



(51) International Patent Classification:

A61F 2/16 (2006.01)

A61F 9/007 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2019/025848

(22) International Filing Date:

04 April 2019 (04.04.2019)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/654,188

06 April 2018 (06.04.2018)

US

62/801,909

06 February 2019 (06.02.2019)

US

62/823,372

25 March 2019 (25.03.2019)

US

(71) Applicant: OMEGA OPHTHALMICS LLC [US/US];

4120 Pisgah Pike, Versailles, Kentucky 40591 (US).

(72) Inventors: WORTZ, Gary, N.; 4120 Pisgah Pike, Ver-

sailles, Kentucky 40591 (US). IFLAND, Rick, William;

4120 Pisgah Pike, Versailles, Kentucky 40591 (US).

(74) Agent: ALTMAN, Daniel, E.; KNOBBE, MARTENS,

OLSON & BEAR, LLP, 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor,
Irvine, California 92614 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of national protection available):

AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every
kind of regional protection available):

ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM,

(54) Title: PROSTHETIC CAPSULAR DEVICES, SYSTEMS, AND METHODS

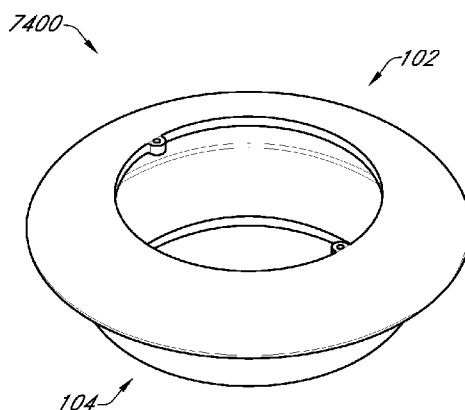


FIG. 74A

(57) Abstract: A prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in an eye after removal of a lens, in some embodiments, can comprise a housing structure comprising capable of containing one or more intraocular devices. The housing structure can comprise an anterior portion comprising an anterior opening, a posterior portion comprising a posterior opening, and a continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion.

TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,
KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

- *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))*
- *as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii))*

Published:

- *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

PROSTHETIC CAPSULAR DEVICES, SYSTEMS, AND METHODS

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] The present application claims the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119(c) of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/654188, filed April 6, 2018, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/801909, filed February 6, 2019, and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/823372, filed March 25, 2019, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety under 37 C.F.R. § 1.57.

BACKGROUND

Field

[0002] The present application relates to prosthetic capsular devices, systems, and methods for insertion into the eye.

Description

[0003] Cataract surgery is one of the most successfully and most frequently performed surgical procedures in the United States. Each year, millions of people achieve a dramatic improvement in their visual function thanks to this procedure. With the increasing proportion of the U.S. population reaching their retirement years, there is expected to be an almost doubling of the demand for cataract surgery over the next twenty years from 3.3 million to over 6 million annually. In response to the increased demand, more ophthalmologists may be trained and certified to perform cataract surgery, and each trained and certified ophthalmologist may perform more cataract surgeries each year.

SUMMARY

[0004] Various embodiments described herein relate to prosthetic capsular devices, systems, and methods for insertion into the eye. In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device that is configured to be inserted in an eye after removal of a lens comprises a housing structure capable of containing an intraocular device. In certain embodiments, the housing structure comprises an anterior portion, wherein the anterior portion comprises an

anterior opening, wherein the anterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the anterior opening; a posterior portion, wherein the posterior portion comprises a posterior opening wherein the posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove for containing the intraocular device, wherein the housing structure is symmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion.

[0005] In certain embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device can be capable of holding a refractive surface and at least one additional intraocular device. In certain embodiments, the groove is configured to contain haptics of the intraocular device or a capsular tension ring potentially attached to another intraocular device. In certain embodiments, the intraocular device is at least one of an intraocular lens, intraocular pressure sensor, electronic intraocular pressure sensor, photovoltaic cells, solar cells, battery, computer, antennae, sensor, fixation device, capsular tension ring, electronic device, electronic accommodating intraocular lens, liquid crystal display optic, input/output device, or one or more components thereof. In certain embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device comprises at least one of silicone, hydrogel, collamer, acrylic, or an acrylic derivative. In certain embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device is self-expandable upon insertion in the natural capsular bag. In certain embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device is deformable for insertion in the natural capsular bag.

[0006] In certain embodiments, the continuous lateral portion comprises a straight-walled portion, a first curved portion, and a second curved portion. In certain embodiments, the straight-walled portion is substantially perpendicular to the anterior opening and the posterior opening. In certain embodiments, the first curved portion extends from the anterior portion, and wherein the second curved portion extends from the posterior

portion. In certain embodiments, the intraocular device comprises at least one of a reverse Galilean telescope, a Galilean telescope or microscope. In certain embodiments, the intraocular device comprises an electronic accommodating intraocular lens.

[0007] In certain embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device further comprises an equiconvex refractive surface, wherein the refractive surface comprises a plurality of tabs for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the circular anterior opening or the circular posterior opening, and wherein the plurality of tabs protrudes from the refractive surface in alternating posterior and anterior directions. In certain embodiments, the tabs are configured to be affixed to the interior of the device and the exterior of the device in alternating order. In certain embodiments, each of the plurality of tabs comprises an eyelet opening for affixing the tab to the device or to hold suture for scleral fixation. In certain embodiments, the refractive surface is capable of being inserted separately from the housing structure into the natural capsular bag without being attached to the housing structure.

[0008] In certain embodiments, the refractive surface comprises a refractive power between -35D and +35D. In certain embodiments, the refractive surface is affixed to at least one of the circular anterior opening or the circular posterior opening using a friction fit. In certain embodiments, the refractive surface is affixed to at least one of the circular anterior opening or the circular posterior opening using sutures. In certain embodiments, the refractive surface is usable as a reference point for selection of an intraocular lens for placement in the internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion. In certain embodiments, the refractive surface comprises a refractive power less than -35D. In certain embodiments, the refractive surface comprises a refractive power greater than +35D.

[0009] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye, the prosthetic capsular device comprising: an asymmetric housing structure configured to contain one or more refractive surfaces and/or intraocular lenses (IOLs), the asymmetric housing structure comprising: an anterior portion comprising: an arcuate anterior opening configured to allow at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the one or more refractive surfaces and/or IOLs, wherein the arcuate anterior opening is further configured to couple a first refractive surface and/or IOL; and an anterior sidewall comprising: a curvilinear anterior section adjacent to the arcuate anterior opening, the curvilinear anterior section comprising a curvature extending

from the arcuate anterior opening to an anterior transition point; and a straight anterior section extending posteriorly and radially inward from the anterior transition point to a central transition point, wherein the curvilinear anterior section, the straight anterior section, and the anterior transition point form a ridge along an interior of the anterior sidewall, wherein the ridge is configured to receive a second refractive surface and/or IOL; a posterior portion comprising: an arcuate posterior opening configured to couple with a third refractive surface and/or IOL; and a curvilinear posterior sidewall extending posteriorly from the central transition point to the arcuate posterior opening; and the central transition point dividing the anterior portion and the posterior portion.

[0010] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, further comprising one or more orientation designation indicators.

[0011] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, further comprising one or more orientation designation indicators, wherein the one or more orientation designation indicators comprise a projection extending radially inward from the arcuate anterior opening.

[0012] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, further comprising one or more orientation designation indicators, wherein the one or more orientation designation indicators comprise a projection extending radially inward from the arcuate anterior opening, and wherein the one or more orientation designation indicators further comprise a hole or aperture.

[0013] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, further comprising one or more orientation designation indicators, wherein the one or more orientation designation indicators comprise a visual distinguishing element on the anterior portion, the posterior portion, and/or on the central transition point of the housing structure.

[0014] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, further comprising one or more orientation designation indicators, wherein the one or more orientation designation indicators are configured to serve as markers to indicate the direction and/or orientation of the prosthetic capsular device before, during, and/or after insertion into the eye.

[0015] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, further comprising an internal cavity formed by the arcuate anterior opening, the arcuate posterior opening, and the continuous lateral portion.

[0016] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, further comprising an internal cavity formed by the arcuate anterior opening, the arcuate posterior opening, and the continuous lateral portion, wherein the internal cavity comprises a first volume and a second volume, wherein the first volume is bounded by an anterior longitudinal plane parallel to the arcuate anterior opening, the anterior sidewall, and a central longitudinal plane intersecting the central transition point.

[0017] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, further comprising an internal cavity formed by the arcuate anterior opening, the arcuate posterior opening, and the continuous lateral portion, wherein the internal cavity comprises a first volume and a second volume, wherein the first volume is bounded by an anterior longitudinal plane parallel to the arcuate anterior opening, the anterior sidewall, and a central longitudinal plane intersecting the central transition point, and wherein the second volume is bounded by a posterior plane parallel to the arcuate posterior opening, the curvilinear posterior sidewall, and the central longitudinal plane.

[0018] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, wherein the prosthetic capsular device is self-expandable.

[0019] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, wherein the shape and size of the prosthetic capsular device minimizes anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion of the device into the natural capsular bag.

[0020] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, wherein the shape and size of the prosthetic capsular device minimizes anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion of the device into the natural capsular bag, and wherein the prosthetic capsular device has an enhanced biocompatibility profile resulting from the minimized anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion of the prosthetic capsular device into the natural capsular bag.

[0021] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, wherein the prosthetic capsular device is inserted into the eye without any of the one or more refractive surfaces or IOLs inserted therein.

[0022] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, wherein anterior portion further comprises an anterior cavity comprising a first volume, the first volume comprising a truncated dome shape.

[0023] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, wherein anterior portion further comprises an anterior cavity comprising a first volume, the first volume comprising a truncated dome shape, wherein the anterior cavity further comprises a second volume, the second volume comprising an inverted truncated trapezoidal shape.

[0024] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, wherein the anterior transition point divides the curvilinear anterior section and the straight anterior section, and wherein the anterior transition point comprises an outermost diameter of the asymmetric housing structure.

[0025] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, wherein the anterior transition point divides the curvilinear anterior section and the straight anterior section, and wherein the anterior transition point comprises an outermost diameter of the asymmetric housing structure, and wherein is outermost diameter is 10 mm.

[0026] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, wherein the anterior portion, the posterior portion, and the central transition point comprise a continuous lateral segment of the housing structure.

[0027] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, wherein the anterior transition point comprises a rounded edge, wherein the rounded edge comprises a radius of 0.1 mm.

[0028] Some embodiments herein relate to a prosthetic capsular device, wherein the central transition point comprises a rounded edge, wherein the rounded edge comprises a radius of 0.1 mm.

[0029] The methods summarized above and set forth in further detail below may describe certain actions taken by a practitioner; however, it should be understood that these steps can also include the instruction of those actions by another party. Thus, actions such as “inserting an intraocular lens into a prosthetic capsular device” include “instructing the insertion of an intraocular lens into a prosthetic capsular device.”

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0030] A better understanding of the devices and methods described herein will be appreciated upon reference to the following description in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, wherein:

[0031] Figure 1A is an anterior side perspective view of an example prosthetic capsular device;

[0032] Figure 1B is another anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A;

[0033] Figure 1C is a posterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A;

[0034] Figure 1D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A;

[0035] Figure 1E is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A;

[0036] Figure 1F is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A along the line 1F-1F of Figure 1E;

[0037] Figure 1G is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A along the line 1G-1G of Figure 1E;

[0038] Figure 2A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0039] Figure 2B is another anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A;

[0040] Figure 2C is a posterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A;

[0041] Figure 2D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A;

[0042] Figure 2E is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A;

[0043] Figure 2F is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A along the line 2F-2F of Figure 2E;

[0044] Figure 2G is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A along the line 2G-2G of Figure 2E;

[0045] Figure 3A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0046] Figure 3B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 3A;

[0047] Figure 3C is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 3A;

[0048] Figure 3D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 3A along the line 3D-3D of Figure 3B;

[0049] Figure 4A is an anterior side perspective view of two (2) example prosthetic capsular devices of Figure 3A coupled together;

[0050] Figure 4B is a posterior side perspective view of two (2) example prosthetic capsular devices of Figure 3A coupled together;

[0051] Figure 4C is an anterior plan view of two (2) example prosthetic capsular devices of Figure 3A coupled together;

[0052] Figure 4D is a side plan view of two (2) example prosthetic capsular devices of Figure 3A coupled together;

[0053] Figure 4E is a cross-sectional view along the line 4E-4E of Figure 4C of two (2) example prosthetic capsular devices of Figure 3A coupled together;

[0054] Figure 5A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0055] Figure 5B is a posterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A;

[0056] Figure 5C is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A;

[0057] Figure 5D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A;

[0058] Figure 5E is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A along the line 5E-5E of Figure 5C;

[0059] Figure 5F is another side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A;

[0060] Figure 5G is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A along the line 5G-5G of Figure 5F;

[0061] Figure 6A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0062] Figure 6B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 6A;

[0063] Figure 6C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 6A along the line 6C-6C of Figure 6B;

[0064] Figure 6D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 6A along the line 6D-6D of Figure 6B;

[0065] Figure 7A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0066] Figure 7B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 7A;

[0067] Figure 7C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 7A along the line 7C-7C of Figure 7B;

[0068] Figure 7D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 7A along the line 7D-7D of Figure 7B;

[0069] Figure 8A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0070] Figure 8B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 8A;

[0071] Figure 8C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 8A along the line 8C-8C of Figure 8B;

[0072] Figure 8D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 8A along the line 8D-8D of Figure 8B;

[0073] Figure 9A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0074] Figure 9B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 9A;

[0075] Figure 9C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 9A along the line 9C-9C of Figure 9B;

[0076] Figure 9D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 9A along the line 9D-9D of Figure 9B;

[0077] Figure 10A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0078] Figure 10B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 10A;

[0079] Figure 10C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 10A along the line 10C-10C of Figure 10B;

[0080] Figure 10D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 10A;

[0081] Figure 11A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0082] Figure 11B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A;

[0083] Figure 11C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 11C-11C of Figure 11B;

[0084] Figure 11D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 11D-11D of Figure 11B;

[0085] Figure 12A is another anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A;

[0086] Figure 12B is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12B-12B of Figure 12A;

[0087] Figure 12C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12C-12C of Figure 12A;

[0088] Figure 12D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12D-12D of Figure 12A;

[0089] Figure 12E is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12E-12E of Figure 12A;

[0090] Figure 12F is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12F-12F of Figure 12A;

[0091] Figure 12G is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12G-12G of Figure 12A;

[0092] Figure 13A is an anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A with a secondary device inserted therein;

[0093] Figure 13B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A with a secondary device inserted therein;

[0094] Figure 13C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A with a secondary device inserted therein along the line 13C-13C of Figure 13B;

[0095] Figure 13D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A with a secondary device inserted therein along the line 13D-13D of Figure 13B;

[0096] Figure 14A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0097] Figure 14B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A;

[0098] Figure 14C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 14C-14C of Figure 14B;

[0099] Figure 14D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 14D-14D of Figure 14B;

[0100] Figure 15A is another anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A;

[0101] Figure 15B is another anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A;

[0102] Figure 15C is another cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 15C-15C of Figure 15B;

[0103] Figure 15D is another cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 15D-15D of Figure 15B;

[0104] Figure 16A is another anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A;

[0105] Figure 16B is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16B-16B of Figure 16A;

[0106] Figure 16C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16C-16C of Figure 16A;

[0107] Figure 16D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16D-16D of Figure 16A;

[0108] Figure 16E is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16E-16E of Figure 16A;

[0109] Figure 16F is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16F-16F of Figure 16A;

[0110] Figure 16G is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16G-16G of Figure 16A;

[0111] Figure 16H is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16H-16H of Figure 16A;

[0112] Figure 17A is an anterior side perspective view of an example haptics configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device;

[0113] Figure 17B is an anterior plan view of the example haptics of Figure 17A;

[0114] Figure 17C is a side view of the example haptics of Figure 17A;

[0115] Figure 18A is an anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A with a secondary device inserted therein;

[0116] Figure 18B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A with a secondary device inserted therein;

[0117] Figure 18C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A with a secondary device inserted therein along the line 18C-18C of Figure 18B;

[0118] Figure 18D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A with a secondary device inserted therein along the line 18D-18D of Figure 18B;

[0119] Figure 18E is an anterior plan view of a portion of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A;

[0120] Figure 19A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0121] Figure 19B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 19A;

[0122] Figure 19C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 19A along the line 19C-19C of Figure 19B;

[0123] Figure 19D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 19A along the line 19D-19D of Figure 19B;

[0124] Figure 19E is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 19A;

[0125] Figure 19F is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 19A along the line 19F-19F of Figure 19D;

[0126] Figure 20A is an anterior side perspective view of an example optic configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device;

[0127] Figure 20B is an anterior plan view of the example optic of Figure 20A;

[0128] Figure 20C is a side plan view of the example optic of Figure 20A along a major axis of the anterior plan view illustrated in Figure 20B;

[0129] Figure 20D is a side plan view of the example optic of Figure 20A along a minor axis of the anterior plan view illustrated in Figure 20B;

[0130] Figure 21A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0131] Figure 21B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 21A;

[0132] Figure 21C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 21A along the line 21C-21C of Figure 21B;

[0133] Figure 21D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 21A along the line 21D-21D of Figure 21B;

[0134] Figure 22A is an anterior side perspective view of an example refractive surface or intraocular lens that can be configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device;

[0135] Figure 22B is an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 22A;

[0136] Figure 22C is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 22A;

[0137] Figure 22D is another side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 22A;

[0138] Figure 23A is an anterior plan view of an example accommodating optic device configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device;

[0139] Figure 23B is an anterior plan view of an example accommodating optic system comprising the example accommodating optic device of Figure 23A used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device;

[0140] Figure 23C is a cross-sectional view of the example accommodating optic system of Figure 23B along a short axis of the prosthetic capsular device;

[0141] Figure 23D is a block diagram depicting an example control process for an accommodating optic system;

[0142] Figure 23E is a block diagram depicting another example control process for an accommodating optic system;

[0143] Figure 24A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0144] Figure 24B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 24A;

[0145] Figure 24C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 24A along the line 24C-24C of Figure 24B;

[0146] Figure 24D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 24A along the line 24D-24D of Figure 24B;

[0147] Figure 24E is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 24A;

[0148] Figure 24F is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 24A along the line 24F-24F of Figure 24D;

[0149] Figure 25A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0150] Figure 25B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 25A;

[0151] Figure 25C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 25A along the line 25C-25C of Figure 25B;

[0152] Figure 25D is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 25A along the line 25D-25D of Figure 25B;

[0153] Figure 26A is an anterior side perspective view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens that can be configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device;

[0154] Figure 26B is an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 26A;

[0155] Figure 26C is a cross-sectional view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 26A along the line 26C-26C of Figure 26B;

[0156] Figure 26D is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 26A;

[0157] Figure 27A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0158] Figure 27B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 27A;

[0159] Figure 27C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 27A along the line 27C-27C of Figure 27B;

[0160] Figure 27D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 27A;

[0161] Figure 28A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0162] Figure 28B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 28A;

[0163] Figure 28C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 28A along the line 28C-28C of Figure 28B;

[0164] Figure 28D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 28A;

[0165] Figure 29A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0166] Figure 29B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 29A;

[0167] Figure 29C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 29A along the line 29C-29C of Figure 29B;

[0168] Figure 29D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 29A;

[0169] Figure 30A is an anterior plan view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0170] Figure 30B is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 30A along the line 30B-30B of Figure 30A;

[0171] Figure 31A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0172] Figure 31B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 31A;

[0173] Figure 31C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 31A along the line 31C-31C of Figure 31B;

[0174] Figure 31D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 31A;

[0175] Figure 32A is an anterior side perspective view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens that can be configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device;

[0176] Figure 32B is an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 32A;

[0177] Figure 32C is a cross-sectional view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 32A along the line 32C-32C of Figure 32B;

[0178] Figure 32D is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 32A;

[0179] Figure 33A is an anterior side perspective view of an example prosthetic capsular device;

[0180] Figure 33B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 33A;

[0181] Figure 33C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 33A along the line 33C-33C of Figure 33B;

[0182] Figure 34 is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0183] Figure 35A is a side perspective view of an example tubular device;

[0184] Figure 35B is a side perspective view of another example tubular device;

[0185] Figure 35C is a side perspective view of another example tubular device;

[0186] Figure 35D is a side perspective view of another example tubular device;

[0187] Figure 35E is a side perspective view of another example tubular device;

[0188] Figure 36 is an anterior side perspective view of an example prosthetic capsular system comprising an example prosthetic capsular device and an example tubular device;

[0189] Figure 37 is an anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular system of Figure 36 in an eye;

[0190] Figure 38A is an anterior side perspective partially-exploded view of an example prosthetic capsular system comprising an example prosthetic capsular device, an example tubular device, and an example containment structure;

[0191] Figure 38B is an anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular system of Figure 38A;

[0192] Figure 39 is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular system in an eye;

[0193] Figure 40 is a block diagram depicting an example control process for a prosthetic capsular system comprising a tubular device;

[0194] Figure 41 is a block diagram depicting another example control process for a prosthetic capsular system comprising a tubular device; and

[0195] Figure 42 is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular system comprising a tubular device in an eye;

[0196] Figure 43 is a perspective view of an example AR/VR projection device or system configured to be placed over a nose bridge of a user;

[0197] Figure 44 is a perspective view of an example prosthetic capsular device comprising a prism or prism bar;

[0198] Figure 45 is a perspective view of an example prism or prism bar configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device and/or AR/VR projection device or system;

[0199] Figure 46 is a block diagram depicting an example of a computer hardware system configured to run software for implementing one or more embodiments of a prosthetic capsular device system;

[0200] Figure 47 is a block diagram depicting another example of a computer hardware system configured to run software for implementing one or more embodiments of a prosthetic capsular device system;

[0201] Figure 48 is a block diagram depicting another example of a computer hardware system configured to run software for implementing one or more embodiments of a prosthetic capsular device system;

[0202] Figure 49A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0203] Figure 49B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 49A;

[0204] Figure 49C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 49A along the line A-A of Figure 49B;

[0205] Figure 49D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 49A;

[0206] Figure 50 is an anterior plan view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0207] Figure 51A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0208] Figure 51B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 51A;

[0209] Figure 51C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 51A along the line A-A of Figure 51B;

[0210] Figure 51D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 51A;

[0211] Figure 51E illustrates a posterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 51A;

[0212] Figure 51F illustrates a posterior plan view of the example capsular device of Figure 51A;

[0213] Figure 51G illustrates a posterior plan view of the example capsular device of Figure 51A, shown with an example refractive surface or intraocular lens placed in the interior of the device;

[0214] Figure 52A is an anterior plan view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0215] Figure 52B is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 52A;

[0216] Figure 53A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0217] Figure 53B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 53A;

[0218] Figure 53C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 53A along the line A-A of Figure 53B;

[0219] Figure 53D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 53A;

[0220] Figure 54A is an anterior plan view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0221] Figure 54B is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 54A;

[0222] Figure 55A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0223] Figure 55B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 55A;

[0224] Figure 55C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 55A along the line A-A of Figure 55B;

[0225] Figure 55D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 55A;

[0226] Figure 56 is an anterior plan view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0227] Figure 57A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0228] Figure 57B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 57A;

[0229] Figure 57C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 57A along the line A-A of Figure 57B;

[0230] Figure 57D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 57A;

[0231] Figure 58A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0232] Figure 58B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 58A;

[0233] Figure 58C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 58A along the line A-A of Figure 58B;

[0234] Figure 58D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 58A;

[0235] Figure 59A is an anterior side perspective view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0236] Figure 59B is an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 59A;

[0237] Figure 59C is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 59A;

[0238] Figure 60A is an anterior side perspective view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0239] Figure 60B is an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 60A;

[0240] Figure 60C is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 60A;

[0241] Figure 61A is an anterior side perspective view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 61A;

[0242] Figure 61B is an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 61A;

[0243] Figure 61C is a cross-sectional view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 61A along the line A-A;

[0244] Figure 61D is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 60A;

[0245] Figure 62A is an anterior side perspective view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0246] Figure 62B is an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 62A;

[0247] Figure 62C is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 62A;

[0248] Figure 62D is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 62A;

[0249] Figure 62E is another anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 62A when uncompressed;

[0250] Figure 62F is another anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 62A when compressed;

[0251] Figure 63A is an anterior side perspective view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0252] Figure 63B is an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 63A;

[0253] Figure 63C is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 63A;

[0254] Figure 63D is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 63A;

[0255] Figure 63E is another anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 63A when uncompressed;

[0256] Figure 63F is another anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 63A when compressed;

[0257] Figure 64A is an anterior side perspective view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0258] Figure 64B is an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 64A;

[0259] Figure 64C is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 64A;

[0260] Figure 64D is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 64A;

[0261] Figure 65 is an anterior plan view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0262] Figure 66A is an anterior side perspective view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0263] Figure 66B is an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 66A;

[0264] Figure 66C is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 66A;

[0265] Figure 66D is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 66A;

[0266] Figure 67A is an anterior side perspective view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0267] Figure 67B is an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 67A;

[0268] Figure 67C is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 67A;

[0269] Figure 68 is an illustration of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens;

[0270] Figure 69A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0271] Figure 69B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 69A;

[0272] Figure 69C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 69A along the line A-A of Figure 69B;

[0273] Figure 69D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 69A;

[0274] Figure 70 is a schematic illustration of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0275] Figure 71A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0276] Figure 71B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 71A;

[0277] Figure 71C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 71A along the line A-A of Figure 71B;

[0278] Figure 71D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 71A;

[0279] Figure 72A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0280] Figure 72B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 72A;

[0281] Figure 72C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 72A along the line A-A of Figure 72B;

[0282] Figure 72D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 72A;

[0283] Figure 73A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0284] Figure 73B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 73A;

[0285] Figure 73C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 73A along the line A-A of Figure 73B;

[0286] Figure 73D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 73A;

[0287] Figure 74A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device;

[0288] Figure 74B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 74A;

[0289] Figure 74C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 74A along the line A-A of Figure 74B;

[0290] Figure 74D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 73A; and

[0291] FIG. 74E is a close-up view of an example hash mark for utilization with the example prosthetic devices described herein.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0292] In addition to the increase in demand for cataract surgery, technological advances have increased patient expectations for the surgery. The procedure takes a short amount of time to perform, and patients expect quick recovery of visual function. Patients are also asking their ophthalmologist to give them the restoration of more youthful vision without glasses through the use multifocal intraocular lenses, extended depth of focus lenses, accommodating lenses, other presbyopia correcting lenses, toric lenses, and monovision, to name a few. Despite accurate preoperative measurements and excellent surgical technique, the desired refractive outcome requires a dose of good fortune as there are numerous uncontrolled variables involved. As many as 20-50% of post-operative cataract patients may

benefit from glasses or follow-up refractive surgical enhancements to achieve their desired refractive endpoint. One of the main reasons for this high amount of refractive unpredictability is believed to be the final resting position of the lens implant in the eye, mathematically expressed as the effective lens position (ELP), which can be quite variable and unpredictable in the current state of cataract surgery. Recently, hundreds of millions of dollars have been invested into developing highly sophisticated femtosecond laser systems that are able to more precisely control the size and shape of the capsulotomy and corneal incisions with the stated goal of lessening the variability of the ELP and thus aiding in better refractive outcomes. Unfortunately, the increased precision of the femtosecond laser systems has not been able to account for the major problem plaguing the variability of the ELP, which is the volumetric difference between the cataract, natural capsular bag, and intraocular lens implant (IOL).

[0293] Devices and methods that help provide the desired refractive endpoint in cataract surgery are described in U.S. Patent No. 8,900,300, U.S. Patent No. 9,414,907, and U.S. Patent No. 9,358,103, each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. All patents, patent applications, and other documents referred to in this application are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

[0294] Figure 1A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of an example of a prosthetic capsular device 100. Figure 1B illustrates another anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device 100 for Figure 1A.

[0295] In some embodiments, the device 100 includes features described with respect to the devices described in U.S. Patent No. 9,358,103, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety, or modifications thereof. For example, the device 100 can comprise an anterior side 102, a posterior side 104, and one or more sidewalls 106 extending between the anterior side 102 and the posterior side 104; a cavity or opening 108 defined by the anterior side 102, posterior side 104, and the one or more sidewalls 106, and the posterior side 104 optionally comprises a refractive surface 110. As such, the device 100 can be configured to comprise both a refractive surface 110 and a secondary or additional intraocular lens, electronic device, or other intraocular device held within the cavity 108.

[0296] At least a portion of the posterior side 104 can comprise a refractive surface, which may, for example, allow a pseudophakic refraction to be performed

intraoperatively with a known lens already inside the eye. The refractive surface 110 can comprise a refractive power of about +1 diopter. In other embodiments, the refractive surface 110 may comprise any and all lens powers and designs that are currently known in the art of intraocular lenses, including, but not limited to: spherical, aspheric, wavefront, convex, concave, extended depth of focus, pinhole or small aperture, multifocal (diffractive, refractive, zonal), toric, accommodative, ultraviolet (UV) filtering, diffractive chromatic aberration reducing lenses, light adjustable lenses (ultraviolet light adjustable, femtosecond phase wrapping), and optical powers ranging from any positive diopter value (e.g., including +35 D and above) to any negative diopter value (e.g., including -35 D and below).

[0297] The refractive surface 110 may advantageously reduce the refractive power of an IOL to be placed in the device 100. For example, if the device did not include a refractive surface 110 (e.g., comprised a simple or modified ring), then one or more IOL devices would need to provide all of the refractive power, which could increase the volume of the IOL, leading to a larger incision and associated complications. A device 100 comprising a refractive surface 110 implanted in the eye can advantageously allow for a second refractive device or IOL to be coupled with (e.g., placed within, next to, and/or on top of) the refractive surface 110. The posterior refractive surface 110 can allow the ELP of the eye to be determined along with any residual refractive error. If any further refractive error is discovered, a second refractive device or IOL can be added to the refractive surface 110 (e.g., immediately), which can neutralize the deficit and help ensure that the desired outcome is achieved. The posterior refractive surface 110 can be accurately placed and anchored and/or can inhibit or prevent shifting of lateral and/or posterior-anterior position, rotation, tilt, etc. of the posterior refractive surface 110 that could lead to degradation of vision.

[0298] Further, in certain embodiments, the device 100 includes one or more additional features. For example, the device 100 can comprise a generally lenticular or lens-like shape as opposed to a box-like design. In other words, the generally shape of the device 100 can be more like the shape of a natural lens. Risks of negative and/or positive dysphotopsia can be reduced due to the generally lenticular shape of the device 100. Negative dysphotopsia is a common problem in cataract surgery, generally described by patients as a temporal dark crescent in their vision and is believed to occur either due to the optical phenomenon known as total internal reflection or by obstruction of light. This can

occur either at the junction of the optic edge and the empty collapsed surrounding capsule forming a relatively planar surface, or due to the capsule overlapping a portion of the optic, most commonly the nasal aspect. In embodiments in which the implantable device 100 comprises an overall lens-like configuration, the capsule can be held open, preventing a relatively planar surface from being formed by fusion of the posterior and anterior capsule. More specifically, when light hits a curvilinear slice of the device 100, which can be made from silicone for example, it may travel through the curvilinear slice instead of bouncing off and causing a negative shadow as it generally would for flat surfaces. This may be especially true in the horizontal meridian across the 180-degree plane. As such, in some embodiments, the device 100 does not comprise any flat edges or surfaces. In other words, every surface of the device 100 can be curvilinear. Flat optical surfaces can promote total internal reflection, and are not found in the natural human lens or lens capsule in the native state. One goal of some of the embodiments described herein is to reduce negative dysphotopsias by not having any flat optical surfaces.

[0299] In certain embodiments, one or more sidewalls 106 of the device 100 can extend from only a portion of the posterior 104 and/or anterior sides 102 instead of extending from the whole circumference of the posterior 104 and/or anterior sides 102. The outer periphery of a sidewall 106 can comprise an arc of a circle. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, the device 100 comprises two sidewalls 106A, 106B each of which extend from only a portion of the circumference of the posterior side 104 and/or refractive surface 110. In other words, certain portions of the anterior side 102 and posterior side 104 are not connected by a sidewall.

[0300] There can be a number of advantages for having only a portion of the sidewall present instead of having a sidewall encompass the whole circumference of the device 100. For example, by not having a sidewall at some portions, the area behind the refractive surface 110 can be more accessible. This can be important during surgical implantation of the device 100 to facilitate removal of viscoelastic material from behind the lens or refractive surface 110 immediately or shortly after the device 100 is implanted. In devices in which a sidewall encompasses the whole device 100, it can be difficult to maneuver between that space of the natural capsule and the sidewall capsular bag to get behind the lens or refractive surface 110 to vacuum out the viscoelastic material. Without

having a sidewall present at least along some portions of the posterior side 104, it can be substantially easier to reach the area behind the lens or refractive surface 110 for removal of viscoelastic material and substantially reduce risks of posterior capsular distension syndrome due to remaining viscoelastic material.

[0301] In addition, by not having a sidewall present at least along some portions of the posterior side 104, the overall bulk of the device 100 can be reduced. As such, the device 100 can be compressed to fit into a smaller injector and incision in the eye compared to a device with sidewalls surrounding the whole device. In other words, the device 100 can be folded, rolled, or otherwise compressed over the longitudinal axis of the device, or line 1G-1G of Figure 1E, such that line 1-F-1F of the device 100 is compressed to allow the device 100 to be inserted into a small injector and/or incision in the eye for implantation. For example, in some embodiments, the device 100 can be inserted into the eye through an incision of about 2.2 mm. In other embodiments, the device 100 can be inserted into the eye through an incision of about 1.5 mm, about 1.6 mm, about 1.7 mm, about 1.8 mm, about 1.9 mm, about 2.0 mm, about 2.1 mm, about 2.2 mm, about 2.3 mm, about 2.4 mm, about 2.5 mm, about 2.6 mm, about 2.7 mm, about 2.8 mm, about 2.9 mm, about 3.0 mm, about 3.1 mm, about 3.2 mm, about 3.3 mm, about 3.4 mm, about 3.5 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0302] Also, the reduced size of the device 100 can allow for use of a larger optic or lens, for example for use on the anterior side 104 and/or for placement within the cavity 108. More specifically, a larger lens or refractive surface 110 can be used with the device 100 due to the reduced bulk of the device 100 itself by removal of some of the sidewalls. Use of a larger lens or refractive surface 110 can be advantageous to reduce halos and/or glare post-surgery. For example, when the pupil dilates more than 5 mm, such as at night, light that reaches the outer portions of the refractive surface 110 may not be focused. A larger lens or refractive surface 110 can be generally better to address such issues, specifically to prevent nighttime symptoms when the pupil dilates to 6 or 7 mm for example.

[0303] In some embodiments, substantially the whole device 100, other than the lens or refractive surface 110 and/or one or more haptics 112, can comprise silicone and/or a soft silicone polymer. In addition, in certain embodiments, substantially the whole device 100, other than the lens or refractive surface 110 and/or one or more haptics 112, can

comprise a flexible and/or elastic material. As such, the device 100 can be foldable or collapsible for implantation into the eye through a small incision. Once inserted into the eye, the device 100 can naturally unfold and self-expand into its expanded configuration as illustrated in Figure 1A within the natural capsular bag. In certain embodiments, the device 100 without having sidewalls encompassing the whole device 100 is collapsible to a point where the size of the optic or refractive surface 110 is the rate limiting factor for the incision size for surgical implantation of the device 100.

[0304] The device 100 can comprise one or more capsular areas. The one or more capsular areas can be adapted to receive and/or hold a lens or a secondary lens in addition to a refractive surface 110 on the posterior side. By inserting a secondary lens, IOL, or other optical device into the device 100, a Galilean and/or reverse Galilean telescope can be provided. For example, a portion of the posterior side 104, a portion of the anterior side 102, and a portion of the side wall 106A, 106B can define a capsular area. In the embodiment shown in Figures 1A-1G, the device 100 comprises two capsular areas. The first capsular area is defined by a portion of the posterior side 104, a portion of the anterior side 102, and a portion of the side wall 106A. Similarly, a second capsular area is defined by another portion of the posterior side 104, another portion of the anterior side 102, and another portion of the side wall 106B. In other embodiments, the device 100 can comprise one, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten separate capsular areas.

[0305] Similarly, the device 100 can comprise one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten sidewalls 106, each of which extend from only a portion of the circumference of the posterior side 104 and/or refractive surface 110. In some embodiments, one or more sidewalls 106 of the device 100 can extend from about 120° of the circumference of the posterior side 104 and/or refractive surface 110. In other embodiments, one or more sidewalls 106 of the device 100 can extend from about 15°, about 30°, about 45°, about 60°, about 75°, about 90°, about 105°, about 135°, about 150°, about 165°, about 180°, about 195°, about 210°, about 225°, about 240°, about 255°, about 270°, about 285°, about 300°, about 315°, about 330°, about 345°, and/or about 360° of the circumference of the posterior side 104 and/or refractive surface 110. In certain embodiments, one or more sidewalls 106 of the device 100 can extend from a portion of the circumference of the

posterior side 104 and/or refractive surface within a circumferential range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0306] In some embodiments, the one or more sidewalls 106 can comprise a concave shape. For example, an interior surface of the one or more sidewalls 106 and/or interior surface of the refractive surface 110 or posterior side 104 can form a cavity 108. The cavity can be configured to hold an IOL, for example.

[0307] In some embodiments, the device 100 comprises one or more haptics 112. The one or more haptics 112 can be made of a rigid or semi-rigid material, such as polyimide, PMMA, polypropylene, and nylon. The one or more haptics 112 can also or alternatively be made of a biocompatible material, such as silicone, silicone polymers, SIBS (poly(styrene-*block*-isobutylene-*block*-styrene)), acrylic, acrylic polymers, polypropylene, polycarbonate, and Gore-Tex. One or more haptics 112 of the device 100 can provide a place for surrounding epithelial cells to grow and latch on to provide support for the device 100 within the natural capsular bag.

[0308] In the illustrated embodiment, the device 100 comprises two haptics 112, made of polyimide for example. In other embodiments, the device 100 can comprise one, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten haptics 112. Further, in the illustrated embodiment, the one or more haptics 112 comprise the general shape of an outer periphery of a rectangular or substantially rectangular shape, which can be attached to the anterior side of a sidewall extension. As shown, the one or more haptics 112 can be positioned close and/or generally parallel to the posterior side 102 of the device 100 and do not extend radially outward of the device 100. This can present advantages during surgical implantation as radially extending haptics can potentially get hung up on the iris and/or anterior portion of the natural capsular bag, which can present complications during surgical implantation. In other embodiments, one or more haptics 112 can comprise a different shape while being positioned close to and/or generally parallel to the posterior side 102 and/or anterior side 104 of the device 100, such as circular, elliptical, round, square, triangular, or the like.

[0309] In some embodiments, a portion of a haptic 112 can be over-molded into the device 100 for maintaining the position of the haptic 112 and not exposing that portion of the haptic 112. Another portion of the haptic 112 can be exposed to the underside of the anterior natural capsular bag. For example, a peripheral portion of the haptic can be over-

molded while the central portion is exposed. The portion of the device 100, for example made of silicone, underneath the central portion of the haptic 112 can be indented or recessed in some embodiments. As such, fibrotic bands can be formed over time to act as an anchor point and hold the whole device 100 in place, for example if a Yag (yttrium-aluminum-garnet) laser capsulotomy is to be performed. More specifically, epithelial cells coating the anterior and/or posterior natural capsular bag can replicate and grow into the recessed area of the silicone device 100 underneath the haptic 112 and grow around the haptic 112.

[0310] In certain embodiments, one or more haptics 112 of the device 100 can comprise a “monkey bar” type configuration. More specifically, a portion of the device 100, for example a portion of a sidewall, can be recessed and/or indented. A haptic can extend across the recessed or indented portion. For example, one end of the haptic can be over-molded by silicone or other material of the device 100 at one end of the recessed or indented portion and the other end of the haptic can be over-molded by silicone or other material of the device 100 at the other end of the recessed or indented portion. As such, a haptic, for example made of polyimide, can be formed without radially extending out of the exterior surface of the device 100 while having void space all around the haptic. This can provide strands of exposed haptic or polyimide in some embodiments, while the haptic is stabilized as part of the overall device. Epithelial cells can grow around the haptic and latch on to provide lateral support along the monkey bar-type portion. One or more such haptics can be provided on each side of the device 100 in a symmetric manner.

[0311] In some embodiments, the device 100 comprises a single-molded design. In other words, the whole device 100, or substantially the whole device 100 other than the lens or refractive surface 110 and/or one or more haptics 112, can be molded from a single piece of material. For example, in some embodiments, substantially the whole device 100 can be molded of silicone using a silicone compression mold. In certain embodiments, one or more haptics 112, made of polyimide for example, are placed in the mold before silicone or other material of the device 100 is poured into the mold and compressed. In other embodiments, the device 100 or any portion thereof can be manufactured by 3D laser cutting, two photon lithography, additive manufacturing, 3D printing, compression molding, and/or any combination of the aforementioned manufacturing processes or others.

[0312] Figure 1C illustrates a posterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A. Figure 1D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A.

[0313] The device 100 optionally comprises one or more posterior fins 114. The device 100 shown includes two posterior fins 114A, 114B. The posterior fins 114 can be aligned along a diameter of the refractive surface 110. In some implementations, a plurality of posterior fins 114 (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or more fins 124) may be circumferentially offset (e.g., by about 180°, by about 120°, by about 90°, by about 72°, by about 60°, and the like). In some implementations, at least some or all of a plurality of posterior fins 114 (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or more fins 114) may be unaligned.

[0314] In the illustrated embodiment, a line between the two posterior fins 114 forms an angle with a major axis of the device 100. For example, the angle between a line connecting the posterior fins 114 and a major axis of the device 100 can be about 10°, about 20°, about 30°, about 40°, about 50°, about 60°, about 70°, about 80°, about 90°, about 100°, about 110°, about 120°, about 130°, about 140°, about 150°, about 160°, about 170°, about 180°, and/or within a range between two of the aforementioned values. In certain embodiments, the posterior fins 114 are aligned along a major axis of the device 100. In other implementations, the posterior fins 114 may be aligned along a minor axis of the device 100.

[0315] The posterior fin 114 may comprise the same material as the device 100 or a different material than the device 100. The posterior fin 114 may help to space a posterior surface of a natural capsular bag from the posterior end 104 of the device 100 radially outward of the refractive surface 110. Spacing the posterior surface of the natural capsular bag from the posterior end 104 of the device 100 radially outward of the refractive surface 110 may allow fluid to flow radially outward of the refractive surface 110, which may help to reduce opacification. Spacing the posterior surface of the natural capsular bag from the posterior end 104 of the device 100 radially outward of the refractive surface 110 may reduce the chance of retaining viscoelastic that has some residual trapped fibrin or inflammatory precipitate contained within it. In some embodiments, the posterior fin 114 may extend anterior from the posterior of the device 100 into the cavity of the device 100. In some embodiments, the posterior fin comprises a roughened or opacified interior and/or exterior

surface of the device 100 (e.g., having the same thickness and material as the posterior wall radially outward of the refractive surface 110 but treated to provide an alignment mark).

[0316] The device 100 can be strategically aligned in an eye with use of the fins 114. For example, if an eye has astigmatism, a device 100 in which the refractive surface 110 comprises a toric lens can be used to at least partially correct the astigmatism if the device 100 is properly oriented (e.g., with the steep axis of a cornea). In some implementations, at least one of the fins 114 can be different (e.g., different shape, dimensions, etc.) to indicate a top or bottom of the device 100. In devices allowing any rotational orientation of an IOL inserted therein, a toric IOL can be rotated. Aligning the device 100 for alignment of a toric refractive surface 110 and/or a toric IOL contained in the device 100 can advantageously provide the advantages of limited IOL rotation, reduced volume, and astigmatism correction. For example, the optic haptic junction of a secondary IOL can be aligned or otherwise correlated with one or more fins 114 and allow a surgeon to align the device 100 in an optimal position for a secondary toric IOL to be placed. In some embodiments, the one or more fins 114 extending radially posterior or outward of the posterior of the device 100 can still be visualized from the interior of the refractive surface 110 to facilitate alignment of a secondary IOL or device, for example due to the transparent and/or semi-transparent nature of the posterior of the device 100. In other embodiments, the one or more fins 114 extend radially anterior or inward of the posterior of the device 100 such that it the fins 114 are viewable for facilitating alignment of a secondary IOL or device.

[0317] Figure 1E illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A. Figure 1F illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A along the line 1F-1F of Figure 1E. Figure 1G illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A along the line 1G-1G of Figure 1E.

[0318] In the illustrated embodiment, the device 100 comprises a refractive surface 110 with a diameter of about 5.5 mm. In other embodiments, the device 100 can comprise a refractive surface 110 with a diameter of about 5.0 mm. The refractive surface 110 may have a diameter between about 4 mm and about 9 mm (e.g., about 4 mm, about 5 mm, about 6 mm, about 7 mm, about 8 mm, about 9 mm, ranges between such values, etc.).

[0319] In such embodiments, the device 100 can be configured to be inserted through a small incision of about 2.2 mm or about 2.4 mm. In certain embodiments, the device 100 can be inserted through an incision between about 1.5 mm and about 3 mm (e.g., about 1.6 mm, about 1.7 mm, about 1.8 mm, about 1.9 mm, about 2.0 mm, about 2.1 mm, about 2.2 mm, about 2.3 mm, about 2.4 mm, about 2.5 mm, about 2.6 mm, about 2.7 mm, about 2.8 mm, about 2.9 mm, about 3.0 mm, ranges between such values, etc.).

[0320] Further, in the illustrated embodiment, a length of a major axis of the device 100 or a length measured from the outermost end of one sidewall 106A to the outermost end of another sidewall 106B along a major axis of the device 100 can be about 10.00 mm. In other embodiments, the length of the major axis of the device 100 can be about 5.00 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0321] Furthermore, in the illustrated embodiment, a length of a minor axis of the device 100 or a length measured from one end of a sidewall 106 to the other end of the same sidewall 106 along a minor axis of the device 100 can be about 6.57 mm. In other embodiments, the length of a minor axis of the device 100 can be about 4.0 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 5.0 mm, about 5.5 mm, about 6.0 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 7.0 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8.0 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0322] As illustrated in Figure 1G, in some embodiments, a thickness of a haptic 112, made from polyimide for example, can be about 0.13 mm. In other embodiments, the thickness of the haptic 112 can be about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0323] In certain embodiments, a length of the haptic 112 across the cross section formed by line 1G-1G or along a major axis of the device 100 can be about 1.4 mm. In other embodiments, a length of the haptic as seen in a cross section along a major axis of the device 100 can be about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm,

about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0324] In some embodiments, the thickness of silicone or other material of the device 100 can be about 0.2 mm. In certain embodiments, the thickness of silicone or other material of the device 100 can be about 0.1 mm, about 0.2 mm, about 0.3 mm, about 0.4 mm, about 0.5 mm, about 0.6 mm, about 0.7 mm, about 0.8 mm, about 0.9 mm, about 1.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0325] In some embodiments, the thickness of the silicone or other material of the device 100 varies depending on the portion of the device 100. In other words, some portions of the device 100 can be made of thinner materials while other portions of the device 100 can be made of thicker materials. For example, certain portions of the device that provide support to the anterior portion of the device 100 may be made with thicker materials for added support.

[0326] In some embodiments, a thickness of silicone or other material of the device 100 molded over the haptic 112 can be about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0327] In certain embodiments, the width of an opening of the cavity formed by each end of the two sidewalls 106 can be about 5.82 mm. In some embodiments, the width of the opening of the cavity formed by each end of the two sidewalls can be about 4.0 mm, about 4.2 mm, about 4.4 mm, about 4.6 mm, about 4.8 mm, about 5.0 mm, about 5.2 mm, about 5.4 mm, about 5.6 mm, about 5.8 mm, about 6.0 mm, about 6.2 mm, about 6.4 mm, about 6.6 mm, about 6.8 mm, about 7.0 mm, about 7.2 mm, about 7.4 mm, about 7.6 mm, about 7.8 mm, about 8.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0328] Also, the height of the cavity as measured from a midpoint of the posterior refractive surface 110 to the top of the sidewall 106 opening can be about 3.21 mm in some embodiments. In certain embodiments, the height of the cavity as measured from a midpoint of the posterior refractive surface 110 to the top of the sidewall 106 opening can be about 2.0 mm, 2.2 mm, 2.4 mm, 2.6 mm, 2.8 mm, 3.0 mm, 3.2 mm, 3.4 mm, 3.6 mm, 3.8 mm, 4.0 mm,

4.2 mm, 4.4 mm, 4.6 mm, 4.8 mm, 5.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0329] Figure 2A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 2B illustrates another anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A. The prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A, and like reference numerals include like features. In particular, in some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A can be similar to the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A, except for the configuration of the haptics 202. All other features of the device 200 or haptics 202, such as material, flexibility, function, or the like, can be similar to such features of the device 100 or haptics 112 described above in relation to Figures 1A-1G.

[0330] In some embodiments, the device 200 does not comprise haptics with a license plate or rectangular configuration as in Figures 1A-1G. Rather, the device 200 can comprise one or more haptics that connect the sidewalls 106 and expand radially to form a generally circular shape. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, one end of a haptic 202A can be anchored or over-molded on one sidewall 106A and the other end of the same haptic 202A can be anchored or over-molded on another sidewall 106B. Similarly, one end of a second haptic 202B can be anchored or over-molded on one sidewall 106A and the other end of the same haptic 202B can be anchored or over-molded on another sidewall 106B. The haptic 202 can form a radially outward shape or a substantially outwardly circular shape or loop. The haptic 202 can extend radially outward from a cavity between two or more sidewalls 106A, 106B. Such configuration of the haptic 202 can provide for stability of the device 200 within the natural capsular bag.

[0331] Figure 2C illustrates a posterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A. Figure 2D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A. Figure 2E illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A. Figure 2F illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A along the line 2F-2F of Figure 2E. Figure 2G illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A along the line 2G-2G of Figure 2E.

[0332] As shown in Figure 2E, in some embodiments, an outer or under certain circumstances maximum diameter of the device 200, for example accounting for extension of the haptics 202, may be about 10 mm. In certain embodiments, the outer or maximum diameter of the device 200 can be about 7 mm, about 8 mm, about 9 mm, about 10 mm, about 11 mm, about 12 mm, about 13 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0333] As shown in Figure 2F, in some embodiments, an outer or under certain circumstances maximum thickness of the device 200, for example accounting for the thickness of the refractive surface 110, may be about 3.65 mm. In certain embodiments, the outer or maximum thickness of the device 200 can be about 3.0 mm, about 3.1 mm, about 3.2 mm, about 3.3 mm, about 3.4 mm, about 3.5 mm, about 3.6 mm, about 3.7 mm, about 3.8 mm, about 3.9 mm, about 4.0 mm, about 4.1 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0334] Figure 3A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 3B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 3A. Figure 3C illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 3A. Figure 3D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 3A along the line 3D-3D of Figure 3B.

[0335] The prosthetic capsular device of Figure 3A includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular devices of Figures 1A and/or 2A, and like reference numerals include like features. In particular, in some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 3A can be similar to the prosthetic capsular devices of Figures 1A and/or 2A, except for the haptics 112, 202 and sidewalls 302.

[0336] More specifically, in the illustrated embodiment, the device 300 does not comprise any haptics, such as haptics 112, 202 described above in relation to Figures 1A and 2A. In other embodiments, the device 300 can comprise one or more haptics 112, 202 described above in relation to Figures 1A and 2A.

[0337] Further, in certain embodiments, one or more sidewalls 302 of the device 300 can extend from only about 90° of the circumference of the posterior side 104 and/or refractive surface 110. In other words, a single capsular area defined by a portion of the

anterior side 102, a portion of the posterior side 104, and a sidewall 302A, 302B, can cover about 90° of the circumference of the device 300.

[0338] The sidewalls 302 can include any and all other features of sidewalls 106 described above in relation to Figures 1A-1G. In some embodiments, all of the sidewalls 302A, 302B each extend from a substantially equal portion of the circumference of the posterior side 104 and/or refractive surface 110, for example each at about 90°. In other embodiments, some of the sidewalls 302 can extend from different amounts of portions of the circumference of the posterior side 104 and/or refractive surface 110. For example, one of a plurality of sidewalls 302 can extend from about 45° while another of the plurality of sidewalls 302 extends from about 90° of the circumference of the posterior side 104 and/or refractive surface 110.

[0339] In some embodiments, a single device 300 can be configured to be implanted into the eye with or without a second lens being placed inside the cavity 108. In certain embodiments, two devices 300 are configured to be coupled together prior to and/or during surgical implantation. More specifically, a first device 300 can be coupled with a second device 300 that is placed upside down to form a lens assembly with itself. In certain patients, this combination of lenses may move relative to one another creating a variable effective power of the lens system, enhancing the range of vision provided. A lens may be placed inside the empty cavity formed by the two devices 300.

[0340] Figure 4A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of two (2) example prosthetic capsular devices of Figure 3A coupled together. Figure 4B illustrates a posterior side perspective view of two (2) example prosthetic capsular devices of Figure 3A coupled together. Figure 4C illustrates an anterior plan view of two (2) example prosthetic capsular devices of Figure 3A coupled together. Figure 4D illustrates a side plan view of two (2) example prosthetic capsular devices of Figure 3A coupled together. Figure 4E illustrates a cross-sectional view along the line 4E-4E of Figure 4C of two (2) example prosthetic capsular devices of Figure 3A coupled together.

[0341] In some embodiments, one device 300 can be coupled with another device 300 to form a closed cavity 108 inside an assembly 400 the two devices 300. To do so, one device 300 can coupled with another device 300 that is placed upside down. In certain embodiments, each device 300 can comprise two sidewalls that each extend from roughly

90° of the circumference of the posterior side 104 and/or refractive surface 110. As such, when coupled together, sidewalls of the two devices 300 can, in combination, form a sidewall that substantially covers all 360°.

[0342] In certain embodiments, a gap may be present between the end of a sidewall 302 of one device 300 and the refractive surface 110 of a second device 300. Instead of forming a complete seal, a gap between the two devices 300 when coupled together to form an assembly 400 can be advantageous to allow for fluid to pass to and from the cavity.

[0343] In some embodiments, this gap between the two devices 300 when coupled to form an assembly 400 (or more specifically, the gap between an end of a sidewall 302 of a first device 300 and the refractive surface 110 of a second device 300 when the first device 300 and second device 300 are coupled together) can be about 0.25 mm. In certain embodiments, this gap can be about 0.05 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.35 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.45 mm, about 0.50 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. The precise thickness of the gap can depend on the shape and/or volume of the natural capsular bag in some embodiments.

[0344] In certain embodiments, one device 300 is implanted into the eye first, followed by optional implantation and positioning of a refractive lens inside the cavity 108, and then the second device 300 is implanted into the eye to form a closure of the assembly 400. In some embodiments, the two devices 300 are coupled together first before implantation into the eye.

[0345] Figure 5A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 5B illustrates a posterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A. The prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular devices of Figures 1A-4A, and like reference numerals include like features.

[0346] More specifically, in some embodiments, the device 500 can comprise one or more sidewalls 302 which can include some or all of the features of the sidewalls 302 of device 300. For example, in certain embodiments, one or more sidewalls 302 of the device 500 can extend from only about 90° of the circumference of the posterior side 104 and/or

refractive surface 110. The sidewalls 302 can also include any and all other features of sidewalls 106 described above in relation to Figures 1A-4A.

[0347] Similarly, the device 500 can comprise one or more haptics 502 which can include some or all of the features of the haptics 202 of device 200. For example, one or more haptics 502 of the device 500 can connect two sidewalls 302A, 302B. Moreover, one or both ends of a haptic 502 can be anchored or over-molded on a sidewall 302A, 302B of the device 500.

[0348] Figure 5C illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A. Figure 5D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A. Figure 5E illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A along the line 5E-5E of Figure 5C. Figure 5F illustrates another side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A. Figure 5G illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 5A along the line 5G-5G of Figure 5F.

[0349] In certain embodiments, only one end of a haptic 502 is anchored or over-molded on a sidewall 302A, 302B of the device 500. For example, in the embodiment illustrated in Figure 5A, one of a haptic 502A can be over-molded onto a sidewall 302A, while the other end of the haptic 502A is not molded or rigidly anchored to the other sidewall 302B. Likewise, only one end of haptic 502B can be molded or rigidly anchored to the same sidewall 302A that haptic 502A is anchored to, while the other end of the haptic 502B is not rigidly anchored to the other sidewall 302B. The other end of the haptic 502B can be configured to be tucked into the interior of the other sidewall 302B similar to a safety-pin-like configuration.

[0350] In some embodiments, the device 500 comprises a ridge 504 on one or more sidewalls 302A, 302B for receiving and/or embedding the haptics 502 without rigidly anchoring the haptic 502. For example, in certain embodiments, only one of two sidewalls 302B comprises said ridge 504. The other sidewall 302A does not comprise a ridge 504 in some embodiments. Within the ridge 504, the haptics 502A, 502B can be free to move along the ridge 504. For example, the end of a haptic 502 can be allowed to move up and down along the length of the ridge 504 as the exposed portion of the haptic 502 is compressed or allowed to expand.

[0351] In certain embodiments, a device 500 that comprises a ridge 504 on only one of two sidewalls 302B can be configured to be injected into the eye in a general direction from the other sidewall 302A without a ridge towards the sidewall 302B with the ridge 504. Insertion into the eye in this general direction will allow the exposed portion of the haptics 502 to compress more closely towards the refractive surface 110 as the ends of the haptics 502 will be allowed to move more into the ridge 504.

[0352] Once implanted within the eye, the device 500 can be allowed to unfold naturally. The haptics 502 can be allowed to naturally decompress as well, moving the ends of the haptics 502 more towards the openings of the ridge 504. Accordingly, the device 500 can comprise radially extending haptics 502 to maintain the shape and/or size of the natural capsular bag without the ends thereof adding complications to the surgical procedure. In some embodiments, when in an expanded or relaxed state, the outermost perimeter or portion of the sidewalls 302A, 302B and the haptics 502A, 502B can form a perfect or substantially perfect circle with a constant radius or diameter. For example, in some embodiments, an outer or maximum diameter of the device 500, accounting for the haptics 502, may be about 10 mm. In certain embodiments, the outer or maximum diameter of the device 500 can be about 7 mm, about 8 mm, about 9 mm, about 10 mm, about 11 mm, about 12 mm, about 13 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0353] In certain embodiments, because portions of the haptics 502 can be squeezed and/or hidden during the surgical implantation, the device 500 can be injected in a manner substantially similar to those used for devices without such radially extending haptics, such as the device 100 illustrated in Figure 1A. At the same time, because the haptics 502 are allowed to radially expand once the device 500 is implanted, the haptics 502, made of polyimide for example, can provide sufficient points of attachment for epithelial cells to anchor the device 500.

[0354] Figure 6A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 6B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 6A. Figure 6C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 6A along the line 6C-6C of Figure 6B. Figure 6D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 6A along the line 6D-6D of Figure 6B.

[0355] The prosthetic capsular device 600 of Figure 6A includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular devices of Figures 1A-5A, and like reference numerals include like features. In particular, the prosthetic capsular device 600 of Figure 6A can be similar to the prosthetic capsular devices of Figures 1A and 2A, except for the haptics 112, 202 and/or other additional features.

[0356] More specifically, the device 600 can comprise one or more haptics 602 that extend radially outward from and to a single or same sidewall 106. For example, one end of a haptic 602 can be over-molded or otherwise be anchored to a portion of one sidewall 106, and the other end of the same haptic 602 can be over-molded or otherwise be anchored to another portion of the same sidewall 106, the portion of the haptic 602 in between the two ends forming a loop extending out of the sidewall 106. Each of the haptics 602 can form a closed loop. As a result, epithelial cells can be promoted to grow around the haptics 602 to substantially affix the device 600 within the eye.

[0357] In certain embodiments, one or more haptics 602 can be made of Gore-Tex or other soft material, and the rest of the device 600 can be made of silicone. The whole device 600 can be made exclusively of soft material in some embodiments, which can resolve concerns with implanting sharp or rigid materials. Also, cellular ingrowth can be facilitated, for example due to Gore-Tex's high biocompatibility in some embodiments. Accordingly, in some embodiments, a haptic comprises a single Gore-Tex string or tether, for example extending in a loop-like configuration out of a sidewall. Such Gore-Tex string or tether can provide a natural place for a fibrotic anchor to attach and also prevent the device 600 from slipping. As such, in certain embodiments, the natural capsular bag can be maintained in an open position due to the structural integrity of the device 600 and the Gore-Tex without need of a sharp or rigid material such as polyimide.

[0358] The device 600 can comprise a major axis, for example from a horizontal outermost portion of one haptic 602A to a horizontal outermost portion of another haptic 602B. The distance between horizontal outermost portions of the two haptics 602A, 602B can be about 11.15 mm in some embodiments. In other embodiments, the distance between horizontal outermost portions of the two haptics 602A, 602B can be about 5 mm, about 6 mm, about 7 mm, about 8 mm, about 9 mm, about 10 mm, about 11 mm, about 12 mm, about

13 mm, about 14mm, about 15 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0359] The device 600 can comprise a minor axis, for example from a vertical outermost portion of one haptic 602A, 602B to a vertical outermost portion of the same haptic 602A, 602B. The distance between vertical outermost portions of a single haptics 602A, 602B can be about 7.95 mm in some embodiments. In other embodiments, the distance between vertical outermost portions of a single haptic 602A, 602B can be about 5 mm, about 5.5 mm, about 6 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 7 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9 mm, about 9.5 mm, about 10 mm, about 10.5 mm, about 11 mm, about 11.5 mm, about 12 mm, about 13 mm, about 14mm, about 15 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0360] The device 600 can also comprise one or more notches 604. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, each capsular area comprises a notch 604A, 604B along the interior of each capsular area or sidewall 106A, 106B. The notch 604 can comprise one or more recessed areas or slots for insertion of one or more additional devices. For example, in some embodiments, the notch 604 can comprise one or more slots configured for insertion of a secondary IOL, an electronic device, and/or haptics of the secondary IOL electronic device or other secondary device. By providing a slot or recessed area, a secondary device can be inserted into the device 600 at a precise location within the device 600 and be stabilized at that location by preventing movement of the secondary device laterally, anteriorly and/or posteriorly within the device 600. For example, a secondary IOL can be inserted into the device 600 such that a distance between the secondary IOL and the refractive surface 110 is known and/or predetermined. Accordingly, one can determine an optimal or particular power of a secondary IOL based on the known refractive power of the refractive surface 110 and the known distance between the secondary IOL and the refractive surface 110. One or more functional aspects of an electronic device to be inserted into the device 600 may also depend on the particular location of the electronic device within the device 600 and/or particular distance from the refractive surface 110, which can be predetermined and/or controlled utilizing the one or more notches 604.

[0361] The device 600 can comprise a plurality of notches or slots 604 on the interior surface of each capsular area or sidewall 106A, 106B. Referring to the cross-section

view along line 6D-6D as illustrated in Figure 6D for example, a plurality of vertical notches or slots 604 can be formed generally parallel to one another. In other words, in addition to the vertical notch or slot 604 shown in Figure 6D, one or more additional vertical notches or slots can be provided to the left and/or right of the illustrated notch or slot 604. This can allow for one or more secondary IOLs, electronic devices, or other devices to be inserted into the device 600 at varying locations or distances from the refractive surface 110. By doing so, one can control the particular location of insertion of a secondary device in the device 600 by selecting one of the plurality of notches or slots to hold the secondary device. In other words, the secondary device can be adjusted anteriorly and/or posteriorly within the device 600 when being inserted.

[0362] In some embodiments, a width of a notch or slot 604 can be about 0.142 mm wide. In certain embodiments, the width of a notch or slot 604 can be about 0.05 mm, about 0.1 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.2 mm, about 0.21 mm, about 0.22 mm, about 0.23 mm, about 0.24 mm, about 0.25 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0363] In some embodiments, a length of a notch or slot 604 can be about 3.77 mm. In certain embodiments, the length of a notch or slot 604 can be about 0.5 mm, about 1 mm, about 1.5 mm, about 2 mm, about 2.5 mm, about 3 mm, about 3.5 mm, about 4 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 5 mm, about 5.5 mm, about 6 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 7 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0364] The sidewalls 106A, 106B when viewed in the direction illustrated in Figure 6C can be separated by about 42° in some embodiments. In certain embodiments, the angle formed between the sidewalls 106A, 106B when viewed in the direction illustrated in Figure 6C can be about 36°, about 37°, about 38°, about 39°, about 40°, about 41°, about 42°, about 43°, about 44°, about 45°, about 46°, about 47°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0365] Figure 7A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 7B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 7A. Figure 7C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 7A along the line 7C-7C of Figure 7B. Figure

7D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 7A along the line 7D-7D of Figure 7B.

[0366] The prosthetic capsular device 700 of Figure 7A includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular devices of Figures 1A-6A, and like reference numerals include like features. In particular, the prosthetic capsular device 700 of Figure 7A can be similar to the prosthetic capsular device of Figures 1A, 2A, and 6A, except for the haptics 112, 202, 602.

[0367] As with device 600 of Figure 6A, the device 700 can comprise one or more haptics 702 that extend radially outward from and to a single or same sidewall 106. However, unlike the device 600 of Figure 6A, each sidewall 106 of the device 700 can comprise more than one such haptics 702. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, each sidewall 106 or capsular area comprises two haptics 702 in a closed loop configuration. By having more than one haptics extending from each sidewall 106 or capsular area, epithelial cells can attach to the more than one haptics and prevent or substantially prevent the device 700 from sliding into a disadvantageous position, which may be a higher risk for the device 600 of Figure 6A.

[0368] More specifically, a sidewall 106A can comprise a first haptic 702A that extends radially outward from one end of the sidewall 106A towards a center of the sidewall. The same sidewall 106A can also comprise a second haptic 702B that extends radially outward from another end of the sidewall 106A towards the center of the sidewall. Similarly, a second sidewall 106B can comprise a third haptic 702C that extends radially outward from one end of the sidewall 106B towards a center of the sidewall. The sidewall 106B can also comprise a fourth haptic 702D that extends radially outward from another end of the sidewall 106B towards the center of the sidewall. In other embodiments, a single sidewall 106 can comprise three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten haptics 702. Any one or more feature of the haptics 702, such as material, flexibility, rigidity, attachment to the device 700, or the like, can be similar to the haptics 602 of the device 600 in Figure 6A.

[0369] When viewed in the direction illustrated in Figure 7B, a distance between a bottom end of one haptic 702A, 702D and a top end of another haptic 702B, 702C can be about 1 mm. In certain embodiments, the distance between a bottom end of one haptic 702A, 702D and a top end of another haptic 702B, 702C when viewed in the direction illustrated in

Figure 7B can about 0.5 mm, about 0.6 mm, about 0.7 mm, about 0.8 mm, about 0.9 mm, about 1 mm, about 1.1 mm, about 1.2 mm, about 1.3 mm, about 1.4 mm, about 1.5 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0370] Figure 8A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 8B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 8A. Figure 8C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 8A along the line 8C-8C of Figure 8B. Figure 8D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 8A along the line 8D-8D of Figure 8B.

[0371] The prosthetic capsular device 800 of Figure 8A includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular devices of Figures 1A-7A, and like reference numerals include like features. In particular, the prosthetic capsular device 800 of Figure 8A can be similar to the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 2A, except for the haptics 202 and shape or configuration of the one or more sidewalls 106.

[0372] More specifically, the one or more sidewalls 802 of the device 800 can be larger than those of the device 200 of Figure 2A. For example, the one or more sidewalls 802 can extend vertically upwards and/or downwards when viewed in an anterior side plan view as illustrated in Figure 8B. As a result, the curvature of the outer periphery of the one or more sidewalls 802 can be larger than sidewalls 106 of the device 200 of Figure 2A for example. The general shape of the outer periphery of the device 800 can be substantially circular when viewed from an anterior or posterior plan view, compared to the lenticular shape of some of the other devices described above in relation to Figure 1A for example.

[0373] Similar to sidewalls 106A, 106B illustrated in other embodiments, the sidewalls 802A, 802B, when viewed in the direction illustrated in Figure 8C can be separated by about 41° in some embodiments. In certain embodiments, the angle formed between the sidewalls 802A, 802B, when viewed in the direction illustrated in Figure 8C, can be about 36°, about 37°, about 38°, about 39°, about 40°, about 41°, about 42°, about 43°, about 44°, about 45°, about 46°, about 47°, about 48°, about 49°, about 50°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0374] In some embodiments, a substantially circular outermost periphery of the device 800 can comprise a diameter of about 9.68 mm. In certain embodiments, the

outermost periphery of the device 800 can comprise a substantially circular shape with a diameter of about 6 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 7 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9 mm, about 9.5 mm, about 10 mm, about 10.5 mm, about 11 mm, about 11.5 mm, about 12 mm, about 12.5 mm, about 13 mm, about 13.5 mm, about 14 mm, about 14.5 mm, about 15 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0375] The device 800 can comprise a thickness between an anterior side 102 and a posterior side 104 of about 3.707 mm when viewed from the side as illustrated in Figure 8D. In certain embodiments, the device 800 can comprise a thickness between an anterior side 102 and a posterior side 104 of about 2.5 mm, about 2.6 mm, about 2.7 mm, about 2.8 mm, about 2.9 mm, about 3.0 mm, about 3.1 mm, about 3.2 mm, about 3.3 mm, about 3.4 mm, about 3.5 mm, about 3.6 mm, about 3.7 mm, about 3.8 mm, about 3.9 mm, about 4 mm, about 4.1 mm, about 4.2 mm, about 4.3 mm, about 4.4 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 4.6 mm, about 4.7 mm, about 4.8 mm, about 4.9 mm, about 5 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0376] In addition, due to the larger curvature of the one or more sidewalls 802, the one or more haptics 804 can comprise an arc of a substantially circular configuration from one end to the other end. In contrast, the one or more haptics 202 of the device 200 of Figure 2A can comprise different curvatures along the haptic 202. More specifically, the curvature of the haptic 202 can be relatively flat on one or both ends of the haptic 202 located inside or behind a sidewall 106 or capsular area compared to the curvature of the central portion of the haptic 202.

[0377] Similar to the device 500 of Figure 5A, the one or more haptics 804 can be over-molded or otherwise anchored to only one sidewall. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, a first end of the haptics 804A, 804B can be over-molded or otherwise anchored to one sidewall 802B. A second end of the haptics 804A, 804B can be configured to be tucked into the interior of the other sidewall 802A without being rigidly anchored to the sidewall 802A. As such, the second end of the haptics 804A, 804B can be inserted freely more or less into the other sidewall 802A as the exposed central portion of the haptics 804A, 804B is compressed or allowed to expand.

[0378] Also similar to the device 500 of Figure 5A, the device 800 can be configured to be injected into the eye in a general direction from the sidewall 802B to which

the haptics 804 is anchored towards the other sidewall 802B to which the haptics 804 is configured to be tucked into. Insertion into the eye in this general direction will allow the exposed portion of the haptics 804 to compress more closely towards the refractive surface 110 during insertion.

[0379] Once implanted within the eye, the device 800 can be allowed to unfold naturally, allowing the haptics 804 to naturally decompress. Because portions of the haptics 804 can be squeezed and/or hidden during the surgical implantation, the device 500 can be injected in a manner substantially similar to those used for devices without such radially extending haptics, such as the device 100 illustrated in Figure 1A. At the same time, because the haptics 804 are allowed to radially expand once the device 800 is implanted, the haptics 804, made of polyimide for example, can provide sufficient points of attachment for epithelial cells to anchor the device 800. Any one or more other feature of the haptics 804, such as material, flexibility, rigidity or the like, can be similar to the haptics 602 of the device 600 in Figure 6A.

[0380] Figure 9A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 9B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 9A. Figure 9C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 9A along the line 9C-9C of Figure 9B. Figure 9D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 9A along the line 9D-9D of Figure 9B.

[0381] The prosthetic capsular device 900 of Figure 9A includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular devices of Figures 1A-8A, and like reference numerals include like features. In particular, the prosthetic capsular device 900 of Figure 9A can be similar to the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 8A, except for the haptics 804. More specifically, the haptics 902 of the device 900 can comprise a substantially vertical arm that extends radially inward towards the refractive surface 110 from a midpoint or a portion in between the two ends of the haptics 902 that is exposed. A first end of the vertical arm can be connected to the exposed portion of the haptics 902, while a second end of the vertical arm can be connected to one or more holes or openings 904.

[0382] The one or more holes or openings 904 can allow a surgical instrument, such as a Sinsky Hook, a Lester Hook or the like, to hook on and engage the device 900.

For example, a surgical instrument can be coupled to one or more holes 904 to adjust the positioning of the device 900 in the eye. This can be advantageous during surgery because of the limited visual field, which can be for example about 5-6 mm. By coupling a surgical instrument to the one or more holes 904, the positioning of the device 900 can be adjusted so that it is viewable without risking damaging or tearing the capsule. Any other one or more features of the device 900 and/or haptics 902, such as size, material, flexibility, rigidity, attachment to the device 900 or the like, can be similar to the device 800 and/or haptics 804 of the device 800 in Figure 8A.

[0383] Figure 10A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 10B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 10A. Figure 10C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 10A along the line 10C-10C of Figure 10B. Figure 10D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 10A. The prosthetic capsular device 1000 of Figure 10A includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular devices of Figure 1A-9A, and like reference numerals include like features.

[0384] Unlike some of the devices of Figures 1A-9A, the device 1000 can comprise a sidewall 1002 that covers substantially or almost the entire side circumference of the device 1000. The sidewall 1000 can continuously cover almost the entire side of the device 1000 except for a small opening or gap 1010. In the illustrated embodiment, the small opening or gap 1010 can comprise a width of about 1.00 mm. In other embodiments, this gap 1010 in the sidewall 1002 can be about 0.50 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. One or more other features of the sidewall, such as material, flexibility, rigidity, or the like can be similar to those of one or more devices of Figures 1A-9A. In other embodiments, the sidewall 1002 may not comprise a gap 1010. For example, additional portions of silicone may extend over the gap 1010 in the illustrated embodiment.

[0385] The device 1000 can comprise a capsular tension ring 1004 coupled to the sidewall. For example, the capsular tension ring 1004 can be over-molded into the sidewall 1002. The capsular tension ring 1004 can comprise a rigid or semi-rigid material, such as

polyimide, PMMA, polypropylene, and/or nylon. The capsular tension ring 1004 can provide rigidity and maintain the structure and/or position of the device 1000 inside the eye after implantation. The capsular tension ring 1004 can generally follow the shape of the circumference of the sidewall 1002 as in the illustrated embodiment. Each end of the capsular tension ring 1004 can extend from each end of the sidewall 1002 where the gap 1010 in the sidewall 1002 is present. Each or one end of the capsular tension ring 1004 can comprise an opening or a hole 1008, similar to the holes 904 in the device 900 of Figure 9A and be used in a similar manner to position the device 1000 after implantation in the eye.

[0386] The device 1000 can comprise one or more recessed areas 1006 along the exterior of the sidewall 1002. The one or more recessed areas can expose portions of the capsular tension ring 1004. The exposed portions of the capsular tension ring 1004 can provide areas for epithelial cells to attach to. Accordingly, with the attachment or growth of epithelial cells around the exposed capsular tension ring 1004, the device 1000 can be substantially fixed and stabilized in a particular position within the eye. The recessed areas 1006 can also be used to suture the device as necessary. In the illustrated embodiment, the device 1000 or exterior sidewall 1002 thereof comprises seven recessed areas 1006. In other embodiments, the device 1000 can comprise one, two, three, four, five, six, eight, nine, or ten recessed areas 1006. The number of recessed areas 1006 in the device 1000 can also be between a range defined two of the aforementioned values.

[0387] As illustrated in the view of Figure 10B, the length of each recessed area 1006 along the circumference of the sidewall 1002 or the length of each exposed portion 1006 of the capsular tension ring 1004 can be about 1.00 mm. In certain embodiments, the length of each recessed area 1006 along the circumference of the sidewall 1002 or the length of each exposed portion 1006 of the capsular tension ring 1004 can be about 0.50 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0388] As illustrated in the view of Figure 10D, the width of each recessed area 1006, when viewed from a side plan view, can be about 0.49 mm. In certain embodiments, the width of each recessed area 1006, when viewed from a side plan view, can be about 0.35

mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.45 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.55 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.65 mm, about 0.70 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0389] The refractive surface 110 can be connected to the sidewall 1002 at only a portion of the sidewall. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, the refractive surface 100 comprises a hinge portion 1010 which is connected to the sidewall 1002. A gap 1012 can exist between all other portions of the refractive surface 110 other than the hinge portion 1010 and the sidewall 1002. As such, the entire device 1000 can comprise a single piece, rather than a multi-piece assembly. Alternatively, in other embodiments, the device 1000 can be a multi-piece assembly comprising multiple pieces that are coupled together after the initial manufacturing.

[0390] The sidewall 1002 and the capsular tension ring 1004 can be configured to be twisted without breaking. Also, the sidewall 1002 can be foldable or capable of being rolled into a more compact configuration. The refractive surface 1010 and the hinge portion 1010 can also be foldable or capable of being rolled into a more compact configuration.

[0391] As discussed above, one advantage of removing portions of the sidewall, for example in the device 100 of Figure 1A, can be to allow the device to be folded or rolled in a more compact configuration for insertion through a small incision during surgery. Even though the device 1000 of Figure 10A comprises a near continuous sidewall, it can still be configured to be inserted through a small incision, for example no larger than required for insertion of the device 100 of Figure 1A, without removing portions of the sidewall 1002, due to the structure and method of insertion as described herein.

[0392] More specifically, instead of squeezing the device 1000 for insertion, the device 1000 or the sidewall 1002 and/or capsular tension ring 1004 of the device 1000 can be inserted into the eye in a rotational fashion segment by segment through a standard injector. For example, the sidewall 1002 can be folded or rolled around the length of the capsular tension ring 1004 into a tube-like configuration. The sidewall 1002 and capsular tension ring 1004 can be optionally twisted or otherwise partially straightened. A portion of the sidewall 1002 and/or capsular tension ring 1004 can be fed into a small incision in the eye, advancing one portion at a time rotationally, for example as each portion is substantially straightened at the point of insertion, allowing the capsular tension ring 1004 to retain its memory and curl around upon insertion.

[0393] The end of the sidewall 1002 and capsular tension ring 1004 away from the hinge portion 1010 can be inserted first towards the other end where the hinge portion 1010 is attached to. Upon reaching the portion of the sidewall 1002 and capsular tension ring 1004 where the hinge portion 1010 is attached, the refractive surface 110 can be slid into the injector and into the eye in a linear fashion. In other words, the sidewall 1002 and capsular tension ring 1004 can be inserted through a small incision into the eye in a rotational manner first and the lens or refractive surface 110 can be subsequently inserted in a longitudinal manner.

[0394] Once completely inserted into the eye, the device 1000 can return to its substantially circular configuration. By doing so, the device 1000 can be inserted through a small incision, while maintaining the structural integrity necessary for the device 1000 to remain intact and centered in the eye for a substantial period of time.

[0395] The device 1000 can be configured to protect the entire capsule and preserve the entire capsular space. More specifically, all or substantially the entire the circular or substantially circular sidewall 1002 or outer circumference of the device 1000 can be configured to contact the natural capsular bag and maintain the general space of the natural capsular bag without collapsing in the vitreous. Also, the device 1000 eliminates any trail in the haptics, with the capsular tension ring 1004 embedded inside the device. The generally circular shape of the device 1000 can also follow the physiological shape of the capsule and preserve the volume of the capsule unlike certain devices that decrease the open volume inside after implantation. Also, the device and/or secondary lens to be placed inside the device 1000 may be freely rotated, which may not be possible with certain devices.

[0396] The refractive surface 110 can also comprise one or more tabs extending radially outward from the outer circumference of the refractive surface 110. The one or more tabs can be configured to be placed or tucked underneath the sidewall 1002 after insertion to prevent the refractive surface 110 from being tilted over. The one or more tabs can comprise the same material as the sidewall 1002, for example silicone.

[0397] Alternatively, the refractive surface 110 can be circumferentially surrounded by a flange of soft material, such as silicone. The width of the flange can be about 0.25 mm, about 0.50 mm, 0.75 mm, 1.00 mm, or between a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. The outer flange of the refractive surface 110 or some portion

thereof can be configured to be tucked underneath the bottom of the sidewall 1002 upon insertion into the eye.

[0398] Both the refractive surface 110 and the flange can be made of the same material, such as silicone. In other embodiments, the refractive surface 110 can be acrylic while the flange can be made of silicone. Acrylic can provide a higher index of refraction while allowing the refractive surface 110 to be thinner than when made from silicone. Also, the optical properties and power of an acrylic lens or refractive surface 110 can be altered using one or more laser treatments, such as phase wrapping to alter the hydrophilicity or hydrophobicity of the acrylic and causing the lens to either swell and increase in power or shrink and decrease in power. The lens or refractive surface 110 can also be made from any other biocompatible and optically clear materials known in the art. The refractive surface 110 may have a refractive power between -35 D and +35D.

[0399] Figure 11A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 11B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A. Figure 11C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 11C-11C of Figure 11B. Figure 11D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 11D-11D of Figure 11B.

[0400] The prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A-10A, and like reference numerals include like features. In particular, the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A can be similar to the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A and Figure 6A, except for the configuration of notches 1104 and/or sidewalls 1106A, 1106B. All or some other features of the device 1100, notches 1104, and/or sidewalls 1106A, 1106B, such as material, flexibility, function, or the like, can be similar to such features described above in relation to Figures 1A-10A.

[0401] More specifically, the device 1100 can comprise one or more notches 1104 along the interior of each capsular area or sidewall 1106A, 1106B, similar to notches 604. A notch 1104 can comprise one or more recessed areas or slots to facilitate insertion of one or more additional devices, such as a secondary IOL, an electronic device, and/or a haptics thereof. Similar to the notch 604 and device 600 of Figure 6A, a secondary device

can be inserted into the device 1100 at a precise location within the device 1100 and be stabilized at that location by insertion of the secondary device or a portion thereof into the notch 1104. By doing so, a secondary device can be prevented from moving laterally, anteriorly and/or posteriorly within the device 1100. The notches 1104 can be molded together with the device 1100 at the same time as a single piece assembly. In other embodiments, the notches 1104 can be formed separately from the device 1100 and be subsequently attached to the device 1100.

[0402] When viewed in the cross section depicted in Figure 11D, the one or more notches 1104 can comprise a generally elongated shape along the short axis, or the axis parallel to line 11F-11F of Figure 11B. The one or more notches 1104 can be located at a predetermined and/or known distance from the anterior of the device 110. For example, in the embodiment illustrated in Figure 11C, a distance between a center of the one or more notches 1104 and a top end of the interior anterior or refractive surface 110 can be about 1.23 mm, for example for a 20D lens. This distance can be different depending on the power and/or thickness of the lens or the refractive surface 110. For example, depending on the power of the lens or refractive surface 110, this distance can be about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.10 mm, about 1.20 mm, about 1.30 mm, about 1.40 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 1.60 mm, about 1.70 mm, about 1.80 mm, about 1.90 mm, about 2.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0403] The particular location of the one or more notches 1104 with respect to the overall device 1100 can also be measured in terms of a distance between the center of the one or more notches 1104 and the split point of the optic 110. For example, in certain embodiments, the two thirds of the power of the optic 110 can be configured to be placed inside the device 1100 while one third of the power of the optic 110 is located external to the device 1100. The split point, for example the 1/3, 2/3 split point, can be configured to be constant in the device 1100 regardless of the power of the lens 110. In other embodiments, the split point of the optic 110 may be 1/4, 3/4 or 1/2, 1/2. In other words, 1/4, 1/2, or 3/4 of the refractive power of the optic 110 can be configured to be located external to the device 1100 while 3/4, 1/2, or 1/4 of the refractive power of the optic 110 can be configured to be located internal to the device 1100.

[0404] The distance measured from the center of the notches 1104 to a split point of the optic 110, when viewed in the cross-sectional view illustrated in Figure 11C, can be about 1.38 mm. This distance from the center of the notches 1104 to a split point of the optic 110 can be constant regardless of the power or thickness of the refractive surface 110. In certain embodiments, this distance can be about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.10 mm, about 1.20 mm, about 1.30 mm, about 1.40 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 1.60 mm, about 1.70 mm, about 1.80 mm, about 1.90 mm, about 2.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0405] In some embodiments, each of the notches 1104A, 1104B can comprise a vertical width of about 0.15 mm when viewed in the direction of Figure 11C. In certain embodiments, each of the notches 1104A, 1106B, when viewed in the direction of Figure 11C, can comprise a width of about 0.05 mm, about 0.1 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.2 mm, about 0.21 mm, about 0.22 mm, about 0.23 mm, about 0.24 mm, about 0.25 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0406] In some embodiments, each of the notches 1104 can comprise an angular length of about 60° when measured from the center of the refractive 110 in an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 11B. In certain embodiments, the angular length of each of the notches 1104, when measured from the center of the refractive 110 in an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 11B, can be about 10°, about 20°, about 30°, about 40°, about 50°, about 60°, about 70°, about 80°, about 90°, about 100°, about 110°, about 120°, about 130°, about 140°, about 150°, about 160°, about 170°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0407] The sidewalls 1106A, 1106B, when viewed in the direction illustrated in Figure 11C, can be separated by about 25° in some embodiments. In certain embodiments, the angle formed between the sidewalls 1106A, 1106B, when viewed in the direction illustrated in Figure 11C, can be about 10°, about 15°, about 20°, about 25°, about 30°, about 35°, about 40°, about 45°, about 50°, about 55°, about 60°, about 65°, about 70°, about 75°, about 80°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0408] The device 1100 can be configured to be folded, rolled, or otherwise compressed and injected into the eye through a small incision and/or small injector as device

100 described above in relation to Figure 1A. For example, in some embodiments, the device 1100 can be inserted through an incision of about 2.75 mm or less. In other embodiments, the device 1100 can be inserted into the eye through an incision of about 1.5 mm, about 1.6 mm, about 1.7 mm, about 1.8 mm, about 1.9 mm, about 2.0 mm, about 2.1 mm, about 2.2 mm, about 2.3 mm, about 2.4 mm, about 2.5 mm, about 2.6 mm, about 2.7 mm, about 2.8 mm, about 2.9 mm, about 3.0 mm, about 3.1 mm, about 3.2 mm, about 3.3 mm, about 3.4 mm, about 3.5 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0409] Figure 12A illustrates another anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A. Figure 12B illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12B-12B of Figure 12A. Figure 12C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12C-12C of Figure 12A. Figure 12D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12D-12D of Figure 12A. Figure 12E illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12E-12E of Figure 12A. Figure 12F illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12F-12F of Figure 12A. Figure 12G illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A along the line 12G-12G of Figure 12A.

[0410] In some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1100 along the line 12B-12B can be about 2.67 mm². Similarly, in some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1100 along the line 12C-12C can be about 4.83 mm². In some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1100 along the line 12D-12D can be about 4.24 mm². In some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1100 along the line 12E-12E can be about 3.65 mm². In some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1100 along the line 12F-12F can be about 2.42 mm². In some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1100 along the line 12G-12G can be about 4.34 mm². As such, the amount of material of the device 1100 may not necessarily depend on the size of the total outermost periphery of a cross section of the device 1100.

[0411] Figure 13A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A with a secondary device inserted therein. Figure

13B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A with a secondary device inserted therein. Figure 13C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A with a secondary device inserted therein along the line 13C-13C of Figure 13B. Figure 13D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 11A with a secondary device inserted therein along the line 13D-13D of Figure 13B. The secondary device can comprise acrylic or other haptics that are configured to be inserted into the one or more notches 1104.

[0412] In some embodiments, the device 1100 can be configured to be used in conjunction with a secondary device 1302, such as a secondary IOL, electronic device, and/or other device. The secondary device 1302 can be any device that is configured to take advantage of the notches 1104. For example, the secondary device 1302 can comprise one or more haptics and/or other features that are configured to be inserted into the notches 1104. The secondary device 1302 can be inserted into the device 1100 prior to implantation of the device 1100. Alternatively, the secondary device 1302 can be inserted into the device 1100 after the device 1100 has been implanted into the eye. As illustrated and as discussed above, the secondary device 1302 can be inserted and stabilized at a particular location within the device 1100 by attaching, inserting, or otherwise fixating the secondary device 1302 or a feature thereof into the one or more notches 1104.

[0413] Figure 14A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 14B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A. Figure 14C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 14C-14C of Figure 14B. Figure 14D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 14D-14D of Figure 14B. Figure 15A illustrates another anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A. Figure 15B illustrates another anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A. Figure 15C illustrates another cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 15C-15C of Figure 15B. Figure 15D illustrates another cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 15D-15D of Figure 15B.

[0414] The prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A-11A, and like reference numerals include like features. In particular, the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A can be similar to the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 1A and/or Figure 11A, except for the configuration of notches 1404 and/or haptics 1402. All or some other features of the notches 1404, such as material, flexibility, function, or the like, can be similar to such features of the notches 604 described above in relation to Figures 6A-6D and/or the notches 1104 described above in relation to Figures 11A-11D. All or some other features of the haptics 1402, such as material, flexibility, function, or the like, can be similar to such features of the haptics 112 described above in relation to Figures 1A-1G and/or the haptics 1102 described above in relation to Figures 11A-11D.

[0415] In particular, the device 1400 can comprise notches 1404 with alternating tabs instead of continuous notches 1104 as described above in relation to Figures 11A-11D. For example, each of the notches 1404 located on the interior of each capsular area or sidewall 106A, 106B can comprise a set of large tabs 1404B and a set of small tabs 1404A to provide an anterior ridge and a posterior ridge. The set of small tabs 1404A can be located further away from the refractive surface 110 compared to the set of large tabs 1404B as illustrated in Figure 14C. In other words, the set of small tabs 1404A can be positioned closer to the posterior 102 of the device 1400 than the set of larger tabs 1404B. The particular location of the set of small tabs 1404A and/or the set of large tabs 1404B in relation to the device 1400 can be similar to the location of notches 1104 of the device 1100 as described above in relation to Figures 11A-11D. The set of small tabs 1404A and/or the set of large tabs 1404B can prevent movement of a secondary device laterally, anteriorly and/or posteriorly within the device 1400. The set of small tabs 1404A and/or the set of large tabs 1404B can be molded together with the device 1400 at the same time as a single piece assembly. In other embodiments, the set of small tabs 1404A and/or the set of large tabs 1404B can be formed separately from the device 1400 and be subsequently attached to the device 1400.

[0416] The two sets of tabs 1404A, 1404B can provide two distinct shelves, such as a posterior ridge and an anterior ridge, for supporting the insertion and positioning of a secondary device or a portion thereof such as haptics of the secondary device. For example,

in the embodiment illustrated in Figure 14D, a first shelf or ridge can be formed between a lower end of the set of small tabs 1404A closer to the posterior 104 of the device and an upper end of the set of large tabs 1404B closer to the anterior 102 of the device. This first shelf or ridge can be about 0.16 mm in width along a posterior-anterior axis of the device 1400. This first shelf or ridge can be configured to fit a proline haptic, for example, from a three piece secondary IOL such as a Bausch and Lomb Li61A0. In certain embodiments, this first shelf or ridge can comprise a width of about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.21 mm, about 0.22 mm, about 0.23 mm, about 0.24 mm, about 0.25 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0417] In addition, in the embodiment illustrated in Figure 14D, a second shelf or ridge can be formed between an interior portion of the set of small tabs 1404A and an interior portion of the set of large tabs 1404B. This second shelf or ridge can be about 0.50 mm in width along a posterior-anterior axis of the device 1400. This second shelf or ridge can be configured to fit an acrylic or other haptic of a secondary device for example. In certain embodiments, this second shelf or ridge can comprise a width of about 0.10 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.35 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.45 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.55 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.65 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.75 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.85 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 0.95 mm, about 1.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0418] Notches 1404 with alternating tabs 1404A, 1404B can comprise less material compared to continuous notches 1104 as described above in relation to Figures 11A-11D. For example, notches 1404 with alternating tabs 1404A, 1404B can require only about 50 percent of the material required for continuous notches 1104. In certain embodiments, the amount of material necessary to provide notches 1404 with alternating tabs 1404A, 1404B, when compared to the amount of material necessary to provide continuous notches 1104, can be about 10 percent, about 15 percent, about 20 percent, about 25 percent, about 30 percent, about 35 percent, about 40 percent, about 45 percent, about 50 percent, about 55 percent, about 60 percent, about 65 percent, about 70 percent, about 75 percent, about 80 percent, about 85 percent, about 90 percent, about 95 percent, and/or between a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0419] As such, the device 1400 comprising notches 1404 with alternating tabs 1404A, 1404B can comprise less mass and volume compared to the device 1100 comprising continuous notches 1104 while providing the same or similar functionality. When the device 1400 is compressed for insertion, the alternative tabs 1404A, 1404B can be configured to fold into a void space between two tabs, thereby decreasing the volume. Accordingly, the device 1400 comprising notches 1404 with alternating tabs 1404A, 1404B can be inserted through a smaller injector and incision in the eye compared to the device 1100 comprising continuous notches 1104. For example, in some embodiments, the device 1400 can be inserted through an incision of about 2.20 mm or less. In certain embodiments, the device 1400 can be inserted into the eye through an incision of about 1.0 mm, about 1.1 mm, about 1.2 mm, about 1.3 mm, about 1.4 mm, about 1.5 mm, about 1.6 mm, about 1.7 mm, about 1.8 mm, about 1.9 mm, about 2.0 mm, about 2.1 mm, about 2.2 mm, about 2.3 mm, about 2.4 mm, about 2.5 mm, about 2.6 mm, about 2.7 mm, about 2.8 mm, about 2.9 mm, about 3.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0420] The device 1400 can also comprise one or more haptics 1402. The one or more haptics 1402 can comprise a general shape similar to the Greek alphabet omega or Ω . All or some other features of the haptics 1402 can be similar to those of the haptics 112 described above in relation to Figures 1A-1G.

[0421] In the embodiment illustrated in Figures 14A-14D, the device 1400 comprises two haptics 1402A, 1402B each attached to the exterior surface of each capsular area or side wall 106A, 106B. Both ends of the omega-shaped haptic 1402A, 1402B can be over-molded or otherwise affixed to the exterior surface of each capsular area or side wall 106A, 106B. The central portion of each omega-shaped haptic 1402A, 1402B can be surrounded by void space, for example due to a recessed area of the device 1400 underneath the central portion, to facilitate cellular growth as discussed above.

[0422] In comparison to the haptics 112A, 112B of Figure 1, the continuously curved configuration of the haptics 1402A, 1402B can reduce kinking and may also better accommodate stretching that may occur when the device 1400 is compressed through an injection cartridge for implantation into the eye. In contrast, haptics 112A, 112B with generally straight segments may be more likely to tear away from the body of the lens when stretched. Also, the curved configuration of the haptics 1402A, 1402B can allow for the

length of the haptics to be longer than that of a generally rectangular haptic 112 while covering a similar or substantially similar amount of space. In other words, a curved haptics of a device, such as the omega-shaped haptics 1402, can provide redundancy in the material for the haptics. Accordingly, cellular growth may be better facilitated due to the additional length of the haptics 1402A, 1402B.

[0423] Figure 16A illustrates another anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A. Figure 16B illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16B-16B of Figure 16A. Figure 16C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16C-16C of Figure 16A. Figure 16D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16D-16D of Figure 16A. Figure 16E illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16E-16E of Figure 16A. Figure 16F illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16F-16F of Figure 16A. Figure 16G illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16G-16G of Figure 16A. Figure 16H illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A along the line 16H-16H of Figure 16A.

[0424] In some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1400 along the line 16B-16B can be about 3.39 mm^2 . Similarly, in some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1400 along the line 16C-16C can be about 4.03 mm^2 . In some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1400 along the line 16D-16D can be about 4.26 mm^2 . In some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1400 along the line 16E-16E can be about 4.10 mm^2 . In some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1400 along the line 16F-16F can be about 3.50 mm^2 . In some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1400 along the line 16G-16G can be about 2.42 mm^2 . In some embodiments, the cross-sectional area of the device 1400 along the line 16H-16H can be about 4.43 mm^2 . As such, the amount of material of the device 1400 may not necessarily depend on the size of the total outermost periphery of a cross section of the device 1400.

[0425] Figure 17A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of an example haptics configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device, such as for

example the example prosthetic capsular device 1400 of Figure 14A. Figure 17B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example haptics of Figure 17A. Figure 17C illustrates a side view of the example haptics of Figure 17A.

[0426] As illustrated in Figures 17A-17C, the generally omega-shaped haptics 1402 can comprise a continuously curved configuration. A central portion and/or a substantially large portion of the haptics 1402 configured for cellular ingrowth can comprise a curvature in a first general direction. The central portion can extend generally at both ends along a curvature in a second general direction that is flipped or opposite to the first general direction terminating at two ends of the haptics 1402. The two ends of the haptics 1402 can be configured to be over-molded or otherwise attached to the device 1400 and sealed off.

[0427] In some embodiments, the haptics 1402 can comprise a thickness of about 0.08 mm when viewed from a side view as illustrated in Figure 17C. In certain embodiments, when viewed from the side, the haptics 1402 can comprise a thickness of about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0428] In certain embodiments, when viewed in an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 17B, the haptics 1402 can comprise a total height of about 2.41 mm when measured from the top of the haptics 1402 to the bottom. In some embodiments, the total height of the haptics 1402 when viewed in an anterior plan view can be about 1.50 mm, about 1.60 mm, about 1.70 mm, about 1.80 mm, about 1.90 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.10 mm, about 2.20 mm, about 2.30 mm, about 2.40 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 2.60 mm, about 2.70 mm, about 2.80 mm, about 2.90 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.10 mm, about 3.20 mm, about 3.30 mm, about 3.40 mm, about 3.50 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0429] Further, when viewed in an anterior plan view, the haptics 1402 can comprise a total width of about 1.65 mm. In certain embodiments, when viewed in an anterior plan view, the total width of the haptics 1402 can be about 1.00 mm, about 1.10 mm, about 1.20 mm, about 1.30 mm, about 1.40 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 1.60 mm, about 1.70 mm, about 1.80 mm, about 1.90 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.10 mm, about 2.20 mm, about

2.30 mm, about 2.40 mm, about 2.50 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0430] In addition, when viewed in an anterior plan view, a vertical distance between the two terminal ends of the haptics 1402 can be about 1.66 mm. In certain embodiments, when viewed in an anterior plan view, the vertical distance between the terminal ends of the haptics 1402 can be about 1.00 mm, about 1.10 mm, about 1.20 mm, about 1.30 mm, about 1.40 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 1.60 mm, about 1.70 mm, about 1.80 mm, about 1.90 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.10 mm, about 2.20 mm, about 2.30 mm, about 2.40 mm, about 2.50 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0431] Moreover, when viewed in an anterior plan view, a thickness of the haptics 1402 can be about 0.12 mm. In certain embodiments, when viewed from the top or in an anterior plan view, the haptics 1402 can comprise a thickness of about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0432] Figure 18A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A with a secondary device inserted therein. Figure 18B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A with a secondary device inserted therein. Figure 18C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A with a secondary device inserted therein along the line 18C-18C of Figure 18B. Figure 18D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A with a secondary device inserted therein along the line 18D-18D of Figure 18B. Figure 18E illustrates an anterior plan view of a portion of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 14A.

[0433] As previously discussed, the device 1400 can be configured to be used in conjunction with a secondary device 1802, such as a secondary IOL, electronic device, and/or other device. The secondary device 1802 can be any device that is configured to take advantage of the set of small tabs 1404A and/or the set of large tabs 1404B of the notches 1404. For example, the secondary device 1802 can comprise one or more haptics and/or other features that are configured to be inserted into one or more ridges or shelves formed by the set of small tabs 1404A and/or the set of large tabs 1404B of the notches 1404. The

secondary device 1802 can be inserted into the device 1400 prior to and/or after implantation of the device 1400 in the eye.

[0434] Figure 19A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 19B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 19A. Figure 19C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 19A along the line 19C-19C of Figure 19B. Figure 19D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 19A along the line 19D-19D of Figure 19B. Figure 19E illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 19A. Figure 19F illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 19A along the line 19F-19F of Figure 19D.

[0435] The prosthetic capsular device 1900 of Figure 19A includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 10A and/or 14A, and like reference numerals include like features. Some or all features of the prosthetic capsular device 1900 can be similar to those of other prosthetic capsular devices disclosed herein. For example, the prosthetic capsular device 1900 can comprise one or more notches 1404 with alternating tabs. Some or all features of the one or more notches 1404, alternating tabs, and/or functions, characteristics and/or materials thereof can be similar to those discussed above in relation to Figure 14A. In certain embodiments, the one or more alternating tabs 1404 can all comprise the same or similar size and/or shape.

[0436] The prosthetic capsular device 1900 can comprise a continuous sidewall portion 1902 that encompasses the whole perimeter of the device 1900. The overall general shape or configuration of the prosthetic capsular device 1900 can be similar to the overall general shape of the prosthetic capsular device 1000 of Figure 10A. However, in contrast to the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 10A, the sidewall 1902 of the prosthetic capsular device 1900 of Figure 19A may not comprise a break or void space.

[0437] By providing a continuous sidewall 1902, the prosthetic capsular device 1900 can be more effective than certain other embodiments in keeping the natural capsular bag of the eye open upon insertion. That is, because there is no void space along the side wall, the tendency of the prosthetic capsular device 1900 to fold or collapse within the natural capsular bag can be lower than certain other embodiments. However, at the same

time, the continuous configuration of the sidewall 1902 can present technical difficulties in inserting the device 1900 through a small incision.

[0438] Accordingly, to address this potential shortcoming, some embodiments of the example prosthetic capsular device 1900 do not comprise a pre-existing posterior surface. Rather, some embodiments of the example prosthetic capsular device 1900 can comprise an empty or void posterior and/or anterior side. As such, the device 1900 can be configured to be coupled with a posterior and/or anterior refractive surface or optic after insertion in the eye. In other words, rather than comprising a single piece assembly that includes both a framework and a posterior refractive surface, the prosthetic capsular device 1900 may comprise a two-piece assembly, in which the framework and posterior refractive surface are provided and/or inserted separately into the natural capsular bag or eye.

[0439] More specifically, upon implantation, the framework or prosthetic capsular device 1900 can be inserted into the eye first, which can keep the entire natural capsule stented open. An optic or refractive surface can be subsequently inserted into the eye and be placed or coupled with the framework or prosthetic capsular device 1900, for example near or at the posterior and/or anterior side of the device. By separating the framework 1900 from the posterior refractive surface, the volume of a single insertion, for example the framework or device 1900, can be smaller.

[0440] In addition, because the posterior optic is inserted separately, the posterior optic can be rather easily replaced in the future. At the same time, by placing this optic near or at the posterior end of the prosthetic capsular device 1900, an additional lens, technology device, and/or other component can be placed in the interior and/or anterior side of the device 1900 as well.

[0441] An optic can be attached or coupled to the device 1900 in a number of ways. For example, an optic can be sutured to a posterior side or other portion of the device 1900 or can be attached or coupled via a friction fit, chemical adhesive, mechanical locking, and/or a combination of the above. In particular, in some embodiments, the void posterior and/or anterior end or opening of the device 1900 can comprise a lip 1904. In other words, the posterior or anterior opening or end of the device 1900 can comprise two layers of extended material 1904 that create a groove in between the two layers. This groove formed by the extended material 1904 can extend throughout the posterior and/or anterior opening of

the device 1900, for example to create a circular annulus. Each of the extended material 1904 can comprise one or more triangular fixations configured to maintain a position of the optic. The optic or periphery or portion thereof, such as a tongue portion, can be configured to be inserted into the groove formed by the two layers of extended material 1904, for example made of silicone.

[0442] As illustrated in Figure 19F, in some embodiments, the posterior and/or anterior opening of the device 1900 can comprise a diameter of about 6.150 mm or 6.250 mm in some embodiments. In certain embodiments, the posterior and/or anterior opening of the device 1900 can comprise a diameter of about 5 mm, about 5.1 mm, about 5.2 mm, about 5.3 mm, about 5.4 mm, about 5.5 mm, about 5.6 mm, about 5.7 mm, about 5.8 mm, about 5.9 mm, about 6.0 mm, about 6.1 mm, about 6.2 mm, about 6.3 mm, about 6.4 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 6.6 mm, about 6.7 mm, about 6.8 mm, about 6.9 mm, about 7.0 mm, about 7.1 mm, about 7.2 mm, about 7.3 mm, about 7.4 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8.0 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9.0 mm, about 9.5 mm, about 10 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0443] In certain embodiments, the lip portion 1904 surrounding the posterior and/or anterior opening can comprise a certain thickness when viewed from an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 19F. As such, the diameter of a circular portion formed around the interior circumference of the anterior and/or posterior opening of the device 1900, excluding the lip portion 1904, can be about 7.00 mm and/or larger than the posterior and/or anterior opening. In certain embodiments, the diameter of a circular portion formed around the interior circumference of the anterior and/or posterior opening of the device 1900, excluding the lip portion 1904, can be about 5.5 mm, about 5.6 mm, about 5.7 mm, about 5.8 mm, about 5.9 mm, about 6.0 mm, about 6.1 mm, about 6.2 mm, about 6.3 mm, about 6.4 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 6.6 mm, about 6.7 mm, about 6.8 mm, about 6.9 mm, about 7.0 mm, about 7.1 mm, about 7.2 mm, about 7.3 mm, about 7.4 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8.0 mm, about 8.1 mm, about 8.2 mm, about 8.3 mm, about 8.4 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9.0 mm, about 9.5 mm, about 10 mm, about 10.5 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0444] In some embodiments, the device 1900 can comprise a plurality of notches 1404 placed circumferentially throughout the interior of the sidewall 1902. Each or some of

the plurality of notches 1404 can comprise an angular width of about 8° when viewed in an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 19B. In certain embodiments, when viewed in an anterior plan view, each or some of the plurality of notches 1404 can comprise an angular width of about 1°, about 2°, about 3°, about 4°, about 5°, about 6°, about 7°, about 8°, about 9°, about 10°, about 11°, about 12°, about 13°, about 14°, about 15°, about 20°, about 25°, about 30°, about 40°, about 45°, about 60°, about 75°, about 90°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0445] Figure 20A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of an example optic configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device, such as the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 19A or any other example prosthetic capsular device described herein. Figure 20B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example optic of Figure 20A. Figure 20C illustrates a side plan view of the example optic of Figure 20A along a major axis of the anterior plan view illustrated in Figure 20B. Figure 20D illustrates a side plan view of the example optic of Figure 20A along a minor axis of the anterior plan view illustrated in Figure 20B.

[0446] In some embodiments, the optic or refractive surface 2000 can comprise a diameter of about 6.00 mm. In certain embodiments, the optic or refractive surface 2000 can comprise a diameter of about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0447] An optic or refractive surface 2000 can comprise one or more tongue portions 2002. The one or more tongue portions 2002 can extend outwardly from the refractive portion of the optic 2000. The one or more tongue portions 2002 can be configured to be inserted into a groove of a prosthetic capsular device. For example, the one or more tongue portions 2002 can be inserted into the groove formed by the two layers of extended material 1904 in device 1900.

[0448] An optic 2000 can comprise one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten tongue portions 2002. Each of the one or more tongue portions 2002 of an optic 2000 can extend radially from about 20°, about 40°, about 60°, about 80°, about 100°, about 120°, about 140°, about 160°, about 180°, about 200°, about 220°, about 240°, about 260°, about 280°, about 300°, about 320°, about 340°, about 360° of the circumference of the

refractive portion of the optic 2000 and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0449] A tongue portion 2002 of an optic 2000 can comprise one or more eyelets 2004. The one or more eyelets 2004 can be used to fasten or fixate the optic 2000 in a particular location or configuration within a prosthetic capsular device, such as device 1900. In some embodiments, each of the eyelets 2004 can comprise a diameter and/or thickness of about 0.25 mm. In certain embodiments, each of the eyelets 2004 can comprise a diameter and/or thickness of about 0.05 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.35 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.45 mm, about 0.50 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0450] Figure 21A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 21B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 21A. Figure 21C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 21A along the line 21C-21C of Figure 21B. Figure 21D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 21A along the line 21D-21D of Figure 21B.

[0451] The example prosthetic device of Figure 21A can comprise one or more similar features as the example prosthetic device of Figure 19A. The example prosthetic device of Figure 21A can be configured to be used in conjunction with a refractive surface or an IOL 2200 as depicted in Figure 21A. For example, an example prosthetic device 2100 can comprise a posterior refractive surface 2200, similar to one or more other embodiments described herein. The posterior refractive surface 2200 can be configured to be attachable or selectively removable from a prosthetic device 2100.

[0452] In some embodiments, the device 2100 can comprise an overall diameter of about 9.650 mm when viewed in an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 21B. In certain embodiments, when viewed in an anterior plan view, the device 2100 can comprise an overall diameter of about 7.0 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8.0 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9.0 mm, about 9.5 mm, about 10.0 mm, about 10.5 mm, about 11.0 mm, about 11.5 mm, about 12.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0453] In some embodiments, the device 2100, from a cross-sectional view along the line 21D-21D as illustrated in Figure 21D, can comprise a thickness of about 3.5 mm

excluding the refractive surface 2200. Depending on the thickness of the refractive surface 2200, the total thickness of the device 2100 including the refractive surface 2200 can be about 3.980 mm. In certain embodiments, the thickness of the device 2100, from a cross-sectional view along the line 21D-21D and/or from a side view and including and/or excluding the refractive surface 2200, can be about 2.5 mm, about 3 mm, about 3.5 mm, about 4 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 5 mm, about 5.5 mm, about 6 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0454] As illustrated in Figure 21C, in some embodiments, the posterior and/or anterior opening of the device 2100 can comprise a diameter of about 6.250 mm, 6.250 mm, and/or 6.350 mm. In certain embodiments, the posterior and/or anterior opening of the device 2100 can comprise a diameter of about 5 mm, about 5.1 mm, about 5.2 mm, about 5.3 mm, about 5.4 mm, about 5.5 mm, about 5.6 mm, about 5.7 mm, about 5.8 mm, about 5.9 mm, about 6.0 mm, about 6.1 mm, about 6.2 mm, about 6.3 mm, about 6.4 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 6.6 mm, about 6.7 mm, about 6.8 mm, about 6.9 mm, about 7.0 mm, about 7.1 mm, about 7.2 mm, about 7.3 mm, about 7.4 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8.0 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9.0 mm, about 9.5 mm, about 10 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0455] In certain embodiments, a lip portion can surround the posterior and/or anterior opening with a certain thickness when viewed from an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 21B. The diameter of a circular portion formed around the interior circumference of the anterior and/or posterior opening of the device 2100, excluding the lip portion, can be about 7.00 mm and/or larger than the posterior and/or anterior opening. In certain embodiments, the diameter of a circular portion formed around the interior circumference of the anterior and/or posterior opening of the device 2100, excluding the lip portion can be about 5.5 mm, about 5.6 mm, about 5.7 mm, about 5.8 mm, about 5.9 mm, about 6.0 mm, about 6.1 mm, about 6.2 mm, about 6.3 mm, about 6.4 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 6.6 mm, about 6.7 mm, about 6.8 mm, about 6.9 mm, about 7.0 mm, about 7.1 mm, about 7.2 mm, about 7.3 mm, about 7.4 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8.0 mm, about 8.1 mm, about 8.2 mm, about 8.3 mm, about 8.4 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9.0 mm, about 9.5 mm, about 10 mm, about 10.5 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0456] In some embodiments, the device 2100 can comprise a plurality of notches 1404 placed circumferentially throughout the interior of the sidewall 1902. Each or some of the plurality of notches 1404 can comprise an angular width of about 8° when viewed in an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 21B. In certain embodiments, when viewed in an anterior plan view, each or some of the plurality of notches 1404 can comprise an angular width of about 1°, about 2°, about 3°, about 4°, about 5°, about 6°, about 7°, about 8°, about 9°, about 10°, about 11°, about 12°, about 13°, about 14°, about 15°, about 20°, about 25°, about 30°, about 40°, about 45°, about 60°, about 75°, about 90°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0457] Figure 22A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of an example refractive surface or intraocular lens that can be configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device, such as the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 21A or any other example prosthetic capsular device described herein. Figure 22B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 22A. Figure 22C illustrates a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 22A. Figure 22D illustrates another side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 22A.

[0458] The example refractive surface or intraocular lens 2200 of Figure 22A can be configured to be used in conjunction with one or more example prosthetic devices disclosed herein. For example, the example refractive surface or intraocular lens 2200 of Figure 22A can be attached to and/or selectively removed from the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 21A.

[0459] In some embodiments, the optic or refractive surface 2200 can comprise a diameter of about 6.250 mm. In certain embodiments, the optic or refractive surface 2200 can comprise a diameter of about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0460] An example refractive surface or intraocular lens 2200 can comprise one or more tabs 2206 to facilitate attachment of the refractive surface or intraocular lens 2200 to a prosthetic capsular device and/or to fixate the two. For example, in some embodiments, a refractive surface or intraocular lens 2200 can comprise four tabs 2206. Each of the tabs

2206 can comprise a curvature when viewed from a side plan view as illustrated in Figure 22D. For example, in certain embodiments, a refractive surface or intraocular lens 2200 can comprise two upwardly curved tabs 2206A and two downwardly curved tabs 2206B. As such, two of the four tabs 2206 can be configured to be placed in the interior of a posterior or anterior end of a prosthetic capsular device and the other two tabs 2206 can be configured to be placed exterior to the posterior or anterior end of the prosthetic capsular device. This way, the refractive surface or intraocular lens 2200 can be held substantially in place with respect to the posterior end of a prosthetic capsular device.

[0461] Each of the plurality of tabs 2206 can extend from the refractive surface 2200 at an angle when viewed from a side plan view as illustrated in Figure 22D. For example, in some embodiments, each or some of the plurality of tabs 2206 can initially extend from the refractive surface 2200 at an angle of about 45° in either direction. In certain embodiments, each or some of the plurality of tabs 2206 can initially extend from the refractive surface 2200 at an angle of about +/- 10°, about +/- 20°, about +/- 25°, about +/- 30°, about +/- 35°, about +/- 40°, about +/- 45°, about +/- 50°, about +/- 55°, about +/- 60°, about +/- 70°, about +/- 80°, about +/- 90°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0462] In some embodiments, each or some of the tabs 2206, when viewed from a side plan view as illustrated in Figure 22D, can comprise a height of about 0.50 mm. In certain embodiments, each or some of the tabs 2206, when viewed from a side plan view as illustrated in Figure 22D, can comprise a height of about 0.10 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0463] In some embodiments, the optic 2200 can comprise one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten tabs 2206. In certain embodiments, each or some of the one or more tabs 2206 can extend radially from about 30° of the circumference of the refractive portion of the optic 2200. In some embodiments, each of the one or more tabs 2206 of an optic 2000 can extend radially from about 20°, about 40°, about 60°, about 80°, about 100°, about 120°, about 140°, about 160°, about 180°, about 200°, about 220°, about 240°, about 260°, about 280°, about 300°, about 320°, about 340°, about 360° of the

circumference of the refractive portion of the optic 2000, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0464] In some embodiments, each or some of the tabs 2206, when viewed from an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 22B, can comprise a width of about 2.0 mm. In certain embodiments, each or some of the tabs 2206, when viewed from an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 22B, can comprise a width of about 0.5 mm, about 1.0 mm, about 1.5 mm, about 2.0 mm, about 2.5 mm, about 3.0 mm, about 3.5 mm, about 4.0 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 5.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0465] A refractive surface or intraocular lens 2200 can comprise two convex portions 2200A, 2200B. One of the two convex portions 2200A can be configured to be placed in the interior of a prosthetic capsular device and the other convex portion 2200B can be configured to be placed exterior to the prosthetic capsular device upon attachment thereto. In some embodiments, the two convex portions 2200A, 2200B can comprise substantially the same shape, area, and/or refractive power. This way, a refractive surface or intraocular lens 2200 can be configured such that the posterior-anterior configuration thereof does not matter when attaching to a prosthetic capsular device. In other words, the refractive surface or intraocular lens 2200 can be flipped when attaching to a prosthetic capsular device and still obtain substantially the same function.

[0466] Some embodiments described herein are directed to and/or can be used in conjunction with an accommodating optic system, device, and/or method for controlling the same. An accommodating optic or lens can generally refer to an optic or lens that helps a user view clearly at varying distances. In other words, an accommodating optic or lens can provide varying refractive or optical powers to correct the vision of the user to varying degrees as the visual needs of the user changes. Accommodating optics or lenses can comprise a number of different forms and/or designs. One example is an electronic or electro-accommodating lens, which is also known as an electroactive accommodating lens, electroactive lens, or electroactive intraocular lens. An electroactive accommodating lens, for example, can comprise liquid crystals that are configured to change in configuration according to an electrical signal or input to alter the optical or focal power of the lens. An

electroactive accommodating lens can be configured to be implanted into the eye as an intraocular lens (IOL).

[0467] One common problem that arises in connection with electroactive accommodating IOLs relates to the size and overall configuration of the electroactive accommodating IOL. For example, electroactive accommodating lenses or LCD power-changing lenses generally comprises liquid crystals placed between two wafers of Plexiglass, which is not foldable. At the same time, an IOL generally requires an optic comprising a diameter or width of at least 5 mm in order to provide a lens that functions in most environments, for example to avoid the halo effect and/or mismatch when the pupil is larger than the optic when in darker or other environments. In addition, it is generally advantageous to insert an IOL through a small incision, for example smaller than 3 mm. As such, in order to address and balance such criteria, certain electroactive accommodating IOLs comprise a generally rectangular or elongated bar shape to allow a rigid or semi-rigid electroactive accommodating IOL with a length or width of about 5 mm or larger, or larger than at least 3 mm, to be inserted through a small incision in the eye. This is contrast to most IOLs, which generally comprise a round or circular shape.

[0468] Certain accommodating optic systems, devices, and methods herein address these shortcomings. Figure 23A illustrates an anterior plan view of an example accommodating optic device configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device. Figure 23B illustrates an anterior plan view of an example accommodating optic system comprising the example accommodating optic device of Figure 23A used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device. Figure 23C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example accommodating optic system of Figure 23B along a short axis of the prosthetic capsular device.

[0469] In particular, the example accommodating optic 2300 is configured to be used in conjunction with any of the prosthetic capsular devices described herein. For example, the accommodating optic 2300 can be configured to be placed or inserted inside the prosthetic capsular device 1400. The accommodating optic 2300 can be configured to be placed anterior to the posterior refractive surface of a prosthetic capsular device, in which the posterior refractive surface can act as a base lens that can be supplemented by the accommodating optic 2300 to effectively change the focal point of a human optical system.

[0470] The accommodating optic 2300 can be configured to provide varying refractive or optical power in a similar manner as electroactive accommodating optics. A key difference is that the accommodating optic 2300 is configured to be used in conjunction with one or more of the prosthetic capsular devices described herein, which comprises a posterior refractive surface. In other words, because the accommodating optic 2300 is configured to be used in conjunction with a separate refractive surface or lens, the accommodating optic 2300 does not need to comprise an optic with a diameter or width of about 5 mm or larger as in certain electroactive accommodating optics.

[0471] The accommodating optic 2300 can comprise an optic 2302 that is only about 3 mm or smaller in diameter while being able to mitigate the halo effect or mismatch when the pupil is larger than the optic by use with a separate base lens or posterior refractive surface. As such, the accommodating optic 2300 can comprise a generally round or circular optic 2302 due to the smaller size. In certain embodiments, the optic or refractive portion 2302 of the accommodating optic 2300 can comprise a diameter of about 4.5 mm, about 4.0 mm, about 3.5 mm, about 3.0 mm, about 2.5 mm, about 2.0 mm, about 1.5 mm, about 1.0 mm, about 0.5 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0472] Due to the smaller size, a substantially circular or round accommodating optic 2300 can be inserted through a small incision that is about the same or slightly larger than the diameter of the optics portion 2302. For example, an accommodating optic 2300 with an optics 2302 diameter of about 3 mm can be inserted through an incision of about 3 mm in the eye. As another example, an accommodating optic 2300 with an optics 2302 diameter of about 1 mm can be inserted through an incision of about 1 mm in the eye.

[0473] As discussed above, the accommodating optic 2300 can be configured to be placed anterior to the posterior refractive surface of a prosthetic capsular device. In other words, the posterior refractive surface of the prosthetic capsular device can act as a base lens that can be supplemented by the accommodating optic 2300. The accommodating optic 2300 can be capable of providing a variety of optical or refractive power. For example, the accommodating optic 2300 can be configured to provide an optical or refractive power of about 0 diopters, about 0.25 diopters, about 0.50 diopters, about 0.75 diopters, about 1.00 diopters, about 1.25 diopters, about 1.50 diopters, about 1.75 diopters, about 2.00 diopters, about 2.25 diopters, about 2.50 diopters, about 2.75 diopters, about 3.00 diopters, about 3.25

diopters, about 3.50 diopters, about 3.75 diopters, about 4.00 diopters, about 4.25 diopters, about 4.50 diopters, about 4.75 diopters, about 5.00 diopters, and/or within a range defined by any two of the aforementioned values. The accommodating optic 2300 can also be configured to correct wavefront higher order aberrations and/or correct or induce astigmatism.

[0474] As an illustrative example, the accommodating optic 2300 can be clear when in its non-powered or resting state so it would have an effective power of 0 diopters. However, based on input for example, the refractive power of the accommodating optic 2300 may be changed from 0 diopters through about 1, about 2, about 3, about 4, or about 5 diopters to provide an accommodated shift. As the accommodating optic 2300 is placed anterior to a posterior refractive surface of base optic, the vision of the user would effectively be corrected according to the power of the accommodating optic 2300.

[0475] The refractive or optical power of the accommodating optic 2300 can be changed based on user input in some embodiments. For example, the accommodating optic 2300 can be configured to change or alter its power based on user input received from a smartphone or other electronic device. The user input could be a particular value or range of optical power. The user input can be received through a dial or representation of a dial, in which the user can make a gradual selection from lower power and higher power and vice versa. If the user has two accommodating optics 2300 implanted, one in each eye, the user can control the power of just one or both of the accommodating optics 2300 at once. For instance, a user may control an accommodating optic 2300 of one eye to accommodate for far vision, while the accommodating optic 2300 in the other eye is controlled to accommodate for near vision, creating a monovision effect.

[0476] In addition, in certain embodiments, the accommodating optic 2300 may comprise or be configured to be used in conjunction with one or more other sensors, eye tracking software, and/or artificial intelligence. For example, one or more sensors or electrodes may detect muscle contracting, pupil retracting, head tilt or position tracking, or the like to control or contribute to automatic controlling the focal power of the accommodating optic 2300. However, there is a general risk that the one or more sensor may be imperfect and/or a user is not satisfied with the automatically determined power of the accommodating lens 2300. In such situations, a user may manually override the automated

system by controlling the refractive or focal power of the accommodating optic 2300 using a user input device to fine tune the user's vision. The user input device can be a smartphone, smartwatch, electronic ring, electronic bracelet, or the like or other electronic device capable of communicating with the accommodating optic 2300, for example through wireless communication.

[0477] By using the accommodating lens in conjunction with a separate base lens, halo effects can also be mitigated despite the smaller size of the optics portion 2302 of the accommodating lens 2300. Generally speaking, the size of a human pupil in ambient lighting conditions can be said to be around 3 mm or less. In most functional states, the human pupil will likely be smaller than 3 mm. In dark environments, however, the pupil can become larger than 3 mm. In embodiments in which the optics portion 2302 of an accommodating optic 2300 has a diameter of 3 mm, some unfocused light may come in around the periphery of the optics 2302 of the accommodating optic 2300. This light will still be focused by the base lens or posterior refractive surface of the prosthetic capsular device. As such, similar to a multi-focal lens, light coming into the central portion through the accommodating lens 2300 will be focused at a different point than light coming in around the accommodating lens 2300 and going through just the posterior refractive surface or base lens. In darker environments, and in situations where the user does not require a near focus, for example while driving at nighttime or watching a concert, the user can tune the refractive power of the accommodating lens to adapt their needs. In other words, a user can easily eliminate halos by turning the accommodating lens 2300 into its resting state, thereby obtaining essentially a single focus distance lens.

[0478] To attach or otherwise couple the accommodating lens 2300 to a prosthetic capsular device, the accommodating lens 2300 can comprise one or more arm portions 2304 and/or haptics 2306 configured to be attached to the prosthetic capsular device. For example, one or more arm portions 2304 can extend radially outward from an optics portion 2302 of the accommodating lens 2300. Each of the arm portions 2304 can also comprise one or more haptics 2306 at the end, which can be configured to be inserted or attached to a groove or other locking mechanism or feature of the prosthetic capsular device.

[0479] In the embodiment illustrated in Figures 23A-23C, the accommodating lens 2300 can comprise two arm portions 2304 extending from the optics portion 2302,

wherein each of the two arm portions 2304 comprises a curved anchor-shaped haptics 2306 that is configured to be inserted into a slot or groove located along the interior of the sidewall of a prosthetic capsular device. The optics portion 2302 can be configured to be centrally placed anterior to the posterior refractive surface of the prosthetic capsular device upon fixation of the haptics 2306. For example, a 3 mm optics portion 2302 can be placed substantially in the center anterior to a posterior 5.5 mm refractive surface. An accommodating lens 2300 can comprise one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten arm portions 2304. Each of the arm portions 2304 can extend radially outward from the optics portion 2302, for example separated from each other by a similar angle. Each of the arm portions 2304 can comprise one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten haptics 2306.

[0480] The length of accommodating lens 2300 along a longitudinal axis can be about 9.5 mm, including a 3 mm diameter of the optics portion 2302 for example. In certain embodiments, the length of the accommodating lens 2300 along a longitudinal axis can be about 8.0 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9.0 mm, about 10.0 mm, about 10.5 mm, about 11.0 mm, about 11.5 mm, about 12.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0481] One or more other components, such as electronic components can be placed within the haptics. For example, in addition to the optics portion 2302, the accommodating lens 2300 can also comprise one or more batteries or other power sources, one or more induction coils, one or more capacitors, one or more wireless antennas, wireless receivers, and/or one or more microprocessors. The one or more wireless antennas and/or receivers can be one or more of a radiofrequency antenna, Bluetooth antenna, Wi-Fi antenna, or the like that is configured to wirelessly communicate with a user input device or other electronic device.

[0482] Once user input or other electronic signal is received by the wireless antenna and/or receiver, a microprocessor or microchip can be configured to receive the input and determine an input/output decision for controlling a state of the LCD optics portion to control the focal power. The determined output can be transmitted to a capacitor that is configured to output an electric charge to appropriately change the refractive index of the optics portion as desired.

[0483] Figure 23D is a block diagram depicting an example control process for an accommodating optic system. As illustrated in Figure 23D, in some embodiments, the system can be configured to receive one or more inputs at block 2312. The input can be a user input or an automated input. For example, the input received by the system may be from a user-initiated input through a user access point system. In addition or alternatively, the input received by the system can be from one or more sensors, such as an intraocular sensor and/or external light sensor that automatically determine a desired refractive power for the accommodating lens at a particular time and/or situation.

[0484] Once the input is received, the system can be configured to further process the input at block 2314. In certain embodiments, the system can be configured to combine or otherwise process a plurality of inputs, for example an automated input and a user input. In some embodiments, the system can be configured to process a single input, whether a user input or an automated input.

[0485] Processing one or more inputs by the system can involve one or more processes. In some embodiments, the system can be configured to process one or more inputs to determine whether to initiate one or more additional processes configured to increase and/or decrease the refractive power or other characteristic of an accommodating optic system or device. For example, if an input received by the system comprises data that corresponds to instructions and/or a determined need to increase the refractive power, the system can be configured to initiate one or more processes that are expected to increase the refractive power. Conversely, if an input received by the system comprises data that corresponds to instructions and/or a determined need to decrease the refractive power, the system can be configured to initiate one or more processes that are expected to decrease the refractive power.

[0486] If an input received by the system comprises data showing that the current refractive power and/or other characteristic of the accommodating optic system or device is optimal or operable, the system can be configured not to initiate any processes to change the refractive power and/or other characteristic of the accommodating optic device or system.

[0487] Based on such determination, the system can be further configured to generate one or more instruction commands for transmission to one or more electronic device components of the system implanted in the eye at block 2316. Each electronic device

component that received an instruction command can be further configured to perform one or more processes according to the received instruction command. Optionally, in some embodiments, the system can be further configured to determine whether the one or more electronic device components that received an instruction command in fact performed the corresponding one or more processes at block 2318. If confirmation and/or a current status input are received by the system that the one or more corresponding processes were performed, the process can end at block 2320 in some embodiments. However, if such confirmation and/or a current status input is not received, the system can be configured to repeat one or more processes from blocks 2312 to 2318.

[0488] Further, in some embodiments, the system can be configured to repeat one or more processes described in relation to Figure 8 periodically, in real-time, or in near real-time. For example, the system can be configured to repeat processes 2312 through 2316 and/or processes 2312 through 2318 periodically, in real-time, or in near real-time. The one or more processes can be repeated every about 1 second, about 2 seconds, about 3 seconds, about 4 seconds, about 5 seconds, about 6 seconds, about 7 seconds, about 8 seconds, about 9 seconds, about 10 seconds, about 20 seconds, about 30 seconds, about 40 seconds, about 50 seconds, about 1 minute, about 2 minutes, about 3 minutes, about 4 minutes, about 5 minutes, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0489] Figure 23E is a block diagram depicting another example control process for an accommodating optic system. In some embodiments, an electronic system component of the accommodating lens system, for example a control unit, can receive one or more inputs at block 2324. The one or more inputs can comprise a user input or data relating to the strain on the eye, external lighting conditions, muscular contractions, or any other data that can be indicative of a need or desire to increase or decrease the refractive power of the accommodating optic system or device. The user input can be achieved by a user through a user access point system, such as a smartphone or other handheld electronic device. Other data can be collected and/or received from one or more intraocular and/or external sensors for use in conjunction with the accommodating optic system.

[0490] The system component can be configured to further process the received input at block 2326. The system may determine that the received input corresponds to increasing, decreasing, and/or maintaining the refractive power and/or other characteristic of

the accommodating optic system or device. If the system determines that the received input requires or corresponds to changing the state and/or power of the accommodating optic system or device, the system can be configured to generate an instruction command to appropriately change the state and/or power of the accommodating optic system or device at block 2328A. If the system determines that the received input requires or corresponds to maintain a current state and/or power of the accommodating optic system or device, the system can be configured to generate an instruction command to maintain state and/or power of the accommodating optic system or device at block 2328B.

[0491] The system component can be further configured to electronically transmit the generated instruction command to the same or another electronic device component of the accommodating lens or optic system at block 2330. In some embodiments, the generated instruction command can be transmitted through a wired connection. In certain embodiments, the generated instruction command can be transmitted through a wireless connection.

[0492] In some embodiments, the system component can be further configured to receive confirmation and/or a current status input from the accommodating optic system at block 2332. At block 2334, the accommodating lens or optic system or device can increase, decrease, and/or maintain a refractive power and/or other characteristic of the system based on the system instructions.

[0493] Figure 24A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 24B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 24A. Figure 24C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 24A along the line 24C-24C of Figure 24B. Figure 24D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 24A along the line 24D-24D of Figure 24B. Figure 24E illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 24A. Figure 24F illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 24A along the line 24F-24F of Figure 24D.

[0494] The example prosthetic capsular device 2400 illustrated in Figure 24A includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figures 1A-21A, and like reference numerals include like features. For example, similar to

the example prosthetic capsular device 600 of Figure 6A, the example prosthetic capsular device 2400 of Figure 24A can include one or more ridges 2404. Also, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 1000 of Figure 10A, the example prosthetic capsular device 2400 of Figure 24A can include a single, continuous sidewall 2402.

[0495] In particular, the example prosthetic capsular device 2400 can comprise a single continuous sidewall 2402 without any breaks or void spaces. The sidewall 2402 can be made of silicone. The device 2400 can comprise an anterior opening and a posterior opening. A void space or cavity 108 can be formed through the device 2400 connecting the anterior opening and the posterior opening. Accordingly, the device 2400 can comprise a substantially tire or doughnut-like shape or configuration.

[0496] The device 2400 can be configured such that the anterior side 102 and the posterior side 104 are substantially the same. As such, it may not matter whether the anterior side 102 and the posterior side 104 are flipped. In other words, an anterior half of the device 2400 can substantially be a mirror image of the posterior half of the device 2400. The device 2400 can be configured to be used in conjunction with one or more refractive surfaces or IOLs. For example, a refractive surface or IOL can be configured to be placed to cover the anterior opening 102 and/or posterior opening 104. A refractive surface or IOL configured to be affixed to the anterior opening 102 and/or posterior opening 104 can also be symmetrical along the posterior-anterior axis. In other words, in some embodiments, a refractive surface or IOL configured to be affixed to the anterior opening 102 and/or posterior opening 104 can comprise the same power on both sides of the lens or refractive surface. As such, both the refractive surface or IOL and the device 2400 can be fully reversible over a plane that divides the anterior and posterior portions of the device and lens, for example for ease of use during surgery and to decrease risk related to the configuration of the device and/or lens. A refractive surface, IOL, electronic device, and/or other intraocular device can also be placed inside the cavity 108 of the device in between the anterior opening 102 and the posterior opening 104.

[0497] Further, the device 2400 can comprise one or more ridges 2404. The one or more ridges 2404 can be configured to provide mechanical support or otherwise affix an additional IOL, electronic device, or the like to be placed inside the device 2400. For example, haptics or other anchoring mechanisms of an IOL, electronic device, or the like can

be configured to be slid into the one or more ridges 2404. The one or more ridges 2404 can be located in between the anterior opening 102 and the posterior opening 104. For example, the one or more ridges 2404 can be located at a substantially midpoint location between the anterior opening 1202 and the posterior opening 104.

[0498] As such, the device 2400 can comprise three or more planes or positions within the device 2400 for affixing or placing an intraocular device, such as an IOL, electronic device, or the like. For example, a first intraocular device can be placed or affixed at the anterior end or opening 102, a second intraocular device can be placed or affixed at the posterior end or opening 104, and a third intraocular device can be placed or affixed at the one or more ridges 2404 and/or in the cavity 108 of the device. In certain embodiments, the device 2400 can be configured to hold more than one intraocular device inside the cavity 108 of the device, for example by providing more than one ridges 2404. As such, in some embodiments, the device 2400 can be configured to hold three or more IOLs, refractive surfaces, other intraocular devices, and/or combination thereof within a single device 2400.

[0499] In some embodiments, the anterior end 102 and/or posterior end 104 can be configured to affix a refractive surface 110, intraocular lens, or other intraocular device specifically designed for use with the device 2400. In contrast, the cavity 108 of the device 2400 can be configured to hold any generic and/or third-party designed or manufactured intraocular device and/or IOL.

[0500] In some embodiments, the device 2400, when viewed from an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 24B, can comprise a generally circular shape with an outer diameter of about 9.650 mm. In certain embodiments, the device 2400, when viewed from an anterior plan view, can comprise a substantially circular shape with an outer diameter of about 6.0 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 7.0 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8.0 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9.0 mm, about 9.5 mm, about 10.0 mm, about 10.5 mm, about 11.0 mm, about 11.5 mm, about 12.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0501] In certain embodiments, the device 2400, when viewed from a side view, can comprise a thickness, excluding any refractive surface or IOL attached, of about 3.50 mm. In some embodiments, the device 2400, when viewed from a side view and excluding any refractive surface or IOL, can comprise a thickness of about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00

mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0502] In some embodiments, the device 2400 can comprise an anterior opening 102 and/or posterior opening, for example to receive a refractive surface or IOL, comprising a diameter of about 6.350 mm. In certain embodiments, the device 2400 can comprise an anterior opening 102 and/or posterior opening, for example to receive a refractive surface or IOL, comprising a diameter of about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0503] In some embodiments, the one or more ridges 2404, when viewed from an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 24B, can comprise an outer diameter of about 9.150 mm and an inner diameter of about 8.60 mm. In certain embodiments, the one or more ridges 2404, when viewed from an anterior plan view, can comprise an outer diameter and/or inner diameter of about 6.0 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 7.0 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8.0 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9.0 mm, about 9.5 mm, about 10.0 mm, about 10.5 mm, about 11.0 mm, about 11.5 mm, about 12.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In certain embodiments, the one or more ridges 2404, when viewed from a side view, can comprise a thickness of about 0.1 mm, about 0.2 mm, about 0.3 mm, about 0.4 mm, about 0.5 mm, about 0.6 mm, about 0.7 mm, about 0.8 mm, about 0.9 mm, about 1.0 mm, about 1.1 mm, about 1.2 mm, about 1.3 mm, about 1.4 mm, about 1.5 mm, about 2.0 mm, about 2.5 mm, about 3.0 mm, about 3.5 mm, about 4.0 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 5.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0504] Similar to the device illustrated in Figure 19A, the device 2400 can also comprise a lip portion 2406 surrounding the posterior and/or anterior opening 102, 104 to receive one or more tongue portions, one or more tabs, and/or one or more haptics of a refractive surface or IOL. The lip portion 2406 can comprise a certain thickness when viewed from an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 24F. As such, the diameter of a circular portion formed around the interior circumference of the anterior and/or posterior opening 102, 104 of the device 2400, excluding the lip portion 2406, can be about 7.00 mm and/or larger than the posterior and/or anterior opening. In certain embodiments, the

diameter of a circular portion formed around the interior circumference of the anterior and/or posterior opening 102, 104 of the device 2400, excluding the lip portion 2406 can be about 5.5 mm, about 5.6 mm, about 5.7 mm, about 5.8 mm, about 5.9 mm, about 6.0 mm, about 6.1 mm, about 6.2 mm, about 6.3 mm, about 6.4 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 6.6 mm, about 6.7 mm, about 6.8 mm, about 6.9 mm, about 7.0 mm, about 7.1 mm, about 7.2 mm, about 7.3 mm, about 7.4 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8.0 mm, about 8.1 mm, about 8.2 mm, about 8.3 mm, about 8.4 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9.0 mm, about 9.5 mm, about 10 mm, about 10.5 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0505] Figure 25A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 25B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 25A. Figure 25C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 25A along the line 25C-25C of Figure 25B. Figure 25D illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 25A along the line 25D-25D of Figure 25B.

[0506] The example prosthetic capsular device 2500 of Figure 25A includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular device 2400 illustrated in Figure 24A, and like reference numerals include like features. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 2400 of Figure 24A, the example prosthetic capsular device 2500 of Figure 25A can include one or more ridges 2404, a single continuous sidewall 2402, a posterior opening or end 104, and an anterior opening or end 102.

[0507] The example prosthetic capsular device 2500 shown in Figure 25A further comprises a refractive surface or IOL 2600 attached thereto. The refractive surface or IOL 2600 can be attached to the posterior end 104 and/or substantially cover the posterior opening 104. Similarly, the refractive surface or IOL 2600 can be attached to the anterior end 102 and/or substantially cover the anterior opening 102. Due to the fact that the device 2600, when separated from the refractive surface or IOL 2600, comprises an anterior half that is substantially equal to the posterior half, it may not matter functionally whether the refractive surface or IOL 2600 is attached to the posterior end 104 or the anterior end 102. In other words, the device 2500 can be said to comprise a posterior refractive surface or an anterior refractive surface. As discussed above in relation to Figure 24A, one or more additional refractive surfaces or IOLs, electronic devices, or other intraocular devices can further be

attached to the device, for example at the posterior or anterior end and/or along one or more ridges.

[0508] Figure 26A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of an example refractive surface or intraocular lens that can be configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device, such as the prosthetic capsular device of Figure 25A and/or any other prosthetic capsular device described herein. Figure 26B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 26A. Figure 26C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 26A along the line 26C-26C of Figure 26B. Figure 26D is a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 26A.

[0509] The refractive surface or IOL 2600 can comprise one or more similar features as those described in relation to the refractive surface 2200 in relation to Figure 22A. The refractive surface or IOL 2600 can be configured to be attached to any one of the example prosthetic capsular devices disclosed herein. In particular, the refractive surface or IOL 2600 can be configured to be attached to the anterior and/or posterior end of the prosthetic capsular devices 2400, 2500.

[0510] In some embodiments, the optic or refractive surface 2600 can comprise a diameter of about 6.250 mm. In certain embodiments, the optic of refractive surface 2600 can comprise a diameter of about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0511] The refractive surface or IOL 2600 can comprise an anterior side or end 2602 and a posterior side or end 2604. In some embodiments, the anterior side 2602 can be substantially equal to the posterior side 2604, such that the anterior-posterior configuration of the refractive surface of IOL 2600 does not affect the operability or functionalities when affixing to a prosthetic capsular device. In other embodiments, the anterior side 2602 and the posterior side 2604 can have one or more different features, such as thickness, curvature, refractive power, or the like.

[0512] The refractive surface or intraocular lens 2600 can comprise two convex portions 2600A, 2600B. One of the two convex portions 2600A can be configured to be placed in the interior of a prosthetic capsular device and the other convex portion 2600B can

be configured to be placed exterior to the prosthetic capsular device upon attachment thereto. In some embodiments, the two convex portions 2600A, 2600B can comprise substantially the same shape, area, and/or refractive power. This way, a refractive surface or intraocular lens 2600 can be configured such that the posterior-anterior configuration does not matter when attaching to a prosthetic capsular device. In other words, the refractive surface or intraocular lens 2600 can be flipped when attaching to a prosthetic capsular device and still obtain substantially the same function.

[0513] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 2600 comprises one or more tabs 2600 to facilitate attachment of the refractive surface or IOL 2600 to a prosthetic capsular device. For example, in the embodiment illustrated in the Figure 26A, the refractive surface or IOL 2600 comprises four tabs 2606. In other embodiments, a refractive surface or IOL 2600 can comprise one, two, three, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten tabs 2606.

[0514] Each of the tabs 2606 can comprise a flap that is curved. Each of the tabs 2606 can comprise a flap that is curved in the same direction. Alternatively, some of the tabs 2606 can be curved in one direction and certain other tabs 2606 can be curved in another direction. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, two tabs 2606A can extend towards the anterior end 2602 curving towards the posterior end 2604, and the other two tabs 2606B can extend towards the posterior end 2604 curving towards the anterior end 2602. In other embodiments, the tabs 2606 can be substantially flat or planar.

[0515] In attaching a refractive surface or IOL 2600 to a prosthetic capsular device, one or more of the tabs can be configured to be placed through to the anterior end 102 or posterior end 104 of the device. Accordingly, as shown in Figure 25A, two of four tabs 2606 can be placed in the interior of the device 2500, while the other two tabs 2606 are placed exterior to a posterior end 104 of the device. Similarly, one tab 2606 can be placed in the interior of the device 2500, while other tabs 2606 are placed exterior to the device.

[0516] Each of the plurality of tabs 2606 can extend from the refractive surface 2600 at an angle when viewed from a side plan view as illustrated in Figure 26D. For example, in some embodiments, each or some of the plurality of tabs 2606 can initially extend from the refractive surface 2600 at an angle of about 45° in either direction. In certain embodiments, each or some of the plurality of tabs 2606 can initially extend from the

refractive surface 2600 at an angle of about $\pm 10^\circ$, about $\pm 20^\circ$, about $\pm 25^\circ$, about $\pm 30^\circ$, about $\pm 35^\circ$, about $\pm 40^\circ$, about $\pm 45^\circ$, about $\pm 50^\circ$, about $\pm 55^\circ$, about $\pm 60^\circ$, about $\pm 70^\circ$, about $\pm 80^\circ$, about $\pm 90^\circ$, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0517] In some embodiments, each or some of the tabs 2606, when viewed from a side plan view as illustrated in Figure 26D, can comprise a height of about 0.50 mm. In certain embodiments, each or some of the tabs 2606, when viewed from a side plan view as illustrated in Figure 22D, can comprise a height of about 0.10 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0518] In certain embodiments, each or some of the one or more tabs 2606 can extend radially from about 30° of the circumference of the refractive portion of the optic 2600. In some embodiments, each of the one or more tabs 2606 of an optic 2600 can extend radially from about 20° , about 40° , about 60° , about 80° , about 100° , about 120° , about 140° , about 160° , about 180° , about 200° , about 220° , about 240° , about 260° , about 280° , about 300° , about 320° , about 340° , about 360° of the circumference of the refractive portion of the optic 2600, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0519] In some embodiments, each or some of the tabs 2606, when viewed from an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 26B, can comprise a width of about 2.0 mm. In certain embodiments, each or some of the tabs 2606, when viewed from an anterior plan view as illustrated in Figure 26B, can comprise a width of about 0.5 mm, about 1.0 mm, about 1.5 mm, about 2.0 mm, about 2.5 mm, about 3.0 mm, about 3.5 mm, about 4.0 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 5.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0520] The refractive surface or IOL 2600 can comprise equal refractive power on each of the anterior and posterior halves. In other words, the refractive surface or IOL 2600 can be an equiconvex lens. As such, the orientation or direction in which the lens 2600 is inserted into the device can be disregarded as the lens can be reversible and symmetric along the anterior-posterior axis.

[0521] Figure 27A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 27B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 27A. Figure 27C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 27A along the line 27C-27C of Figure 27B. Figure 27D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 27A.

[0522] Figure 28A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 28B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 28A. Figure 28C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 28A along the line 28C-28C of Figure 28B. Figure 28D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 28A.

[0523] The devices 2700, 2800 can include some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular device 2400 illustrated in Figure 24A, and like reference numerals include like features. The devices 2700, 2800 can be self-expandable to keep the capsule fully open. The devices 2700, 2800 can comprise three different planes. For example, a first plane can correspond with the posterior end 104 of the device, where a refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A second plane can correspond with the anterior end 102 of the device, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A third plane can be positioned in between the posterior end and the anterior end, for example along ridges 2704, 2804.

[0524] The ridges 2704, 2804 can be formed by the shape or curvature of the device 2700, 2800. In other words, instead of adding material to form the ridges, material can be removed from the device 2700, 2800 to form ridges 2704, 2804. For example, a central portion of the device 2700, 2800 when viewed from the view in Figure 27D, can comprise a vertical portion that extends substantially perpendicular to anterior and posterior portions. The thickness of this vertical portion can be controlled to provide a slot or ridge of varying thickness.

[0525] In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye after removal of a lens can comprise a housing structure 2700, 2800 capable of containing an intraocular device and/or an equiconvex

refractive surface. In particular, the housing structure can comprise an anterior portion, wherein the anterior portion comprises a circular anterior opening, wherein the circular anterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the circular anterior opening; a posterior portion, wherein the posterior portion comprises a circular posterior opening wherein the circular posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the circular posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove for containing the intraocular device. The continuous lateral portion may not have any openings, for example along the lateral portion of the device in some embodiments. The housing structure 2700, 2800 can be symmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In certain embodiments, the equiconvex refractive surface can comprise a plurality of tabs for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the circular anterior opening or the circular posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs protrudes from the refractive surface in alternating posterior and anterior directions.

[0526] As discussed above, one or more refractive surfaces, IOLs, lenses, optics, and/or other intraocular devices can be placed in the device 2700, 2800 at the posterior opening 104 and/or anterior opening 102. For example, a surgeon may initially insert a device with a posterior refractive surface into an eye of a patient. Depending on the outcome, the surgeon may insert a secondary IOL on the anterior opening of the device 2700, 2800 to obtain better results. In other words, a secondary IOL can be placed on the anterior opening for fine tuning. Moreover, a diametric sensor and/or another IOL can be placed in the interior of the device 2700, 2800 as well, for example along the ridges on the third plane.

[0527] The devices 2700, 2800 can be symmetric and/or reversible so that they are the same right side up as upside down along the anterior-posterior axis. This can be advantageous in that the devices 2700, 2800 can have a tendency to want to flip around as

they are being inserted and a surgeon would not need to worry about the device flipping way or the other. In other words, the anterior half and the posterior half of the device 2700, 2800 can be mirror images of each other. The device 2700, 2800 can be made of silicone, while a refractive surface or IOL can be made of acrylic, and cut with a lathe such as CNC Lathing for example. It can be advantageous for the device 2700, 2800 to be made of a material that can accommodate for stretching without tearing, but also has a sufficiently high durometer rating so that it maintains sufficient rigidity and stiffness inside the eye. For example, Med 6210 silicone can be used in some embodiments. In some embodiments, the device 2700, 2800 can be substantially clear. In other embodiments, the device 2700, 2800 can be made of opaque silicone and/or may comprise different colors, for example to accommodate for dysphotopsias from angles and/or ridges of the device 2700, 2800. A mold for the device 2700, 2800 can be sandblasted so that the silicone forming the device 2700, 2800 can comprise some texture in certain embodiments. It can be advantageous for the device to comprise a texturized surface to reduce glare and to diffuse light. In other embodiments, the device 2700, 2800 can comprise a smooth surface.

[0528] The refractive surface or IOL of Figure 26A, for example, can be attached to the devices 2700, 2800. For example, a refractive surface or IOL can have four tabs, two of which can be placed in the interior of the device and two of which can be placed exterior to the device to lock the refractive surface or IOL in place. To secure the refractive surface or IOL with respect to the device 2700, 2800, two tabs can be pushed down to the exterior of the device 2700, 2800 using an irrigation-aspiration (IA) device tip for example while the other two tabs remain inside the device 2700, 2800. In some embodiments, the tabs of the refractive surface or IOL, as shown in Figure 26A, can be curved. The curvature of the refractive surface or IOL and/or the rigidity of the device 2700, 2800 and tabs can substantially keep the lens in place with respect to the device 2700, 2800.

[0529] The tabs can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0530] As discussed above, the device 2700, 2800 and a lens for insertion into the device can both be symmetric and reversible along the posterior-anterior axis. Because the

lens or refractive surface, for example shown in Figure 26A, can comprise the equal refractive power on the anterior and posterior portions, there is no refractive surprise. Accordingly, the orientation or direction in which the device 2700, 2800 and/or lens 2600 is inserted will not matter in some embodiments. A surgeon would not need to flip the device 2700, 2800 or lens 2600 over too obtain the correct orientation, as either orientation, whether anterior-posterior or posterior-anterior, will be the same.

[0531] In some embodiments, the device 2700, 2800 can be made in a number of different sizes or scales to accommodate for different patient biometry. For example, there can be a large, medium, and small sized device 2700, 2800 (or any other combination of sizes) to accommodate for patients with different sized cataracts. By providing a number of devices 2700, 2800 of varying sizes, surgeons can be able to select a particular device and/or optic for insertion in a particular patient.

[0532] In some embodiments, the devices 2700, 2800 can comprise an anterior portion 2750, a central portion 2760, and a posterior portion 2770. The anterior portion 2750 and the central portion 2760 can be mirror images of each other. The central portion 2760 can comprise a midline along which one-half of the central portion 2760 can be a mirror image of the other half of the central portion 2760. The central portion 2760 can extend radially outward from the anterior portion 2750 and/or posterior portion 2770. The central portion 2760 can extend from the anterior portion 2750 and/or posterior portion 2770 at an angle of substantially 90°, for example to prevent or substantially prevent post-operative capsular opacification (PCO). In certain embodiments, the central portion 2760 can extend from the anterior portion 2750 and/or posterior portion 2770 at an angle of about 10°, about 20°, about 30°, about 40°, about 50°, about 60°, about 70°, about 80°, about 90°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0533] The anterior portion 2750 and the posterior portion 2770 can be configured to hold a refractive surface, IOL, or another intraocular device. For example, a refractive surface and/or IOL can be configured to be placed in and/or over the anterior portion 2750 and/or posterior portion 2770. The central portion 2760 can be configured to hold one or more intraocular devices, such as an IOL, refractive surface, intraocular pressure sensor, electronic device, and/or any other intraocular device, for example by use of one or more grooves. As such, the device 2700, 2800 can comprise one or more shelves, for

example three or more shelves, to hold intraocular devices. The anterior portion 2750 and/or posterior portion 2770 can be configured to hold an intraocular device(s) specifically designed for use with the device 2700, 2800, for example comprising one or more features that allow fixation of the intraocular device(s) at the posterior portion 2770 and/or anterior portion 2750. The central portion 2760 can be configured to hold any generic intraocular device, refractive surface, IOL, or the like.

[0534] As such, as a non-limiting example, the device 2700, 2800 can allow implantation of three or more lenses to obtain an optimal refractive power and/or a refractive power that is desired. Also, due to the symmetrical nature and/or configuration of the device 2700, 2800 across a horizontal line, a surgeon can easily implant the device 2700, 2800 without risk of inserting the device 2700, 2800 in the wrong anterior-posterior orientation. Further, the optics or lens to be used in conjunction with the device 2700, 2800 can also comprise a symmetrical configuration to allow for ease of implantation as discussed herein. Further, tabs on the lens or IOL can also be fully reversible.

[0535] As discussed herein, by providing one or more grooves and/or a central portion 2760, it can be possible to exactly pinpoint the location of an IOL or other intraocular device to be placed in the central portion 2760 and/or elsewhere in the device 2700, 2800. Further, the device 2700, 2800 can also be used in conjunction with drug release devices, which can be placed inside the device 2700, 2800 for example, to release drugs within the eye. As previously discussed, the device 2700, 2800 can also provide a stable device for housing lenses and easy removal and/or insertion of lenses and/or other intraocular devices. Moreover, by use of lenses with positive and/or negative refractive powers, for example greater than +35D and/or less than -35D, a Galilean and/or reverse Galilean telescope can be provided within the eye by utilizing the space between the lenses within the device 2700, 2800. In other words, by using high powered plus and/or minus lenses, Galilean telescopes and/or microscopes can be created, for example for the purpose of object magnification and/or minimization. As non-limiting examples, such embodiments can have applications for certain conditions, such as macular degeneration and/or other conditions that cause loss of central vision. In certain embodiments, complex optical systems as such can be obtained by utilizing the ability of the device to separate lens optics within the capsule of the

device. Such complex optical system can also be further fine-tuned over time by adjusting one or more optics placed inside the device through exchange.

[0536] In some embodiments, the anterior portion 2750 and/or posterior portion 2770 can comprise an outer diameter of about 8 mm and an inner diameter within the device 2700, 2800 of about 7.50 mm. The opening(s) of the anterior portion 2750 and/or posterior portion 2770 can comprise a diameter of about 6.35 mm. In some embodiments, the central portion 2760 can comprise an outer diameter of about 10.0 mm and an inner diameter within the interior of the device 2700, 2800 of about 9.50 mm. In certain embodiments, the outer diameter of the anterior portion 2750 and/or posterior portion 2770, the inner diameter of the anterior portion 2750 and/or posterior portion 2770 within the device 2700, 2800, the opening(s) of the anterior portion 2750 and/or posterior portion 2770, the outer diameter of the central portion 2760, and/or the inner diameter of the central portion 2760 within the interior of the device 2700, 2800 can be about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0537] In some embodiments, a thickness of the device 2700, 2800 when viewed from a side view and measured from an outer end of the anterior portion 2750 to an outer end of the posterior portion 2770 can be about 3.50 mm. In other embodiments, a thickness of the device 2700, 2800, when viewed from a side view and measured from an outer end of the anterior portion 2750 to an outer end of the posterior portion 2770, can be about 3.00 mm. In certain embodiments, a thickness of the device 2700, 2800, when viewed from a side view and measured from an outer end of the anterior portion 2750 to an outer end of the posterior portion 2770, can be about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0538] In some embodiments, when viewed from a side view, the anterior portion 1750, central portion 2760, and/or posterior portion 1770 can comprise an inner thickness, as

measured between two internal surfaces of the device 2700, 2800, of about 1.25 mm. In certain embodiments, the anterior portion 1750, central portion 2760, and/or posterior portion 1770, when viewed from a side view, can comprise an inner thickness, as measured between two internal surfaces of the device 2700, 2800, of about 0.25 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.75 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.25 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 1.75 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.25 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 2.75 mm, about 3.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0539] Figure 29A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 29B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 29A. Figure 29C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 29A along the line 29C-29C of Figure 29B. Figure 29D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 29A.

[0540] The device 2900 can include some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices 2700, 2800 illustrated in Figures 27A and 28A, and like reference numerals include like features. The device 2900 is shown with an IOL 2901 placed in the interior of the device 2900 and/or a central portion thereof, for example along the ridges therein. As illustrated, one or more haptics of the IOL 2901 can be configured to be placed within the ridge of the device 2900.

[0541] Figure 30A illustrates an anterior plan view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 30B illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 30A along the line 30B-30B of Figure 30A.

[0542] Figure 31A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 31B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 31A. Figure 31C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 31A along the line 31C-31C of Figure 31B. Figure 31D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 31A.

[0543] The device 3100 can include some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices 2700, 2800 illustrated in Figures 27A and 28A, and like reference numerals include like features. In contrast to the devices 2700, 2800, a central portion of the

device 3100 that extends upwards and downwards, when viewed in the orientation of Figure 31D, may not be perpendicular to the posterior portion and/or the anterior portion. Rather, this central portion or the outer surface thereof can be angled, for example at 70 degrees. This can be advantageous for providing additional rigidity and structure to the device; however, this configuration may add to the amount of material to the device. All other features of the device 3100 can be similar to those described in conjunction with devices 2700, 2800.

[0544] Figure 32A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens that can be configured to be used in conjunction with a prosthetic capsular device. Figure 32B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 32A. Figure 32C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 32A along the line 32C-32C of Figure 32B. Figure 32D illustrates a side plan view of the example refractive surface or intraocular lens of Figure 32A.

[0545] Figure 32 illustrates an anterior plan view of another example refractive surface or intraocular lens. The refractive surface, IOL, lens, or optic 3200 shown in Figure 32 can be configured to be attached to any prosthetic capsular device disclosed herein, such as the devices 2400, 2500, 2700, 2800, 3100 illustrated in Figures 24, 25, 27, 28, and 31 among others. In particular, the refractive surface or IOL 3200 can be configured to be attached to the anterior and/or posterior end of a prosthetic capsular device 2400, 2500, 2700, 2800, and/or 3100.

[0546] The optic 3200 can include one or more features as the optic 2600 of Figure 26A. For example, in some embodiments, the refractive portion of the optic 3200 can comprise a diameter of about 6.250 mm. In certain embodiments, the refractive portion of the optic 3200 can comprise a diameter of about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0547] Similar to the optic 2600, the refractive surface or IOL 3200 can comprise an anterior side or end 3202 and a posterior side or end 3204. In some embodiments, the anterior side 3202 can be substantially equal to the posterior side 3204, such that the anterior-

posterior configuration of the refractive surface of IOL 3200 does not affect the operability or functionality when affixing to a prosthetic capsular device. In other embodiments, the anterior side 3202 and the posterior side 3204 can have one or more different features, such as thickness, curvature, refractive power, or the like.

[0548] The refractive surface or intraocular lens 3200 can comprise two convex portions 3200A, 3200B. One of the two convex portions 3200A can be configured to be placed in the interior of a prosthetic capsular device and the other convex portion 3200B can be configured to be placed exterior to the prosthetic capsular device upon attachment thereto. In some embodiments, the two convex portions 3200A, 3200B can comprise substantially the same shape, area, and/or refractive power. In other words, the optic 3200 can be an equiconvex lens and/or be symmetrical along the anterior-posterior axis. This way, a refractive surface or intraocular lens 3200 can be configured such that the posterior-anterior configuration thereof does not matter when attaching to a prosthetic capsular device. In other words, the refractive surface or intraocular lens 3200 can be flipped when attaching to a prosthetic capsular device and still obtain substantially the same function.

[0549] In contrast to the optic 2600 of Figure 26A, the optic 3200 can include six tabs 3206 in some embodiments. For example, three of the six tabs 3206A can be curved towards the posterior end of the lens, and the other three tabs 3206B can be curved towards the anterior end of the lens. One or more tabs 3206 can facilitate attachment of the refractive surface or IOL 3200 to a prosthetic capsular device. In certain embodiments, a refractive surface or IOL 3200 can comprise one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten tabs 2606.

[0550] Each of the tabs 3206 can comprise a flap that is curved in the same or alternating direction. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, three tabs 3206B can extend from the anterior side 3202, and the other three tabs 3606A can extend from the posterior end 3204. In other embodiments, the tabs 2606 can be substantially flat or planar.

[0551] In attaching a refractive surface or IOL 3200 to a prosthetic capsular device, one or more of the tabs can be configured to be placed through the anterior end 102 or posterior end 104 of the device. For example, three of the six tabs 3206 can be placed in the interior of the device, while the other tabs can be placed exterior to the device.

[0552] In certain embodiments, each or some of the one or more tabs 3206 can extend radially from about 30° of the circumference of the refractive portion of the optic 3200. In some embodiments, each or some of the one or more tabs 3206 of an optic 3200 can extend radially from about 20°, about 40°, about 60°, about 80°, about 100°, about 120°, about 140°, about 160°, about 180°, about 200°, about 220°, about 240°, about 260°, about 280°, about 300°, about 320°, about 340°, about 360° of the circumference of the refractive portion of the optic 3200, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0553] In some embodiments, each or some of the tabs 3206, when viewed from an anterior plan view can comprise a width of about 2.0 mm. In certain embodiments, each or some of the tabs 3206, when viewed from an anterior plan view, can comprise a width of about 0.5 mm, about 1.0 mm, about 1.5 mm, about 2.0 mm, about 2.5 mm, about 3.0 mm, about 3.5 mm, about 4.0 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 5.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0554] Each of the tabs can further comprise one or more eyelet openings 3204. The one or more eyelets 3204 can be used to fasten or fixate the optic 3200 in a particular location or configuration relative to a prosthetic capsular device. In some embodiments, an angle between the center points of two eyelet openings 3204 can be about 60°. In certain embodiments, an angle between the center points of two eyelet openings 3204 can be about 10°, about 20°, about 30°, about 40°, about 50°, about 60°, about 70°, about 80°, about 90°, about 100°, about 110°, about 120°, about 130°, about 140°, about 150°, about 160°, about 170°, about 180°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0555] Figures 49-68 illustrate various example embodiments of prosthetic devices and/or refractive surfaces or IOLs. It is to be understood that any features disclosed with regard to any of the following embodiments can also be applied to any other embodiment. In other words, the features disclosed with respect to the following example embodiments are interchangeable and could apply to any embodiment.

[0556] Generally, the refractive surfaces or IOLs of Figures 50, 52A-52B, 54A-54B, 56, 59A-59C, 60A-60C, 61A-61D, 62A-62F, 63A-63F, 64A-64D, 65, 66A-66D, 67A-67C, and/or 68 can each be used alone or in combination with each other with any of the example prosthetic devices of Figures 49A-49D, 51A-51G, 53A-53D, 55A-55D, 57A-57D, and/or 58A-58D.

[0557] While placement of the refractive surfaces or IOLs of Figures 50, 52A-52B, 54A-54B, 56, 59A-59C, 60A-60C, 61A-61D, 62A-62F, 63A-63F, 64A-64D, 65, 66A-66D, 67A-67C, and/or 68 may be specified with respect to each embodiment, it is to be understood that each of the refractive surfaces or IOLs may be placed anywhere within or adjacent to any of the example prosthetic devices of Figures 49A-49D, 51A-51G, 53A-53D, 55A-55D, 57A-57D, and/or 58A-58D. Particularly, in some embodiments, each of the refractive surfaces or IOLs of Figures 50, 52A-52B, 54A-54B, 56, 59A-59C, 60A-60C, 61A-61D, 62A-62F, 63A-63F, 64A-64D, 65, 66A-66D, 67A-67C, and/or 68 is capable of being placed within or adjacent to the anterior and/or posterior openings of any of the example prosthetic devices of Figures 49A-49D, 51A-51G, 53A-53D, 55A-55D, 57A-57D, and/or 58A-58D. In some embodiments, each of the refractive surfaces or IOLs of Figures 50, 52A-52B, 54A-54B, 56, 59A-59C, 60A-60C, 61A-61D, 62A-62F, 63A-63F, 64A-64D, 65, 66A-66D, 67A-67C, and/or 68 is capable of being placed in the middle section of any of the example prosthetic devices of Figures 49A-49D, 51A-51G, 53A-53D, 55A-55D, 57A-57D, and/or 58A-58D. In some embodiments, the refractive surfaces or IOLs of Figures 59A-59C, 60A-60C, 61A-61D, 62A-62F, 63A-63F, 64A-64D, 65, and/or 66A-66D comprise haptics that facilitate insertion in the middle section of any of the example prosthetic devices of Figures 49A-49D, 51A-51G, 53A-53D, 55A-55D, 57A-57D, and/or 58A-58D.

[0558] In some embodiments, in addition to or in the alternative to the refractive surfaces or IOLs of Figures 50, 52A-52B, 54A-54B, 56, 59A-59C, 60A-60C, 61A-61D, 62A-62F, 63A-63F, 64A-64D, 65, 66A-66D, 67A-67C, and/or 68, other refractive surfaces or IOLs not included herein may be present within or adjacent to any of the example prosthetic devices of Figures 49A-49D, 51A-51G, 53A-53D, 55A-55D, 57A-57D, and/or 58A-58D.

[0559] Figure 49A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 49B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 49A. Figure 49C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 49A along the line A-A of Figure 49B. Figure 49D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 49A. In Figures 49C and 49D, the example prosthetic device is shown with an IOL 4901 placed in the interior of the device 4900.

[0560] The example prosthetic capsular device 4900 illustrated in Figure 49A includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figures 1A-21A, 24A-25A, 27A-29A, and 31A, and like reference numerals include like features. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 2400 of Figure 24A, the prosthetic capsular device 4900 can include a single continuous sidewall 4902, a posterior opening or end 104, and an anterior opening or end 102.

[0561] In particular, the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 can comprise a single continuous sidewall 4902 without any breaks or void spaces. In some embodiments sidewall may contain openings or protrusions. The sidewall 4902 can be made of silicone. The device 4900 can comprise an anterior opening and a posterior opening. A void space or cavity 108 can be formed through the device 4900 connecting the anterior opening and the posterior opening. Accordingly, the device 4900 can comprise a substantially tire or doughnut-like shape or configuration.

[0562] The device 4900 can be self-expandable to keep the capsule fully open. The device 4900 can comprise three different planes. For example, a first plane can correspond with the posterior end 104 of the device, where a refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A second plane can correspond with the anterior end 102 of the device, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A third plane can be positioned in between the posterior end and the anterior end, for example along ridge 4904, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached.

[0563] The ridge 4904 can be formed by the shape or curvature of the device 4900. In other words, instead of adding material to form the ridge, material can be removed from the device 4900 to form ridge 4904. For example, a central portion of the device 4900 when viewed from the view in Figure 49D, can comprise a vertical portion that extends substantially perpendicular to anterior and posterior portions. The thickness of this vertical portion can be controlled to provide a slot or ridge of varying thickness.

[0564] In some embodiments, one or more refractive surfaces, IOLs, lenses, optics, and/or other intraocular devices can be placed in the device 4900 at the posterior opening 104 and/or anterior opening 102. For example, a surgeon may initially insert a device with a posterior refractive surface into an eye of a patient. Depending on the outcome, the surgeon may have the option to reposition the lens originally inserted. For

example, if the original lens was placed into the posterior opening and the patient had a hyperopic outcome, the surgeon could reposition the lens into the anterior opening thereby inducing a myopic shift in the refraction. Alternatively or in conjunction with lens repositioning, a surgeon could insert a secondary IOL into the middle section of the capsule, or into the anterior opening of the device 4900 to obtain better results. In other words, a secondary IOL can be placed on the anterior opening or in combination with other maneuvers for refractive fine tuning. Moreover, a biometric sensor and/or another IOL can be placed in the interior of the device 4900 as well, for example along the ridges on the third plane.

[0565] In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye after removal of a lens can comprise a housing structure 4900 capable of containing an intraocular device and/or an equiconvex refractive surface. In particular, the housing structure can comprise an anterior portion, wherein the anterior portion comprises a circular anterior opening, wherein the circular anterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the circular anterior opening; a posterior portion, wherein the posterior portion comprises a circular posterior opening wherein the circular posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the circular posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove for containing the intraocular device. The continuous lateral portion may not have any openings, for example along the lateral portion of the device in some embodiments. In some embodiments, the housing structure 4900 can be symmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In other embodiments, the housing structure 4900 may be asymmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion.

[0566] In some embodiments, the housing structure 4900 further comprises a plurality of recesses or pockets 4906, such as those illustrated in Figure 49A, on the interior wall of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In some embodiments, the plurality of recesses or pockets 4906 are formed on the interior edge of the posterior opening. In other embodiments, the plurality of recesses or pockets 4906 are formed on the interior edge of the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the plurality of recesses or pockets 4906 are formed on the interior edges of both the posterior and anterior openings. In some embodiments, the recesses or pockets 4906 comprise a curved or flared shape that assists in securing an IOL or refractive surface within the housing 4900.

[0567] The refractive surface or IOL 5000 of Figure 50, for example, can be attached to the device 4900. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 5000 can have four tabs that couple with, for example, four recesses or pockets 4906 of the prosthetic capsular device. The refractive surface or IOL 5000 can be attached to the posterior end 104 and/or substantially cover the posterior opening 104. Similarly, the refractive surface or IOL 5000 can be attached to the anterior end 102 and/or substantially cover the anterior opening 102. In other words, the device 4900 can be said to comprise a posterior refractive surface or an anterior refractive surface. As discussed above in relation to Figure 24A, one or more additional refractive surfaces or IOLs, electronic devices, or other intraocular devices can further be attached to the device, for example at the posterior or anterior end and/or along one or more ridges.

[0568] In certain embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5000 can comprise a plurality of tabs 5002 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 5002 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 5000. In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5002 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 5000 are equal in number to the plurality of recesses or pockets 4906 in the housing structure 4900. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 into the housing structure 4900, the plurality of tabs 5002 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 5000 couple with the plurality of recesses or pockets 4906 in the housing structure, in order to secure the refractive surface or IOL 5000 within the housing structure 4900. In some embodiments, the coupling of the plurality of tabs 5002

protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 5000 with the plurality of recesses or pockets 4906 in the housing structure prevents dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 from the housing structure 4900. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5000 can be rotated upon insertion into the housing structure 4900 in order to couple the plurality of tabs 5002 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 5000 with the plurality of recesses in the housing structure.

[0569] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5002 of the refractive surface or IOL 5000, as shown in Figure 50A, can be curved or flared. The curvature of the plurality of tabs 5002 can substantially keep the lens in place with respect to the device 4900. In some embodiments, the plurality of recesses or pockets 4906 of the device 4900 have a shape matching that of the plurality of tabs 5002 of the refractive surface or IOL 5000, such that each of the plurality of tabs form fit into one of the corresponding recesses or pockets 4906.

[0570] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5002 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0571] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5000 may comprise a plurality of tabs numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 5000 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5000 comprises four tabs.

[0572] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5000 may comprise a substantially circular shape having an inner diameter and an outer diameter, wherein the inner diameter is the distance of a straight line passing from side to side through the center of the circular shape from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 without tabs, and the outer diameter is the distance of a straight line passing from side to side through the center of the circular shape from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 with tabs.

[0573] In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive

surface or IOL 5000 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0574] In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 measures about 7.44 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0575] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of tabs 5002 of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the substantially circular shape, wherein the sides of each tab form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs may be 60 degrees.

[0576] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of tabs 5002 can comprise a thickness when the refractive surface or IOL 5000 is viewed from a side view. In some embodiments, this thickness or width can range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of the tabs may measure about 0 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0577] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of recesses 4906 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, and wherein the sides of each recess form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of recesses may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of recesses may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of recesses may be 60 degrees.

[0578] In some embodiments, the device 4900 can be made in a number of different sizes or scales to accommodate for different patient biometry. For example, there can be a large, medium, and small sized device 4900 (or any other combination of sizes) to accommodate for patients with different sized cataracts. By providing a number of devices 4900 of varying sizes, surgeons can be able to select a particular device and/or optic for insertion in a particular patient.

[0579] In some embodiments, the device 4900 can comprise an anterior portion 4950, a central portion 4960, and a posterior portion 4970. In some embodiments, the anterior portion 4950 and the posterior portion 4970 can be mirror images of each other. In other embodiments, anterior portion 4950 and the posterior portion 4970 can be mirror images of each other, except for the recesses 4906 formed in the anterior portion 4950 or the posterior portion 4970. The central portion 4960 can comprise a midline along which one-half of the central portion 4960 can be a mirror image of the other half of the central portion 4960. The central portion 4960 can extend radially outward from the anterior portion 4950 and/or posterior portion 4970. The central portion 4960 can extend from the anterior portion 4950 and/or posterior portion 4970 at an angle of substantially 90°, for example to prevent or substantially prevent post-operative capsular opacification (PCO). In certain embodiments, the central portion 4960 can extend from the anterior portion 4950 and/or posterior portion 4970 at an angle of about 10°, about 20°, about 30°, about 40°, about 50°, about 60°, about 70°, about 80°, about 90°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0580] The anterior portion 4950 and the posterior portion 4970 can be configured to hold a refractive surface, IOL, or another intraocular device. For example, a refractive surface and/or IOL can be configured to be placed in and/or over the anterior portion 4950 and/or posterior portion 4970. The central portion 4960 can be configured to hold one or more intraocular devices, such as an IOL, refractive surface, intraocular pressure sensor, electronic device, and/or any other intraocular device, for example by use of one or more grooves. As such, the device 4900 can comprise one or more shelves, for example three or more shelves, to hold intraocular devices. The anterior portion 4950 and/or posterior portion 4970 can be configured to hold an intraocular device(s) specifically designed for use with the device 4900, for example comprising one or more features that allow fixation of the intraocular device(s) at the posterior portion 4970 and/or anterior portion 4950. In some embodiments the one or more features will be tabs such as the plurality of tabs of the refractive surface or IOL 5000. The central portion 4960 can be configured to hold any generic intraocular device, refractive surface, IOL, or the like.

[0581] In some embodiments, the anterior portion 4950 and/or posterior portion 4970 can comprise an outer diameter of about 8 mm and an inner diameter within the device 4900 of about 7.50 mm. The opening(s) of the anterior portion 4950 and/or posterior portion 4970 can comprise a diameter of about 6.35 mm. In other embodiments, the opening(s) of the anterior portion 4950 and/or posterior portion 4970 can comprise a diameter of about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the central portion 4960 can comprise an outer diameter of about 10.0 mm and an inner diameter within the interior of the device 4900 of about 9.50 mm. In certain embodiments, the outer diameter of the anterior portion 4950 and/or posterior portion 4970, the inner diameter of the anterior portion 4950 and/or posterior portion 4970 within the device 4900, the opening(s) of the anterior portion 4950 and/or posterior portion 4970, the outer diameter of the central portion 4960, and/or the inner diameter of the central portion 4960 within the interior of the device 4900 can be about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0582] In some embodiments, the plurality of recesses 4906 formed in the anterior portion 4950 or the posterior portion 4970 can comprise outer edges having a diameter of about 7.44 mm. In some embodiments, the outer edges of the plurality of recesses 4906 may have a diameter between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer edges of the plurality of recesses 4906 can have a diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0583] In some embodiments, a thickness of the device 4900 when viewed from a side view and measured from an outer end of the anterior portion 4950 to an outer end of the posterior portion 4970 can be about 3.50 mm. In other embodiments, a thickness of the device 4900, when viewed from a side view and measured from an outer end of the anterior portion 4950 to an outer end of the posterior portion 4970, can be about 3.00 mm. In certain embodiments, a thickness of the device 4900, when viewed from a side view and measured from an outer end of the anterior portion 4950 to an outer end of the posterior portion 4970, can be about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0584] In some embodiments, when viewed from a side view, the anterior portion 4950, central portion 4960, and/or posterior portion 4970 can comprise an inner thickness, as measured between two internal surfaces of the device 4900, of about 1.25 mm. In certain embodiments, the anterior portion 4950, central portion 4960, and/or posterior portion 4970, when viewed from a side view, can comprise an inner thickness, as measured between two internal surfaces of the device 4900, of about 0.25 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.75 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.25 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 1.75 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.25 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 2.75 mm, about 3.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0585] Figure 51A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 51B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 51A. Figure 51C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 51A along the line A-A of Figure 51B. Figure 51D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 51A. In Figures 51B, 51C and 51D, the example prosthetic device is shown with an IOL 5101 placed in the interior of the device 5100. Figure 51E illustrates a posterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 51A. Figure 51F illustrates a posterior plan view of the example capsular device of Figure 51A. Figure 51G illustrates a posterior plan view of the example capsular device of Figure 51A, shown with an IOL 5101 placed in the interior of the device 5100.

[0586] The example prosthetic capsular device 5100 illustrated in Figure 51A includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figure 49A. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 of Figure 49A, the prosthetic capsular device 5100 can include a single continuous sidewall 5102, a posterior opening or end 104, an anterior opening or end 102, an anterior portion 5150, a central portion 5160, and a posterior portion 5170. The example prosthetic capsular device 5100 can comprise dimensions similar to or identical to those described in relation to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 and can vary depending on a particular eye being operated on.

[0587] In particular, the example prosthetic capsular device 5100 can comprise a single continuous sidewall 5102 without any breaks or void spaces. The sidewall 5102 can be made of silicone. The device 5100 can comprise an anterior opening and a posterior opening. A void space or cavity 108 can be formed through the device 5100 connecting the anterior opening and the posterior opening. Accordingly, the device 5100 can comprise a substantially tire or doughnut-like shape or configuration.

[0588] The device 5100 can be self-expandable to keep the capsule fully open. The device 5100 can comprise three different planes. For example, a first plane can correspond with the posterior end 104 of the device, where a refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A second plane can correspond with the anterior end 102 of the device, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A third plane can be positioned in

between the posterior end and the anterior end, for example along ridge 5104, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached.

[0589] The ridge 5104 can be formed by the shape or curvature of the device 5100. In other words, instead of adding material to form the ridge, material can be removed from the device 5100 to form ridge 5104. For example, a central portion of the device 5100 when viewed from the view in Figure 51D, can comprise a vertical portion that extends substantially perpendicular to anterior and posterior portions. The thickness of this vertical portion can be controlled to provide a slot or ridge of varying thickness.

[0590] In some embodiments, one or more refractive surfaces, IOLs, lenses, optics, and/or other intraocular devices can be placed in the device 5100 at the posterior opening 104 and/or anterior opening 102. Depending on the outcome, the surgeon may have the option to reposition the lens originally inserted. For example, if the original lens was placed into the posterior opening and the patient had a hyperopic outcome, the surgeon could reposition the lens into the anterior opening thereby inducing a myopic shift in the refraction. Alternatively or in conjunction with lens repositioning, a surgeon could insert a secondary IOL into the middle section of the capsule, or into the anterior opening of the device 5100 to obtain better results. In other words, a secondary IOL can be placed on the anterior opening or in combination with other maneuvers for refractive fine tuning. Moreover, a biometric sensor and/or another IOL can be placed in the interior of the device 5100 as well, for example along the ridges on the third plane.

[0591] In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye after removal of a lens can comprise a housing structure 5100 capable of containing an intraocular device and/or an equiconvex refractive surface. In particular, the housing structure can comprise an anterior portion, wherein the anterior portion comprises a circular anterior opening, wherein the circular anterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the circular anterior opening; a posterior portion, wherein the posterior portion comprises a circular posterior opening wherein the circular posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive

surface to cover the circular posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove for containing the intraocular device. The continuous lateral portion may not have any openings, for example along the lateral portion of the device in some embodiments. In some embodiments, the housing structure 5100 can be symmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In other embodiments, the housing structure 5100 may be asymmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion.

[0592] In some embodiments, the housing structure 5100 further comprises one or more open ring segments or slots 5106, such as those illustrated in Figure 51A, located on the edge of the anterior opening and/or the edge of the posterior opening, into which a refractive surface or IOL can be placed. In some embodiments, the one or more open ring structures or slots 5106 are formed on the interior edge of the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the one or more open ring structures or slots 5106 are formed on the interior edge of the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the one or more open ring structures or slots 5106 are formed on the interior edges of both the posterior and anterior openings.

[0593] In some embodiments, the one or more open ring segments or slots 5106 can be continuously molded depressions and/or elevations. In some embodiments, rather than being distinctly cut segments, the one or more open ring segments or slots 5106 can be continuously molded depressions and elevations with silicone, such that the material simply follows the transition rather than being discontinuous.

[0594] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 51A, the one or more open ring structures or slots 5106 are not fully continuous around the entire interior wall of the housing device 5100. In those embodiments, the one or more open ring structures or slots 5106 may be partially offset, such as those illustrated in Figure 51A. In some embodiments, each of the one or more open ring structures or slots may serve as a fixation device for a refractive surface or IOL 5101, as illustrated in Figures 51B, 51C, and 51D. In those embodiments in which a ring structure or slot is formed on the interior edge of the anterior

opening, a refractive surface or IOL 5101 is prevented from dislocating from the housing 5100 by an anterior portion 5108 of the ring structure or slot 5106 and is prevented from moving further within the housing 5100 by a posterior portion 5110 of the ring structure or slot 5106. In those embodiments in which a ring structure or slot is formed on the interior edge of the posterior opening, a refractive surface or IOL 5101 is prevented from dislocating from the housing 5100 by a posterior portion 5112 of the ring structure or slot, and is prevented from moving further within the housing 5100 by an anterior portion 5114 of the ring structure or slot, as illustrated in Figure 51C. In some embodiments, the one or more open ring structures or slots 5106 may facilitate the insertion of a refractive surface or IOL 5101 into the housing 5100. In some embodiments, the one or more open ring structures or slots 5106 may be fully continuous around the entire interior wall of the housing device 5100.

[0595] In some embodiments, the one or more open ring structures or slots 5106 comprise one or more end limits 5116, which determine the number of separated sections that the ring structure or slot 5106 will comprise. In some embodiments, the one or more end limits 5116 prevent a refractive surface or IOL 5101 from rotating or dislocating from the housing 5101. In some embodiments, the number of end limits 5116 may be between about 2 and 24. For example, the ring structure or slot 5106 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 end limits 5116, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the ring structure or slot 5106 may comprise 2 end limits 5116. In some embodiments, the ring structure or slot 5106 may comprise the same number of end limits 5116 as the number of tabs on a refractive surface or IOL 5101, such that the tabs form fit within the ring structure or slot 5106, holding the refractive surface or IOL 5101 in place.

[0596] The refractive surface or IOL 5200 of Figure 52A and 52B, for example, can be attached to the device 5100. The refractive surface or IOL 5200 illustrated in Figure 52A includes some or all of the features of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 of Figure 50A. For example, similar to the refractive surface or IOL 5000, the refractive surface or IOL 5200 can comprise a plurality of tabs 5202 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 5202 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 5200.

[0597] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5200 may comprise a plurality of tabs 5202 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 5200 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5200 comprises two tabs.

[0598] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5200 may comprise a substantially circular shape having an inner diameter and an outer diameter, wherein the inner diameter is the distance of a straight line passing from side to side through the center of the substantially circular shape from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 without tabs, and the outer diameter is the distance of a straight line passing from side to side through the center of the substantially circular shape from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 with a tab.

[0599] In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0600] In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 measures about 7.44 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0601] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of tabs 5202 of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the circular shape, wherein the sides of each tab form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs 5202 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs 5202 may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs 5202 may be 150 degrees.

[0602] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5202 can comprise a thickness when the refractive surface or IOL 5200 is viewed from a side view as in Figure 52B. In some embodiments, this thickness or width may be 0.32 mm. In other embodiments, this thickness or width can range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of the tabs may measure about 0 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0603] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5202 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0604] Figure 53A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 53B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 53A. Figure 53C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 53A along the line A-A of Figure 53B. Figure 53D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 53A. In Figures 53A-53D, the example prosthetic device is shown with an IOL 5301 placed in the interior of the device 5300.

[0605] The example prosthetic capsular device 5300 illustrated in Figure 53A includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figure 49A and 51A. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 5100 of

Figure 51A, the prosthetic capsular device 5300 can include a single continuous sidewall 5302, a posterior opening or end 104, an anterior opening or end 102, an anterior portion 5350, a central portion 5360, and a posterior portion 5370. In some embodiments, the example prosthetic capsular device 5300 can comprise dimensions similar to or identical to those described in relation to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 and the dimensions can be tailored to a particular eye being operated on.

[0606] In particular, the example prosthetic capsular device 5300 can comprise a single continuous sidewall 5302 without any breaks or void spaces. The sidewall 5302 can be made of silicone. The device 5300 can comprise an anterior opening and a posterior opening. A void space or cavity 108 can be formed through the device 5300 connecting the anterior opening and the posterior opening. Accordingly, the device 5300 can comprise a substantially tire or doughnut-like shape or configuration.

[0607] The device 5300 can be self-expandable to keep the capsule fully open. The device 5300 can comprise three different planes. For example, a first plane can correspond with the posterior end 104 of the device, where a refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A second plane can correspond with the anterior end 102 of the device, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A third plane can be positioned in between the posterior end and the anterior end, for example along ridge 5304, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached.

[0608] The ridge 5304 can be formed by the shape or curvature of the device 5300. In other words, instead of adding material to form the ridge, material can be removed from the device 5300 to form ridge 5304. For example, a central portion of the device 5300 when viewed from the view in Figure 53D, can comprise a vertical portion that extends substantially perpendicular to anterior and posterior portions. The thickness of this vertical portion can be controlled to provide a slot or ridge of varying thickness.

[0609] In some embodiments, one or more refractive surfaces, IOLs, lenses, optics, and/or other intraocular devices can be placed in the device 5300 at the posterior opening 104 and/or anterior opening 102. Depending on the outcome, the surgeon may have the option to reposition the lens originally inserted. For example, if the original lens was placed into the posterior opening and the patient had a hyperopic outcome, the surgeon could reposition the lens into the anterior opening thereby inducing a myopic shift in the refraction.

Alternatively or in conjunction with lens repositioning, a surgeon could insert a secondary IOL into the middle section of the capsule, or into the anterior opening of the device 5300 to obtain better results. In other words, a secondary IOL can be placed on the anterior opening or in combination with other maneuvers for refractive fine tuning. Moreover, a biometric sensor and/or another IOL can be placed in the interior of the device 5300 as well, for example along the ridges on the third plane.

[0610] In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye after removal of a lens can comprise a housing structure 5300 capable of containing an intraocular device and/or an equiconvex refractive surface. In particular, the housing structure can comprise an anterior portion, wherein the anterior portion comprises a circular anterior opening, wherein the circular anterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the circular anterior opening; a posterior portion, wherein the posterior portion comprises a circular posterior opening wherein the circular posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the circular posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove for containing the intraocular device. The continuous lateral portion may not have any openings, for example along the lateral portion of the device in some embodiments. In some embodiments, the housing structure 5300 can be symmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In other embodiments, the housing structure 5300 may be asymmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion.

[0611] In some embodiments, the housing structure 5300 further comprises one or more full ring segments or slots 5306, such as those illustrated in Figure 53A-53D, located on the edge of the anterior opening and/or the edge of the posterior opening, into which a

refractive surface or IOL can be placed. In some embodiments, the one or more full ring structures or slots 5306 are formed on the interior edge of the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the one or more full ring structures or slots 5306 are formed on the interior edge of the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the one or more full ring structures or slots 5306 are formed on the interior edges of both the posterior and anterior openings.

[0612] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 53A-53D, the one or more full ring structures or slots 5306 are fully continuous around the entire interior wall of the housing device 5300. In some embodiments, each of the one or more full ring structures or slots 5306 may serve as a fixation device for a refractive surface or IOL 5301, as illustrated in Figures 53A-53D. In some embodiments, a refractive surface or IOL 5301 is prevented from dislocating from the housing 5300 by an inner rib 5308 of the ring structure or slot 5306 and is prevented from moving further within the housing 5300 by an outer rib 5310 of the ring structure or slot 5306, as illustrated in Figure 53C. In some embodiments, the inner rib 5308 and the outer rib 5310 extend the same length into the void space or cavity 108. In some embodiments, the inner rib 5308 and the outer rib 5310 extend different lengths into the void space or cavity 108. In some embodiments, the one or more full ring structures or slots 5306 may facilitate the insertion of a refractive surface or IOL 5301 into the housing 5300.

[0613] In some embodiments, the edge of the outer rib 5310 may comprise a diameter between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer rib 5310 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0614] In some embodiments, the edge of the inner rib 5308 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner rib 5308 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0615] The refractive surface or IOL 5400 of Figure 54A and 54B, for example, can be attached to the device 5300. The refractive surface or IOL 5400 illustrated in Figure 54A includes some or all of the features of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 of Figure 50A. For example, similar to the refractive surface or IOL 5000, the refractive surface or IOL 5400 can comprise a plurality of tabs 5402 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 5402 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 5400.

[0616] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5400 may comprise a plurality of tabs 5402 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 5400 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5400 comprises two tabs.

[0617] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5400 may comprise a substantially circular shape having an inner diameter and an outer diameter, wherein the inner diameter is the distance of a straight line passing from side to side through the center of the substantially circular shape from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 without tabs, and the outer diameter is the distance of a straight line passing from side to side through the center of the substantially circular shape from the portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 where a tab is present and at its furthest point from the center of the substantially circular shape.

[0618] In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5400 can have an inner diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5400 can have an inner diameter of 6.00 mm.

[0619] In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 measures about 7.44 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0620] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of tabs 5402 of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the circular shape, wherein the ends of each tab form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs 5402 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two ends of each of the plurality of tabs 5402 may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs 5402 may be 130 degrees.

[0621] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5402 can comprise a thickness when the refractive surface or IOL 5400 is viewed from a side view as in Figure 54B. In some embodiments, this thickness or width may be 0.32 mm. In other embodiments, this thickness or width can range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of the tabs may measure about 0 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0622] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5402 of the refractive surface or IOL 5400, as shown in Figure 54A, can be curved or flared. The curvature of the plurality of tabs 5402 can substantially keep the lens in place with respect to the device 5400. In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 54A, the plurality of tabs 5402 of refractive surface or IOL 5400 can comprise a spiral structure, such that the distance between the center of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 and the end of a tab grows from a curved end 5404 of the tab

to a straight end 5406 of the tab. In some embodiments, the distance between the center of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 and the radial end of a tab grows until reaching a critical point 5410. In some embodiments, the distance between the center of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 and the radial end of the tab stops growing upon reaching the critical point 5410. In some embodiments, the straight end 5406 and the critical point 5410 form a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the substantially circular shape of the refractive surface or IOL 5400, and wherein the straight end 5406 and the critical point 5410 form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides may measure between about 5 degrees and 100 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the straight end 5406 and the critical point 5410 of each of the plurality of tabs 5402 may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments the central angle formed by the straight end 5406 and the critical point 5410 of each of the plurality of tabs 5402 may measure 45 degrees.

[0623] In some embodiments, the spiral structure of the plurality of tabs 5402 may facilitate insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 into the housing 5300. In some embodiments, the spiral structure of the plurality of tabs 5402 allows the refractive surface or IOL 5400 to be easily rotated and/or pushed into the full ring structure or slot 5306 of the housing 5300.

[0624] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 54A, the spiral structure of the plurality of tabs 5402 can comprise a rounded corner 5408. In some embodiments, the rounded corner 5408 can facilitate insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 5400 into the housing 5300. In some embodiments, the rounded corner 5408 can have a radius measuring about 0.25 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded corner 5408 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0625] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5402 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0626] Figure 55A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 55B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 55A. Figure 55C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 55A along the line A-A of Figure 55B. Figure 55D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 55A. In Figures 55A-55D, the example prosthetic device is shown with an IOL 5301 placed in the interior of the device 5500.

[0627] The example prosthetic capsular device 5500 illustrated in Figure 55A-55D includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figure 53A-53D. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 5300 of Figure 53A-53D, the prosthetic capsular device 5500 can include a single continuous sidewall 5502, a posterior opening or end 104, an anterior opening or end 102, an anterior portion 5550, a central portion 5560, a posterior portion 5570, and one or more full ring structures or slots 5506. In some embodiments, the example prosthetic capsular device 5500 can comprise dimensions similar to or identical to those described in relation to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 and the dimensions can be tailored to a particular eye being operated on.

[0628] In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye after removal of a lens can comprise a housing structure 5500 capable of containing an intraocular device and/or an equiconvex refractive surface. In particular, the housing structure can comprise an anterior portion, wherein the anterior portion comprises a circular anterior opening, wherein the circular anterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the circular anterior opening; a posterior portion, wherein the posterior portion comprises a circular posterior opening wherein the circular posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the circular posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the

continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove for containing the intraocular device. The continuous lateral portion may not have any openings, for example along the lateral portion of the device in some embodiments. In some embodiments, the housing structure 5500 can be symmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In other embodiments, the housing structure 5500 may be asymmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion.

[0629] In some embodiments, the housing structure 5500 further comprises one or more full ring segments or slots 5506, such as those illustrated in Figure 55A-55D, located on the edge of the anterior opening and/or the edge of the posterior opening, into which a refractive surface or IOL can be placed. In some embodiments, the one or more full ring structures or slots 5506 are formed on the interior edge of the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the one or more full ring structures or slots 5506 are formed on the interior edge of the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the one or more full ring structures or slots 5506 are formed on the interior edges of both the posterior and anterior openings.

[0630] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 55A-55D, the one or more full ring structures or slots 5506 are fully continuous around the entire interior wall of the housing device 5500. In some embodiments, each of the one or more full ring structures or slots 5506 may serve as a fixation device for a refractive surface or IOL 5501, as illustrated in Figures 55A-55D. In some embodiments, a refractive surface or IOL 5501 is prevented from dislocating from the housing 5500 by an inner rib 5508 of the ring structure or slot 5506 and is prevented from moving further within the housing 5500 by an outer rib 5510 of the ring structure or slot 5506, as illustrated in Figure 53C. In some embodiments, the one or more full ring structures or slots 5506 may facilitate the insertion of a refractive surface or IOL 5501 into the housing 5500.

[0631] In some embodiments, the one or more full ring structures or slots 5506 of the device 5500 can comprise an interior rib 5508 and an exterior rib 5510, as illustrated in Figure 55C. In some embodiments, the inner rib 5508 and the outer rib 5510 may extend the same length into the void space or cavity 108. In some embodiments, the inner rib 5508 and the outer rib 5510 may extend different lengths into the void space or cavity 108. In some

embodiments, the outer rib 5510 may extend further into the void space or cavity 108 than the inner rib 5508. For example, the edge of the outer rib 5510 may comprise a diameter of about 6.00 mm and the edge of the inner rib 5508 may comprise a diameter of about 6.50 mm.

[0632] In some embodiments, the edge of the outer rib 5510 may comprise a diameter between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer rib 5510 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0633] In some embodiments, the edge of the inner rib 5508 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner rib 5508 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0634] The refractive surface or IOL 5600 of Figure 56, for example, can be attached to the device 5500.

[0635] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 56, the refractive surface or IOL 5600 may comprise a plurality of haptics 5602 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 5600 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 haptics, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5600 comprises two haptics.

[0636] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5600 may comprise a substantially circular shape having an inner diameter and an outer diameter, wherein the inner diameter is the distance of a straight line passing from side to side through the center of the substantially circular shape from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 5600 without tabs, and the outer diameter is the distance of a straight line passing from side to side through the center of the substantially circular shape from the portion of the edge of

the refractive surface or IOL 5600 where a haptic is present and at its furthest point from the center of the substantially circular shape.

[0637] In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5600 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5600 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5600 can have an inner diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5600 can have an inner diameter of 6.00 mm.

[0638] In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5600 may measure about 8.50 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5600 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5600 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0639] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 5602 of the refractive surface or IOL 5600 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the circular shape, wherein the ends of each haptic form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of haptics 5602 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two ends of each of the plurality of haptics 5602 may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of haptics 5602 may be 100 degrees.

[0640] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 can comprise a thickness when the refractive surface or IOL 5600 is viewed from a side view. In some embodiments, this thickness or width may be 0.32 mm. In other embodiments, this thickness or width can range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of the tabs may measure about 0 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0641] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 each comprise a critical point 5604, wherein an arm portion 5606 of each haptic extends from a main body portion 5608 of each haptic. In some embodiments, the critical point 5604 forms central angles with both the distal edge of the arm portion 5606 and the distal edge of the main body portion 5608, with the edges being distal relative to the critical point.

[0642] In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the arm portion 5606 and the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the main body portion 5608 are about equal. In some embodiments the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the arm portion 5606 and the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the main body portion 5608 are both about 50 degrees.

[0643] In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the arm portion 5606 and the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the main body portion 5608 may be unequal. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the arm portion 5606 measures between 5 degrees and 150 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the arm portion 5606 may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the arm portion 5606 may be 50 degrees.

[0644] In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the main body portion 5608 may measure between 5 degrees and 150 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the main body portion 5608 may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65,

70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the critical point 5604 and the distal edge of the main body portion 5608 may be 50 degrees.

[0645] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 are formed such that the facilitate insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 5600 into the housing 5500. In certain embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 are formed such that they facilitate insertion and/or prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 5600 from the housing 5500. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 are designed such that form fit into the full ring structures or slots 5506 of the housing 5500. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 are designed such that form fit into a full ring structure or slot 5506 located on the edge of the anterior opening of the housing 5500. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 are designed such that form fit into a full ring structure or slot 5506 located on the edge of the posterior opening of the housing 5500. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 are designed such that form fit into the central portion 5560 of the housing 5500. In certain embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 are designed such that the refractive surface or IOL 5600 is capable of sitting securely on the outer edge of the anterior opening of the housing device 5500. In certain embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 are designed such that the refractive surface or IOL 5600 is capable of sitting securely on the outer edge of the posterior opening of the housing device 5500.

[0646] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 are flexible, such that the haptics can be folded during insertion into the housing device 5500. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 are shaped such that they follow the natural curvature of the internal wall of the housing device 5500. In some embodiments, both the internal wall of the housing device 5500 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 5602 comprise a plurality of offsetting teeth, such that the plurality of teeth on the plurality of haptics 5602 form fit into the plurality of teeth of the internal wall of the housing device 5500. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth on the internal wall of the housing device 5500 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 5602 assist in preventing the rotation of the refractive lens or IOL 5600 within the housing device 5500.

[0647] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5602 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0648] Figure 57A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 57A. Figure 57C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 57A along the line A-A of Figure 57B. Figure 57D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 57A.

[0649] The example prosthetic capsular device 5700 illustrated in Figure 57A-57D includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figure 49A-49D. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 of Figure 49A-49D, the prosthetic capsular device 5700 can include a single continuous sidewall 5702, a posterior opening or end 104, an anterior opening or end 102, an anterior portion 5750, a central portion 5760, a posterior portion 5770, and a plurality of recesses or pockets 5706. In some embodiments, the example prosthetic capsular device 5700 can comprise dimensions similar to or identical to those described in relation to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 and the dimensions can be tailored to a particular eye being operated on.

[0650] In some embodiments, the example prosthetic capsular device 5700 can comprise a single continuous sidewall 5702 without any breaks or void spaces. The sidewall 5702 can be made of silicone. The device 5700 can comprise an anterior opening and a posterior opening. A void space or cavity 108 can be formed through the device 5700 connecting the anterior opening and the posterior opening. Accordingly, the device 5700 can comprise a substantially tire or doughnut-like shape or configuration.

[0651] The device 5700 can be self-expandable to keep the capsule fully open. The device 5700 can comprise several different planes. For example, a first plane can correspond with the posterior end 104 of the device, where a refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A second plane can correspond with the anterior end 102 of the device, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A third plane can be positioned at the

center plane between the posterior end and the anterior end, for example along ridge 5704, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A fourth plane can be positioned within the posterior portion 5770 along a plurality of posterior recesses 5710, as illustrated in Figure 57A, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A fifth plane can be positioned within the anterior portion 5750 along a plurality of anterior recesses 5708, as illustrated in Figure 57A, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached.

[0652] In some embodiments, one or more refractive surfaces, IOLs, lenses, optics, and/or other intraocular devices can be placed in the device 5700 at the posterior opening 104 and/or anterior opening 102 and/or the plane along the posterior recesses 5710 and/or a plane along the anterior recesses 5708. Depending on the outcome, the surgeon may have the option to reposition the lens originally inserted. For example, if the original lens was placed into the posterior opening and the patient had a hyperopic outcome, the surgeon could reposition the lens into the anterior opening thereby inducing a myopic shift in the refraction. Alternatively or in conjunction with lens repositioning, a surgeon could insert a secondary IOL into the middle section of the capsule, or into the anterior opening of the device 5700 to obtain better results. In other words, a secondary IOL can be placed on the anterior opening or in combination with other maneuvers for refractive fine tuning. Moreover, a biometric sensor and/or another IOL can be placed in the interior of the device 5700 as well, for example along the ridges on the third plane and/or along the anterior recesses 5708 or the posterior recesses 5710.

[0653] In some embodiments, the plurality of anterior recesses 5708 and the plurality of posterior recesses 5708 can be offset, as illustrated in Figure 57A, such that when viewed from the view in Figure 57C, the plurality of anterior recesses 5708 and the plurality of posterior recesses 5708 do not overlap horizontally. In some embodiments, offsetting the plurality of anterior recesses 5708 and the plurality of posterior recesses 5708 as described above can reduce the volume of the device, facilitating insertion into the eye.

[0654] In some embodiments, the example prosthetic device 5700 can comprise a plurality of anterior recesses 5708 numbering between 2 and 24. For example, the example prosthetic device can comprise a plurality of anterior recesses 5708 numbering 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 recesses, and/or within a range defined by two of the

aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the example prosthetic device 5700 can comprise a plurality of anterior recesses 5708 numbering five.

[0655] In some embodiments, the example prosthetic device 5700 can comprise a plurality of posterior recesses 5710 numbering between 2 and 24. For example, the example prosthetic device can comprise a plurality of posterior recesses 5710 numbering 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 recesses, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the example prosthetic device 5700 can comprise a plurality of posterior recesses 5710 numbering five.

[0656] In some embodiments, the number of the plurality of anterior recesses 5708 and the number of the plurality of posterior recesses 5710 can be equal. For example, the number of the plurality of anterior recesses 5708 and the number of the plurality of posterior recesses 5710 may both be five. In some embodiments, the number of the plurality of anterior recesses 5708 and the number of the plurality of posterior recesses 5710 can be unequal. In some embodiments, the number of the plurality of anterior recesses 5708 and the number of the plurality of posterior recesses 5710 can match the number of tabs protruding from a refractive surface or IOL to be inserted into the example prosthetic device 5700.

[0657] In some embodiments, the plurality of anterior recesses 5708 and the plurality of posterior recesses 5710 can have equal dimensions. In some embodiments, the plurality of anterior recesses 5708 and the plurality of posterior recesses 5710 can have unequal dimensions.

[0658] In some embodiments, the plurality of recesses or pockets 5706 of the device 5700 have a shape matching that of the plurality of tabs of a refractive surface or IOL, such that each of the plurality of tabs form fit into one of the corresponding recesses of pockets 5706. In some embodiments, the plurality of recesses or pockets 5706 assist in preventing dislocation of a refractive surface or IOL from the example prosthetic device 5700.

[0659] Figure 58A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 58B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 58A. Figure 58C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 58A along the line A-A of Figure

58B. Figure 58D illustrates a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 58A.

[0660] The example prosthetic capsular device 5800 illustrated in Figure 58A-58D includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figures 27A-27D, 28A-28D, and 49A-49D. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 of Figure 49A-49D, the prosthetic capsular device 5800 can include a single continuous sidewall 5802, a posterior opening or end 104, an anterior opening or end 102, an anterior portion 5850, a central portion 5860, and a posterior portion 5870. In some embodiments, the example prosthetic capsular device 5800 can comprise dimensions similar to or identical to those described in relation to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 and the dimensions can be tailored to a particular eye being operated on.

[0661] The device 5800 can be self-expandable to keep the capsule fully open. The device 5800 can comprise three different planes. For example, a first plane can correspond with the posterior end 104 of the device, where a refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A second plane can correspond with the anterior end 102 of the device, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A third plane can be positioned in between the posterior end and the anterior end, for example along ridge 5804.

[0662] The ridge 5804 can be formed by the shape or curvature of the device 5800. In other words, instead of adding material to form the ridge, material can be removed from the device 5800 to form ridge 5800. For example, a central portion of the device 5800 when viewed from the view in Figure 58D, can comprise a vertical portion that extends substantially perpendicular to anterior and posterior portions. The thickness of this vertical portion can be controlled to provide a slot or ridge of varying thickness.

[0663] In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye after removal of a lens can comprise a housing structure 5800 capable of containing an intraocular device and/or an equiconvex refractive surface. In particular, the housing structure can comprise an anterior portion, wherein the anterior portion comprises a circular anterior opening, wherein the circular anterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive

surface to cover the circular anterior opening; a posterior portion, wherein the posterior portion comprises a circular posterior opening wherein the circular posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the circular posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove for containing the intraocular device. The continuous lateral portion may not have any openings, for example along the lateral portion of the device in some embodiments. The housing structure 5800 can be symmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In certain embodiments, the equiconvex refractive surface can comprise a plurality of tabs or haptics for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the circular anterior opening, the circular posterior opening, or the interior of the ridge 5804, wherein the plurality of tabs or haptics protrude from the refractive surface.

[0664] As discussed above, one or more refractive surfaces, IOLs, lenses, optics, and/or other intraocular devices can be placed in the device 5800 at the posterior opening 104 and/or anterior opening 102. For example, a surgeon may initially insert a device with a posterior refractive surface into an eye of a patient. Depending on the outcome, the surgeon may have the option to reposition the lens originally inserted. For example, if the original lens was placed into the posterior opening and the patient had a hyperopic outcome, the surgeon could reposition the lens into the anterior opening thereby inducing a myopic shift in the refraction. Alternatively or in conjunction with lens repositioning, a surgeon could insert a secondary IOL into the middle section of the capsule, or into the anterior opening of the device 5800 to obtain better results. In other words, a secondary IOL can be placed on the anterior opening or in combination with other maneuvers for refractive fine tuning. Moreover, a biometric sensor and/or another IOL can be placed in the interior of the device 5800 as well, for example along the ridge on the third plane.

[0665] The device 5800 can be symmetric and/or reversible so that they are the same right side up as upside down along the anterior-posterior axis. This can be

advantageous in that the devices 5800 can have a tendency to want to flip around as they are being inserted and a surgeon would not need to worry about the device flipping way or the other. In other words, the anterior half and the posterior half of the device 5800 can be mirror images of each other.

[0666] As discussed above, the device 5800 and a lens for insertion into the device can both be symmetric and reversible along the posterior-anterior axis. Because the lens or refractive surface can comprise the equal refractive power on the anterior and posterior portions, there is no refractive surprise. Accordingly, the orientation or direction in which the device 5800 and/or lens is inserted will not matter in some embodiments. A surgeon would not need to flip the device 5800 or lens over too obtain the correct orientation, as either orientation, whether anterior-posterior or posterior-anterior, will be the same.

[0667] In some embodiments, the device 5800 can be made in a number of different sizes or scales to accommodate for different patient biometry. For example, there can be a large, medium, and small sized device 5800 (or any other combination of sizes) to accommodate for patients with different sized cataracts. By providing a number of devices 5800 of varying sizes, surgeons can be able to select a particular device and/or optic for insertion in a particular patient.

[0668] In some embodiments, the devices 5800 can comprise an anterior portion 5850, a central portion 5860, and a posterior portion 5870. The anterior portion 5850 and the central portion 5860 can be mirror images of each other. The central portion 5860 can comprise a midline along which one-half of the central portion 5860 can be a mirror image of the other half of the central portion 5860. The central portion 5860 can extend radially outward from the anterior portion 5850 and/or posterior portion 5870. The central portion 5860 can extend from the anterior portion 5850 and/or posterior portion 5870 at an angle of substantially 90°, for example to prevent or substantially prevent post-operative capsular opacification (PCO). In certain embodiments, the central portion 5860 can extend from the anterior portion 5850 and/or posterior portion 5870 at an angle of about 10°, about 20°, about 30°, about 40°, about 50°, about 60°, about 70°, about 80°, about 90°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0669] The anterior portion 5850 and the posterior portion 5870 can be configured to hold a refractive surface, IOL, or another intraocular device. For example, a

refractive surface and/or IOL can be configured to be placed in and/or over the anterior portion 5850 and/or posterior portion 5870. The central portion 5860 can be configured to hold one or more intraocular devices, such as an IOL, refractive surface, intraocular pressure sensor, electronic device, and/or any other intraocular device, for example by use of one or more grooves. As such, the device 5800 can comprise one or more shelves, for example three or more shelves, to hold intraocular devices. The anterior portion 5850 and/or posterior portion 5870 can be configured to hold an intraocular device(s) specifically designed for use with the device 5800, for example comprising one or more features that allow fixation of the intraocular device(s) at the posterior portion 5870 and/or anterior portion 5850. The central portion 5860 can be configured to hold any generic intraocular device, refractive surface, IOL, or the like.

[0670] As such, as a non-limiting example, the device 5800 can allow implantation of three or more lenses to obtain an optimal refractive power and/or a refractive power that is desired. Also, due to the symmetrical nature and/or configuration of the device 5800 across a horizontal line, a surgeon can easily implant the device 5800 without risk of inserting the device 5800 in the wrong anterior-posterior orientation. Further, the optics or lens to be used in conjunction with the device 5800 can also comprise a symmetrical configuration to allow for ease of implantation as discussed herein. Further, tabs on the lens or IOL can also be fully reversible.

[0671] In some embodiments, the anterior portion 5850 and/or posterior portion 5870 can comprise an outer diameter of about 8.30 mm and an inner diameter within the device 5800 of about 7.80 mm. The opening(s) of the anterior portion 5850 and/or posterior portion 5870 can comprise a diameter of about 6.35 mm. In some embodiments, the central portion 5860 can comprise an outer diameter of about 10.0 mm and an inner diameter within the interior of the device 5800 of about 9.50 mm. In certain embodiments, the outer diameter of the anterior portion 5850 and/or posterior portion 5870, the inner diameter of the anterior portion 5850 and/or posterior portion 5870 within the device 5800, the opening(s) of the anterior portion 5850 and/or posterior portion 5870, the outer diameter of the central portion 5860, and/or the inner diameter of the central portion 5860 within the interior of the device 5800 can be about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00

mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0672] In some embodiments, a thickness of the device 5800 when viewed from a side view and measured from an outer end of the anterior portion 5850 to an outer end of the posterior portion 5870 can be about 3.50 mm. In certain embodiments, a thickness of the device 5800, when viewed from a side view and measured from an outer end of the anterior portion 5850 to an outer end of the posterior portion 5870, can be about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0673] In some embodiments, when viewed from a side view, the anterior portion 5850, central portion 5860, and/or posterior portion 5870 can comprise an inner thickness, as measured between two internal surfaces of the device 5800, of about 3.00 mm. In certain embodiments, the anterior portion 5850, central portion 5860, and/or posterior portion 5870, when viewed from a side view, can comprise an inner thickness, as measured between two internal surfaces of the device 5800, of about 0.25 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.75 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.25 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 1.75 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.25 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 2.75 mm, about 3.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0674] The refractive surface or IOL 5900 of Figures 59A-C for example, can be attached to the device 5800. The refractive surface or IOL 5900 includes some or all of the features of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5000, 5200, 5400, and 5600, illustrated in Figures 50, 52A-52B, 54A-54B, and 56. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can comprise a plurality of tabs 5902 and a plurality of haptics 5904.

[0675] In certain embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can comprise a plurality of tabs 5902 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 5902 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 5900. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of tabs 5902 protruding from the refractive

surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 5900 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5902 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 5900 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface 5900 and the plurality of tabs 5902 will sit on the outside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5902 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 5900, such that it cannot dislocate further into the housing structure.

[0676] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 may comprise a plurality of tabs 5902 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 comprises two tabs.

[0677] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5902 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0678] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 5902 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can comprise one or more indents 5906, as illustrated in Figures 59A-59B. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 5906 reduce strain on the refractive surface or IOL 5900 as it is inserted into the eye. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 5906 reduce material strain at the thickest point of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 when the refractive surface or IOL 5900 is rolled up or folded. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 5906 reduce the cross-sectional area of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 when it is folded for injection into an eye.

[0679] In some embodiments, the number of indents 5906 on the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can be between 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 indents, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 comprises two indents.

[0680] In some embodiments, the one or more indents 5906 are located directly across the refractive surface or IOL 5900 from another indent. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 does not comprise any indents.

[0681] In some embodiments, each of the one or more indents 5906 of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 5900, and wherein the sides of each indent form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each indent may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each indent may be 25 degrees.

[0682] In some embodiments, the threshold, when viewed from the side as in Figure 59C, between each indent 5906 and the tab on which the indent is located comprises a rounded edge having a radius of 0.50 mm. In some embodiments the radius of the rounded edge on the threshold between each indent 5906 and the tab on which the indent is located can be between 0 and 1 mm. For example, the radius of the rounded edge on the threshold between each indent 5906 and the tab on which the indent is located can be 0 mm, 0.1 mm, 0.2 mm, 0.3 mm, 0.4 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.6 mm, 0.7 mm, 0.8 mm, 0.9 mm, or 1.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0683] In some embodiments, the plurality of indents 5906 are rounded. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 5906 may have a radius measuring about 1.50 mm. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 5906 may have a radius measuring between about 0 m and about 15 mm. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 5906 may have a radius measuring about 0 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about

14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0684] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 further comprises a plurality of haptics 5904. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 5904 comprises a body portion 5910 and arm portions 5908. In some embodiments, there are two arm portions 5908 extending radially from the body portion 5910, such that the haptic 5904 comprises a “T” shape when viewed from the angle of Figure 59B. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5904 assist in affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of haptics 5904 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 5900. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of haptics 5904 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 5900 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5904 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 5900 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5904 will sit on the inside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5904 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 5900, such that it cannot dislocate away from the housing structure.

[0685] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 59A, the arm portions 5908 of the plurality of haptics 5904 can comprise a rounded end 5912. In some embodiments, the rounded end 5912 can facilitate insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the rounded end 5912 can have a radius measuring about 0.09 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded end 5912 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0686] In some embodiments, the arm portions 5908 of the plurality of haptics 5904 comprise a width when viewed from the angle of Figure 59B. In some embodiments, the width of the arm portions 5908 may be about 0.20 mm. In some embodiments, the width of the arm portions 5908 may be about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0687] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 5904 of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 5900, and wherein the sides of the body portion 5910 form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of the body portion 5910 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of haptics may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of the body portion 5910 may be 10 degrees.

[0688] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 5904 of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 5900, and wherein the ends of the two arm portions 5908 form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the ends of the two arm portions 5908 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of haptics may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the ends of the two arm portions 5908 may be 30 degrees.

[0689] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 5904, when viewed from a side view as in Figure 59C, can comprise a thickness. In some embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 5904 may measure 0.32 mm. In other embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 5904 may range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 5904 may measure about 0 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, or about 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0690] In some embodiments, the haptics 5904 of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 protrude from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL where none of the plurality of tabs 5902 are present.

[0691] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 is held in place at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening by offsetting tension between the plurality of tabs 5902 sitting on the outside of the housing 5800 and the plurality of haptics 5904 sitting on the inside of the housing 5800.

[0692] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5904 are flexible, such that the haptics can be folded during insertion into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 5904 are shaped such that they follow the natural curvature of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, both the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 5904 comprise a plurality of offsetting teeth, such that the plurality of teeth on the plurality of haptics 5904 form fit into the plurality of teeth of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth on the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 5904 assist in preventing the rotation of the refractive lens or IOL 5900 within the housing 5800.

[0693] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 comprises a split edge 5914 along the periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 5900. In some embodiments, the split edge 5914, comprises a 90-degree angle between anterior and the side of the refractive surface or IOL 5900, as illustrated in Figure 59A. In some embodiments, the split edge 5914 assists in preventing posterior capsule opacification (PCO) in an eye.

[0694] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 may comprise a substantially circular shape having several diameters corresponding to various features of the refractive surface or IOL 5900

[0695] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 may comprise an inner diameter which is defined by the inner edge of the plurality of tabs 5902. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00

mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0696] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can comprise an outer diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the plurality of tabs 5902. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 measures about 7.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can comprise an outer diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0697] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can comprise an indent diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of two opposite indents 5906, as illustrated in Figure 59B. In some embodiments, the indents 5906 are 90 degrees away from the axis of the haptics 5904. These indents 5906 are designed to reduce the volume of material being compressed at the midsection of the optic, which in convex lenses is the thickest point. By reducing the material in this region, if the lens was inserted into an injector along the long axis represented by the haptics 5904, this would allow the lens to be folded and inserted through a relatively smaller injector cartridge and incision. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 measures about 6.40 mm. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can measure about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0698] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can comprise an inner haptic diameter, which is defined by the inner edge the arm portions 5908 of the haptics 5904, as illustrated in Figure 59B. In some embodiments, the inner haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 measures about 7.40 mm. In some embodiments, the inner haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can have an inner haptic diameter of about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0699] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can comprise an outer haptic diameter, which is defined by the outer edge the arm portions 5908 of the haptics 5904, as illustrated in Figure 59B. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 measures about 7.80 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5900 can have an outer haptic diameter of about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0700] In addition to or in the alternative of the refractive surface or IOL 5900, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 of Figure 60A-60C, for example, can be attached to the device 5800. The refractive surface or IOL 5900 includes some or all of the features of the refractive surface or IOL 5900, illustrated in Figures 59A-59C. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6002, a plurality of haptics 6004 comprising a body portion 6010 and one or more arm portions 6008, a plurality of indents 6006, and a split edge 6014. In some embodiments, the dimensions of the various features of

the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can be similar or identical to those described in relation to the refractive surface or IOL 5900.

[0701] In certain embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6002 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 6002 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6000. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of tabs 6002 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6000 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6002 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6000 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface 6000 and the plurality of tabs 6002 will sit on the outside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6002 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6000, such that it cannot dislocate further into the housing structure.

[0702] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 may comprise a plurality of tabs 6002 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 comprises two tabs.

[0703] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6002 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0704] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6002 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can comprise one or more indents 6006, as illustrated in Figures 60A-60B. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6006 reduce strain on the refractive surface or IOL 6000 as it is inserted into the eye. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6006 reduce material strain at the thickest point of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 when the refractive surface or IOL 6000 is rolled up or folded. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6006 reduce the cross-sectional area of the refractive surface or IOL

6000 when it is folded for injection into an eye. In some embodiments, the indents 6006 are 90 degrees away from the axis of the haptics 6004. These indents 6006 are designed to reduce the volume of material being compressed at the midsection of the optic, which in convex lenses is the thickest point. By reducing the material in this region, if the lens was inserted into an injector along the long axis represented by the haptics 6004, this would allow the lens to be folded and inserted through a relatively smaller injector cartridge and incision.

[0705] In some embodiments, the number of indents 6006 on the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can be between 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 indents, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 comprises two indents.

[0706] In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6006 are located directly across the refractive surface or IOL 6000 from another indent. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 does not comprise any indents.

[0707] In some embodiments, each of the one or more indents 6006 of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 6000, and wherein the sides of each indent form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each indent may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each indent may be 25 degrees.

[0708] In some embodiments, the threshold, when viewed from the side as in Figure 60C, between each indent 6006 and the tab on which the indent is located comprises a rounded edge having a radius of 0.50 mm. In some embodiments the radius of the rounded edge on the threshold between each indent 6006 and the tab on which the indent is located can be between 0 and 1 mm. For example, the radius of the rounded edge on the threshold between each indent 6006 and the tab on which the indent is located can be 0 mm, 0.1 mm,

0.2 mm, 0.3 mm, 0.4 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.6 mm, 0.7 mm, 0.8 mm, 0.9 mm, or 1.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0709] In some embodiments, the plurality of indents 6006 are rounded. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 6006 may have a radius measuring about 1.50 mm. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 6006 may have a radius measuring between about 0 mm and about 15 mm. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 6006 may have a radius measuring about 0 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0710] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 further comprises a plurality of haptics 6004, wherein the plurality of haptics 6004 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6000. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6004 comprises a body portion 6010 and arm portions 6008. In some embodiments, there are two arm portions 6008 extending radially from the body portion 6010, such that the haptic 6004 comprises a “T” shape when viewed from the angle of Figure 60B. In some embodiments, the arm portions 6008 also extend partially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6000, as illustrated in Figure 60B. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6004 assist in affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the length of the arm portions 6008 of the plurality of haptics 6004 is configured such that the arm portions 6008 assist in securing the refractive surface or IOL 6000 within the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of haptics 6004 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6000 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6004 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6000 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 from the housing structure

5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6004 will sit on the inside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6004 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6000, such that it cannot dislocate away from the housing structure 5800.

[0711] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 60A, the arm portions 6008 of the plurality of haptics 6004 can comprise a rounded end 6012. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6012 can facilitate insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6012 can have a radius measuring about 0.25 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded end 6012 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0712] In some embodiments, the arm portions 6008 of the plurality of haptics 6004 comprise a varying width when viewed from the angle of Figure 60B. In some embodiments, the width of the arm portions 6008 may be about 0.40 mm in a portion nearest the body portion 6010. In some embodiments, the width of the arm portions 6008 nearest the body portion 6010 may be about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the width of the arm portions 6008 may be about 0.50 mm in a middle portion between the body portion 6010 and the rounded end 6012. In some embodiments, the width of the arm portions 6008 in the middle portion may be about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the width of the arm portions 6008 may be about 0.40 mm in a distal portion furthest from the body portion 6010 and nearest the rounded end 6012. In some embodiments, the width of the arm portions 6008 in the distal portion may be about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. The various portions of the arm portion 6008 of the plurality of haptics 6004 is illustrated in Figure 60B.

[0713] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6004 of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle

lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 6000, and wherein the sides of the body portion 6010 form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of the body portion 6010 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of haptics may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of the body portion 6010 may be 10 degrees.

[0714] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6004, when viewed from a side view as in Figure 60C, can comprise a thickness. In some embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6004 may measure 0.32 mm. In other embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6004 may range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6004 may measure about 0 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, or about 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0715] In some embodiments, the haptics 6004 of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 protrude from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 where none of the plurality of tabs 6002 are present.

[0716] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 is held in place at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening by offsetting tension between the plurality of tabs 6002 sitting on the outside of the housing 5800 and the plurality of haptics 6004 sitting on the inside of the housing 5800.

[0717] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 is held in place by the plurality of haptics 6004 at the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 is capable of being moved post-operatively from one plane of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 to another. For example, if a patient becomes hyperopic post-operatively, since refractive surface or IOL 6000 is capable of being placed at the anterior opening, the posterior opening, and/or the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804, the refractive surface 5800 can be moved to a different plane. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 is moved to a different plane post-operatively, avoiding the need to replace the refractive surface or IOL 6000. In

some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can be moved from the anterior opening to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can be moved from the posterior opening to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can be moved from the posterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can be moved from the anterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the anterior opening.

[0718] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6004 are flexible, such that the haptics can be folded during insertion into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6004 are shaped such that they follow the natural curvature of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, both the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6004 comprise a plurality of offsetting teeth, such that the plurality of teeth on the plurality of haptics 6004 form fit into the plurality of teeth of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth on the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6004 assist in preventing the rotation of the refractive lens or IOL 6000 within the housing 5800.

[0719] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 comprises a split edge 6014 along the periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 6000. In some embodiments, the split edge 6014, comprises a 90-degree angle between anterior and the side of the refractive surface or IOL 6000, as illustrated in Figure 60A. In some embodiments, the split edge 6014 assists in preventing posterior capsule opacification (PCO) in an eye.

[0720] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 may comprise a substantially circular shape having several diameters corresponding to various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6000

[0721] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 may comprise an inner diameter which is defined by the inner edge of the plurality of tabs 6002. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 may

measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0722] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can comprise an outer diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the plurality of tabs 6002. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 measures about 7.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can comprise an outer diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0723] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can comprise an indent diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of two opposite indents 6006, as illustrated in Figure 60B. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 measures about 6.42 mm. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can measure of about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0724] In some embodiments, the distance between the two rounded ends 6012 on a single haptic on the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can measure about 7.00 mm, as

illustrated in Figure 60B. In some, embodiments, the distance between the two rounded ends 6012 on a single haptic may measure about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0725] In some embodiments, the distance between two rounded ends 6012 on oppositely facing haptics on the refractive surface or IOL 6000 can measure about 9.75 mm, as illustrated in Figure 60B. In some, embodiments, the distance between two rounded ends 6012 on oppositely facing haptics may measure about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the rounded ends 6012 of the plurality of haptics 6004 can be the furthest points away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6000.

[0726] In addition to or in the alternative of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900 and 6000, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 of Figures 61A-61D, for example, can be attached to the device 5800. The refractive surface or IOL 6100 includes some or all of the features of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900 and 6000, illustrated in Figures 59A-59C and 60A-60C. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6102, a plurality of haptics 6104, a plurality of indents 6106, and a split edge 6114. In some embodiments, the dimensions of the various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can be similar or identical to those described in relation to the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900 or 6000.

[0727] In certain embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6102 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 6102 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6100. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of tabs 6102 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6100 to the housing structure 5800. In

some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6102 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6100 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface 6100 and the plurality of tabs 6102 will sit on the outside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6102 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6100, such that it cannot dislocate further into the housing structure.

[0728] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 may comprise a plurality of tabs 6102 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 comprises two tabs.

[0729] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6102 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0730] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6102 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can comprise one or more indents 6106, as illustrated in Figures 61A-61B. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6106 reduce strain on the refractive surface or IOL 6100 as it is inserted into the eye. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6106 reduce material strain at the thickest point of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 when the refractive surface or IOL 6100 is rolled up or folded. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6106 reduce the cross-sectional area of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 when it is folded for injection into an eye.

[0731] In some embodiments, the number of indents 6106 on the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can be between 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 indents, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 comprises two indents.

[0732] In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6106 are located directly across the refractive surface or IOL 6100 from another indent. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 does not comprise any indents.

[0733] In some embodiments, each of the one or more indents 6106 of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 6100, and wherein the sides of each indent form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each indent may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each indent may be 25 degrees.

[0734] In some embodiments, the threshold, when viewed from the side as in Figure 61C, between each indent 6106 and the tab on which the indent is located comprises a rounded edge having a radius of 0.50 mm. In some embodiments the radius of the rounded edge on the threshold between each indent 6106 and the tab on which the indent is located can be between 0 and 1 mm. For example, the radius of the rounded edge on the threshold between each indent 6106 and the tab on which the indent is located can be 0 mm, 0.1 mm, 0.2 mm, 0.3 mm, 0.4 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.6 mm, 0.7 mm, 0.8 mm, 0.9 mm, or 1.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0735] In some embodiments, the plurality of indents 6106 are rounded when viewed from the angle of Figure 61B. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 6106 may have a radius measuring about 1.50 mm. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 6106 may have a radius measuring between about 0 m and about 15 mm. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 6106 may have a radius measuring about 0 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or

within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the plurality of indents 6106 are not rounded, instead comprising squared corners.

[0736] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 further comprises a plurality of haptics 6104, wherein the plurality of haptics 6104 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6100. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6104 comprises a curved arm shape as illustrated in Figure 61A. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6104 extend initially in a direction substantially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6100, and then curve until they extend concentrically to the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6100. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6104 first extend radially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 and then curve towards the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6100. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6104 assist in affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the length of the plurality of haptics 6104 is configured such that the plurality of haptics 6104 assist in securing the refractive surface or IOL 6100 within the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of haptics 6104 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6100 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6104 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6100 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6104 will sit on the inside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6104 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6100, such that it cannot dislocate away from the housing structure 5800.

[0737] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 61A, the plurality of haptics 6104 can comprise a rounded end 6112. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6112 can facilitate insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6112 can have a radius measuring about 0.25 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded end 6112 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10

mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0738] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6104 comprise a varying width when viewed from the angle of Figure 61B. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6104 comprise a constant width when viewed from the angle of 61B.

[0739] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6104 of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 6100, and wherein the sides of the plurality of haptics 6104 form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of the plurality of haptics 6104 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of haptics may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0740] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6104, when viewed from a side view as in Figure 61C, can comprise a thickness. In some embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6104 may measure 0.32 mm. In other embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6104 may range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6104 may measure about 0 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, or about 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0741] In some embodiments, the haptics 6104 of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 protrude from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 where none of the plurality of tabs 6102 are present.

[0742] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 is held in place at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening by offsetting tension between the plurality of tabs 6102 sitting on the outside of the housing 5800 and the plurality of haptics 6104 sitting on the inside of the housing 5800.

[0743] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 is held in place by the plurality of haptics 6104 at the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 is capable of being moved post-

operatively from one plane of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 to another. For example, if a patient becomes hyperopic post-operatively, since refractive surface or IOL 6100 is capable of being placed at the anterior opening, the posterior opening, and/or the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804, the refractive surface 5800 can be moved to a different plane. In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6202 are designed to assist in the fixation of the optic to the anterior or posterior opening. In some embodiments, the tabs 6202 are designed to be placed external to the interior of the housing 5800, while the haptics 6204 are designed to remain on the internal aspect of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, this combination of tabs and haptics provides affixation to the anterior or posterior opening of housing 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 is moved to a different plane post-operatively, avoiding the need to replace the refractive surface or IOL 6100. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can be moved from the anterior opening to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can be moved from the posterior opening to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can be moved from the posterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can be moved from the anterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the anterior opening.

[0744] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6104 are flexible, such that the haptics can be folded during insertion into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6104 are shaped such that they follow the natural curvature of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, both the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6104 comprise a plurality of offsetting teeth 6108, such that the offsetting plurality of teeth on the plurality of haptics 6104 form fit into the plurality of teeth of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth on the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6104 assist in preventing the rotation of the refractive lens or IOL 6100 within the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100

comprises a plurality of teeth 6108, but the housing structure 5800 does not comprise offsetting teeth. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6108 are rounded. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6108 are not rounded. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6108 of the refractive surface 6100 comprise straight edges and non-rounded corners.

[0745] In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6108 comprise a plurality of rounded teeth, wherein the plurality of rounded teeth have a radius. In some embodiments, the radius of the plurality of rounded teeth 6108 is 0.60 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the plurality of rounded teeth 6108 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm, 0.55 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.65 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.75 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.85 mm, 0.90 mm, 0.95 mm, or 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0746] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6104 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6108 numbering 5. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6104 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6108 numbering between about 0 and 25. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6104 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6108 numbering about 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0747] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of teeth 6108 on the plurality of haptics 6104 can comprise a length along the edge of each of the plurality of haptics 6104. In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 61B, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6108 can be about 0.90 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6108 can be between about 0.00 and 3.00 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6108 can be about 0.00 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.90 mmm, 1.00 mm, 1.10 mm, 1.20 mm, 1.30 mm, 1.40 mm, 1.50 mm, 1.60 mm, 1.70 mm, 1.80 mm, 1.90 mm, 2.00 mm, 2.10 mm, 2.20 mm, 2.30 mm, 2.40 mm, 2.50 mm, 2.60 mm, 2.70 mm, 2.80 mm, 2.90 mm, or 3.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0748] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 comprises a split edge 6114 along the periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 6100. In some embodiments, the split edge 6114, comprises a 90-degree angle between anterior and the side of the

refractive surface or IOL 6100, as illustrated in Figure 61A. In some embodiments, the split edge 6114 assists in preventing posterior capsule opacification (PCO) in an eye. In some embodiments, the IOL 6100 does not comprise a split edge, instead comprising a rounded edge.

[0749] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 may comprise a substantially circular shape having several diameters corresponding to various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6100

[0750] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 may comprise an inner diameter or optic diameter which is defined by the inner edge of the plurality of tabs 6102. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0751] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can comprise an outer diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the plurality of tabs 6102. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 measures about 7.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can comprise an outer diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0752] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can comprise an indent diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of two opposite indents 6106, as

illustrated in Figure 61B. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 measures about 6.40 mm. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can measure about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0753] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can comprise an outer haptic diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the tooth 6108 closest to rounded edge 6112 on the plurality of haptics 6104, as illustrated in Figure 61B. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 measures about 10.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6100 can measure about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0754] In addition to or in the alternative of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000, or 6100, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 of Figures 62A-62F, for example, can be attached to the device 5800. The refractive surface or IOL 6200 includes some or all of the features of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000 and/or 6100, illustrated in Figures 59A-59C, 60A-60C, and 61A-61D. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6202, a plurality of haptics 6204, a plurality of indents 6206, and a split edge 6214. In some embodiments, the dimensions of the various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can be similar or identical to those described in relation to the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900 6000, or 6100.

[0755] In certain embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6202 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 6202 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6200. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of tabs 6202 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6200 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6202 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6200 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface 6200 and the plurality of tabs 6202 will sit on the outside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6202 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6200, such that it cannot dislocate further into the housing structure.

[0756] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 may comprise a plurality of tabs 6202 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 comprises two tabs.

[0757] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6202 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0758] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6202 can comprise a varying diameter, such that some points along the plurality of tabs 6202 are further away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 than other points, as illustrated in Figure 62B. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of tabs 6202 will comprise points with varying diameters ranging from 6.58 mm to 7.00 mm. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of tabs 6202 comprises a small diameter portion 6216 and a large diameter portion 6218, separated by an indent 6206. In some embodiments, the diameter of the small diameter portion 6216 may measure about 6.58 mm. In some embodiments the diameter of the large diameter portion 6218 may measure about 7.00 mm.

[0759] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6202 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can comprise one or more indents 6206, as illustrated in Figures 62A-62B. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6206 reduce strain on the refractive surface or IOL 6200 as it is inserted into the eye. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6206 reduce material strain at the thickest point of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 when the refractive surface or IOL 6200 is rolled up or folded. In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6206 reduce the cross-sectional area of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 when it is folded for injection into an eye.

[0760] In some embodiments, the number of indents 6206 on the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can be between 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 indents, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 comprises two indents.

[0761] In some embodiments, the one or more indents 6206 are located directly across the refractive surface or IOL 6200 from another indent. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 does not comprise any indents.

[0762] In some embodiments, each of the one or more indents 6206 of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 6200, and wherein the sides of each indent form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each indent may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each indent may be 25 degrees.

[0763] In some embodiments, the threshold, when viewed from the side as in Figure 62C, between each indent 6206 and the tab on which the indent is located comprises a rounded edge having a radius of 0.50 mm. In some embodiments the radius of the rounded edge on the threshold between each indent 6206 and the tab on which the indent is located can be between 0 and 1 mm. For example, the radius of the rounded edge on the threshold

between each indent 6206 and the tab on which the indent is located can be 0 mm, 0.1 mm, 0.2 mm, 0.3 mm, 0.4 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.6 mm, 0.7 mm, 0.8 mm, 0.9 mm, or 1.0 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0764] In some embodiments, the plurality of indents 6206 are rounded when viewed from the angle of Figure 62B. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 6206 may have a radius measuring about 1.50 mm. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 6206 may have a radius measuring between about 0 m and about 15 mm. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of indents 6206 may have a radius measuring about 0 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the plurality of indents 6206 are not rounded, instead comprising squared corners.

[0765] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 further comprises a plurality of haptics 6204, wherein the plurality of haptics 6204 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6200. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6204 comprises a curved arm shape as illustrated in Figure 62A. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6204 extend initially in a direction substantially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6200, and then curve until they extend concentrically to the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6200. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6204 first extend radially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 and then curve towards the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6200. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6204 assist in affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the length of the plurality of haptics 6204 is configured such that the plurality of haptics 6204 assist in securing the refractive surface or IOL 6200 within the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of haptics 6204 protruding from the refractive surface or

IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6200 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6204 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6200 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6204 will sit on the inside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6204 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6200, such that it cannot dislocate away from the housing structure 5800.

[0766] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 62A, the plurality of haptics 6204 can comprise a rounded end 6212. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6212 can facilitate insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6212 can have a radius measuring about 0.25 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded end 6212 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0767] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6204 comprise a varying width when viewed from the angle of Figure 62B. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6204 comprise a constant width when viewed from the angle of 62B.

[0768] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6204 of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 6200, and wherein the sides of the plurality of haptics 6204 form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of the plurality of haptics 6204 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of haptics may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0769] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6204, when viewed from a side view as in Figure 62C, can comprise a thickness. In some embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6204 may measure 0.32 mm. In other embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6204 may range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6204

may measure about 0 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, or about 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0770] In some embodiments, the haptics 6204 of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 protrude from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 where none of the plurality of tabs 6202 are present.

[0771] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 is held in place at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening by offsetting tension between the plurality of tabs 6202 sitting on the outside of the housing 5800 and the plurality of haptics 6204 sitting on the inside of the housing 5800.

[0772] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 is held in place by the plurality of haptics 6204 at the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 is capable of being moved post-operatively from one plane of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 to another. For example, if a patient becomes hyperopic post-operatively, since refractive surface or IOL 6200 is capable of being placed at the anterior opening, the posterior opening, and/or the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804, the refractive surface 5800 can be moved to a different plane. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 is moved to a different plane post-operatively, avoiding the need to replace the refractive surface or IOL 6200. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can be moved from the anterior opening to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can be moved from the posterior opening to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can be moved from the posterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can be moved from the anterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the anterior opening.

[0773] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6204 are flexible, such that the haptics can be folded during insertion into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6204 are shaped such that they follow the natural curvature of the internal

wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, both the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6204 comprise a plurality of offsetting teeth 6208, such that the offsetting plurality of teeth on the plurality of haptics 6204 form fit into the plurality of teeth of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth on the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6204 assist in preventing the rotation of the refractive lens or IOL 6200 within the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 comprises a plurality of teeth 6208, but the housing structure 5800 does not comprise offsetting teeth. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6208 are rounded. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6208 are not rounded. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6208 of the refractive surface 6200 comprise straight edges and non-rounded corners.

[0774] In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6208 comprise a plurality of rounded teeth, wherein the plurality of rounded teeth have a radius. In some embodiments, the radius of the plurality of rounded teeth 6208 is 0.60 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the plurality of rounded teeth 6208 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm, 0.55 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.65 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.75 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.85 mm, 0.90 mm, 0.95 mm, or 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0775] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6204 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6208 numbering 5. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6204 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6208 numbering between about 0 and 25. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6204 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6208 numbering about 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0776] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of teeth 6208 on the plurality of haptics 6204 can comprise a length along the edge of each of the plurality of haptics 6204. In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 62B, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6208 can be about 0.90 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6208 can be between about 0.00 and 3.00 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6208 can be about 0.00 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40

mm, 0.5 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.90 mm, 1.00 mm, 1.10 mm, 1.20 mm, 1.30 mm, 1.40 mm, 1.50 mm, 1.60 mm, 1.70 mm, 1.80 mm, 1.90 mm, 2.00 mm, 2.10 mm, 2.20 mm, 2.30 mm, 2.40 mm, 2.50 mm, 2.60 mm, 2.70 mm, 2.80 mm, 2.90 mm, or 3.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0777] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 comprises a split edge 6214 along the periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 6200. In some embodiments, the split edge 6214, comprises a 90-degree angle between anterior and the side of the refractive surface or IOL 6200, as illustrated in Figure 62A. In some embodiments, the split edge 6214 assists in preventing posterior capsule opacification (PCO) in an eye. In some embodiments, the IOL 6200 does not comprise a split edge, instead comprising a rounded edge.

[0778] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 may comprise a substantially circular shape having several diameters corresponding to various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6200

[0779] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 may comprise an inner diameter or optic diameter which is defined by the inner edge of the plurality of tabs 6202. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0780] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can comprise an outer diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the plurality of tabs 6202. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 measures about 7.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can comprise an outer diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about

5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0781] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can comprise an indent diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of two opposite indents 6206, as illustrated in Figure 62B. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 measures about 6.40 mm. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the indent diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can measure about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0782] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can comprise an outer haptic diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the tooth 6208 closest to rounded edge 6212 on the plurality of haptics 6204, as illustrated in Figure 62B. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 measures about 10.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6200 can measure about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0783] In addition to or in the alternative of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000, 6100 or 6200, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 of Figures 63A-63F, for example, can be attached to the device 5800. The refractive surface or IOL 6300 includes some or all of

the features of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000, 6100 and/or 6200, illustrated in Figures 59A-59C, 60A-60C, 61A-61D and 62A-62F. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6302, a plurality of haptics 6304, and a split edge 6314. In some embodiments, the dimensions of the various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can be similar or identical to those described in relation to the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900 6000, 6100 or 6200.

[0784] In certain embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6302 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 6302 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6300. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of tabs 6302 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6300 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6302 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6300 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface 6300 and the plurality of tabs 6302 will sit on the outside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6302 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6300, such that it cannot dislocate further into the housing structure.

[0785] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 may comprise a plurality of tabs 6302 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 comprises two tabs.

[0786] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6302 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0787] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6302 can comprise a varying diameter, such that some points along the plurality of tabs 6302 are further away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 than other points, as illustrated in Figure 63B.

[0788] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 further comprises a plurality of haptics 6304, wherein the plurality of haptics 6304 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6300. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6304 comprises a curved arm shape as illustrated in Figure 63A. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6304 extend initially in a direction substantially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6300, and then curve until they extend concentrically to the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6300. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6304 first extend radially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 and then curve towards the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6300. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6304 assist in affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the length of the plurality of haptics 6304 is configured such that the plurality of haptics 6304 assist in securing the refractive surface or IOL 6300 within the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of haptics 6304 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6300 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6304 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6300 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6304 will sit on the inside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6304 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6300, such that it cannot dislocate away from the housing structure 5800.

[0789] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 63A, the plurality of haptics 6304 can comprise a rounded end 6312. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6312 can facilitate insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6312 can have a radius measuring about 0.25 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded end 6312 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0790] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6304 comprise a varying width when viewed from the angle of Figure 63B. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6304 comprise a constant width when viewed from the angle of 63B.

[0791] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6304 of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 6300, and wherein the sides of the plurality of haptics 6304 form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of the plurality of haptics 6304 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of haptics may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0792] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6304, when viewed from a side view as in Figure 63C, can comprise a thickness. In some embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6304 may measure 0.32 mm. In other embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6304 may range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6304 may measure about 0 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, or about 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0793] In some embodiments, the haptics 6304 of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 protrude from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 where none of the plurality of tabs 6302 are present.

[0794] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 is held in place at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening by offsetting tension between the plurality of tabs 6302 sitting on the outside of the housing 5800 and the plurality of haptics 6304 sitting on the inside of the housing 5800.

[0795] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 is held in place by the plurality of haptics 6304 at the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 is capable of being moved post-operatively from one plane of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 to another. For example, if a patient becomes hyperopic post-operatively, since refractive surface or IOL 6300 is capable

of being placed at the anterior opening, the posterior opening, and/or the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804, the refractive surface 5800 can be moved to a different plane. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 is moved to a different plane post-operatively, avoiding the need to replace the refractive surface or IOL 6300. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can be moved from the anterior opening to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can be moved from the posterior opening to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can be moved from the posterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can be moved from the anterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 is in an uncompressed state, wherein the plurality of haptics 6304 are sitting at a natural position away from the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6300, as in Figure 63E. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 is in a compressed state, wherein the plurality of haptics 6304 are pushed towards the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 by, for example, the interior surface of the housing 5800, as in Figure 63F.

[0796] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6304 are flexible, such that the haptics can be folded or compressed during insertion into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6304 are shaped such that they follow the natural curvature of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, both the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6304 comprise a plurality of offsetting teeth 6308, such that the offsetting plurality of teeth on the plurality of haptics 6304 form fit into the plurality of teeth of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth on the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6304 assist in preventing the rotation of the refractive lens or IOL 6300 within the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 comprises a plurality of teeth 6308, but the housing structure 5800 does not

comprise offsetting teeth. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6308 are rounded. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6308 are not rounded. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6308 of the refractive surface 6300 comprise straight edges and non-rounded corners.

[0797] In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6308 comprise a plurality of rounded teeth, wherein the plurality of rounded teeth have a radius. In some embodiments, the radius of the plurality of rounded teeth 6308 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm, 0.55 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.65 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.75 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.85 mm, 0.90 mm, 0.95 mm, or 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0798] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6304 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6308 numbering 4. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6304 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6308 numbering between about 0 and 25. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6304 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6308 numbering about 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0799] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of teeth 6308 on the plurality of haptics 6304 can comprise a length along the edge of each of the plurality of haptics 6304. In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 63B, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6308 can be about 0.90 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6308 can be between about 0.00 and 3.00 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6308 can be about 0.00 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.90 mm, 1.00 mm, 1.10 mm, 1.20 mm, 1.30 mm, 1.40 mm, 1.50 mm, 1.60 mm, 1.70 mm, 1.80 mm, 1.90 mm, 2.00 mm, 2.10 mm, 2.20 mm, 2.30 mm, 2.40 mm, 2.50 mm, 2.60 mm, 2.70 mm, 2.80 mm, 2.90 mm, or 3.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6304 comprise a varying width when viewed from the angle of Figure 63B. In some embodiments, the width of each of the plurality of haptics 6304 will vary along the length of the haptic, and may measure between 0 and 1 mm. For example, the width at any point along each of the plurality of haptics 6304

[0800] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 comprises a split edge 6314 along the periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 6300. In some embodiments, the split edge 6314, comprises a 90-degree angle between anterior and the side of the refractive surface or IOL 6300, as illustrated in Figure 63A. In some embodiments, the split edge 6314 assists in preventing posterior capsule opacification (PCO) in an eye. In some embodiments, the IOL 6300 does not comprise a split edge, instead comprising a rounded edge.

[0801] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 may comprise a substantially circular shape having several diameters corresponding to various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6300

[0802] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 may comprise an inner diameter or optic diameter which is defined by the inner edge of the plurality of tabs 6302. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0803] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can comprise an outer diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the plurality of tabs 6302. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 measures about 7.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can comprise an outer diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00

mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0804] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can comprise an outer haptic diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the tooth 6308 closest to rounded edge 6312 on the plurality of haptics 6304, as illustrated in Figure 63B. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 measures about 10.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6300 can measure about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0805] In addition to or in the alternative of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000, 6100, 6200, and 6300, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 of Figures 64A-64D, for example, can be attached to the device 5800. The refractive surface or IOL 6400 includes some or all of the features of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000, 6100, 6200 and/or 6300, illustrated in Figures 59A-59C, 60A-60C, 61A-61D, 62A-62F and 63A-63F. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6402, a plurality of haptics 6404, and a split edge 6414. In some embodiments, the dimensions of the various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can be similar or identical to those described in relation to the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900 6000, 6100, 6200, or 6300.

[0806] In certain embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6402 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 6402 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6400. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of tabs 6402 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6400 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6402 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6400 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 from the housing structure

5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface 6400 and the plurality of tabs 6402 will sit on the outside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6402 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6400, such that it cannot dislocate further into the housing structure.

[0807] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 may comprise a plurality of tabs 6402 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 comprises two tabs.

[0808] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6402 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0809] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6402 can comprise a varying diameter, such that some points along the plurality of tabs 6402 are further away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 than other points, as illustrated in Figure 64B.

[0810] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 further comprises a plurality of haptics 6404, wherein the plurality of haptics 6404 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6400. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6404 comprises a curved arm shape as illustrated in Figure 64A. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6404 extend initially in a direction substantially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6400, and then curve until they extend concentrically to the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6400. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6404 first extend radially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 and then curve towards the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6400. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6404 assist in affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the length of the plurality of haptics 6404 is configured such that the plurality of haptics 6404 assist in securing the refractive surface or IOL 6400 within the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge

5804. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of haptics 6404 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6400 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6404 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6400 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6404 will sit on the inside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6404 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6400, such that it cannot dislocate away from the housing structure 5800.

[0811] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 64A, the plurality of haptics 6404 can comprise a rounded end 6412. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6412 can facilitate insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6412 can have a radius measuring about 0.25 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded end 6412 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0812] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6404 comprise a varying width when viewed from the angle of Figure 64B. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6404 comprise a constant width when viewed from the angle of 64B.

[0813] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6404 of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 6400, and wherein the sides of the plurality of haptics 6404 form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of the plurality of haptics 6404 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of haptics may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0814] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6404, when viewed from a side view as in Figure 64C, can comprise a thickness. In some embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6404 may measure 0.32 mm. In other

embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6404 may range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6404 may measure about 0 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, or about 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0815] In some embodiments, the haptics 6404 of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 protrude from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 where none of the plurality of tabs 6402 are present.

[0816] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 is held in place at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening by offsetting tension between the plurality of tabs 6402 sitting on the outside of the housing 5800 and the plurality of haptics 6404 sitting on the inside of the housing 5800.

[0817] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 is held in place by the plurality of haptics 6404 at the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 is capable of being moved post-operatively from one plane of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 to another. For example, if a patient becomes hyperopic post-operatively, since refractive surface or IOL 6400 is capable of being placed at the anterior opening, the posterior opening, and/or the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804, the refractive surface 5800 can be moved to a different plane. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 is moved to a different plane post-operatively, avoiding the need to replace the refractive surface or IOL 6400. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can be moved from the anterior opening to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can be moved from the posterior opening to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can be moved from the posterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can be moved from the anterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 is in an uncompressed state, wherein the plurality of haptics

6404 are sitting at a natural position away from the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6400. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 is in a compressed state, wherein the plurality of haptics 6404 are pushed towards the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 by, for example, the interior surface of the housing 5800.

[0818] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6404 are flexible, such that the haptics can be folded during insertion into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6404 are shaped such that they follow the natural curvature of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, both the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6404 comprise a plurality of offsetting teeth 6408, such that the offsetting plurality of teeth on the plurality of haptics 6404 form fit into the plurality of teeth of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth on the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6404 assist in preventing the rotation of the refractive lens or IOL 6400 within the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 comprises a plurality of teeth 6408, but the housing structure 5800 does not comprise offsetting teeth. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6408 are rounded. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6408 form grooves on the edge of the plurality of haptics 6404. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6408 are not rounded. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6408 of the refractive surface 6400 comprise straight edges and non-rounded corners.

[0819] In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6408 comprise a plurality of rounded teeth, wherein the plurality of rounded teeth have a radius. In some embodiments, the radius of the plurality of rounded teeth 6408 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm, 0.55 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.65 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.75 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.85 mm, 0.90 mm, 0.95 mm, or 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0820] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6404 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6408 numbering 4. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6404 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6408 numbering between about 0 and 25. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6404 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6408

numbering about 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0821] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of teeth 6408 on the plurality of haptics 6404 can comprise a length along the edge of each of the plurality of haptics 6404. In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 64B, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6408 can be about 0.90 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6408 can be between about 0.00 and 3.00 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6408 can be about 0.00 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.90 mm, 1.00 mm, 1.10 mm, 1.20 mm, 1.30 mm, 1.40 mm, 1.50 mm, 1.60 mm, 1.70 mm, 1.80 mm, 1.90 mm, 2.00 mm, 2.10 mm, 2.20 mm, 2.30 mm, 2.40 mm, 2.50 mm, 2.60 mm, 2.70 mm, 2.80 mm, 2.90 mm, or 3.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0822] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 comprises a split edge 6414 along the periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 6400. In some embodiments, the split edge 6414, comprises a 90-degree angle between anterior and the side of the refractive surface or IOL 6400, as illustrated in Figure 64A. In some embodiments, the split edge 6414 assists in preventing posterior capsule opacification (PCO) in an eye. In some embodiments, the IOL 6400 does not comprise a split edge, instead comprising a rounded edge.

[0823] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 may comprise a substantially circular shape having several diameters corresponding to various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6400

[0824] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 may comprise an inner diameter or optic diameter which is defined by the inner edge of the plurality of tabs 6402. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm,

about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0825] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can comprise an outer diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the plurality of tabs 6402. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 measures about 7.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can comprise an outer diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0826] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can comprise an outer haptic diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the tooth 6408 closest to rounded edge 6412 on the plurality of haptics 6404, as illustrated in Figure 64B. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 measures about 10.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6400 can measure about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0827] In addition to or in the alternative of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000, 6100, 6200, 6300, and 6400, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 of Figure 65, for example, can be attached to the device 5800. The refractive surface or IOL 6500 includes some or all of the features of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000, 6100, 6200, 6300 and/or 6400, illustrated in Figures 59A-59C, 60A-60C, 61A-61D, 62A-62F, 63A-63F, and 64A-64D. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can comprise a plurality of tabs

6502, a plurality of haptics 6504, and a split edge 6514. In some embodiments, the dimensions of the various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can be similar or identical to those described in relation to the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900 6000, 6100, 6200, 6300, or 6400.

[0828] In certain embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6502 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 6502 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6500. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of tabs 6502 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6500 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6502 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6500 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface 6500 and the plurality of tabs 6502 will sit on the outside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6502 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6500, such that it cannot dislocate further into the housing structure.

[0829] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 may comprise a plurality of tabs 6502 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 comprises two tabs.

[0830] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6502 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0831] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6502 can comprise a varying diameter, such that some points along the plurality of tabs 6502 are further away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 than other points, as illustrated in Figure 65.

[0832] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 further comprises a plurality of haptics 6504, wherein the plurality of haptics 6504 protrude from the

refractive surface or IOL 6500. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6504 comprises a curved arm shape as illustrated in Figure 65. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6504 extend initially in a direction substantially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6500, and then curve until they extend concentrically to the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6500. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6504 first extend radially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 and then curve towards the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6500. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6504 assist in affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the length of the plurality of haptics 6504 is configured such that the plurality of haptics 6504 assist in securing the refractive surface or IOL 6500 within the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of haptics 6504 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6500 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6504 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6500 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6504 will sit on the inside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6504 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6500, such that it cannot dislocate away from the housing structure 5800.

[0833] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 65, the plurality of haptics 6504 can comprise a rounded end 6512. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6512 can facilitate insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6512 can have a radius measuring about 0.25 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded end 6512 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0834] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6504 comprise a varying width. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6504 comprise a constant width.

[0835] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6504 of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 6500, and wherein the sides of the plurality of haptics 6504 form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of the plurality of haptics 6504 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of haptics may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0836] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6504 can comprise a thickness. In some embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6504 may measure 0.32 mm. In other embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6504 may range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6504 may measure about 0 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, or about 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0837] In some embodiments, the haptics 6504 of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 protrude from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 where none of the plurality of tabs 6502 are present.

[0838] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 is held in place at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening by offsetting tension between the plurality of tabs 6502 sitting on the outside of the housing 5800 and the plurality of haptics 6504 sitting on the inside of the housing 5800.

[0839] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 is held in place by the plurality of haptics 6504 at the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 is capable of being moved post-operatively from one plane of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 to another. For example, if a patient becomes hyperopic post-operatively, since refractive surface or IOL 6500 is capable of being placed at the anterior opening, the posterior opening, and/or the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804, the refractive surface 5800 can be moved to a different plane. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 is moved to a different

plane post-operatively, avoiding the need to replace the refractive surface or IOL 6500. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can be moved from the anterior opening to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can be moved from the posterior opening to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can be moved from the posterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can be moved from the anterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 is in an uncompressed state, wherein the plurality of haptics 6504 are sitting at a natural position away from the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6500. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 is in a compressed state, wherein the plurality of haptics 6504 are pushed towards the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 by, for example, the interior surface of the housing 5800.

[0840] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6504 are flexible, such that the haptics can be folded during insertion into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6504 are shaped such that they follow the natural curvature of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, both the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6504 comprise a plurality of offsetting teeth 6508, such that the offsetting plurality of teeth on the plurality of haptics 6504 form fit into the plurality of teeth of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth on the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6504 assist in preventing the rotation of the refractive lens or IOL 6500 within the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 comprises a plurality of teeth 6508, but the housing structure 5800 does not comprise offsetting teeth. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6508 are rounded. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6508 form grooves on the edge of the plurality of haptics 6504. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6508 are not rounded. In some

embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6508 of the refractive surface 6500 comprise straight edges and non-rounded corners.

[0841] In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6508 comprise a plurality of rounded teeth, wherein the plurality of rounded teeth have a radius. In some embodiments, the radius of the plurality of rounded teeth 6508 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm, 0.55 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.65 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.75 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.85 mm, 0.90 mm, 0.95 mm, or 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0842] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6504 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6508 numbering 4. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6504 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6508 numbering between about 0 and 25. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6504 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6508 numbering about 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0843] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of teeth 6508 on the plurality of haptics 6504 can comprise a length along the edge of each of the plurality of haptics 6504. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6508 can be about 0.90 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6508 can be between about 0.00 and 3.00 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6508 can be about 0.00 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.90 mm, 1.00 mm, 1.10 mm, 1.20 mm, 1.30 mm, 1.40 mm, 1.50 mm, 1.60 mm, 1.70 mm, 1.80 mm, 1.90 mm, 2.00 mm, 2.10 mm, 2.20 mm, 2.30 mm, 2.40 mm, 2.50 mm, 2.60 mm, 2.70 mm, 2.80 mm, 2.90 mm, or 3.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0844] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 comprises a split edge along the periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 6500. In some embodiments, the split edge comprises a 90-degree angle between the anterior and the side of the refractive surface or IOL 6500. In some embodiments, the split edge assists in preventing posterior capsule opacification (PCO) in an eye. In some embodiments, the IOL 6500 does not comprise a split edge, instead comprising a rounded edge.

[0845] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 may comprise a substantially circular shape having several diameters corresponding to various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6500

[0846] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 may comprise an inner diameter or optic diameter which is defined by the inner edge of the plurality of tabs 6502. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0847] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can comprise an outer diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the plurality of tabs 6502. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 measures about 7.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can comprise an outer diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0848] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can comprise an outer haptic diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the tooth 6508 closest to rounded edge 6512 on the plurality of haptics 6504, as illustrated in Figure 65. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 measures about 10.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic

diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6500 can measure about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0849] In addition to or in the alternative of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000, 6100, 6200, 6300, 6400, and 6500 the refractive surface or IOL 6600 of Figures 66A-66D, for example, can be attached to the device 5800. The refractive surface or IOL 6600 includes some or all of the features of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000, 6100, 6200, 6300, 6400 and/or 6500, illustrated in Figures 59A-59C, 60A-60C, 61A-61D, 62A-62F, 63A-63F, 64A-64D, and 65. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6602, a plurality of haptics 6604, and a split edge 6614. In some embodiments, the dimensions of the various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can be similar or identical to those described in relation to the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900 6000, 6100, 6200, 6300, or 6400.

[0850] In certain embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6602 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 6602 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6600. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of tabs 6602 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6600 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6602 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6600 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface 6600 and the plurality of tabs 6602 will sit on the outside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In those embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6602 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6600, such that it cannot dislocate further into the housing structure.

[0851] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 may comprise a plurality of tabs 6602 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or

within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 comprises two tabs.

[0852] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6602 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0853] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6602 can comprise a varying diameter, such that some points along the plurality of tabs 6602 are further away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 than other points, as illustrated in Figure 66B.

[0854] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 further comprises a plurality of haptics 6604, wherein the plurality of haptics 6604 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6600. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6604 comprises a curved arm shape as illustrated in Figure 66B. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6604 extend initially in a direction substantially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6600, and then curve until they extend substantially concentrically to the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6600. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6604 first extend radially away from the center of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 and then curve towards the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6600. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6604 assist in affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the length of the plurality of haptics 6604 is configured such that the plurality of haptics 6604 assist in securing the refractive surface or IOL 6600 within the anterior opening, posterior opening, or the interior of the housing 5800 at the center ridge 5804. In some embodiments, during insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 into the housing structure 5800, the plurality of haptics 6604 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL secure the refractive surface or IOL 6600 to the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6604 protruding from the refractive surface or IOL 6600 prevent dislocation of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 from the housing structure 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6604 will sit on the inside of the housing structure 5800, at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening. In

those embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6604 may secure the refractive surface or IOL 6600, such that it cannot dislocate away from the housing structure 5800.

[0855] In some embodiments, as illustrated in Figure 66B, the plurality of haptics 6604 can comprise a rounded end 6612. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6612 can facilitate insertion of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the rounded end 6612 can have a radius measuring about 0.25 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded end 6612 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0856] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6604 comprise a varying width. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6604 comprise a constant width.

[0857] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6604 of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the refractive surface or IOL 6600, and wherein the sides of the plurality of haptics 6604 form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of the plurality of haptics 6604 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of haptics may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0858] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6604 can comprise a thickness. In some embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6604 may measure 0.32 mm. In other embodiments, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6604 may range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of each of the plurality of haptics 6604 may measure about 0 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, or about 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0859] In some embodiments, the haptics 6604 of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 protrude from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 where none of the plurality of tabs 6602 are present.

[0860] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 is held in place at the anterior opening and/or posterior opening by offsetting tension between the plurality of tabs 6602 sitting on the outside of the housing 5800 and the plurality of haptics 6604 sitting on the inside of the housing 5800.

[0861] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 is held in place by the plurality of haptics 6604 at the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 is capable of being moved post-operatively from one plane of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 to another. For example, if a patient becomes hyperopic post-operatively, since refractive surface or IOL 6600 is capable of being placed at the anterior opening, the posterior opening, and/or the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804, the refractive surface 5800 can be moved to a different plane. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 is moved to a different plane post-operatively, avoiding the need to replace the refractive surface or IOL 6600. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can be moved from the anterior opening to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can be moved from the posterior opening to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can be moved from the posterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can be moved from the anterior opening to the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can be moved from the center of the housing 5800 along the ridge 5804 to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 is in an uncompressed state, wherein the plurality of haptics 6604 are sitting at a natural position away from the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6600. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 is in a compressed state, wherein the plurality of haptics 6604 are pushed towards the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 by, for example, the interior surface of the housing 5800.

[0862] In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6604 are flexible, such that the haptics can be folded during insertion into the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of haptics 6604 are shaped such that they follow the natural curvature of the internal

wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, both the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6604 comprise a plurality of offsetting teeth 6608, such that the offsetting plurality of teeth on the plurality of haptics 6604 form fit into the plurality of teeth of the internal wall of the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth on the internal wall of the housing 5800 and the outside edge of the plurality of haptics 6604 assist in preventing the rotation of the refractive lens or IOL 6600 within the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 comprises a plurality of teeth 6608, but the housing structure 5800 does not comprise offsetting teeth. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6608 are rounded. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6608 form grooves on the edge of the plurality of haptics 6604. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6608 are not rounded. In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6608 of the refractive surface 6600 comprise straight edges and non-rounded corners.

[0863] In some embodiments, the plurality of teeth 6608 comprise a plurality of rounded teeth, wherein the plurality of rounded teeth have a radius. In some embodiments, the radius of the plurality of rounded teeth 6608 may measure about 0 mm, 0.05 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.15 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.25 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.35 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.45 mm, or 0.50 mm, 0.55 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.65 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.75 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.85 mm, 0.90 mm, 0.95 mm, or 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0864] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6604 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6608 numbering 4. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6604 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6608 numbering between about 0 and 25. In some embodiments, each of the plurality of haptics 6604 can comprise a plurality of teeth 6608 numbering about 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0865] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of teeth 6608 on the plurality of haptics 6604 can comprise a length along the edge of each of the plurality of haptics 6604. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6608 can be about 0.90 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6608 can be between about 0.00 and 3.00 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of teeth 6608 can be about 0.00 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.70

mm, 0.80 mm, 0.90 mm, 1.00 mm, 1.10 mm, 1.20 mm, 1.30 mm, 1.40 mm, 1.50 mm, 1.60 mm, 1.70 mm, 1.80 mm, 1.90 mm, 2.00 mm, 2.10 mm, 2.20 mm, 2.30 mm, 2.40 mm, 2.50 mm, 2.60 mm, 2.70 mm, 2.80 mm, 2.90 mm, or 3.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0866] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 comprises a split edge 6614 along the periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 6600. In some embodiments, the split edge 6614 comprises a 90-degree angle between the anterior and the side of the refractive surface or IOL 6600. In some embodiments, the split edge 6614 assists in preventing posterior capsule opacification (PCO) in an eye. In some embodiments, the IOL 6600 does not comprise a split edge, instead comprising a rounded edge.

[0867] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 may comprise a substantially circular shape having several diameters corresponding to various features of the refractive surface or IOL 6600

[0868] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 may comprise an inner diameter or optic diameter which is defined by the inner edge of the plurality of tabs 6602. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0869] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can comprise an outer diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the plurality of tabs 6602. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 measures about 7.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can comprise an outer diameter of about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm,

about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0870] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can comprise an outer haptic diameter, which is defined by the outer edge of the tooth 6608 closest to rounded edge 6612 on the plurality of haptics 6604, as illustrated in Figure 66B. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 measures about 10.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer haptic diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6600 can measure about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0871] In addition to or in the alternative of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000, 6100, 6200, 6300, 6400, 6500, and 6600, the refractive surface or IOL 6700 of Figures 67A-67C, for example, can be attached to the device 5800. The refractive surface or IOL 6700 illustrated in Figure 67A includes some or all of the features of the refractive surface or IOL 5000 of Figure 50A and 5200 of Figure 52A. For example, similar to the refractive surface or IOL 5000, the refractive surface or IOL 6700 can comprise a plurality of tabs 6702 for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the anterior opening or the posterior opening, wherein the plurality of tabs 6702 protrude from the refractive surface or IOL 6700.

[0872] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6700 may comprise a plurality of tabs 6702 numbering between about 2 and 24. For example, the refractive surface or IOL 6700 may comprise 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 tabs, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6700 comprises four tabs.

[0873] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6700 may comprise a substantially circular shape having an inner diameter and an outer diameter, wherein the

inner diameter is the distance of a straight line passing from side to side through the center of the substantially circular shape from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6700 without tabs, and the outer diameter is the distance of a straight line passing from side to side through the center of the substantially circular shape from a portion of the edge of the refractive surface or IOL 6700 with a tab.

[0874] In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 measures about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the inner diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 5200 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0875] In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6700 measures about 7.80 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6700 may measure between about 3.00 mm and 15.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outer diameter of the refractive surface or IOL 6700 may measure about 3.00mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0876] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of tabs 6702 of the refractive surface or IOL 6700 forms a central angle, wherein the vertex of the central angle lies at the center point of the circular shape, wherein the sides of each tab form the sides of the central angle. In some embodiments, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs 6702 may measure between about 5 degrees and 160 degrees. For example, the central angle formed by the two sides of each of the plurality of tabs 6702 may measure 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115,

120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, or 160 degrees, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0877] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6702 can comprise a thickness when the refractive surface or IOL 6700 is viewed from a side view as in Figure 67C. In some embodiments, this thickness or width may be about 0.32 mm. In other embodiments, this thickness or width can range from about 0 mm to about 0.50 mm. For example, the thickness of the tabs may measure about 0 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, or 0.50 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0878] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6702 can comprise one or more eyelet openings in some embodiments. The one or more eyelet openings of each tab can be used for dialing or rotating the lens to a specific meridian. In addition, or alternatively, a surgeon may use the one or more eyelet openings to suture the optic to the device as necessary.

[0879] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of tabs 6702 can comprise one or more rounded corners having a radius, as illustrated in Figure 67B. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded corners can be between about 0.00 and 3.00 mm. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded corners of each of plurality of tabs can be about 0.00 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.90 mm, 1.00 mm, 1.10 mm, 1.20 mm, 1.30 mm, 1.40 mm, 1.50 mm, 1.60 mm, 1.70 mm, 1.80 mm, 1.90 mm, 2.00 mm, 2.10 mm, 2.20 mm, 2.30 mm, 2.40 mm, 2.50 mm, 2.60 mm, 2.70 mm, 2.80 mm, 2.90 mm, or 3.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the radius of the rounded corners can measure about 0.75 mm.

[0880] In some embodiments, each of the plurality of tabs 6702 can comprise a length between the rounded corners. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of tabs is about 3.25 mm. In some embodiments, the length or distance between the rounded corners on each of the plurality of tabs 6702 can measure between about 0 and 6 mm. In some embodiments, the length of each of the plurality of tabs 6702 between the rounded corners can be about 0.00 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.90 mm, 1.00 mm, 1.10 mm, 1.20 mm, 1.30 mm, 1.40 mm, 1.50 mm, 1.60 mm, 1.70 mm, 1.80 mm, 1.90 mm, 2.00 mm, 2.10 mm, 2.20 mm, 2.30 mm, 2.40 mm,

2.50 mm, 2.60 mm, 2.70 mm, 2.80 mm, 2.90 mm, 3.00 mm, 3.10 mm, 3.20 mm, 3.30 mm, 3.40 mm, 3.50 mm, 3.60 mm, 3.70 mm, 3.80 mm, 3.90 mm, 4.00 mm, 4.10 mm, 4.20 mm, 4.30 mm, 4.40 mm, 4.50 mm, 4.60 mm, 4.70 mm, 4.80 mm, 4.90 mm, or 5.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0881] In some embodiments, there may be a separation between two adjacent tabs of the plurality of tabs 6702. In some embodiments, the distance between two adjacent tabs may be about 1.00 mm. In some embodiments, the separation between two adjacent tabs may be between about 0 mm and 3.00 mm. In some embodiments, the distance between two adjacent tabs may be about 0.00 mm, 0.10 mm, 0.20 mm, 0.30 mm, 0.40 mm, 0.5 mm, 0.60 mm, 0.70 mm, 0.80 mm, 0.90 mm, 1.00 mm, 1.10 mm, 1.20 mm, 1.30 mm, 1.40 mm, 1.50 mm, 1.60 mm, 1.70 mm, 1.80 mm, 1.90 mm, 2.00 mm, 2.10 mm, 2.20 mm, 2.30 mm, 2.40 mm, 2.50 mm, 2.60 mm, 2.70 mm, 2.80 mm, 2.90 mm, 3.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0882] In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6702 can be oriented outside the anterior and/or posterior opening to prevent the refractive surface or IOL 6700 from dislocating inside the housing 5800. In some embodiments, the plurality of tabs 6702 can be oriented inside the anterior and/or posterior opening to prevent the refractive surface or IOL 6700 from dislocating outside the housing 5800. In some embodiments, some of the plurality of tabs 6702 can be oriented outside the anterior and/or posterior opening to prevent the refractive surface or IOL 6700 from dislocating inside the housing 5800, and some of the plurality of tabs 6702 can be oriented inside the anterior and/or posterior opening to prevent the refractive surface or IOL 6700 from dislocating outside the housing 5800. In some embodiments, two of four tabs can sit inside the housing 5800 to prevent the refractive surface or IOL 6700 from dislocating outside the housing 5800, and the other two tabs can sit outside the housing 5800 to prevent the refractive surface or IOL 6700 from dislocating inside the housing 5800, such that the refractive surface or IOL 6700 is held stably in place.

[0883] In addition to or in the alternative of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000, 6100, 6200, 6300, 6400, 6500, 6600, and 6700, the refractive surface or IOL 6800 of Figure 68, for example, can be attached to the device 5800. The refractive surface or IOL 6800 can include some or all of the features of the refractive surfaces or IOLs 5900, 6000,

6100, 6200, 6300, 6400, 6500, 6600, and/or 6700, illustrated in Figures 59A-59C, 60A-60C, 61A-61D, 62A-62F, 63A-63F, 64A-64D, 65, 66A-66D, and 67A-67C.

[0884] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6800 may comprise a channel 6802. In some embodiments, the channel 6803 is cut or molded into the sidewall of the refractive surface or IOL 6800. In some embodiments, the channel 6802 facilitates fixation of the refractive surface or IOL 6800 unto, for example, the device 5800. In some embodiments, the channel 6802 facilitates fixation of the refractive surface or IOL 6800 unto the anterior and/or posterior openings of the device 5800. In some embodiments, the channel 6802 is continuous around the entire periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 6800. In some embodiments, multiple channels may be cut or molded into the refractive surface or IOL 6800. In some embodiments, the channel 6802 is not continuous around the entire periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 6800, instead only extending around a portion of the periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 6800. In some embodiments, the channel 6802 is cut such that the refractive surface or IOL 6800 is symmetrical when viewed from the side.

[0885] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6800 is equiconvex, such that the lens will have the same power on each side, making it equal in power no matter direction the refractive surface or IOL 6800 is oriented. In other embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6800 is not equiconvex.

[0886] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6800 comprises a split or square edge 6804 along the periphery of the refractive surface or IOL 6800. In some embodiments, the split or square edge 6904 comprises a 90-degree angle between anterior and the side of the refractive surface or IOL 6800. In some embodiments, the split edge 6804 assists in preventing posterior capsule opacification (PCO) in an eye.

[0887] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6800 is created by a precision molding process. In other embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6800 is formed by a lathe or mill.

[0888] In some embodiments, the refractive surface or IOL 6800 may comprise any and all lens powers and designs that are currently known in the art of intraocular lenses, including, but not limited to: spherical, aspheric, wavefront, convex, concave, extended depth of focus, pinhole or small aperture, multifocal (diffractive, refractive, zonal), toric, accommodative, ultraviolet (UV) filtering, diffractive chromatic aberration reducing lenses,

light adjustable lenses (ultraviolet light adjustable, femtosecond phase wrapping), and optical powers ranging from any positive diopter value (e.g., including +35 D and above) to any negative diopter value (e.g., including -35 D and below).

[0889] Figure 69A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device 6900. Figure 69B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 69A. Figure 69C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 69A along the line A-A of Figure 69B. Figure 69D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 69A.

[0890] The example prosthetic capsular device 6900 illustrated in Figure 69A-69D includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figures 27A-27D, 28A-28D, 49A-49D, 51A-51G, 53A-53D, 55A-55D, 57A-57D and 58A-58D. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 of Figure 49A-49D, the prosthetic capsular device 6900 can include a single continuous sidewall 6902, a posterior opening or end 104, an anterior opening or end 102, an anterior portion 6950, a central portion 6960, and a posterior portion 6970. In some embodiments, the example prosthetic capsular device 6900 can comprise dimensions smaller to, similar to, or identical to those described in relation to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 and the dimensions can be tailored to a particular eye being operated on.

[0891] In some embodiments, the shape and size of the device 6900 may minimize anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion into the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the device 6900 may be smaller in certain dimensions especially towards the periphery of the device. In some embodiments, the smaller size and/or decrease in anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion into the natural capsular bag may result in the device 6900 having an enhanced biocompatibility profile. In some embodiments, the slimmer design of the device 6900 may result in a decrease and/or elimination of inflammation of the eye (e.g. anterior of the eye) upon insertion of the device. In some embodiments, the decrease and/or elimination of post-insertion inflammation resulting from the smaller profile of the device 6900 may result in a decrease and/or elimination of the need for post-operative anti-inflammatory medications such as, e.g., steroids or nonsteroidal high inflammatory medications. It may also result in a decrease and/or elimination of device removals and/or replacements, which be needed if inflammation cannot be reduced or removed.

[0892] The device 6900 can be self-expandable to keep the capsule fully open. The device 6900 can comprise three different planes. For example, a first plane can correspond with the posterior end 104 of the device, where a refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A second plane can correspond with the anterior end 102 of the device, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A third plane can be positioned in between the posterior end and the anterior end, for example, along the center of the central portion 6960, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached.

[0893] A central portion of the device 6900 when viewed from the view in Figure 69D, can comprise a vertical portion that extends substantially perpendicular to anterior side and posterior side and/or substantially parallel to a longitudinal axis of the device 6900. In some embodiments, the vertical portion can be linked to an angled and/or curvilinear posterior and/or anterior portions. In some embodiments, the angled and/or curvilinear posterior and/or anterior portions can be angled and/or tapered towards the anterior opening or end 102 and/or posterior opening or end 104.

[0894] In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye after removal of a lens can comprise a housing structure 6900 capable of containing one or more intraocular devices and/or refractive surfaces. In particular, the housing structure can comprise an anterior side, wherein the anterior side comprises an anterior opening that can be elliptical, circular, arcuate, triangular, rectangular, and/or polygonal, wherein the anterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the anterior opening; a posterior side, wherein the posterior side comprises a posterior opening that can be elliptical, circular, arcuate, triangular, rectangular, and/or polygonal, wherein the posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of an intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove for containing an intraocular

device. The continuous lateral portion may not have any openings, for example along the lateral portion of the device in some embodiments. The housing structure 6900 can be symmetrical over a plane at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In certain embodiments, the refractive surface can comprise a plurality of tabs or haptics for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the arcuate anterior opening, the arcuate posterior opening, and/or the central portion of the housing device, wherein the plurality of tabs or haptics protrude from the refractive surface.

[0895] As discussed above, one or more refractive surfaces, IOLs, lenses, optics, and/or other intraocular devices can be placed in the device 6900 at the posterior opening 104 and/or anterior opening 102. For example, a surgeon may initially insert a device with a posterior refractive surface into an eye of a patient. Depending on the outcome, the surgeon may have the option to reposition the lens originally inserted. For example, if the original lens was placed into the posterior opening and the patient had a hyperopic outcome, the surgeon could reposition the lens into the anterior opening thereby inducing a myopic shift in the refraction. Alternatively or in conjunction with lens repositioning, a surgeon could insert a secondary IOL into the middle section of the capsule, or into the anterior opening of the device 6900 to obtain better results. In other words, a secondary IOL can be placed on or in the anterior opening or in combination with other maneuvers for refractive fine tuning. Moreover, a biometric sensor and/or another IOL can be placed in the interior of the device 6900 as well, for example along the central portion 6960.

[0896] The device 6900 can be symmetric and/or reversible so that it is identical right side up as upside down along the anterior-posterior axis. This can be advantageous in that the devices 6900 can have a tendency to flip around as they are being inserted and a surgeon would not need to worry about a symmetric device flipping one way or the other. In other words, the anterior half and the posterior half of the device 6900 can be mirror images of each other.

[0897] As discussed above, the device 6900 and a lens for insertion into the device can both be symmetric and reversible along the posterior-anterior axis. Because the lens or refractive surface can comprise the equal refractive power on the anterior and posterior portions, there is no refractive surprise in some embodiments. Accordingly, the orientation or direction in which the device 6900 and/or lens is inserted may not matter in

some embodiments. In some embodiments, a surgeon would not need to flip the device 6900 or lens over to obtain the correct orientation, as either orientation, whether anterior-posterior or posterior-anterior, may be the same.

[0898] In some embodiments, the device 6900 can be made in a number of different sizes or scales to accommodate for different patient biometry. For example, there can be a large, medium, and small sized device 6900 (or any other combination of sizes) to accommodate for patients with different sized cataracts and/or natural capsular bags. By providing a number of devices 6900 of varying sizes, surgeons can be able to select a particular device and/or optic for insertion in a particular patient.

[0899] In some embodiments, the devices 6900 can comprise an anterior portion 6950, a central portion 6960, and a posterior portion 6970. The anterior portion 6950 and the posterior portion 6970 can be mirror images of each other. The central portion 6960 can comprise a midline along which one-half of the central portion 6960 can be a mirror image of the other half of the central portion 6960. The central portion 6960 can extend radially outward from the anterior portion 6950 and/or posterior portion 6970. The central portion 6960 can extend from the anterior portion 6950 and/or posterior portion 6970 at an angle of substantially 112.3° , for example, which prevent or substantially prevent post-operative capsular opacification (PCO). In certain embodiments, the central portion 6960 can extend from the anterior portion 6950 and/or posterior portion 6970 at an angle of about 10° , about 20° , about 30° , about 40° , about 50° , about 60° , about 70° , about 80° , about 90° , about 100° , about 110° , about 120° , about 130° , about 140° , about 150° , about 160° , about 170° and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0900] The anterior portion 6950 and the posterior portion 6970 can be configured to hold a refractive surface, IOL, or another intraocular device. For example, a refractive surface and/or IOL can be configured to be placed in and/or over the anterior portion 6950 and/or posterior portion 6970. The central portion 6960 can be configured to hold one or more intraocular devices, such as an IOL, refractive surface, intraocular pressure sensor, electronic device, and/or any other intraocular device. The anterior portion 6950 and/or posterior portion 6970 can be configured to hold an intraocular device(s) specifically designed for use with the device 6900, for example comprising one or more features that allow fixation of the intraocular device(s) at the posterior portion 6970 and/or anterior

portion 6950. The central portion 6960 can be configured to hold any generic intraocular device, refractive surface, IOL, or the like.

[0901] As such, as a non-limiting example, the device 6900 can allow implantation of one, two, three or more lenses to obtain an optimal refractive power and/or a refractive power that is desired. Also, due to the symmetrical nature and/or configuration of the device 6900 across a horizontal line, a surgeon can easily implant the device 6900 without risk of inserting the device 6900 in the wrong anterior-posterior orientation. Further, the optics or lens to be used in conjunction with the device 6900 can also comprise a symmetrical configuration to allow for ease of implantation as discussed herein. Further, tabs on the lens or IOL can also be fully reversible.

[0902] In some embodiments, the central portion 6960 can comprise an outer diameter of about 9.65 mm and an inner diameter within the interior of the device 6900 of about 9.15 mm. In certain embodiments, the outer diameter of the anterior portion 6950 and/or posterior portion 6970, the inner diameter of the anterior portion 6950 and/or posterior portion 6970 within the device 6900, the opening(s) of the anterior portion 6950 and/or posterior portion 6970, the outer diameter of the central portion 6960, and/or the inner diameter of the central portion 6960 within the interior of the device 6900 can be about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0903] In some embodiments, a thickness or width of the device 6900 when viewed from a side view and measured from an outer end of the anterior portion 6950 to an outer end of the posterior portion 6970 can be about 3.00 mm. In certain embodiments, a thickness of the device 6900, when viewed from a side view and measured from an outer end of the anterior portion 6950 to an outer end of the posterior portion 6970, can be about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0904] In some embodiments, the sidewalls 6902 may have a thickness of about 0.250 mm. Device 6900 may comprise a symmetrical disk-like shape. In some embodiments, the device 6900 may comprise a straight cylindrically-shaped central portion 6960 perpendicular to the anterior opening 102 and/or the posterior opening 104. Additionally, the device may comprise one or more angled side walls adjacent to the anterior opening 102 and/or the posterior opening 104. The angled side walls may comprise the anterior portion 6950 and/or posterior portion 6950. The angled side-walls may comprise straight walls extending from the anterior opening and/or posterior opening to the straight side-wall of the central portion.

[0905] In some embodiments, the device may comprise an anterior angled sidewall portion between a straight-walled portion and the anterior opening. The angled sidewall may be oriented at an angle from a plane parallel to the anterior opening. In some embodiments, the angle between the angled sidewall and the plane parallel to the anterior opening may be about 22.3 degrees. In some embodiments, an angle of about 22.3 degrees allows for the device to remain at or below a height of about 3.0 mm and a diameter of about 9.65 mm, with an anterior opening of about 6.00 mm in diameter.

[0906] In some embodiments, the device may comprise a posterior angled sidewall portion between a straight-walled portion and the posterior opening. The angled sidewall may be oriented at an angle from a plane parallel to the posterior opening. In some embodiments, the angle between the angled sidewall and the plane parallel to the posterior opening may be about 22.3 degrees. In some embodiments, an angle of about 22.3 degrees allows for the device to remain at or below a height of about 3.0 mm and a diameter of about 9.65 mm, with a posterior opening of about 6.00 mm in diameter. In some embodiments, the unique shape and/or dimensions of the device 6900 may result in the device being more biocompatible and/or anatomically form-fitting than previous devices.

[0907] In some embodiments, the angle between the angled sidewalls and the plane parallel to the anterior and/or posterior opening may be about 22.3 degrees. In some embodiments, the angle between the angled sidewalls and the plane parallel to the anterior and/or posterior opening may be about 0 degrees, 5 degrees, 10 degrees, 15 degrees, 20 degrees, 21 degrees, 22 degrees, 23 degrees, 24 degrees, 25 degrees, 30 degrees, 35 degrees, 40 degrees, 45 degrees, and/or any value in between the aforementioned values.

[0908] Figure 70 is a schematic illustration of another example prosthetic capsular device. The example prosthetic capsular device illustrated in Figure 70 includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figure 69A-69D. As illustrated in Figure 70, in some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device may comprise a flatter top anterior portion and steeper back anterior portion to be more anatomically formfitting and/or to better match the natural lens, which has a large radius of curvature anteriorly, meaning the anterior is fairly flat, and a short radius of curvature posteriorly, meaning the posterior is more bowed posteriorly than anteriorly. In some embodiments, the device may be asymmetrical as it may have a flatter anterior than posterior to match the shape of the natural lens and to better fit the natural curvatures of the eye. In some embodiments, the unique shape and/or size of the device may prevent the device from hitting against or otherwise contacting the iris, thus reducing inflammation of the eye.

[0909] In some embodiments, the device 6900 illustrated in Figures 69A-D and/or the device illustrated in Figure 70 may comprise one or more elliptical cutouts or wedges that span a vertical portion (for example when viewed from the view of Figure 69D) from the anterior to the posterior. In some embodiments, the elliptical cutouts may facilitate form fitting of the device within the natural capsular bag. For example, in a patient with a large capsular bag, the elliptical cutouts may be fully open to expand the device to form-fit. In a smaller natural capsular bag, the elliptical cutouts may be compressed together to facilitate a compatible fit.

[0910] In some embodiments, when the prosthetic capsular devices described herein, for example in connection with Figures 69A-D and/or 70, are inserted into the eye, the natural capsular bag may adjust and/or contract in size/and or shape to form-fit around the device. In some embodiments, a capsulorhexis used to insert the devices described herein may be less than 6.00 mm such that the capsulorhexis may be smaller than the anterior opening and/or posterior opening of the device. In some embodiments, the devices described herein may be housed or may sit in a middle portion of the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the midpoint of the natural capsular bag may substantially correspond with the midpoint of the device in the eye along a longitudinal axis of the device. In some embodiments, the device 6900 of Figures 69A-D and/or Figure 70 may inserted into the eye without any IOLs, refractive surfaces, or other intraocular devices inserted therein. In some

embodiments, the IOLs, refractive surfaces, and/or other intraocular devices can be inserted into the device 6900 of Figures 69A-D and/or Figure 70 after the device has been inserted into the eye.

[0911] Figure 71A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 71B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 71A. Figure 71C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 71A along the line A-A of Figure 71B. Figure 71D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 71A.

[0912] The example prosthetic capsular device 7100 illustrated in Figure 71A-71D includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figures 27A-27D, 28A-28D, 49A-49D, 51A-51G, 53A-53D, 55A-55D, 57A-57D, 58A-58D, and 69A-69D. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 of Figure 49A-49D, the prosthetic capsular device 7100 can include a single continuous sidewall 7102, a posterior opening or end 104, an anterior opening or end 102, an anterior portion 7150 and a posterior portion 7170. In some embodiments, the example prosthetic capsular device 7100 can comprise dimensions smaller to, similar to, or identical to those described in relation to the example prosthetic capsular device 4900 and/or the other prosthetic capsular devices described herein, and the dimensions can be tailored to a particular eye being operated on.

[0913] In some embodiments, certain symmetrical capsular devices may incite inflammation in a patient's eye due to iris chaffing and/or irritation from pressure that the capsular devices may place on the posterior iris. Because of the symmetrical nature of the design, inflammation of the eye may result. The human lens and/or natural capsular bag may have an asymmetrical shape such that it is flatter on the anterior surface and more concave on the posterior surface. In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular devices of FIGS 71A-71D, 72A-72D, 73A-73D, and 74A-74E may comprise a design, such as an asymmetric shape comprising a flatter anterior portion and a more concave or steeper posterior portion for example, that prevents anterior translation of pressure, and thus prevents iris chaffing or contact and resulting inflammation of the eye of a patient. In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular devices may be slightly, partly, substantially, or highly asymmetric. In some embodiments, the asymmetric nature of the prosthetic capsular devices may require the

devices to be loaded and inserted into the eye in a very specific manner, such that the device is oriented correctly within the eye, for example in a preferred anterior-posterior orientation. In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular devices comprise one or more orientation designation indicators or mechanisms configured to serve as a marker to indicate the direction and/or orientation of the prosthetic device before, during, and/or after insertion into the eye. In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation mechanisms may be located on the anterior side, the posterior side, and/or on the interior and/or exterior sidewalls of the prosthetic capsular device. In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation mechanism may assist and/or allow a surgeon or medical professional to determine or perceive if the prosthetic capsular device is oriented correctly before, during, and/or after insertion into the eye.

[0914] In some embodiments, the one or more orientation indicators may comprise visual distinguishing factors on the anterior side, the posterior side, and/or on the interior and/or exterior sidewalls of the prosthetic capsular device. For example, the anterior side, the posterior side, and/or the interior and/or exterior sidewalls may differ based on varying structural features, axis marks, colors, shapes, textures, tones, shades, brightness, outlines, sizes, text indicators, engravings, and icons, among others. In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation indicators facilitate the current orientation of the prosthetic capsular device before, during, and after insertion into the eye and serve as measurement tools to measure, for example, rotational stability.

[0915] In some embodiments, the shape and size of the device 7100 may minimize anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion into the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the device 7100 may be smaller in certain dimensions especially towards the anterior and/or periphery of the device. In some embodiments, the smaller size and/or decrease in anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion into the natural capsular bag may result in the device 7100 having an enhanced biocompatibility profile. In some embodiments, the unique shape of the design of the device 7100 may result in a decrease and/or elimination of inflammation of the eye (e.g. anterior of the eye) upon insertion of the device. In some embodiments, the decrease and/or elimination of post-insertion inflammation resulting from the shape of the device 7100 may result in a decrease and/or elimination of the need for post-operative anti-inflammatory medications such as, e.g.,

steroids or nonsteroidal high inflammatory medications. It may also result in a decrease and/or elimination of device removals and/or replacements, which be needed if inflammation cannot be reduced or removed.

[0916] In some embodiments, the device 7100 can be self-expandable to keep the capsule fully open. The device 7100 can comprise at least three different planes, which can be substantially perpendicular to an anterior-posterior or longitudinal axis of the device in some embodiments. For example, a first plane can correspond with the posterior opening or end 104 of the device, where a refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A second plane can correspond with the anterior opening or end 102 of the device, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A third plane can be positioned in between the posterior end and the anterior end, for example, along a ridge formed in the anterior portion 7150, as shown in FIG. 71C, where another refractive surface, technology device, IOL, and/or any other intraocular device can be attached.

[0917] In some embodiments, the anterior opening or end 102 may comprise an opening and radially outward flat surface. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7102 may extend angularly and radially outwards from the anterior end 102, as shown in FIG. 71C. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7102 may comprise one or more straight walls in the anterior portion 7150 of the prosthetic capsular device. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7102 may comprise two sections within the anterior portion 7150. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7102 may comprise a radially outward 7104 portion adjacent to the anterior end 102 and a radially inward portion 7106 bridged to the radially outward portion 7104 by an anterior transition point 7108. In some embodiments, the radially outward portion 7104 and the radially inward portion 7106 may be separated at an angle of substantially 90°. In some embodiments, the radially outward portion 7104 and the radially inward portion 7106 may be separated at an angle of about 10°, about 20°, about 30°, about 40°, about 50°, about 60°, about 70°, about 80°, about 90°, about 100°, about 110°, about 120°, about 130°, about 140°, about 150°, about 160°, about 170°, about 180°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0918] In some embodiments, the radially outward portion 7104 of the continuous sidewalls 7102 may form a trapezoidal shape when viewed from the side and/or in a cross-sectional view, such as in FIG. 71C. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7108

of the continuous sidewalls 7102 may comprise the base of the trapezoid and the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise the upper edge of the trapezoid. In some embodiments, the trapezoidal shape forms a three dimensional circular or arcuate truncated cone structure in the anterior portion 7150.

[0919] In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7108 may comprise a circular or otherwise arcuate rounded edge of the prosthetic capsular device. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7108 may be located on a radially outermost diameter of the device 7100. In some embodiments, the outermost diameter of the device 7100 may be about 10.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outermost diameter of the device 7100 may be about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0920] In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7108 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.1 mm. In some embodiments, the transition point 7108 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0921] In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device 7100 comprises a thickness or width, the thickness ranging from the posterior opening or end 104 to the anterior opening or end 102. In some embodiments, the thickness of the capsular device 7100 is about 3.00 mm. In some embodiments the thickness of the device 7100 can be about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0922] In some embodiments, anterior transition point 7108 can be located about 2.50 mm, along a longitudinal axis of the device, from the posterior end or opening 104. Along a longitudinal axis of the device, the anterior transition point 7108 may be located about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values from the posterior end or opening 104.

[0923] In some embodiments, the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0924] In some embodiments, the posterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the posterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0925] In some embodiments, a central transition point 7110 may link the anterior portion 7150 and the posterior portion 7170 of the prosthetic device 7100. The central transition point 7110 may comprise a point at which the continuous sidewalls 7102 transform from a straight wall on the, for example, radially inward section 7106 of the anterior portion 7150 to a curvilinear sidewall on the posterior portion 7170. The curvilinear sidewall on the posterior portion 7170 may taper inwardly towards the posterior end or opening 104.

[0926] In some embodiments, the radially inward portion 7106 of the continuous sidewalls 7102 may form an inverted trapezoidal shape when viewed from the side and/or

cross-sectional view, such as in FIG. 71C. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7108 of the continuous sidewalls 7102 may comprise the upper or top edge of the inverted trapezoid and the central transition point 7110 may comprise the base of the inverted trapezoid. In some embodiments, the inverted trapezoidal shape forms a three dimensional circular or arcuate inverted truncated cone structure in the anterior portion 7150. In some embodiments, the inverted truncated cone structure mirrors the truncated cone structure formed by the radially outward section 7104, as described above. In some embodiments, the inverted truncated cone structure and the truncated cone structure comprise identical sizes and shapes. However, as shown in FIG. 71C, in some embodiments, the inverted truncated cone structure and the truncated cone structure may comprise different sizes and shapes depending on the location of the anterior transition point 7108, the central transition point 7110, and the anterior end or opening 102 along a longitudinal axis of the device 7100.

[0927] In some embodiments, the inverted truncated cone structure may comprise a first interior volume or cavity within the anterior portion 7150. In some embodiments, the truncated cone structure described above may comprise a second interior volume or cavity within the anterior portion 7150. In some embodiments, the first volume may comprise about an equal volume as the second volume. In some embodiments, the first volume may comprise a volume of about 1/10, about 1/8, about 1/6, about 1/5, about 1/4, about 1/3, about 1/2, about 2/3, about 3/4, about 5/6, about 7/8, about 1, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values, the second volume. In some embodiments, the first volume may comprise a volume about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 1.6, about 1.7, about 1.9, about 2, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, or about 10, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values, times as large as the second volume.

[0928] In some embodiments, the central transition point 7110 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.1 mm. In some embodiments, the central transition point 7110 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60

mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0929] In some embodiments, the central transition point 7110 can be located about 1.50 mm, along a longitudinal axis of the device, from the posterior end or opening 104. Along a longitudinal axis of the device, the central transition point 7110 may be located about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values from the posterior end or opening 104.

[0930] In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye after removal of a lens can comprise a housing structure 7100 capable of containing one or more intraocular devices and/or refractive surfaces. In particular, the housing structure can comprise an anterior side, wherein the anterior side comprises an anterior opening that can be elliptical, circular, arcuate, triangular, rectangular, and/or polygonal, wherein the anterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the anterior opening; a posterior side, wherein the posterior side comprises a posterior opening that can be elliptical, circular, arcuate, triangular, rectangular, and/or polygonal, wherein the posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of an intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove or ridge for containing an intraocular device within, for example, an anterior portion of the device. The continuous lateral portion may not have any openings, for example along the lateral portion of the device in some embodiments. The housing structure 7100 can be asymmetrical over a plane

perpendicular to a longitudinal axis of the structure 7100 at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In certain embodiments, the refractive surface can comprise a plurality of tabs or haptics for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the arcuate anterior opening, the arcuate posterior opening, and/or the ridge or groove within the housing device, wherein the plurality of tabs or haptics protrude from the refractive surface.

[0931] As discussed above, one or more refractive surfaces, IOLs, lenses, optics, and/or other intraocular devices can be placed in the device 7100 at the posterior opening 104 and/or anterior opening 102. For example, a surgeon may initially insert a device with a posterior refractive surface into an eye of a patient. Depending on the outcome, the surgeon may have the option to reposition the lens originally inserted. For example, if the original lens was placed into the posterior opening and the patient had a hyperopic outcome, the surgeon could reposition the lens into the anterior opening thereby inducing a myopic shift in the refraction. Alternatively or in conjunction with lens repositioning, a surgeon could insert a secondary IOL into the middle section of the capsule, or into the anterior opening of the device 7100 to obtain better results. In other words, a secondary IOL can be placed on or in the anterior opening or in combination with other maneuvers for refractive fine tuning. Moreover, a biometric sensor and/or another IOL can be placed in the interior of the device 7100 as well, for example along the a ridge or groove within the interior of the device, the ridge or groove located, for example, along the interior wall of the device at the anterior transition point 7108.

[0932] In some embodiments, the device 7100 can be made in a number of different sizes or scales to accommodate for different patient biometry. For example, there can be a large, medium, and small sized device 7100 (or any other combination of sizes) to accommodate for patients with different sized cataracts and/or natural capsular bags. By providing a number of devices 7100 of varying sizes, surgeons can be able to select a particular device and/or optic for insertion in a particular patient.

[0933] The anterior portion 7150 and the posterior portion 7170 can be configured to hold a refractive surface, IOL, or another intraocular device. For example, a refractive surface and/or IOL can be configured to be placed in and/or over the anterior portion 7150 and/or posterior portion 7170. The anterior portion 7150 and/or posterior

portion 7170 can be configured to hold an intraocular device(s) specifically designed for use with the device 7100, for example comprising one or more features that allow fixation of the intraocular device(s) at the posterior portion 7170 and/or anterior portion 7150. As such, as a non-limiting example, the device 7100 can allow implantation of one, two, three or more lenses to obtain an optimal refractive power and/or a refractive power that is desired.

[0934] In certain embodiments, the outer diameter of the anterior portion 7150 and/or posterior portion 7170, the inner diameter of the anterior portion 7150 and/or posterior portion 7170 within the device 7100, the opening(s) of the anterior portion 7150 and/or posterior portion 7170 can be about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0935] In some embodiments, the sidewalls 7102 may have a thickness of about 0.250 mm. In some embodiments, the sidewalls 7102 may comprise a thickness of about 0.05 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.35 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.45 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0936] In some embodiments, the device 7100 may comprise one or more angled, straight, and/or curvilinear side walls adjacent to the anterior opening 102 and/or the posterior opening 104. The angled side walls may comprise the anterior portion 7150 and/or posterior portion 7150. The angled side-walls may comprise one or more straight walls extending from the anterior opening and/or posterior opening to the straight side-wall of the central portion.

[0937] In some embodiments, the device 7100 illustrated in Figures 71A-D and/or the device illustrated in Figure 70 may comprise one or more elliptical cutouts or wedges that span a vertical portion (for example when viewed from the view of Figure 71D) from the anterior to the posterior. In some embodiments, the elliptical cutouts may facilitate form fitting of the device within the natural capsular bag. For example, in a patient with a large capsular bag, the elliptical cutouts may be fully open to expand the device to form-fit.

In a smaller natural capsular bag, the elliptical cutouts may be compressed together to facilitate a compatible fit.

[0938] In some embodiments, when the prosthetic capsular devices described herein, for example in connection with Figures 71A-D, are inserted into the eye, the natural capsular bag may adjust and/or contract in size and/or shape to form-fit around the device. In some embodiments, a capsulorhexis used to insert the devices described herein may be less than 6.00 mm such that the capsulorhexis may be smaller than the anterior opening and/or posterior opening of the device. In some embodiments, the devices described herein may be housed or may sit in a middle portion of the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the midpoint of the natural capsular bag may substantially correspond with the midpoint of the device in the eye along a longitudinal axis of the device. In some embodiments, the device 7100 of Figures 71A-D may be inserted into the eye without any IOLs, refractive surfaces, or other intraocular devices inserted therein. In some embodiments, the IOLs, refractive surfaces, and/or other intraocular devices can be inserted into the device 7100 of Figures 71A-71D after the device has been inserted into the eye.

[0939] Figure 72A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 72B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 72A. Figure 72C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 72A along the line A-A of Figure 72B. Figure 72D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 72A.

[0940] The example prosthetic capsular device 7200 illustrated in Figure 72A-72D includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figures 27A-27D, 28A-28D, 49A-49D, 51A-51G, 53A-53D, 55A-55D, 57A-57D, 58A-58D, 69A-69D, and 71A-71D. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 7100 of Figure 71A-71D, the prosthetic capsular device 7200 can include a single continuous sidewall 7202, a posterior opening or end 104, an anterior opening or end 102, an anterior portion 7250, a posterior portion 7270, a radially outward section 7204 of the sidewall 7202 of the anterior portion 7250, a radially inward section 7206 of the sidewall 7202 of the anterior portion 7250, an anterior transition point 7208, and a central transition point 7210. In some embodiments, the example prosthetic capsular device 7200 can comprise dimensions smaller to, similar to, or identical to those described in relation to the

example prosthetic capsular device 7100 and/or the other prosthetic capsular devices described herein, and the dimensions can be tailored to a particular eye being operated on.

[0941] In some embodiments, the shape and size of the device 7200 may minimize anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion into the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the device 7200 may be smaller in certain dimensions especially towards the anterior and/or periphery of the device. In some embodiments, the smaller size and/or decrease in anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion into the natural capsular bag may result in the device 7200 having an enhanced biocompatibility profile. In some embodiments, the unique shape of the design of the device 7200 may result in a decrease and/or elimination of inflammation of the eye (e.g. anterior of the eye) upon insertion of the device. In some embodiments, the decrease and/or elimination of post-insertion inflammation resulting from the shape of the device 7200 may result in a decrease and/or elimination of the need for post-operative anti-inflammatory medications such as, e.g., steroids or nonsteroidal high inflammatory medications. It may also result in a decrease and/or elimination of device removals and/or replacements, which be needed if inflammation cannot be reduced or removed.

[0942] In some embodiments, the device 7200 can be self-expandable to keep the capsule fully open. The device 7200 can comprise at least three different planes, which can be substantially perpendicular to an anterior-posterior or longitudinal axis of the device in some embodiments. For example, a first plane can correspond with the posterior opening or end 104 of the device, where a refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A second plane can correspond with the anterior opening or end 102 of the device, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A third plane can be positioned in between the posterior end and the anterior end, for example, along a ridge formed in the anterior portion 7250, as shown in FIG. 72C, where another refractive surface, technology device, IOL, and/or any other intraocular device can be attached.

[0943] In some embodiments, the anterior opening or end 102 may comprise an opening and radially outward flat surface. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7202 may extend angularly and radially outwards from the anterior end 102, as shown in FIG. 72C. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7202 may comprise one or more straight walls in the anterior portion 7250 of the prosthetic capsular device. In some

embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7202 may comprise two sections within the anterior portion 7250. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7202 may comprise a radially outward 7204 portion adjacent to the anterior end 102 and a radially inward portion 7206 bridged to the radially outward portion 7204 by an anterior transition point 7208. In some embodiments, the radially outward portion 7204 and the radially inward portion 7206 may be separated at an angle of substantially 90°. In some embodiments, the radially outward portion 7204 and the radially inward portion 7206 may be separated at an angle of about 10°, about 20°, about 30°, about 40°, about 50°, about 60°, about 70°, about 80°, about 90°, about 100°, about 110°, about 120°, about 130°, about 140°, about 150°, about 160°, about 170°, about 180°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0944] In some embodiments, the radially outward portion 7204 of the continuous sidewalls 7202 may form a trapezoidal shape when viewed from the side and/or in a cross-sectional view, such as in FIG. 72C. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7208 of the continuous sidewalls 7202 may comprise the base of the trapezoid and the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise the upper edge of the trapezoid. In some embodiments, the trapezoidal shape forms a three dimensional circular or arcuate truncated cone structure in the anterior portion 7250.

[0945] In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7208 may comprise a circular or otherwise arcuate rounded edge of the prosthetic capsular device. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7208 may be located on a radially outermost diameter of the device 7200. In some embodiments, the outermost diameter of the device 7200 may be about 10.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outermost diameter of the device 7200 may be about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0946] In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7208 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.1 mm. In some embodiments, the transition point 7208 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm,

about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0947] In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device 7200 comprises a thickness or width, the thickness ranging from the posterior opening or end 104 to the anterior opening or end 102. In some embodiments, the thickness of the capsular device 7200 is about 3.00 mm. In some embodiments the thickness of the device 7200 can be about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0948] In some embodiments, anterior transition point 7208 can be located about 2.00 mm, along a longitudinal axis of the device, from the posterior end or opening 104. Along a longitudinal axis of the device, the anterior transition point 7208 may be located about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values from the posterior end or opening 104.

[0949] In some embodiments, the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0950] In some embodiments, the posterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the posterior end or opening 102 may

comprise a diameter of about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0951] In some embodiments, a central transition point 7210 may link the anterior portion 7250 and the posterior portion 7270 of the prosthetic device 7200. The central transition point 7210 may comprise a point at which the continuous sidewalls 7202 transform from a straight wall on the, for example, radially inward section 7206 of the anterior portion 7250 to a curvilinear sidewall on the posterior portion 7270. The curvilinear sidewall on the posterior portion 7270 may taper inwardly towards the posterior end or opening 104.

[0952] In some embodiments, the radially inward portion 7206 of the continuous sidewalls 7202 may form an inverted trapezoidal shape when viewed from the side and/or cross-sectional view, such as in FIG. 72C. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7208 of the continuous sidewalls 7202 may comprise the upper or top edge of the inverted trapezoid and the central transition point 7210 may comprise the base of the inverted trapezoid. In some embodiments, the inverted trapezoidal shape forms a three dimensional circular or arcuate inverted truncated cone structure in the anterior portion 7250. In some embodiments, the inverted truncated cone structure mirrors the truncated cone structure formed by the radially outward section 7204, as described above. In some embodiments, the inverted truncated cone structure and the truncated cone structure comprise identical sizes and shapes. However, as shown in FIG. 72C, in some embodiments, the inverted truncated cone structure and the truncated cone structure may comprise different sizes and shapes depending on the location of the anterior transition point 7208, the central transition point 7210, and the anterior end or opening 102 along a longitudinal axis of the device 7200.

[0953] In some embodiments, the inverted truncated cone structure may comprise a first interior volume or cavity within the anterior portion 7250. In some embodiments, the truncated cone structure described above may comprise a second interior volume or cavity within the anterior portion 7250. In some embodiments, the first volume may comprise about an equal volume as the second volume. In some embodiments, the first volume may comprise a volume of about 1/10, about 1/8, about 1/6, about 1/5, about 1/4, about 1/3, about

1/2, about 2/3, about 3/4, about 5/6, about 7/8, about 1, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values, the second volume. In some embodiments, the first volume may comprise a volume about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 1.6, about 1.7, about 1.9, about 2, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, or about 10, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values, times as large as the second volume.

[0954] In some embodiments, the central transition point 7210 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.1 mm. In some embodiments, the central transition point 7210 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0955] In some embodiments, the central transition point 7210 can be located about 1.50 mm, along a longitudinal axis of the device, from the posterior end or opening 104. Along a longitudinal axis of the device, the central transition point 7210 may be located about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values from the posterior end or opening 104.

[0956] In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye after removal of a lens can comprise a housing structure 7200 capable of containing one or more intraocular devices and/or refractive surfaces. In particular, the housing structure can comprise an anterior side, wherein the anterior side comprises an anterior opening that can be elliptical, circular, arcuate, triangular, rectangular, and/or polygonal, wherein the anterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior

opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the anterior opening; a posterior side, wherein the posterior side comprises an posterior opening that can be elliptical, circular, arcuate, triangular, rectangular, and/or polygonal, wherein the posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of an intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove or ridge for containing an intraocular device within, for example, an anterior portion of the device. The continuous lateral portion may not have any openings, for example along the lateral portion of the device in some embodiments. The housing structure 7200 can be asymmetrical over a plane perpendicular to a longitudinal axis of the structure 7200 at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In certain embodiments, the refractive surface can comprise a plurality of tabs or haptics for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the arcuate anterior opening, the arcuate posterior opening, and/or the ridge or groove within the housing device, wherein the plurality of tabs or haptics protrude from the refractive surface.

[0957] As discussed above, one or more refractive surfaces, IOLs, lenses, optics, and/or other intraocular devices can be placed in the device 7200 at the posterior opening 104 and/or anterior opening 102. For example, a surgeon may initially insert a device with a posterior refractive surface into an eye of a patient. Depending on the outcome, the surgeon may have the option to reposition the lens originally inserted. For example, if the original lens was placed into the posterior opening and the patient had a hyperopic outcome, the surgeon could reposition the lens into the anterior opening thereby inducing a myopic shift in the refraction. Alternatively or in conjunction with lens repositioning, a surgeon could insert a secondary IOL into the middle section of the capsule, or into the anterior opening of the device 7200 to obtain better results. In other words, a secondary IOL can be placed on or in the anterior opening or in combination with other maneuvers for refractive fine tuning. Moreover, a biometric sensor and/or another IOL can be placed in the interior of the device

7200 as well, for example along the a ridge or groove within the interior of the device, the ridge or groove located, for example, along the interior wall of the device at the anterior transition point 7208.

[0958] In some embodiments, the device 7200 can be made in a number of different sizes or scales to accommodate for different patient biometry. For example, there can be a large, medium, and small sized device 7200 (or any other combination of sizes) to accommodate for patients with different sized cataracts and/or natural capsular bags. By providing a number of devices 7200 of varying sizes, surgeons can be able to select a particular device and/or optic for insertion in a particular patient.

[0959] The anterior portion 7250 and the posterior portion 7270 can be configured to hold a refractive surface, IOL, or another intraocular device. For example, a refractive surface and/or IOL can be configured to be placed in and/or over the anterior portion 7250 and/or posterior portion 7270. The anterior portion 7250 and/or posterior portion 7270 can be configured to hold an intraocular device(s) specifically designed for use with the device 7200, for example comprising one or more features that allow fixation of the intraocular device(s) at the posterior portion 7270 and/or anterior portion 7250. As such, as a non-limiting example, the device 7200 can allow implantation of one, two, three or more lenses to obtain an optimal refractive power and/or a refractive power that is desired.

[0960] In certain embodiments, the outer diameter of the anterior portion 7250 and/or posterior portion 7270, the inner diameter of the anterior portion 7250 and/or posterior portion 7270 within the device 7200, the opening(s) of the anterior portion 7250 and/or posterior portion 7270 can be about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0961] In some embodiments, the sidewalls 7202 may have a thickness of about 0.250 mm. In some embodiments, the sidewalls 7202 may comprise a thickness of about 0.05 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.35 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.45 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70

mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0962] In some embodiments, the device 7200 may comprise one or more angled, straight, and/or curvilinear side walls adjacent to the anterior opening 102 and/or the posterior opening 104. The angled side walls may comprise the anterior portion 7250 and/or posterior portion 7250. The angled side-walls may comprise one or more straight walls extending from the anterior opening and/or posterior opening to the straight side-wall of the central portion.

[0963] In some embodiments, the device 7200 illustrated in Figures 72A-D and/or the device illustrated in Figure 70 may comprise one or more elliptical cutouts or wedges that span a vertical portion (for example when viewed from the view of Figure 72D) from the anterior to the posterior. In some embodiments, the elliptical cutouts may facilitate form fitting of the device within the natural capsular bag. For example, in a patient with a large capsular bag, the elliptical cutouts may be fully open to expand the device to form-fit. In a smaller natural capsular bag, the elliptical cutouts may be compressed together to facilitate a compatible fit.

[0964] In some embodiments, when the prosthetic capsular devices described herein, for example in connection with Figures 72A-D, are inserted into the eye, the natural capsular bag may adjust and/or contract in size and/or shape to form-fit around the device. In some embodiments, a capsulorhexis used to insert the devices described herein may be less than 6.00 mm such that the capsulorhexis may be smaller than the anterior opening and/or posterior opening of the device. In some embodiments, the devices described herein may be housed or may sit in a middle portion of the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the midpoint of the natural capsular bag may substantially correspond with the midpoint of the device in the eye along a longitudinal axis of the device. In some embodiments, the device 7200 of Figures 72A-D may be inserted into the eye without any IOLs, refractive surfaces, or other intraocular devices inserted therein. In some embodiments, the IOLs, refractive surfaces, and/or other intraocular devices can be inserted into the device 7200 of Figures 72A-72D after the device has been inserted into the eye.

[0965] Figure 73A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 73B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic

capsular device of Figure 73A. Figure 73C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 73A along the line A-A of Figure 73B. Figure 73D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 73A.

[0966] The example prosthetic capsular device 7300 illustrated in Figure 73A-73D includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figures 27A-27D, 28A-28D, 49A-49D, 51A-51G, 53A-53D, 55A-55D, 57A-57D, 58A-58D, 69A-69D, 71A-71D, and/or 72A-72D. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 7100 of Figure 71A-71D, the prosthetic capsular device 7300 can include a single continuous sidewall 7302, a posterior opening or end 104, an anterior opening or end 102, an anterior portion 7350, a posterior portion 7370, a radially outward section 7304 of the sidewall 7302 of the anterior portion 7350, a radially inward section 7306 of the sidewall 7302 of the anterior portion 7350, an anterior transition point 7308, and a central transition point 7310. In some embodiments, the example prosthetic capsular device 7300 can comprise dimensions smaller to, similar to, or identical to those described in relation to the example prosthetic capsular device 7100 and/or the other prosthetic capsular devices described herein, and the dimensions can be tailored to a particular eye being operated on.

[0967] In some embodiments, the shape and size of the device 7300 may minimize anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion into the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the device 7300 may be smaller in certain dimensions especially towards the anterior and/or periphery of the device. In some embodiments, the smaller size and/or decrease in anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion into the natural capsular bag may result in the device 7300 having an enhanced biocompatibility profile. In some embodiments, the unique shape of the design of the device 7300 may result in a decrease and/or elimination of inflammation of the eye (e.g. anterior of the eye) upon insertion of the device. In some embodiments, the decrease and/or elimination of post-insertion inflammation resulting from the shape of the device 7300 may result in a decrease and/or elimination of the need for post-operative anti-inflammatory medications such as, e.g., steroids or nonsteroidal high inflammatory medications. It may also result in a decrease and/or elimination of device removals and/or replacements, which be needed if inflammation cannot be reduced or removed.

[0968] In some embodiments, the device 7300 can be self-expandable to keep the capsule fully open. The device 7300 can comprise at least three different planes, which can be substantially perpendicular to an anterior-posterior or longitudinal axis of the device in some embodiments. For example, a first plane can correspond with the posterior opening or end 104 of the device, where a refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A second plane can correspond with the anterior opening or end 102 of the device, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A third plane can be positioned in between the posterior end and the anterior end, for example, along a ridge formed in the anterior portion 7350, as shown in FIG. 73C, where another refractive surface, technology device, IOL, and/or any other intraocular device can be attached.

[0969] In some embodiments, the anterior opening or end 102 may comprise an opening and radially outward surface. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7302 may extend angularly and radially outwards from the anterior end 102, as shown in FIG. 73C. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7302 may comprise one or more curvilinear walls in the anterior portion 7350 of the prosthetic capsular device. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7302 may comprise two sections within the anterior portion 7350. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7302 may comprise a radially outward arcuate portion 7304 adjacent to the anterior end 102 and a radially inward straight portion 7306 bridged to the radially outward arcuate portion 7304 by an anterior transition point 7308. In some embodiments, the radially outward portion 7304 and the radially inward portion 7306 may be separated at an initial angle of substantially 90°. In some embodiments, the radially outward portion 7304 and the radially inward portion 7306 may be separated at an initial angle of about 10°, about 20°, about 30°, about 40°, about 50°, about 60°, about 70°, about 80°, about 90°, about 100°, about 110°, about 120°, about 130°, about 140°, about 150°, about 160°, about 170°, about 180°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0970] In some embodiments, the radially outward portion 7304 of the continuous sidewalls 7302 may form a truncated dome shape when viewed from the side and/or cross-sectional view, such as in FIG. 73C. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7308 of the continuous sidewalls 7302 may comprise the base of the dome and the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise the upper edge of the truncated dome. In some embodiments, the

truncated dome shape forms a three dimensional truncated dome structure in the anterior portion 7350.

[0971] In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7308 may comprise a circular or otherwise arcuate rounded edge of the prosthetic capsular device. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7308 may be located on a radially outermost diameter of the device 7300. In some embodiments, the outermost diameter of the device 7300 may be about 10.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outermost diameter of the device 7300 may be about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0972] In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7308 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.1 mm. In some embodiments, the transition point 7308 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0973] In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device 7300 comprises a thickness or width, the thickness ranging from the posterior opening or end 104 to the anterior opening or end 102. In some embodiments, the thickness of the capsular device 7300 is about 3.00 mm. In some embodiments the thickness of the device 7300 can be about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0974] In some embodiments, anterior transition point 7308 can be located about 2.00 mm, along a longitudinal axis of the device, from the posterior end or opening 104.

Along a longitudinal axis of the device, the anterior transition point 7308 may be located about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values from the posterior end or opening 104.

[0975] In some embodiments, the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0976] In some embodiments, the posterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the posterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0977] In some embodiments, a central transition point 7310 may link the anterior portion 7350 and the posterior portion 7370 of the prosthetic device 7300. The central transition point 7310 may comprise a point at which the continuous sidewalls 7302 transform from a straight wall on the, for example, radially inward section 7306 of the anterior portion 7350 to a curvilinear sidewall on the posterior portion 7370. The curvilinear sidewall on the posterior portion 7370 may taper inwardly towards the posterior end or opening 104.

[0978] In some embodiments, the radially inward portion 7306 of the continuous sidewalls 7302 may form an inverted trapezoidal shape when viewed from the side and/or cross-sectional view, such as in FIG. 73C. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7308 of the continuous sidewalls 7302 may comprise the upper or top edge of the

inverted trapezoid and the central transition point 7310 may comprise the base of the inverted trapezoid. In some embodiments, the inverted trapezoidal shape forms a three dimensional circular or arcuate inverted truncated cone structure in the anterior portion 7350. In some embodiments, the radially inward portion 7306 of the continuous sidewalls 7302 may form an inverted dome shape when viewed from the side. In some embodiments, the radially inward section 7306 may comprise a curvilinear sidewall mirroring the radially outward section 7304. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7308 of the continuous sidewalls 7302 may comprise the upper or top edge of the inverted truncated dome and the central transition point 7310 may comprise the base of the inverted dome. In some embodiments, the inverted dome shape forms a three dimensional circular or arcuate inverted truncated dome structure in the anterior portion 7350. In some embodiments, the radially outward section 7304, the radially inward section 7306, or any other portion of the sidewalls 7302 may comprise a curvilinear shape to better match the shape of the natural capsular lens of the eye.

[0979] In some embodiments, the inverted truncated trapezoidal or dome structure may comprise a first interior volume or cavity within the anterior portion 7350. In some embodiments, the truncated dome structure described above may comprise a second interior volume or cavity within the anterior portion 7350. In some embodiments, the first volume may comprise about an equal volume as the second volume. In some embodiments, the first volume may comprise a volume of about 1/10, about 1/8, about 1/6, about 1/5, about 1/4, about 1/3, about 1/2, about 2/3, about 3/4, about 5/6, about 7/8, about 1, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values, the second volume. In some embodiments, the first volume may comprise a volume about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 1.6, about 1.7, about 1.9, about 2, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, or about 10, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values, times as large as the second volume.

[0980] In some embodiments, the central transition point 7310 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.1 mm. In some embodiments, the central transition point 7310 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about

0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0981] In some embodiments, the central transition point 7310 can be located about 1.50 mm, along a longitudinal axis of the device, from the posterior end or opening 104. Along a longitudinal axis of the device, the central transition point 7310 may be located about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values from the posterior end or opening 104.

[0982] In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye after removal of a lens can comprise a housing structure 7300 capable of containing one or more intraocular devices and/or refractive surfaces. In particular, the housing structure can comprise an anterior side, wherein the anterior side comprises an anterior opening that can be elliptical, circular, arcuate, triangular, rectangular, and/or polygonal, wherein the anterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the anterior opening; a posterior side, wherein the posterior side comprises a posterior opening that can be elliptical, circular, arcuate, triangular, rectangular, and/or polygonal, wherein the posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of an intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove or ridge for containing an intraocular device within, for example, an anterior portion of the device. The continuous

lateral portion may not have any openings, for example along the lateral portion of the device in some embodiments. The housing structure 7300 can be asymmetrical over a plane perpendicular to a longitudinal axis of the structure 7300 at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In certain embodiments, the refractive surface can comprise a plurality of tabs or haptics for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the arcuate anterior opening, the arcuate posterior opening, and/or the ridge or groove within the housing device, wherein the plurality of tabs or haptics protrude from the refractive surface.

[0983] As discussed above, one or more refractive surfaces, IOLs, lenses, optics, and/or other intraocular devices can be placed in the device 7300 at the posterior opening 104 and/or anterior opening 102. For example, a surgeon may initially insert a device with a posterior refractive surface into an eye of a patient. Depending on the outcome, the surgeon may have the option to reposition the lens originally inserted. For example, if the original lens was placed into the posterior opening and the patient had a hyperopic outcome, the surgeon could reposition the lens into the anterior opening thereby inducing a myopic shift in the refraction. Alternatively or in conjunction with lens repositioning, a surgeon could insert a secondary IOL into the middle section of the capsule, or into the anterior opening of the device 7300 to obtain better results. In other words, a secondary IOL can be placed on or in the anterior opening or in combination with other maneuvers for refractive fine tuning. Moreover, a biometric sensor and/or another IOL can be placed in the interior of the device 7300 as well, for example along the a ridge or groove within the interior of the device, the ridge or groove located, for example, along the interior wall of the device at the anterior transition point 7308.

[0984] In some embodiments, the device 7300 can be made in a number of different sizes or scales to accommodate for different patient biometry. For example, there can be a large, medium, and small sized device 7300 (or any other combination of sizes) to accommodate for patients with different sized cataracts and/or natural capsular bags. By providing a number of devices 7300 of varying sizes, surgeons can be able to select a particular device and/or optic for insertion in a particular patient.

[0985] The anterior portion 7350 and the posterior portion 7370 can be configured to hold a refractive surface, IOL, or another intraocular device. For example, a

refractive surface and/or IOL can be configured to be placed in and/or over the anterior portion 7350 and/or posterior portion 7370. The anterior portion 7350 and/or posterior portion 7370 can be configured to hold an intraocular device(s) specifically designed for use with the device 7300, for example comprising one or more features that allow fixation of the intraocular device(s) at the posterior portion 7370 and/or anterior portion 7350. As such, as a non-limiting example, the device 7300 can allow implantation of one, two, three or more lenses to obtain an optimal refractive power and/or a refractive power that is desired.

[0986] In certain embodiments, the outer diameter of the anterior portion 7350 and/or posterior portion 7370, the inner diameter of the anterior portion 7350 and/or posterior portion 7370 within the device 7300, the opening(s) of the anterior portion 7350 and/or posterior portion 7370 can be about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0987] In some embodiments, the sidewalls 7302 may have a thickness of about 0.250 mm. In some embodiments, the sidewalls 7302 may comprise a thickness of about 0.05 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.35 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.45 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[0988] In some embodiments, the device 7300 may comprise one or more angled, straight, and/or curvilinear side walls adjacent to the anterior opening 102 and/or the posterior opening 104. The angled side walls may comprise the anterior portion 7350 and/or posterior portion 7350. The angled side-walls may comprise one or more straight walls extending from the anterior opening and/or posterior opening to the straight side-wall of the central portion.

[0989] In some embodiments, the device 7300 illustrated in Figures 73A-D and/or the device illustrated in Figure 70 may comprise one or more elliptical cutouts or wedges that span a vertical portion (for example when viewed from the view of Figure 73D) from the anterior to the posterior. In some embodiments, the elliptical cutouts may facilitate

form fitting of the device within the natural capsular bag. For example, in a patient with a large capsular bag, the elliptical cutouts may be fully open to expand the device to form-fit. In a smaller natural capsular bag, the elliptical cutouts may be compressed together to facilitate a compatible fit.

[0990] In some embodiments, when the prosthetic capsular devices described herein, for example in connection with Figures 73A-73D, are inserted into the eye, the natural capsular bag may adjust and/or contract in size/and or shape to form-fit around the device. In some embodiments, a capsulorhexis used to insert the devices described herein may be less than 6.00 mm such that the capsulorhexis may be smaller than the anterior opening and/or posterior opening of the device. In some embodiments, the devices described herein may be housed or may sit in a middle portion of the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the midpoint of the natural capsular bag may substantially correspond with the midpoint of the device in the eye along a longitudinal axis of the device. In some embodiments, the device 7300 of Figures 73A-D may be inserted into the eye without any IOLs, refractive surfaces, or other intraocular devices inserted therein. In some embodiments, the IOLs, refractive surfaces, and/or other intraocular devices can be inserted into the device 7300 of Figures 73A-73D after the device has been inserted into the eye.

[0991] Figure 74A is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 74B is an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 74A. Figure 74C is a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 74A along the line A-A of Figure 74B. Figure 74D is a side plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 73A. FIG. 74E is a close-up view of an example hash mark for utilization with the example prosthetic devices described herein.

[0992] The example prosthetic capsular device 7400 illustrated in Figure 74A-74E includes some or all of the features of the example prosthetic capsular devices illustrated in Figures 27A-27D, 28A-28D, 49A-49D, 51A-51G, 53A-53D, 55A-55D, 57A-57D, 58A-58D, 69A-69D, 71A-71D, 72A-72D, and/or 73A-73D. For example, similar to the example prosthetic capsular device 7100 of Figure 71A-71D, the prosthetic capsular device 7400 can include a single continuous sidewall 7402, a posterior opening or end 104, an anterior opening or end 102, an anterior portion 7450, a posterior portion 7470, a radially outward

section 7404 of the sidewall 7402 of the anterior portion 7450, a radially inward section 7406 of the sidewall 7402 of the anterior portion 7450, an anterior transition point 7408, and a central transition point 7410. In some embodiments, the example prosthetic capsular device 7400 can comprise dimensions smaller to, similar to, or identical to those described in relation to the example prosthetic capsular device 7100 and/or the other prosthetic capsular devices described herein, and the dimensions can be tailored to a particular eye being operated on.

[0993] In some embodiments, the shape and size of the device 7400 may minimize anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion into the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the device 7400 may be smaller in certain dimensions especially towards the anterior and/or periphery of the device. In some embodiments, the smaller size and/or decrease in anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion into the natural capsular bag may result in the device 7400 having an enhanced biocompatibility profile. In some embodiments, the unique shape of the design of the device 7400 may result in a decrease and/or elimination of inflammation of the eye (e.g. anterior of the eye) upon insertion of the device. In some embodiments, the decrease and/or elimination of post-insertion inflammation resulting from the shape of the device 7400 may result in a decrease and/or elimination of the need for post-operative anti-inflammatory medications such as, e.g., steroids or nonsteroidal high inflammatory medications. It may also result in a decrease and/or elimination of device removals and/or replacements, which be needed if inflammation cannot be reduced or removed.

[0994] In some embodiments, the device 7400 can be self-expandable to keep the capsule fully open. The device 7400 can comprise at least three different planes, which can be substantially perpendicular to an anterior-posterior or longitudinal axis of the device in some embodiments. For example, a first plane can correspond with the posterior opening or end 104 of the device, where a refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A second plane can correspond with the anterior opening or end 102 of the device, where another refractive surface or IOL can be attached. A third plane can be positioned in between the posterior end and the anterior end, for example, along a ridge formed in the anterior portion 7450, as shown in FIG. 74C, where another refractive surface, technology device, IOL, and/or any other intraocular device can be attached.

[0995] In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular devices comprise one or more orientation designation indicators or mechanisms 7412 configured to serve as a marker to indicate the direction and/or orientation of the prosthetic device, such as a preferred anterior-posterior orientation, before, during, and/or after insertion into the eye. In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation mechanisms 7412 may be located on the anterior side, the posterior side, and/or on the interior and/or exterior sidewalls of the prosthetic capsular device. In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation mechanisms 7412 may assist and/or allow a surgeon or medical professional to determine or perceive if the prosthetic capsular device is oriented correctly before, during, and/or after insertion into the eye.

[0996] In some embodiments, the one or more orientation indicators 7412 may comprise visual distinguishing factors on the anterior side, the posterior side, and/or on the interior and/or exterior sidewalls of the prosthetic capsular device. For example, the anterior side, the posterior side, and/or the interior and/or exterior sidewalls may differ based on varying structural features, axis marks, colors, shapes, textures, tones, shades, brightness, outlines, sizes, text indicators, engravings, and icons, among others. In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation indicators 7412 facilitate the identification of the current orientation of the prosthetic capsular device before, during, and after insertion into the eye and serve as measurement tools to measure, for example, rotational stability.

[0997] In some embodiments, as shown in FIGS. 74B and 74E, the one or more orientation designation indicators 7412 comprise a protuberance, nub, protrusion, projection, bulge, or other structure extending from a surface of the housing 7400. In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation indicators 7412 comprise a visual marker 7414 such as a hole or aperture as shown in FIG. 74E. In some embodiments, the visual marker 7414 may serve as a reference point to measure to rotational stability and position of the prosthetic capsular device 7400 before, during, and/or after insertion into the eye. In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation indicators 7412 may extend radially inward from the diameter of the anterior opening 102 and/or the posterior opening 104. However, in some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation indicators 7412 may extend radially inward or radially outward from any structure of the prosthetic device 7400 and/or an IOL or refractive surface coupled to the device. In some

embodiments, it may be preferable for the one or more orientation designation indicators 7412 to extend radially inwardly from the anterior opening to provide optimal visibility to a surgeon and/or medical professional and to avoid unnatural exterior protrusions into the natural capsular bag.

[0998] When viewed from a top view, as shown in FIG. 74E, the center of the visual marker 7414 may be located at a fixed distance from the edge of the anterior and/or posterior openings. In some embodiments, the center of the visual marker 7414 may be located about 0.09 mm from the edge of the anterior and/or posterior openings, measured along a radial axis of the device. In some embodiments, the distance from the edge of the anterior and/or posterior opening to the center of the visual marker 7414 may be about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values. In some embodiments, the visual marker 7414 may be oriented concentrically with the orientation designation indicator 7412 on which it is located.

[0999] In some embodiments, the visual marker 7414 may comprise a hole or aperture in the one or more orientation designation indicators 7412. In some embodiments, the hole or aperture may comprise a diameter of about 0.15 mm. In some embodiments, the hole or aperture may comprise a diameter of about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1000] In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation indicators 7412 may comprise curved protrusions. In some embodiments, the curved protrusions may comprise a radius of about 0.20 mm. In some embodiments, the curved protrusions may

comprise a radius of about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1001] In some embodiments, a rounded corner may be formed between the anterior and/or posterior opening and the one or more orientation designation indicators 7412. In some embodiments, the rounded corner may comprise a radius of about 0.50 mm. In some embodiments, the rounded or smoothed corner may comprise a radius of about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1002] In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device 7400 may comprise about 2 orientation designation indicators 7412. In some embodiments, the number of orientation designation indicators 7412 may be about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 100, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1003] In some embodiments, the anterior opening or end 102 may comprise an opening and radially outward surface. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7402 may extend angularly/diagonally and radially outwards from the anterior end 102, as shown in FIG. 74C. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7402 may comprise curvilinear walls in the anterior portion 7450 of the prosthetic capsular device. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7402 may comprise two sections within the anterior portion 7450. In some embodiments, the continuous sidewalls 7402 may comprise a radially outward arcuate/curvilinear portion 7404 adjacent to the anterior end 102 and a radially inward straight portion 7406 bridged to the radially outward arcuate portion 7404 by an anterior

transition point 7408. In some embodiments, the radially outward portion 7404 and the radially inward portion 7406 may be separated at an initial angle of substantially 90°. the radially outward portion 7404 and the radially inward portion 7406 may be separated at an initial angle of about 10°, about 20°, about 30°, about 40°, about 50°, about 60°, about 70°, about 80°, about 90°, about 100°, about 110°, about 120°, about 130°, about 140°, about 150°, about 160°, about 170°, about 180°, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1004] In some embodiments, the radially outward portion 7404 of the continuous sidewalls 7402 may form a truncated dome shape when viewed from the side, such as in FIG. 74C. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7408 of the continuous sidewalls 7402 may comprise the base of the dome and the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise the upper edge of the truncated dome. In some embodiments, the truncated dome shape forms a three dimensional truncated dome structure in the anterior portion 7450.

[1005] In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7408 may comprise a circular or otherwise arcuate rounded edge of the prosthetic capsular device. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7408 may be located on a radially outermost diameter of the device 7400. In some embodiments, the outermost diameter of the device 7400 may be about 10.00 mm. In some embodiments, the outermost diameter of the device 7400 may be about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1006] In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7408 may comprise a rounded or smoothed edge having a radius of about 0.1 mm. In some embodiments, the transition point 7408 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm,

about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1007] In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device 7400 comprises a thickness or width, the thickness ranging from the posterior opening or end 104 to the anterior opening or end 102. In some embodiments, the thickness of the capsular device 7400 is about 3.00 mm. In some embodiments the thickness of the device 7400 can be about 0.50 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1008] In some embodiments, anterior transition point 7408 can be located about 2.00 mm, along a longitudinal axis of the device, from the posterior end or opening 104. Along a longitudinal axis of the device, the anterior transition point 7408 may be located about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values from the posterior end or opening 104.

[1009] In some embodiments, the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the anterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1010] In some embodiments, the posterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 6.00 mm. In some embodiments, the posterior end or opening 102 may comprise a diameter of about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm,

about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1011] In some embodiments, a central transition point 7410 may link the anterior portion 7450 and the posterior portion 7470 of the prosthetic device 7400. The central transition point 7410 may comprise a point at which the continuous sidewalls 7402 transform from a straight wall on the, for example, radially inward section 7406 of the anterior portion 7450 to a curvilinear sidewall on the posterior portion 7470. The curvilinear sidewall on the posterior portion 7470 may taper inwardly towards the posterior end or opening 104.

[1012] In some embodiments, the radially inward portion 7406 of the continuous sidewalls 7402 may form an inverted trapezoidal shape when viewed from the side and/or cross-sectional view, such as in FIG. 74C. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7408 of the continuous sidewalls 7402 may comprise the upper or top edge of the inverted trapezoid and the central transition point 7410 may comprise the base of the inverted trapezoid. In some embodiments, the inverted trapezoidal shape forms a three dimensional circular or arcuate inverted truncated cone structure in the anterior portion 7450. In some embodiments, the radially inward portion 7406 of the continuous sidewalls 7402 may form an inverted dome shape when viewed from the side. In some embodiments, the radially inward section 7406 may comprise a curvilinear sidewall mirroring the radially outward section 7404. In some embodiments, the anterior transition point 7408 of the continuous sidewalls 7402 may comprise the upper or top edge of the inverted truncated dome and the central transition point 7410 may comprise the base of the inverted dome. In some embodiments, the inverted dome shape forms a three dimensional circular or arcuate inverted truncated dome structure in the anterior portion 7450. In some embodiments, the radially outward section 7404, the radially inward section 7406, or any other portion of the sidewalls 7402 may comprise a curvilinear shape to better match the shape of the natural capsular lens of the eye.

[1013] In some embodiments, the inverted truncated trapezoidal or dome structure may comprise a first interior volume or cavity within the anterior portion 7450. In some embodiments, the truncated dome structure described above may comprise a second interior volume or cavity within the anterior portion 7450. In some embodiments, the first volume may comprise about an equal volume as the second volume. In some embodiments,

the first volume may comprise a volume of about 1/10, about 1/8, about 1/6, about 1/5, about 1/4, about 1/3, about 1/2, about 2/3, about 3/4, about 5/6, about 7/8, about 1, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values, the second volume. In some embodiments, the first volume may comprise a volume about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 1.6, about 1.7, about 1.9, about 2, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, or about 10, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values, times as large as the second volume.

[1014] In some embodiments, the central transition point 7410 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.1 mm. In some embodiments, the central transition point 7410 may comprise a rounded edge having a radius of about 0.01 mm, about 0.02 mm, about 0.03 mm, about 0.04 mm, about 0.05 mm, about 0.06 mm, about 0.07 mm, about 0.08 mm, about 0.09 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.11 mm, about 0.12 mm, about 0.13 mm, about 0.14 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.16 mm, about 0.17 mm, about 0.18 mm, about 0.19 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1015] In some embodiments, the central transition point 7410 can be located about 1.50 mm, along a longitudinal axis of the device, from the posterior end or opening 104. Along a longitudinal axis of the device, the central transition point 7410 may be located about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70 mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, about 1.50 mm, about 2.00 mm, about 2.50 mm, about 3.00 mm, about 3.50 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 4.50 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 10.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values from the posterior end or opening 104.

[1016] In some embodiments, a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye after removal of a lens can comprise a housing structure 7400 capable of containing one or more intraocular devices and/or refractive surfaces. In particular, the housing structure can comprise an anterior side, wherein the anterior side comprises an anterior opening that can be elliptical, circular, arcuate, triangular, rectangular, and/or polygonal, wherein the anterior opening is capable of allowing at least

one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the intraocular device, and wherein the anterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the anterior opening; a posterior side, wherein the posterior side comprises an posterior opening that can be elliptical, circular, arcuate, triangular, rectangular, and/or polygonal, wherein the posterior opening is capable of allowing at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of an intraocular device, and wherein the posterior opening is further configured to be coupled to a refractive surface to cover the posterior opening; and a continuous lateral portion interposed between the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion protrudes radially beyond the anterior portion and the posterior portion, wherein the continuous lateral portion fully encloses a lateral side of the housing structure, wherein an internal cavity of the continuous lateral portion forms a groove or ridge for containing an intraocular device within, for example, an anterior portion of the device. The continuous lateral portion may not have any openings, for example along the lateral portion of the device in some embodiments. The housing structure 7400 can be asymmetrical over a plane perpendicular to a longitudinal axis of the structure 7400 at a midpoint of the continuous lateral portion between the anterior portion and the posterior portion. In certain embodiments, the refractive surface can comprise a plurality of tabs or haptics for affixing the refractive surface to at least one of the arcuate anterior opening, the arcuate posterior opening, and/or the ridge or groove within the housing device, wherein the plurality of tabs or haptics protrude from the refractive surface.

[1017] As discussed above, one or more refractive surfaces, IOLs, lenses, optics, and/or other intraocular devices can be placed in the device 7400 at the posterior opening 104 and/or anterior opening 102. For example, a surgeon may initially insert a device with a posterior refractive surface into an eye of a patient. Depending on the outcome, the surgeon may have the option to reposition the lens originally inserted. For example, if the original lens was placed into the posterior opening and the patient had a hyperopic outcome, the surgeon could reposition the lens into the anterior opening thereby inducing a myopic shift in the refraction. Alternatively or in conjunction with lens repositioning, a surgeon could insert a secondary IOL into the middle section of the capsule, or into the anterior opening of the device 7400 to obtain better results. In other words, a secondary IOL can be placed on or in the anterior opening or in combination with other maneuvers for refractive fine tuning.

Moreover, a biometric sensor and/or another IOL can be placed in the interior of the device 7400 as well, for example along the a ridge or groove within the interior of the device, the ridge or groove located, for example, along the interior wall of the device at the anterior transition point 7408.

[1018] In some embodiments, the device 7400 can be made in a number of different sizes or scales to accommodate for different patient biometry. For example, there can be a large, medium, and small sized device 7400 (or any other combination of sizes) to accommodate for patients with different sized cataracts and/or natural capsular bags. By providing a number of devices 7400 of varying sizes, surgeons can be able to select a particular device and/or optic for insertion in a particular patient.

[1019] The anterior portion 7450 and the posterior portion 7470 can be configured to hold a refractive surface, IOL, or another intraocular device. For example, a refractive surface and/or IOL can be configured to be placed in and/or over the anterior portion 7450 and/or posterior portion 7470. The anterior portion 7450 and/or posterior portion 7470 can be configured to hold an intraocular device(s) specifically designed for use with the device 7400, for example comprising one or more features that allow fixation of the intraocular device(s) at the posterior portion 7470 and/or anterior portion 7450. As such, as a non-limiting example, the device 7400 can allow implantation of one, two, three or more lenses to obtain an optimal refractive power and/or a refractive power that is desired.

[1020] In certain embodiments, the outer diameter of the anterior portion 7450 and/or posterior portion 7470, the inner diameter of the anterior portion 7450 and/or posterior portion 7470 within the device 7400, the opening(s) of the anterior portion 7450 and/or posterior portion 7470 can be about 3.00 mm, about 4.00 mm, about 5.00 mm, about 5.50 mm, about 6.00 mm, about 6.50 mm, about 7.00 mm, about 7.50 mm, about 8.00 mm, about 8.50 mm, about 9.00 mm, about 9.50 mm, about 10.00 mm, about 10.50 mm, about 11.00 mm, about 11.50 mm, about 12.00 mm, about 12.50 mm, about 13.00 mm, about 14.00 mm, about 15.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1021] In some embodiments, the sidewalls 7402 may have a thickness of about 0.250 mm. In some embodiments, the sidewalls 7402 may comprise a thickness of about 0.05 mm, about 0.10 mm, about 0.15 mm, about 0.20 mm, about 0.25 mm, about 0.30 mm, about 0.35 mm, about 0.40 mm, about 0.45 mm, about 0.50 mm, about 0.60 mm, about 0.70

mm, about 0.80 mm, about 0.90 mm, about 1.00 mm, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1022] In some embodiments, the device 7400 may comprise one or more angled, straight, and/or curvilinear side walls adjacent to the anterior opening 102 and/or the posterior opening 104. The angled side walls may comprise the anterior portion 7450 and/or posterior portion 7450. The angled side-walls may comprise one or more straight walls extending from the anterior opening and/or posterior opening to the straight side-wall of the central portion.

[1023] In some embodiments, the device 7400 illustrated in Figures 74A-D and/or the device illustrated in Figure 70 may comprise one or more elliptical cutouts or wedges that span a vertical portion (for example when viewed from the view of Figure 74D) from the anterior to the posterior. In some embodiments, the elliptical cutouts may facilitate form fitting of the device within the natural capsular bag. For example, in a patient with a large capsular bag, the elliptical cutouts may be fully open to expand the device to form-fit. In a smaller natural capsular bag, the elliptical cutouts may be compressed together to facilitate a compatible fit.

[1024] In some embodiments, when the prosthetic capsular devices described herein, for example in connection with Figures 74A-74E, are inserted into the eye, the natural capsular bag may adjust and/or contract in size/and or shape to form-fit around the device. In some embodiments, a capsulorhexis used to insert the devices described herein may be less than 6.00 mm such that the capsulorhexis may be smaller than the anterior opening and/or posterior opening of the device. In some embodiments, the devices described herein may be housed or may sit in a middle portion of the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the midpoint of the natural capsular bag may substantially correspond with the midpoint of the device in the eye along a longitudinal axis of the device. In some embodiments, the device 7400 of Figures 74A-74E may be inserted into the eye without any IOLs, refractive surfaces, or other intraocular devices inserted therein. In some embodiments, the IOLs, refractive surfaces, and/or other intraocular devices can be inserted into the device 7400 of Figures 74A-74E after the device has been inserted into the eye.

[1025] Some embodiments of the devices herein comprise a prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye, the prosthetic capsular

device comprising: an asymmetric housing structure configured to contain one or more refractive surfaces and/or intraocular lenses (IOLs), the asymmetric housing structure comprising: an anterior portion comprising: an arcuate anterior opening configured to allow at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the one or more refractive surfaces and/or IOLs, wherein the arcuate anterior opening is further configured to couple a first refractive surface and/or IOL; and an anterior sidewall comprising: a curvilinear anterior section adjacent to the arcuate anterior opening, the curvilinear anterior section comprising a curvature extending from the arcuate anterior opening to an anterior transition point; and a straight anterior section extending posteriorly and radially inward from the anterior transition point to a central transition point, wherein the curvilinear anterior section, the straight anterior section, and the anterior transition point form a ridge along an interior of the anterior sidewall, wherein the ridge is configured to receive a second refractive surface and/or IOL; a posterior portion comprising: an arcuate posterior opening configured to couple with a third refractive surface and/or IOL; and a curvilinear posterior sidewall extending posteriorly from the central transition point to the arcuate posterior opening; and the central transition point dividing the anterior portion and the posterior portion.

[1026] The prosthetic capsular devices may further comprise one or more orientation designation indicators. The prosthetic capsular devices may further comprise one or more orientation designation indicators, wherein the one or more orientation designation indicators comprise a projection extending radially inward from the arcuate anterior opening. In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation indicators further comprise a hole or aperture. In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation indicators comprise a visual distinguishing element on the anterior portion, the posterior portion, and/or on the central transition point of the housing structure. In some embodiments, the one or more orientation designation indicators are configured to serve as markers to indicate the direction and/or orientation of the prosthetic capsular device before, during, and/or after insertion into the eye.

[1027] The prosthetic capsular devices herein may further comprise an internal cavity formed by the arcuate anterior opening, the arcuate posterior opening, and the continuous lateral portion. In some embodiments, the internal cavity comprises a first volume and a second volume, wherein the first volume is bounded by an anterior longitudinal plane

parallel to the arcuate anterior opening, the anterior sidewall, and a central longitudinal plane intersecting the central transition point. In some embodiments, the second volume is bounded by a posterior plane parallel to the arcuate posterior opening, the curvilinear posterior sidewall, and the central longitudinal plane.

[1028] In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular devices are self-expandable. In some embodiments, the shape and size of the prosthetic capsular devices minimizes anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion of the device into the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular devices have an enhanced biocompatibility profile resulting from the minimized anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion of the prosthetic capsular device into the natural capsular bag. In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular devices may be inserted into the eye without any of the one or more refractive surfaces or IOLs inserted therein.

[1029] In some embodiments, the anterior portion of the prosthetic capsular devices further comprises an anterior cavity comprising a first volume, the first volume comprising a truncated dome shape. In some embodiments, the anterior cavity further comprises a second volume, the second volume comprising an inverted truncated trapezoidal shape. In some embodiments, an anterior transition point divides the curvilinear anterior section and the straight anterior section, and wherein the anterior transition point comprises an outermost diameter of the asymmetric housing structure. In some embodiments, the anterior portion, the posterior portion, and the central transition point of the prosthetic capsular devices comprise a continuous lateral segment of the housing structure.

Tubular devices, systems, and methods

[1030] Figure 33A illustrates an anterior side perspective view of an example prosthetic capsular device. Figure 33B illustrates an anterior plan view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 33A. Figure 33C illustrates a cross-sectional view of the example prosthetic capsular device of Figure 33A along the line 33C-33C of Figure 33B.

[1031] In some embodiments, the device 3300 includes features described with respect to the devices described in U.S. Patent No. 9,358,103, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety, or modifications thereof. For example, the device 3300 can comprise an anterior side 3302, a posterior side 3304, and sidewalls 3306 extending between the anterior side 3302 and the posterior side 3304; the anterior side 3302 comprises an

opening 3308; the posterior side 3304 optionally comprises a refractive surface 3310; the prosthetic device 3300 comprises a ring structure 3320 (e.g., comprising ring structure portions 3320A, 3320B, 3320C, 3320D) coupled to a housing structure 3312 comprising the anterior side 3302, posterior side 3304, and sidewalls 3306; and the ring portions 3320A, 3320B, 3320C, 3320D comprising aperture sections 3327 comprising openings 3328, which may also or alternatively be slits.

[1032] The device 3300 comprises openings 3326A, 3326B in the posterior side 3304 of the housing structure 3312. Each of the openings 3326A, 3326B may be the same as the others of the openings 3326A, 3326B. At least one of the openings 3326A, 3326B may be different than at least one of the other openings 3326A, 3326B. The openings 3326A, 3326B may inhibit or prevent entrapment of fluid or potentially residual viscoelastic material after implantation of the device 3300, for example by allowing anterior-posterior fluid flow along with the anterior opening 3308.

[1033] The openings 3326A, 3326B may be formed during formation of the housing structure 3312 (e.g., as part of a molding process) and/or formed after formation of the housing structure 3312 (e.g., by a laser, chemical, or mechanical removal process). In some implementations, the housing structure 3312 may comprise a different material around the openings 3326A, 3326B (e.g., the housing structure 3312 comprising silicone and the opening surrounding material comprising polyimide). In some implementations, the housing structure 3312 may comprise thicker material around the openings 3326A, 3326B (e.g., to buttress the openings 3326A, 3326B, for example if another device is to be anchored to the openings 3326A, 3326B). In some implementations, the housing structure 3312 may comprise thinner material around the openings 3326A, 3326B (e.g., for easier removal of material and/or opening formation).

[1034] The openings 3326A, 3326B can allow evacuation of prosthetic capsular device 3300 viscoelastic material from behind the refractive surface 3310 and/or the posterior wall of the housing structure 3312. The openings 3326A, 3326B can provide access to the posterior capsule. For example, if a primary posterior capsulotomy was created (e.g., using a femtosecond laser after implantation of the device 3300), the openings 3326A, 3326B could allow use of forceps to grab a cut posterior capsulorhexis and remove it from the eye. Openings 3326A, 3326B on each side of the refractive surface 3310 may allow the refractive

surface 3310 to tilt (e.g., along the major axis if the openings 3326A, 3326B are on opposite sides of the major axis), which may allow greater access to an area posterior to the refractive surface 3310.

[1035] The openings 3326A, 3326B can hold or otherwise interact with a drug eluting device. The openings 3326A, 3326B can allow a medicament access to the posterior capsule (e.g., for treatment of retinal and/or uveal diseases). The openings 3326A, 3326B may allow a drug contained in the device 3300 to reach a posterior segment of the eye (e.g., vitreous, retina, choroid). The openings 3326A, 3326B may allow a slow release anti-VEGF injectable (e.g., Ranibizumab (e.g., Lucentis® from Genentech), aflibercept (e.g., Eylea® from Regeneron Pharmaceuticals) or anti-VEGF produced from cells (e.g., from Neurotech) contained in the device 3300 to reach a posterior segment of the eye (e.g., vitreous, retina, choroid) for treatment of macular degeneration.

[1036] The refractive surface 3310 may have a diameter between about 4 mm and about 9 mm (e.g., about 4 mm, about 5 mm, about 6 mm, about 7 mm, about 8 mm, about 9 mm, ranges between such values, etc.). In some embodiments, the openings 3326A, 3326B are spaced from the outer circumference of the refractive surface 3310 by between about 0.2 mm and about 1 mm (e.g., about 0.2 mm, about 0.3 mm, about 0.4 mm, about 0.5 mm, about 0.6 mm, about 0.7 mm, about 0.8 mm, about 0.9 mm, about 1 mm, ranges between such values, etc.). In some embodiments, the openings 3326A, 3326B comprise arcs of a circle having a diameter 3330 between about 4.5 mm and about 9.5 mm (e.g., about 4.5 mm, about 5.5 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 9.5 mm, ranges between such values, etc.). For example, if the refractive surface 3310 has a diameter of 5 mm and the openings 3326A, 3326B are spaced from the outer circumference of the refractive surface 3310 by 0.5 mm, the openings 3326A, 3326B would have a diameter 3330 of 5.5 mm.

[1037] The outer or under certain circumstances maximum diameter 3332 of the device 3300, for example accounting for extension of the ring structure 3320, may be between about 9 mm and about 12 mm (e.g., about 9 mm, about 9.5 mm, about 10 mm, about 10.3 mm, about 10.5 mm, about 11 mm, about 12 mm, ranges between such values, etc.).

[1038] The openings 3326A, 3326B may have a thickness or width 3334 between about 0 mm (e.g., being slits as described with to Figure 33F) and about 0.5 mm (e.g., about 0 mm, about 0.1 mm, about 0.2 mm, about 0.3 mm, about 0.4 mm, about 0.5 mm, ranges

between such values, etc.). In some embodiments, the openings 3326A, 3326B are sized such that there is little or no pressure gradient from posterior to anterior, for example during anterior decompression. The openings 3326A, 3326B may be small enough in size that there is a low likelihood of vitreous prolapse through the openings 3326A, 3326B.

[1039] In some embodiments, the openings 3326A, 3326B comprise arcs of a circle. The openings 3326A, 3326B may comprise a circumferential angle between about 30° and about 120° (e.g., about 30°, about 45°, about 60°, about 75°, about 90°, about 105°, about 120°, ranges between such values, etc.). The openings 3326A, 3326B are illustrated as being mirror-image circular arc openings, but other shapes are also possible (e.g., polygonal (e.g., rectangular), arcuate (e.g., circular, ellipsoid, oval), slits, combinations thereof, and the like). The openings 3326A, 3326B are illustrated as being on opposite sides of the major axis, but openings can also or alternatively be on opposite sides of the minor axis, on one side of an axis, crossing one or more axes, etc.

[1040] In some embodiments, the device 3300 comprises a bulge 3316. In some embodiments, the bulge 3316 extends radially outward of the sidewalls 3306 (e.g., as shown in Figures 33A and 33B). In some embodiments, the bulge 3316 extends radially inward of the sidewalls 3306. In some embodiments, the bulge 3316 extends radially inward and radially outward of the sidewalls 3306. The device 3300 includes a bulge 3316 on each end portion. In some embodiments, the bulge 3316 can be limited to portions around ring structure portion anchors. The housing structure 3312 may comprise the bulge 3316 (e.g., the bulge 3316 being integral with the housing structure 3312). In some implementations, the ring structure 3320 is placed in a mold and the housing structure 3312 is over-molded around the ring structure 3320. The bulge 3316 may be coupled to the housing structure 3312. The bulge 3316 may comprise the same material as the housing structure 3312 or a different material than the housing structure 3312. The bulge 3316 may allow the anchors to be substantially radially aligned with, radially outward of, or radially inward of the sidewalls 3306. The bulge 3316 may provide extra material in which the ring structure 3320 may anchor, for example maintaining a wall thickness (e.g., about 0.2 mm) on one or both sides of the ring structure 3320 with or without the use of a primer. The bulge 3316 may allow the material of the housing structure 3312 to surround (e.g., completely surround) the anchoring portions of the ring structure portion 3320, which can avoid an area of weakness and/or

discontinuity of the housing structure 3312. The device 3300 includes bulges 3316 that extend along the entire edge portions of the housing structure 3312, even beyond the termination of the anchor portions. In some implementations, the device includes bulges 3316 that extend slightly beyond the termination of the anchor portions.

[1041] The device 3300 optionally comprises a posterior fin 3324. The device 3300 shown includes two posterior fins 3324. The posterior fins 3324 are aligned along a diameter of the refractive surface 3310 and in line with the major axis of the prosthetic device 3300. In some implementations, a plurality of posterior fins 3324 (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or more fins 3324) may be circumferentially offset (e.g., by about 180°, by about 120°, by about 90°, by about 72°, by about 60°, and the like). In some implementations, at least some or all of a plurality of posterior fins 3324 (e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or more fins 3324) may be unaligned. The posterior fins 3324 are aligned along a major axis of the device 3300. In some implementations, the posterior fins 3324 may be aligned along a minor axis of the device 3300. In some implementations, the posterior fins 3324 may be unaligned along an axis of the device 3300 (e.g., at an angle with respect to the major axis and/or the minor axis). The housing structure 3312 may comprise the posterior fin 3324 (e.g., the posterior fin 3324 being integral with the housing structure 3312). The posterior fin 3324 may be coupled to the housing structure 3312. The posterior fin 3324 may comprise the same material as the housing structure 3312 or a different material than the housing structure 3312. The posterior fin 3324 may help to space a posterior surface of a natural capsular bag from the posterior end 3304 of the housing structure 3312 radially outward of the refractive surface 3310. Spacing the posterior surface of the natural capsular bag from the posterior end 3304 of the housing structure 3312 radially outward of the refractive surface 3310 may allow fluid flow radially outward of the refractive surface 3310, which may help to reduce opacification. Spacing the posterior surface of the natural capsular bag from the posterior end 3304 of the housing structure 3312 radially outward of the refractive surface 3310 may reduce the chance of retaining viscoelastic that has some residual trapped fibrin or inflammatory precipitate contained within it. In some embodiments, the posterior fin 3324 may extend anterior from the posterior of the housing structure 3312 into the cavity of the housing structure 3312. In some embodiments, the posterior fin comprises a roughened or opacified interior and/or exterior surface of the housing structure 3312 (e.g., having the same thickness and material

as the posterior wall radially outward of the refractive surface 3310 but treated to provide an alignment mark).

[1042] In embodiments in which the fins 3324 are aligned with the major axis of the device 3300, the device 3300 can be strategically aligned in an eye. For example, if an eye has astigmatism, a device 3300 in which the refractive surface 3310 comprises a toric lens can be used to at least partially correct the astigmatism if the device 3300 is properly oriented (e.g., with the steep axis of a cornea). In some implementations, at least one of the fins 3324 can be different (e.g., different shape, dimensions, etc.) to indicate a top or bottom of the device 3300. In devices allowing any rotational orientation of an IOL inserted therein, a toric IOL can be rotated. The device 3300 includes truncated sides, reducing volume and in some cases advantageously limiting rotation of an IOL inserted therein. Aligning the device 3300 for alignment of a toric refractive surface 3310 and/or a toric IOL contained in the device 3300 can advantageously provide the advantages of limited IOL rotation, reduced volume, and astigmatism correction.

[1043] Figure 34 illustrates an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device 3400. The device 3400 includes some or all of the features of the device 3300, and like reference numerals include like features. The device 3400 additionally comprises a first side aperture 3330A and a second side aperture 3330B. The side apertures 3330A, 3330B are configured to couple a tubular device to the housing structure 3312 of the capsular device 3400.

[1044] In some embodiments, the device 3400 may comprise a single side aperture 3330. In some embodiments, the device 3400 may comprise more than two side apertures 3330. The side apertures 3330A, 3330B are shown on flat sides of the housing structure 3312, although other locations (e.g., including towards ends of flat sides, on arcuate sidewalls, on the anterior side 3302, on the posterior side 3304, and combinations thereof) are also possible. The side apertures 3330A, 3330B are shown as through-holes. In some embodiments, the side apertures 3330A, 3330B may also or alternatively comprise slits.

[1045] Any of the devices and systems described herein, such as the devices and systems shown in Figures 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 7A, 8A, 9A, 10A, 11A, 12A, 13A, 14A, 15A, 16A, 18A, 19A, 21A, 23B, 24A, 25A, 27A, 28A, 29A, 31A, 33A, 49A, 51A, 53A, 55A, 57A, 58A and modifications and combinations thereof can comprise a side aperture

configured to be coupled to a tubular device like side apertures 3330A, 3330B. In addition, any of the devices and systems described in U.S. Patent No. 9,358,103, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety, may be modified in accordance with the present disclosure. For example, the devices and systems shown in Figures 2, 4H, 6, 8, 9A, 10A, 11A, 11D, 12A, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22A, 22B, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37A, 38A, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43A, 43E, 57A, 58A, 58E, 58F, 58G, 58H, 58I, 58J, 58K, 58L, 59A, 61A, 61D, 62A, 63A, 64A, 65A, 66A, 67A, 68A, 69A, 70A, 72A, 73A, 74B, 74C, 74D, 74E, 75A, 75E, 76A, 76B, 76C, 76D, 76E, 76F, 77C, 77D, 77I, and modifications and combinations thereof could comprise a side aperture configured to be coupled to a tubular device like the side apertures 230A, 230B. Modifications to other prosthetic capsular devices or systems in accordance are also possible.

[1046] Figure 35A is a side perspective view of an example tubular device 3500. The tubular device 3500 is configured to be coupled to a side aperture 3330 of the device 3400. The tubular device 3500 provides a fluid flow pathway from inside the cavity 3306 of the device 3400 to a second location. In some embodiments, the second location is through the pars plana and on top of the sclera, which can be beneath the Tenon's capsule and conjunctiva.

[1047] The tubular device 3500 comprises a tubular portion 3532. The tubular portion 3532 has a generally cylindrical shape that is flexible enough to bend and rigid enough to resist collapsing and kinking. The tubular portion 3532 can be made of a biologically compatible material including but not limited to silicone, silicone polymers, SIBS (poly(styrene-*block*-isobutylene-*block*-styrene)), acrylic, acrylic polymers, polypropylene, polycarbonate, and Gore-Tex.

[1048] The tubular portion 3532 at least partially defines a lumen 3536 configured to allow fluid flow. The lumen 3536 and/or tubular portion 3532 may have an internal diameter between about 30 and about 100 microns. In certain embodiments, the lumen 3536 and/or tubular portion 3532 may have an internal diameter between about 1 micron and about 200 microns. The lumen 3536 and/or tubular portion 3532 may also have a length between 3mm and 10mm. In certain embodiments, the lumen 3536 and/or tubular portion 3532 may have a length between about 1mm and about 20mm. The lumen 3536

and/or tubular portion 3532 may also be longer with the ability for the implanting surgeon to trim the length to the appropriate size for a given patient.

[1049] In some embodiments, the tubular device 3500 is a “dumb” or passive tubular device in that the lumen 3536 is not restricted and can allow fluid flow there through at all times. The tubular portion 3532 can comprise an inflow end and an outflow end. The inflow end can be located at or near the device 3400 to allow inflow of fluid from inside the device 3400 or the eye. The outflow end can be located at or near the second location to allow outflow of fluid to the second location.

[1050] The tubular device 3500 is also illustrated as comprising an optional flange 3534. The optional flange 3534 can have a generally cylindrical shape with a diameter larger than the diameter of the tubular portion 3532. The flange 3534 can be configured to be inserted into a side aperture 3330 to couple the tubular device 3500 to a housing structure 3312 of a capsular device 3400. The circumference of the flange 3534 can be substantially the same or slightly smaller than the circumference of a side aperture 3330 of a housing structure 3312.

[1051] In some embodiments, the flange 3534 is made of the same material as the tubular portion 3532. In certain embodiments, however the flange 3534 may also or alternatively be made of a combination of biocompatible materials including but not limited to silicone, silicone polymers, SIBS (poly(styrene-*block*-isobutylene-*block*-styrene)), acrylic, acrylic polymers, polypropylene, polycarbonate, and Gore-Tex. A diameter of the flange 3534 can be between approximately 1mm and 3mm. In certain embodiments, the diameter of the flange 3534 can be between about 0.1mm and about 10mm.

[1052] The flange 3534 can be configured to be substantially anchored in place in a side aperture 3330 by friction or chemical glue to substantially fixate the tubular device 3500. In some embodiments, the flange 3534 can comprise a deformable material that can be compressed to fit the flange 3534 in a side aperture 3330. Once fit inside a side aperture 3330, the flange can expand to substantially anchor the flange 3534 in place inside the side aperture 3330.

[1053] In certain embodiments, the circumference of the flange 3534 can be larger than the circumference of a side aperture 3330 of a housing structure 312. As such, only the tubular portion 3532 can be configured to be inserted into a side aperture 3330,

while the flange 3534 remains inside the cavity of the housing structure 3312. A flange 3534 with a circumference that is larger than a circumference of a side aperture 3330 can substantially prevent the tubular device 3500 from being pushed out of the side aperture 3330 in a general direction away from the cavity of the housing structure 3312. The larger circumference of the flange 3534 can provide a stopping mechanism to prevent the tubular device 3500 from falling out of the side aperture 3330 with a smaller circumference.

[1054] Figure 35B is a side perspective view of another example tubular device 3502. Similar to the tubular device 3500 illustrated in Figure 35A, the tubular device 3502 is configured to be coupled to a side aperture 3330 of the device 3400. The tubular device 3502 includes some or all of the features of the tubular device 3500, and like reference numerals include like features. The tubular device 3502 can be similar to the tubular device 3500 except for the flange 3538 and fluid control 3540.

[1055] In some embodiments, the shape of the flange 3538 can comprise a trapezoidal cylinder shape. For example, the flange 3538 can comprise a top surface and a bottom surface, in which the top surface, and/or a diameter or circumference thereof, is larger than the bottom surface, and/or a diameter or circumference thereof. In other embodiments, the top surface, and/or a diameter or circumference thereof, can be smaller than the bottom surface and/or a diameter or circumference thereof. Both the top and bottom surfaces and/or diameters, or circumferences thereof, can be larger than the tubular portion 3532 and/or a diameter or circumference thereof.

[1056] The flange 3538 can be configured to be inserted into a side aperture 3330 to couple the tubular device 3500 to a housing structure 3312 of a capsular device 3400. The side aperture 3330, and/or a diameter or circumference thereof, can be larger than a bottom surface of the flange 3538, and/or a diameter or circumference thereof, and smaller than a top surface of the flange 3538 and/or a diameter or circumference thereof. Similarly, in other embodiments, a side aperture 3330 can be smaller than a bottom surface of the flange 3538, and/or a diameter or circumference thereof, and larger than a top surface of the flange 3538 and/or a diameter or circumference thereof. In some embodiments, the size of a side aperture 3330, and/or a diameter or circumference thereof, can be substantially equal to an average of a top surface and a bottom surface of the flange 3538, and/or diameters or circumferences thereof.

[1057] In embodiments in which the top surface of the flange 3538 is larger than the bottom surface of the flange 3538, the tubular device 3502 can be configured to be inserted into a side aperture 3330 starting with the bottom surface of the flange 3538 towards the top surface. As the tubular device 3502 is being inserted into a side aperture 3330, the flange 3538 may become stuck in the side aperture 3330 at a point between the bottom surface and the top surface of the flange 3538, for example where the diameter or circumference of the side aperture 3330 is substantially equal to that of the flange 3538. Accordingly, the tubular device 3502 can be substantially anchored or fixated in place in a side aperture 3330 by friction and/or mechanical fitting.

[1058] In some embodiments, the tubular device 3502 is a “smart” tubular device comprising a fluid control 3540. The fluid control 3540 can be configured to alter the lumen 3536 between an open configuration and a restricted configuration to allow or disallow fluid flow there through. In addition or alternatively, the fluid control 3540 can be configured to alter between a configuration that actively facilitates fluid flow through the lumen 3536 and a configuration that does not.

[1059] More specifically, the fluid control 3540 can be a valve that is configured to open or close to allow or disallow fluid flow through the lumen 3536. The valve can be located anywhere along the lumen 3536. For example, the valve can be located at or near an inflow end of the lumen 3536, at or near an outflow end of the lumen 3536, in between the inflow end and outflow end of the lumen 3536, or a substantially midpoint of the lumen 3536 between the inflow end and outflow end thereof.

[1060] The valve can be configured to be open and close based on an intraocular pressure setting. For example, if the intraocular pressure is too high or is above a predetermined level, the valve can be configured to open to allow fluid flow from the inside of the eye to the outside of the eye to decrease the intraocular pressure. Conversely, if the intraocular pressure is too low or is below a predetermined level, the valve can be configured to close to prevent fluid flow. In some embodiments, one or more intraocular pressure sensors of the device 3400 and/or tubular device 3500 can be configured to detect the intraocular pressure and electronically transmit the detected pressure to a processor configured to open and/or close the valve.

[1061] In some embodiments, the valve can be configured to open when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or above about 20 mmHg. In certain embodiments, the valve can be configured to open when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or above about 10 mmHg, 11 mmHg, 12 mmHg, 13 mmHg, 14 mmHg, 15 mmHg, about 16 mmHg, about 17 mmHg, about 18 mmHg, about 19 mmHg, about 20 mmHg, about 21 mmHg, about 22 mmHg, about 23 mmHg, about 24 mmHg, about 25 mmHg, about 26 mmHg, about 27 mmHg, about 28 mmHg, about 29 mmHg, about 30 mmHg, and/or within a range defined by two of the above-identified values.

[1062] In some embodiments, the valve can be configured to close when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or below about 6 mmHg. In certain embodiments, the valve can be configured to open when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or below about 1 mmHg, about 2 mmHg, about 3 mmHg, about 4 mmHg, about 5 mmHg, about 6 mmHg, about 7 mmHg, about 8 mmHg, about 9 mmHg, about 10 mmHg, about 11 mmHg, about 12 mmHg, about 13 mmHg, about 14 mmHg, about 15 mmHg, about 16 mmHg, about 17 mmHg, about 18 mmHg, about 19 mmHg, about 20 mmHg, and/or within a range defined by two of the above-identified values.**[0473]** The fluid control 3540 can also or alternatively be a pump or micro pump. The pump or micro pump can be located at or near an inflow end of the lumen 3536, at or near an outflow end of the lumen 3536, in between the inflow end and outflow end of the lumen 3536, or a substantially midpoint of the lumen 3536 between the inflow end and outflow end thereof. The pump or micro pump can be configured to actively force fluid from inside of the eye to the outside of the eye. For example, if the intraocular pressure is too high or is above a predetermined level, the pump or micro pump can be configured to actively force fluid to flow from the inside of the eye to the outside of the eye to decrease the intraocular pressure. Conversely, if the intraocular pressure is too low or is below a predetermined level, the pump or micro pump can be configured to stop. In some embodiments, one or more intraocular pressure sensors of the device 3400 and/or tubular device 3500 can be configured to detect the intraocular pressure and electronically transmit the detected pressure to a processor configured to turn the pump or micro pump on or off.

[1063] In some embodiments, the pump or micro pump can be configured to actively facilitate fluid removal when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or above

about 20 mmHg. In certain embodiments, the pump or micro pump can be configured to actively facilitate fluid removal when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or above about 10 mmHg, 11 mmHg, 12 mmHg, 13 mmHg, 14 mmHg, 15 mmHg, about 16 mmHg, about 17 mmHg, about 18 mmHg, about 19 mmHg, about 20 mmHg, about 21 mmHg, about 22 mmHg, about 23 mmHg, about 24 mmHg, about 25 mmHg, about 26 mmHg, about 27 mmHg, about 28 mmHg, about 29 mmHg, about 30 mmHg, and/or within a range defined by two of the above-identified values.

[1064] In some embodiments, the pump or micro pump can be configured to stop facilitating fluid removal when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or below about 6 mmHg. In certain embodiments, the pump or micro pump can be configured to stop facilitating fluid removal when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or below about 1 mmHg, about 2 mmHg, about 3 mmHg, about 4 mmHg, about 5 mmHg, about 6 mmHg, about 7 mmHg, about 8 mmHg, about 9 mmHg, about 10 mmHg, about 11 mmHg, about 12 mmHg, about 13 mmHg, about 14 mmHg, about 15 mmHg, about 16 mmHg, about 17 mmHg, about 18 mmHg, about 19 mmHg, about 20 mmHg, and/or within a range defined by two of the above-identified values.

[1065] Figure 35C is a side perspective view of another example tubular device 3504. Similar to the tubular devices 3500, 3502 illustrated in Figures 35A and 35B, the tubular device 3504 is configured to be coupled to a side aperture 3330 of the device 3400. The tubular device 3504 includes some or all of the features of the tubular devices 3500, 3502, and like reference numerals include like features. The tubular device 3504 can be similar to the tubular devices 3500, 3502 except for the tubular portion 3540, through holes 3544, and tab or plate 3546.

[1066] In some embodiments, the tubular portion 3540 and/or lumen 3536 is tapered towards the outflow end, for example to prevent conjunctival erosion. The tubular device 3504 can also comprise one or more tabs or plates 3544. The one or more tabs 3544 can be coupled to an outflow end of the tubular portion 3532. The one or more tabs 3544 can be configured to prevent encapsulation of the outflow end of the tubular portion 3532, for example in the pars plana. In some embodiments, the tubular device 3504 can comprise only one tab 3544. In certain embodiments, the tubular device 3504 can comprise two tabs 3544 in a substantially flat or planar configuration, in which an angle between the two tabs 3544 is

about 180°. In other embodiments, the tubular device 3504 can comprise three tabs 3544, in which an angle between any two of the three tabs can be about 120°. In certain embodiments, the tubular device 3504 can comprise four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten tabs, in which the angle between any two tabs can be substantially equal or different.

[1067] The one or more tabs 3544 may comprise one or more eyelets 3548. For example, one tab 3544 can comprise one, two, three, four, or five eyelets 3548. In some embodiments, each tab 3544 can comprise one eyelet 3548. The eyelet 3548 can be configured to fixate the outflow end of the tubular portion 3532. For example, the eyelet 3548 can be configured to fixate the outflow end of a sub-conjunctival tube to the sclera. The one or more eyelets 3548 can allow for sutures for fixating the outflow end of the tubular portion 3532.

[1068] The flange 3542 can comprise one or more through holes 3544. For example, the flange 3542 can comprise one, two, three, four, or five through holes 3544. The one or more through holes 3544 can be configured to fixate the inflow end of the tubular device 3504. For example, one or more screws, nuts, sutures, or the like can be inserted through the one or more through holes 3544 to fixate the tubular device 3504 to the housing structure 3312.

[1069] Figure 35D is a side perspective view of another example tubular device 3506. Similar to the tubular devices 3500, 3502, 3504 illustrated in Figures 35A, 35B, and 35C, the tubular device 3506 is configured to be coupled to a side aperture 3330 of the device 3400. The tubular device 3506 includes some or all of the features of the tubular devices 3500, 3502, 3504, and like reference numerals include like features. The tubular device 3506 can be similar to the tubular devices 3500, 3502, 3504 except for comprising a plurality of flanges 3534, 3538.

[1070] In some embodiments, the tubular device 3506 comprises a plurality of flanges 3534, 3538. For example, the tubular device 3506 can comprise two, three, four, or five flanges. In some embodiments, the plurality of flanges can have the same or substantially same shape. In other embodiments, one or more of the plurality of flanges can have a different shape.

[1071] In the depicted embodiment, the tubular device 3506 comprises a first flange 3534 and a second flange 3538. The first flange 3534 can be similar to the flange

described above in connection with Figure 35A. The second flange 3538 can be similar to the flange described above in connection with Figure 35B.

[1072] The tubular device 3506 can be inserted through a side aperture 3330 of the device 3400 in a general direction starting with the second flange 3538 towards the first flange 3534. The first flange 3534, the second flange 3538, and/or both can be made of a deformable or compressible material. For example, as the tubular device 3506 is being inserted through a side aperture 3330, the second flange 3538 can be configured to be compressed. The tapered configuration or trapezoidal cylinder shape of the second flange 3538 can allow the second flange 3538 to be inserted completely through the side aperture 3330. The first flange 3534, however, can be configured not to be inserted through the side aperture 3330 due its cylindrical shape and/or non-compressible material. Accordingly, the periphery of the side aperture 3330 can be configured to be located between the first flange 3534 and the second flange 3538 when the tubular device 3536 is coupled to the housing structure 3312, thereby preventing the tubular device 3506 from moving in either direction.

[1073] Figure 35E is a side perspective view of another example tubular device 3508. Similar to the tubular devices 3500, 3502, 3504, 3506 illustrated in Figures 35A, 35B, 35C, and 35D, the tubular device 3508 is configured to be coupled to a side aperture 3330 of the device 3400. The tubular device 3508 includes some or all of the features of the tubular devices 3500, 3502, 3504, and 3506, and like reference numerals include like features. The tubular device 3508 can be similar to the tubular devices 3500, 3502, 3504, 3506 except that the tubular device 3508 does not comprise a flange and that the tubular device 3508 comprises one or more tabs 3546a, 3546b at each end of the tubular device 3508.

[1074] In some embodiments, the tubular device 3508 does not comprise a flange. Instead, the tubular device 3508 can comprise one or more other structures for fixating the tubular device 3508 with respect to the housing structure 3312 and/or eye. For example, the tubular device 3508 can comprise one or more tabs or plates 3546a, 3546b.

[1075] In the depicted embodiment, the tubular device 3508 comprises one tab or plate 3546a, 3546b at each end of the tubular portion 3536. In other words, the inflow end of the tubular portion can comprise a tab or plate 3546a, and the outflow end of the tubular portion can comprise a tab or plate 3546b. In certain embodiments, the inflow end and/or

outflow end of the tubular portion can each comprise one, two, three, four, or five tabs or plates.

[1076] Each tab or plate 3546a, 3546b can comprise one or more eyelets 3548. For example, one tab can comprise one, two, three, four, or five eyelets 3548. In the depicted embodiment, each tab 3546a, 3546b comprises one eyelet 3548. The eyelet 3548 can be configured to fixate the inflow end and/or outflow end of the tubular portion 3532. For example, one or more screws, nuts, sutures, or the like can be inserted through an eyelet 3548 of a tab 3546a located at or near the inflow end to fixate the inflow end to the housing structure 3312, side aperture 3330, and/or natural capsular bag. Similarly, one or more screws, nuts, sutures, or the like can be inserted through an eyelet 3548 of a tab 3546b located at or near the outflow end to fixate the outflow end to the second location, such as the sub-Tenon's space.

[1077] Figure 36 is an anterior side perspective view of an example prosthetic capsular device system 3600 including the device 3400 of Figure 34A and the tubular device 3500 of Figure 35A. As illustrated, the tubular device 3500 is coupled to the device 3400 through a side aperture 3330B of the device 3400. More specifically, a flange 3534 of the tubular device 3500 can be fixated in the side aperture 3330B, providing a first opening of the tubular portion 3532 to be in fluid connection with inside of the device 3400 and providing a second opening of the tubular portion 3532 in a second location.

[1078] Figure 37 is an anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device system of Figure 36 in an eye. As illustrated, a flange 3534 of the tubular device 3500 can be fixated in the side aperture 3330B, providing a first opening of the tubular portion 3532 to be in fluid connection with inside of the device 3400. The tubular portion 3532 can be configured to extend away from the device 3400 implanted in the natural capsular bag of the eye. The tubular portion 3532 can extend through a puncture in a sidewall of the natural capsular bag 3700 and inserted through the pars plana. As such, a second opening or end of the tubular portion 3532 can be located in the sub-Tenon's space, for example 2-4 mm posterior to the limbus, but without reaching the conjunctiva 3702. Through the first and second openings, fluid can be configured to flow from inside of the device 3400 to the sub-Tenon's space through the lumen 3536.

[1079] After cataract surgery and implantation of the prosthetic device into the natural capsular bag, a fornix based limbal conjunctival peritomy can be performed in the quadrant that was planned to receive the tubular device 3500. The Tenon's capsule can be dissected from the sclera, and limited cautery can be performed for hemostasis. Mitomycin at variable concentrations can be placed on the sclera, for example using soaked sponges for a variable amount of time (ranging from 10 seconds to a five minutes), and can then copiously be washed away using balanced salt solution (BSS). A pars plana sclerostomy can be created with a sharp device such as a myringovitreoretinal (MVR) blade. In some cases, a trochar can be inserted through the sclera.

[1080] Other sclerostomies can be made through the conjunctiva in other quadrants for light and/or BSS infusion. Typically, a limited pars plana vitrectomy can be performed to clear vitreous away from the sclerostomy site, preventing retinal traction during the surgical intervention. In some cases, a vitrectomy would not need to be performed. A sharp instrument, possibly an MVR type blade, with the tubular device 3500 loaded overtop and downshaft can be inserted through the sclerostomy, and can sharply incise the natural capsule, docking with the prosthetic device. Using grasping forceps, the end of the tubular device 3500 can be held in place inside the prosthetic device, while the sharp instrument can be removed using a modified Seldinger technique. The internal end of the tubular portion can be seated within the prosthetic device 3400, and the external end of the tubular portion can be trimmed and/or fixated to the sclera using a suture (such as an 8-0 vicryl) or glue (such as Tisseel). The Tenon's capsule and conjunctive can be sutured back to the limbus using suture (such as 8-0 vicryl) or glue (such as Tisseel).

[1081] Figure 38A is an anterior side perspective partially-exploded view of an example prosthetic capsular device system 3800 including the device 3400 of Figure 34A, the tubular device 3500 of Figure 35A, and a containment structure 3802. Figure 38B is an anterior side perspective view of the example prosthetic capsular device system 3800 of Figure 38A.

[1082] The containment structure 3802 can be configured to be coupled or attached to the device 3400. In some embodiments, the containment structure 3802 can comprise a foldable or otherwise deformable structure that can be inserted through an opening and into the interior of the device 3400. For example, the containment structure

3802 or a portion thereof can comprise a foldable or collapsible wire structure that allows for easy insertion of the containment structure 3802 through an opening of the device 3400. Once inserted, the containment structure 3802 can expand into an expanded state. The expanded state of the containment structure 3802 can be configured to fixate or anchor the containment structure 3802 within the interior of the device 3400. For example, a wire frame of the containment structure 3802 can be expanded in some embodiments to a configuration that substantially matches the shape of the interior of the device 3400. In certain embodiments, the containment structure 3802 in its expanded state can comprise two substantially straight portions and two arcuate portions to match the shape of the interior of the device 3400. The containment structure 3802 can be made of a semi-rigid material, such as PMMA, polyimide, polypropylene, and nylon. The containment structure can also or alternatively be made of a biocompatible material, such as silicone, silicone polymers, SIBS (poly(styrene-*block*-isobutylene-*block*-styrene)), acrylic, acrylic polymers, polypropylene, polycarbonate, and Gore-Tex.

[1083] The containment structure 3802 can comprise one or more fluid controls 3804. The one or more fluid controls 3804 can be located on one or more sides of the containment structure 3802. The one or more fluid controls 3804 can be configured to be coupled to the tubular device 3500 once the containment structure 3802 is coupled to the device 3400. For example, a fluid control 3804 of the containment structure 3804 can be located on the containment structure 3804 such that it covers a side aperture 3330A, 3330B of the device 3400, which can be coupled to a tubular device 3500, when the containment structure 3804 is installed. The number of fluid controls 3804 located on a containment structure 3804 can be equal to the number of side apertures 3330A, 3330B and/or number of tubular devices 3500 coupled to the device 3400. For example, if one tubular device 3500 is coupled to the device 3400, the containment structure 3802 can comprise one fluid control 3802. If device 3400 is coupled to two tubular devices 3500, for example to each of two side apertures 3330A, 3330B, a containment structure 3802 with two fluid controls 3804 can be implanted.

[1084] By providing a fluid control 3804 for the system 3800 through implantation of the containment structure 3802, fluid flow through the tubular device 3500

can be controlled even if the tubular device 3500 itself is a “dumb” or passive tubular device in that the lumen 3536 is not restricted and can allow fluid flow there through at all times.

[1085] The fluid control 3804 can be a valve that is configured to open or close to allow or disallow fluid flow through the tubular device 3500. The valve can be configured to be open and close based on an intraocular pressure setting. For example, if the intraocular pressure is too high or is above a predetermined level, the valve can be configured to open to allow fluid flow from the inside of the eye to the outside of the eye to decrease the intraocular pressure. Conversely, if the intraocular pressure is too low or is below a predetermined level, the valve can be configured to close to prevent fluid flow. The fluid control 3804 can also comprise an intraocular pressure sensor configured to detect the intraocular pressure and electronically transmit the detected pressure to a processor configured to open or close the valve.

[1086] In some embodiments, the valve can be configured to open when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or above about 20 mmHg. In certain embodiments, the valve can be configured to open when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or above about 10 mmHg, 11 mmHg, 12 mmHg, 13 mmHg, 14 mmHg, 15 mmHg, about 16 mmHg, about 17 mmHg, about 18 mmHg, about 19 mmHg, about 20 mmHg, about 21 mmHg, about 22 mmHg, about 23 mmHg, about 24 mmHg, about 25 mmHg, about 26 mmHg, about 27 mmHg, about 28 mmHg, about 29 mmHg, about 30 mmHg, and/or within a range defined by two of the above-identified values.

[1087] In some embodiments, the valve can be configured to close when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or below about 6 mmHg. In certain embodiments, the valve can be configured to open when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or below about 1 mmHg, about 2 mmHg, about 3 mmHg, about 4 mmHg, about 5 mmHg, about 6 mmHg, about 7 mmHg, about 8 mmHg, about 9 mmHg, about 10 mmHg, about 11 mmHg, about 12 mmHg, about 13 mmHg, about 14 mmHg, about 15 mmHg, about 16 mmHg, about 17 mmHg, about 18 mmHg, about 19 mmHg, about 20 mmHg, and/or within a range defined by two of the above-identified values.

[1088] The fluid control 3804 can also or alternatively be a pump or micro pump. The pump or micro pump can be configured to actively force fluid from inside of the eye to the outside of the eye. For example, if the intraocular pressure is too high or is above a

predetermined level, the pump or micro pump can be configured to actively force fluid to flow from the inside of the eye to the outside of the eye to decrease the intraocular pressure. Conversely, if the intraocular pressure is too low or is below a predetermined level, the pump or micro pump can be configured to stop. The fluid control 3804 can also comprise an intraocular pressure sensor configured to detect the intraocular pressure and electronically transmit the detected pressure to a processor configured to turn the pump or micro pump on or off.

[1089] In some embodiments, the pump or micro pump can be configured to actively facilitate fluid removal when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or above about 20 mmHg. In certain embodiments, the pump or micro pump can be configured to actively facilitate fluid removal when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or above about 10 mmHg, 11 mmHg, 12 mmHg, 13 mmHg, 14 mmHg, 15 mmHg, about 16 mmHg, about 17 mmHg, about 18 mmHg, about 19 mmHg, about 20 mmHg, about 21 mmHg, about 22 mmHg, about 23 mmHg, about 24 mmHg, about 25 mmHg, about 26 mmHg, about 27 mmHg, about 28 mmHg, about 29 mmHg, about 30 mmHg, and/or within a range defined by two of the above-identified values.

[1090] In some embodiments, the pump or micro pump can be configured to stop facilitating fluid removal when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or below about 6 mmHg. In certain embodiments, the pump or micro pump can be configured to stop facilitating fluid removal when the intraocular physiologic pressure is at or below about 1 mmHg, about 2 mmHg, about 3 mmHg, about 4 mmHg, about 5 mmHg, about 6 mmHg, about 7 mmHg, about 8 mmHg, about 9 mmHg, about 10 mmHg, about 11 mmHg, about 12 mmHg, about 13 mmHg, about 14 mmHg, about 15 mmHg, about 16 mmHg, about 17 mmHg, about 18 mmHg, about 19 mmHg, about 20 mmHg, and/or within a range defined by two of the above-identified values.

[1091] Figure 39 is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device system in an eye. The prosthetic capsular device system illustrated in Figure 39 includes some or all of the features of the prosthetic capsular device system illustrated in Figure 37, and like reference numerals include like features. The prosthetic capsular device system of Figure 39 can be similar to that of Figure 37 except for including a control unit 3902, an intraocular pressure sensor 3904, and a fluid control 3540.

[1092] In some embodiments, the prosthetic capsular device system can comprise a control unit 3902. The control unit 3902 can be configured to receive one or more inputs and control a fluid control 3540. The system can also comprise one or more intraocular pressure sensors 3904 configured to detect the intraocular pressure. The one or more intraocular pressure sensors 3904 can be built into the housing structure 3312 and/or a containment structure 3802 coupled to the housing structure 3312.

[1093] The one or more intraocular pressure sensors 3904 can be configured to detect and electronically transmit the detected intraocular pressure to the control unit 3902 repeatedly, periodically, and/or in real-time or near real-time. For example, the one or more intraocular pressure sensors 3904 can be configured to detect and/or transmit the detected intraocular pressure to the control unit 3902 every about 1 second, about 2 seconds, about 3 seconds, about 4 seconds, about 5 seconds, about 6 seconds, about 7 seconds, about 8 seconds, about 9 seconds, about 10 seconds, about 20 seconds, about 30 seconds, about 40 seconds, about 50 seconds, about 1 minute, about 2 minutes, about 3 minutes, about 4 minutes, about 5 minutes, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1094] The intraocular pressure detected by the one or more sensors 3904 can be electronically transmitted to the control 3902 through a wired connection 3906 and/or a wireless connection. For example, in some embodiments, the one or more pressure sensors 3904 can comprise a wireless transceiver configured to wirelessly transmit detected pressure data to the control unit 3902. Similarly, the control unit 3902 can comprise a wireless receiver configured to receive detected pressure data from the pressure sensor 3904.

[1095] The control unit 3902 can also or alternatively be configured to receive a user input, for example through wireless communication. In some embodiments, the user can input instructions to remove fluid from the eye, for example through a user input device such as a smartphone or other user access point system. Not to be limited to theory, glaucoma, a condition that causes loss of vision over time, can be treated by lowering eye pressure. As such, in some embodiments, patients suffering from glaucoma may control and/or lower intraocular pressure to prevent vision loss from glaucoma by inputting instructions to a user access point system to facilitate removal of fluid from the eye. The control unit 3902 can also or alternatively be configured to receive input from one or more other physiological sensors, for example through wireless communication.

[1096] Based on the received user input and/or detected intraocular pressure data, the control unit 3902 can be configured to instruct a fluid control 3540 to allow, disallow, actively facilitate, and/or not actively facilitate removal of fluid through the tubular device 3500. For example, if the intraocular pressure is above or at a predetermined level and/or the control unit 3902 receives corresponding user input, the control unit can be configured to instruct the fluid control 3540 to allow and/or actively facilitate fluid removal. Conversely, if the intraocular pressure is below or at a predetermined level and/or the control unit 3902 does not receive corresponding user input, the control unit can be configured to instruct the fluid control 3540 to disallow and/or not to actively facilitate fluid removal.

[1097] The control unit 3902 can be configured to electronically transmit instructions to allow and/or disallow fluid removal to the fluid control 3540 through a wired connection 3908 and/or a wireless connection. For example, in some embodiments, the control unit 3902 can comprise a wireless transceiver configured to transmit instructions to the fluid control 3540. Similarly, the fluid control 3540 can comprise a wireless receiver configured to receive instructions from the control unit 3902. The fluid control 3540 can be a valve and/or pump or micro-pump as described above.

[1098] Figure 40 is a block diagram depicting an example control process for a prosthetic capsular device system. As illustrated in Figure 40, in some embodiments, the system can be configured to receive one or more inputs at block 4004. The input can be a user input or an automated input. For example, the input received by the system may be from a user-initiated input through a user access point system. In addition or alternatively, the input received by the system can be from one or more sensors, such as an intraocular pressure sensor configured to detect the intraocular pressure and/or other physiological sensors.

[1099] Once the input is received, the system can be configured to further process the input at block 4004. In certain embodiments, the system can be configured to combine or otherwise process a plurality of inputs, for example an automated input and a user input. In some embodiments, the system can be configured to process a single input, whether a user input or an automated input.

[1100] Processing one or more inputs by the system can involve one or more processes at block 4006. In some embodiments, the system can be configured to process one

or more inputs to determine whether to initiate one or more additional processes configured to lower intraocular pressure. For example, if an input received by the system comprises data that corresponds to intraocular pressure at or above a predetermined level, the system can be configured to initiate one or more additional processes configured to remove fluid from the eye, thereby lowering the intraocular pressure. Similarly, in an input received by the system comprises a user input corresponding to removal of fluid from the eye and/or lowering intraocular pressure, the system can be configured to initiate one or more additional processes configured to remove fluid from the eye, thereby lowering the intraocular pressure.

[1101] Conversely, if an input received by the system comprises data that corresponds to intraocular pressure at or below a predetermined level, the system can be configured not to initiate any additional processes and/or stop one or more currently operating processes that are configured to remove fluid from the eye and/or lower intraocular pressure. Similarly, in an input received by the system comprises a user input corresponding to stopping removal of fluid from the eye and/or lowering intraocular pressure, the system can be configured to stop one or more currently operating processes that are configured to remove fluid from the eye and/or lower intraocular pressure.

[1102] The system can be further configured to generate one or more instruction commands for transmission to one or more electronic device components of the system implanted in the eye at block 4008. If the system determined that one or more processes to lower intraocular pressure should be initiated based on the processed input(s), the system can be further configured to generate one or more specific instruction commands and transmit the same to one or more electronic device components implanted in the eye. In such circumstances, the system can be configured to generate and transmit instructions to an electronically controlled pump or micro pump to initiate and/or increase the rate of fluid removal from the eye through the tubular device. In addition or alternatively, in such circumstances, the system can be configured to generate and transmit instructions to an electronically controlled valve to open and/or widen an opening of the valve to increase the rate of fluid removal from the eye through the tubular device.

[1103] Conversely, if the system determined that one or more processes to lower intraocular pressure should not be initiated or that one or more currently operating processes to lower intraocular pressure should be stopped based on the processed input(s), the system

can also be further configured to generate one or more specific instruction commands and transmit the same to one or more electronic device components implanted in the eye. In such circumstances, the system can be configured to generate and transmit instructions to an electronically controlled pump or micro pump to stop and/or decrease the rate of fluid removal from the eye through the tubular device. In addition or alternatively, in such circumstances, the system can be configured to generate and transmit instructions to an electronically controlled valve to close and/or narrow an opening of the valve to decrease the rate of fluid removal from the eye through the tubular device.

[1104] Each electronic device component that received an instruction command can be further configured to perform one or more processes according to the received instruction command. Optionally, in some embodiments, the system can be further configured to determine whether the one or more electronic device components that received an instruction command in fact performed the corresponding one or more processes at block 4010. If confirmation and/or a current status input is received by the system that the one or more corresponding processes were performed, the process can end at block 4012 in some embodiments. However, if such confirmation and/or a current status input is not received, the system can be configured to repeat one or more processes from blocks 4004 to block 4010.

[1105] Further, in some embodiments, the system can be configured to repeat one or more processes described in relation to Figure 40 periodically, in real-time, or in near real-time. For example, the system can be configured to repeat processes 4004 through 4008 and/or processes 4004 through 4010 periodically, in real-time, or in near real-time. The one or more processes can be repeated every about 1 second, about 2 seconds, about 3 seconds, about 4 seconds, about 5 seconds, about 6 seconds, about 7 seconds, about 8 seconds, about 9 seconds, about 10 seconds, about 20 seconds, about 30 seconds, about 40 seconds, about 50 seconds, about 1 minute, about 2 minutes, about 3 minutes, about 4 minutes, about 5 minutes, and/or within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1106] Figure 41 is a block diagram depicting another example control process for a prosthetic capsular device system. In some embodiments, an electronic device in the capsular device, for example a control unit, can receive one or more inputs at block 4104. The one or more inputs can comprise a user input or data relating to intraocular pressure

(IOP). The user input can be achieved by a user through a user access point system, such as a smartphone or other handheld electronic device. The IOP-related data can be detected and/or received from one or more pressure sensors implanted in the eye.

[1107] The electronic device in the capsular device can be configured to further determine the received input at block 4106. The electronic device may determine that the received input corresponds to lowering the IOP and/or removal of fluid from the eye. For example, the received input may be a user input indicating discomfort in the eye or other input corresponding to lowering the IOP and/or removal of fluid from the eye. The received input may also be IOP data that is at or above a certain level.

[1108] Conversely, the electronic device in the capsular device may determine that the received input corresponds to maintaining the IOP and/or preventing or stopping removal of fluid from the eye. For example, the received input may be a user input indicating alleviation of discomfort in the eye or other input corresponding to maintaining current IOP and/or preventing or stopping removal of fluid from the eye. The received input may also be IOP data that is at or below a certain level.

[1109] If the electronic device in the capsular device determines that the received input corresponds to lowering the IOP and/or removal of fluid from the eye, the electronic device can be further configured to generate an instruction command to cause fluid flow through a tubular device at block 4108a. Conversely, if the electronic device in the capsular device determines that the received input corresponds to maintaining the IOP and/or preventing or stopping removal of fluid from the eye, the electronic device can be further configured to generate an instruction command to prevent and/or stop fluid flow through a tubular device at block 4108b.

[1110] The electronic device in the capsular device can be further configured to electronically transmit the generated instruction command to an electronic device component of the tubular device at block 4110. In some embodiments, the generated instruction command can be transmitted through a wire connection between the electronic device in the capsular device and the electronic device in the tubular device. In certain embodiments, the generated instruction command can be transmitted through a wireless connection between a wireless transceiver of the electronic device in the capsular device and a wireless transceiver and/or receiver of the electronic device in the tubular device.

[1111] In some embodiments, the electronic device in the capsular device can be further configured to receive confirmation and/or a current status input from an electronic device of the tubular device at block 4112. At block 4114, the electronic device of the tubular device can further be configured to initiate a change in the state of the tubular device in accordance with the instruction. For example, the electronic device of the tubular device can cause a valve to open or close and/or cause a pump to cause or prevent fluid flow from inside of the eye to a second location.

[1112] Figure 42 is an anterior side perspective view of another example prosthetic capsular device system in an eye. As illustrated in Figure 42, a prosthetic capsular device 4200 can be implanted in the eye. The prosthetic capsular device 4200 can comprise a housing structure 4202 and one or more rings or haptics 4204. The one or more rings or haptics 4204 can be configured to be in contact with the natural capsular bag 3710 of the eye.

[1113] The prosthetic capsular device 4200 can further comprise an aperture 4206 that is configured to allow fluid connection between the interior and exterior of the housing structure 4202. A tubular device can be coupled to the aperture 4206. More specifically, a tubular portion 3532 of the tubular device can be configured to provide fluid connection between the interior of the housing structure 4202 and a second location. For example, a first opening of the tubular portion 3532 can be connected to the interior of the housing structure 4202 to provide the fluid connection. A second opening of the tubular portion 3532 can be located at the second location. The tubular portion 3532 can be configured to extend away from the device 4200 implanted in the natural capsular bag of the eye 3710.

[1114] In some embodiments, a first puncture or incision 3712 can be made in a sidewall of the natural capsular bag 3712 of the eye and the tubular portion 3532 can be inserted through the first puncture 3712. A second puncture or incision 3704 can also be made in the sclera 3700 of the eye. The tubular portion 3532 can further be inserted through the second puncture or incision 3704. By inserting the tubular portion through the first puncture or incision 3712 and the second puncture or incision 3704, the second opening of the tubular portion 3532 can be located in the sub-Tenon's space, thereby allowing fluid connection between inside of the housing structure 4202 of the device 4200 implanted in the eye and the sub-Tenon's space. For example, the second opening of the tubular portion 3532 can be located 2-4 mm posterior to the limbus, but without reaching the conjunctiva. As

such, fluid from inside of the eye can enter through the first opening of the tubular portion 3532 inside the housing structure 4202, flow through the tubular portion 3532, and exit through the second opening of the tubular portion 3532 and into the Sub-Tenon's space.

AR/VR systems, methods, and devices

[1115] With the development of technology, augmented reality (AR) and virtual reality (VR) devices are able to provide users with AR and VR. For example, AR devices can provide a user with a multitude of information, such as for example directions, locations of particular areas of interest, data, instructions, messages, entertainment, images, videos, content, and the like, based on the current location of the user and the visual range of the user. Some AR devices are in the form of glasses that allow a user to view directions, locations of convenience stores, restaurants, gas stations, or the like, as imposed on the user's normal visual field. Some other uses of AR devices may include providing a head-up display (HUD) of any information, such as directions, GPS, email, notes, presentations, video, graphics, text messages, or the like.

[1116] However, one shortcoming of existing technologies is that the AR must be viewed through or from a device or display means located between the eyes of the user and the location of interest. In certain existing AR devices, information or other graphics are projected onto or otherwise displayed on an intermediary display which must be positioned between the user's eyes and the location or object that the user is viewing. For example, some AR devices display the AR images on glasses or goggles to be worn by the user. Similarly, for certain AR devices, a user may be required to hold and view a smartphone or other device in order to view the information or other graphics. Otherwise, the AR information and/or graphics must be projected directly onto the macula of the user, but this would generally require a projector to be positioned generally within the central visual field of the user in order for the device to directly project the image onto the retina of the user to provide a clear image. Existing VR devices share similar shortcomings. In either case, the user's visual field is occluded or blocked, either partially or entirely, in one way or another by such AR or VR devices.

[1117] Such technical limitations lie in the fact that some device must be located directly within a central portion of the visual field of a user in order for that device to display

or project an image that is clearly viewable by the user. A projector or other source of display must generally be located within the central visual field of the user, which will necessarily occlude the user's visual field. As a result, many technical or design limitations exist for AR and VR devices and certain safety concerns may arise as well from obstructing the user's visual field. As such, it can be advantageous for a user to be able to view AR and/or VR without the use of a device that occludes or obstructs the user's direct visual field. Accordingly, some embodiments of the devices, systems, and methods described herein are configured to provide AR and/or VR to a user without occluding or obstructing the direct or central visual field of the user.

[1118] In some embodiments, the information or other graphics to be projected or displayed must be viewable by the user without occluding or obstructing the user's direct visual field. In other words, in some embodiments, the projector that projects the information or other graphics, whether in AR or VR, is not located generally along the direct line of vision of the user. Rather, the projector can be located elsewhere, for example near the peripheral visual field of the user. However, if the projector is not located along the user's direct line of vision and is located near the user's peripheral view, the projected information will likely reach the peripheral retina and not the macula of the user. As a result, the user may not be able to view a clear image.

[1119] To remedy such technical problem, some embodiments of the devices, methods, and systems disclosed herein comprise one or more prisms or prism bars that are configured to be implanted within the user's eye(s). The implanted one or more prisms or prism bars can be strategically located within the user's eye(s) to bend or redirect information or other graphics projected from a peripherally located projector or projector or other display means that is not located at a substantially central position within the user's visual field. The bended or redirected information or other graphics can then reach the macula of the user after traveling through the one or prisms or prism bars. By doing so, a clear image of augmented or virtual information, text, graphics, or other display can be viewable by a user without the need of a device being placed along the direct line of sight of the user or at a central location within the user's visual field.

[1120] Any of the devices and systems described herein and modifications and combinations thereof can be configured to hold one or more prisms for use in conjunction

with an AR/VR system, device, or method as described herein. In addition, any of the devices and systems described in U.S. Patent No. 9,358,103, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety, may be modified in accordance with the present disclosure. For example, the devices and systems disclosed herein and modifications and combinations thereof can be configured to hold one or more prisms for use in conjunction with an AR/VR system, device, or method as described herein. Modifications to other prosthetic capsular devices or systems in accordance are also possible.

[1121] In some embodiments, the system comprises one projection device located or placed near the peripheral vision field of the user and one prism device or prism bar implanted inside the user's eye. The implanted prism device or prism bar can effectively bend or redirect light or image projected by the projection device onto the macula of the user to provide a clear display without occluding the central visual field of the user. In certain embodiments, the system comprises one or more projection devices and/or one or more prism devices or prism bars. For example, the system can comprise one or more prism devices or prism bars implanted within both eyes of the user and one or more projection devices configured to project light or images through the one or more prism devices or prism bars onto the macula of both eyes of the user. In such embodiments, the system can be configured impose certain light and/or images bilaterally in both eyes to create three-dimensional effects viewable by the user.

System/Device Components

[1122] In some embodiments, the system or devices disclosed herein can comprise one or more projection devices and one or more prisms or prism bars. The one or more prisms or prism bars can be configured to be implanted into the user's eye(s). The one or more projection devices can be configured to be placed not along the direct line of sight of the user or a central portion of the user's visual field. Rather, the one or more projection devices can be configured to be placed at a location near or along the peripheral visual field of the user.

[1123] The one or more projection devices can comprise a device housing. The device housing can be configured to comprise one or more electronic and/or computer components for processing the information or other graphics to be displayed to the user and

for projecting such information or other graphics into the user's eye and through the one or more prisms or prism bars to cause the information or other graphics to reach the macula or substantially near the macula of the user.

[1124] In some embodiments, the device housing can comprise one or more different materials. For example, the device housing or a portion thereof can be made of wire, plastic, deformable rubber, deformable foam, silicone, silicone elastomers, polymers, polypropylene, Styrofoam, acrylics, heat deformable laminates, thermoplastics, one or more corrugated forms of plastic, polyimide, propylene, shape memory alloys (SMA), or the like. It can be advantageous for the device housing to comprise moldable and/or flexible material in some embodiments. For example, moldable and/or flexible materials can allow the device housing to be adapted and placed along curved or movable surfaces, such as over the user's nose bridge, cheekbones, eyebrows, forehead, or the like. Moldable and/or flexible materials can also be advantageous for placing the device housing on or at locations that can differ in shape or configuration among different users. In certain embodiments, the device housing or a portion thereof can comprise a material that provides thermal and/or electrical insulation. In some embodiments, the device housing can comprise one or more flexible circuits.

[1125] In certain embodiments, the device housing or a portion thereof can comprise a rigid material. For example, the device housing can comprise a rigid plastic, metal, alloy, wood, polymers, acrylics, resins, polysiloxane, polymethyl methacrylate (PMMA), or the like. In some embodiments, the device housing or a portion thereof can comprise one or more materials that are oxygen-permeable, rigid gas permeable, and/or chemically inert. Such rigid material can be advantageous for embodiments in which the device housing is configured to be placed on or at locations that allow for the device housing to generally retain its configuration. For example, in embodiments where the device housing is to be placed on peripheral areas of glasses, such as on the stems of a pair of glasses, the device housing can comprise a rigid material.

[1126] In certain embodiments, the device housing can comprise one or more components of the system. For example, the system can comprise one or more projectors, cameras, power sources or battery sources, CPUs, communication modules, sensors, gyroscopes, GPS modules, accelerometers, or the like. The one or more projectors can be a DLP type projector, LED type projector, LCD type projector, laser projector and/or any other

type of projector. The one or more projectors can comprise a light source, wherein the light source can be an LED or standard lamp. The power source or battery source can comprise a stretchable battery for flexible circuits. The system can also comprise one or more computer components as described herein. The system can also be configured to communicate with one or more computer components of other computer systems to implement one or more embodiments. In some embodiments, the device housing comprises a subset of the components of the system. In certain embodiments, a subset of the components of the system can be located elsewhere, for example as part of another device or as a standalone device, such as a smartphone, computer, laptop computer, personal electronic device, or the like.

[1127] Figure 43 illustrates an embodiment in which the projection device 4300 comprises one or more battery power sources 4308, CPUs 4304, communication modules 4306 such as Wi-Fi or Bluetooth receivers, cameras 4302, and/or AR projectors 4310.

[1128] In some embodiments, the system or projection device 4300 can comprise one or more cameras 4302. The one or more cameras 4302 can be configured to scan and/or view the surroundings of a user. For example, one or more cameras 4302 can be configured to view objects and/or points of reference generally viewable by the user and within the visual field of the user. In certain embodiments, the one or more cameras 4302 can be moved to point in different directions as desired by the user. For example, in some embodiments, the one or more cameras 4302 can comprise and/or be configured to be moved by one or more motors or actuators to be pointed in different directions in response to an input by a user via a user device. In other embodiments, the one or more cameras 4302 can be moved by mechanical input by a user, such as by physically altering the direction in which the one or more cameras 4302 is pointing.

[1129] The objects, locations, and/or points of reference captured by the one or more cameras 4302 can be identified by the one or more CPUs 4304. The one or more CPUs 4304 can be configured to process the objects, locations, and/or points of reference or portion(s) thereof captured by the one or more cameras 4302. In some embodiments, the one or more CPUs 4304 can be configured to process additional information provided by one or more other electronic and/or computer components described herein.

[1130] In certain embodiments, the system or projection device 4300 can comprise one or more GPS modules. The one or more GPS modules can be configured to detect the current location of the user in substantially real-time, near real-time and/or periodically. In some embodiments, the system or projection device 4300 can comprise one or more gyroscopes and/or accelerometers. The one or more gyroscopes and/or accelerometers can be configured to detect the current positioning of a user in substantially real-time, near real-time, and/or periodically.

[1131] In some embodiments, information or data collected by the one or more cameras 4302, GPS modules, gyroscopes, and/or accelerometers can be combined by the system 4300 to enhance accuracy. For example, in certain embodiments, one or more CPUs 4304 of the system or projection device 4300 can be configured to receive and/or combine the information or data collected by the one or more cameras 4302, GPS modules, gyroscopes, and/or accelerometers to determine and/or provide more accurate data to be displayed and/or imposed onto the user's visual field.

[1132] In certain embodiments, the system or projection device 4300 can comprise one or more communication modules 4306. For example, the one or more communication modules 4306 can comprise Bluetooth, Wi-Fi, LTE, NFC, or other receivers and/or transceivers for electronic communication. In some embodiments, the information or data collected by the one or more cameras 4302, GPS modules, gyroscopes, and/or accelerometers can be electronically communicated to the one or more CPUs 4304 by the one or more communication means 4306. For example, in embodiments where the GPS module is not within the projection device 4300 but is located as part of a separate device, such a smartphone, the location detected by the GPS module can be electronically received by a communication module 4306 of the projection device 4300. In turn, the location information can be transmitted to a CPU module 4304 within the projection device 4300.

[1133] Based on the information or data collected by the one or more cameras 4302, GPS modules, gyroscopes, and/or accelerometers, the system, projection device, 4300 and/or CPU module 4304 can be configured to determine the particular information or graphics to be displayed to the user. Once determined, data relating to the determined information or graphics can be transmitted to the one or more projectors 4310, which can then project such into the user's eye(s).

[1134] In some embodiments, the system and/or device 4300 can comprise one or more infrared light sources, radar/sonar transceivers, and/or one or more cameras for night vision. By use of one or more infrared light sources and/or radar/sonar transceivers, the system 4300 can be configured to process a more robust environmental mapping system, for example in combination with the information gathered from the one or more cameras 4302. For instance, the system 4300 can be configured to map areas and generate a three-dimensional AR of the physical surroundings, even in total darkness, by use of one or more infrared light sources, radar/sonar transceivers, and/or one or more cameras for night vision.

[1135] More specifically, in some embodiments, the radar and/or sonar transceivers can be configured to transmit signals of various frequencies and/or receive signals in response. The response signals can then be transmitted to a CPU, which could then process the data to generate a map. The generated map can be overlaid with GPS, gyroscope, and/or accelerometer data, in certain embodiments, to produce a more robust map. In some embodiments, the generated map can be overlaid without GPS data when used in an unknown indoor or outdoor environment.

[1136] One or more systems and/or devices described herein can also be used to measure and/or estimate distances, identify moving and/or non-moving objects, such as other people, animals, cars, or the like, map obstacles, and/or assist with covert operations in total or near darkness. In certain embodiments, one or more systems and/or devices described herein can be configured to be used to assist with aiming a weapon at a target. For example, some embodiments are configured to determine an estimated and/or exact trajectory, type and position of the weapon, type of weapon ammunition, and/or distance to and speed of an object of target and relay one or more such information to be viewable by a user.

Positioning

[1137] In some embodiments, the system can comprise one or more non-occluding projection devices and one or more prisms or prism bars. The particular location or positioning of the one or more projection devices and one or more prisms or prism bars, as well as their locations relative to one another, can be important to provide a clear image or projection viewable by a user while ensuring that the one or more projection devices themselves do not occlude the direct or central visual field of the user. As such, the user can

be allowed to maintain his or her entire visual field, even while utilizing one or more AR or VR devices, methods, or systems disclosed herein.

[1138] In certain embodiments, one or more projection devices can be located near or along the peripheral field of vision of the user and not along the user's general direct line of vision or near the central portion of the user's visual field. For example, in certain embodiments, the one or more projection devices can be configured to be located or placed near or on the user's nose, nose bridge, cheekbone, forehead, eyebrows, lips or the like.

[1139] In certain embodiments, the system can comprise one or more projection devices located near or along the nasal periphery of the user's visual field. For example, one or more projection devices can be configured to be placed or located on the nose and/or one or both sides of a user's nose. Similarly, one or more projection devices can be configured to be placed over a user's nose or nose bridge. In such embodiments, one or more prisms or prism bars can be placed vertically within a user's eye. For example, in embodiments in which one or more projection devices are configured to be placed on the user's nose or generally along the nasal periphery of the user's visual field, one or more prisms or prism bars can be configured to be placed temporally in a vertical manner within one or both eyes of the user. More specifically, in certain embodiments, the one or more prisms or prism bars can be placed vertically at the right end within the user's right eye and/or vertically at the left end within the user's left eye.

[1140] Figure 43 illustrates an embodiment in which a projection device 4300 is configured to be placed over the nose bridge of a user. As depicted in Figure 43, in some embodiments, the projection device 4300 comprises two projectors 4310 or AR projectors that are configured to project light or image(s) to the eye(s) of a user from a nasal location.

[1141] In other embodiments, the system can comprise one or more projection devices located near or generally within the temporal periphery of the user's visual field. For example, one or more projection devices can be configured to be placed or located temporally. One or more projection devices can be configured to be placed near or generally near the user's temporal field of vision, such as on one or more legs of a pair of standard or specially produced glasses. In such embodiments, one or more prisms or prism bars can be placed nasally in a vertical manner within a user's eye(s). In certain embodiments, the system can comprise one or more prisms or prism bars located vertically at the left end within the user's

right eye and/or one or more prisms or prism bars located vertically at the right end within the user's left eye.

[1142] In some embodiments, the system can comprise one or more projection devices located near or generally along the lower periphery of the user's field of vision. For example, one or more projection devices can be configured to be placed near or generally near the user's lower field of vision, such as on or generally near the user's cheekbone and/or along the bottom of the frame of glasses. In such embodiments, one or more prisms or prism bars can be placed horizontally within a user's eye(s). In certain embodiments, the system can comprise one or more prisms or prism bars located horizontally at or near the top end within the user's eye(s).

[1143] In certain embodiments, the system can comprise one or more projection devices located near or generally along the upper periphery of the user's field of vision. In other words, one or more projection devices can be configured to be placed or located generally above a user's eye(s). For example, one or more projection devices can be configured to be placed near or generally near the user's upper peripheral field of vision, such as on or generally near the user's eyebrow(s) or forehead or along the top of the frame of glasses. In such embodiments, one or more prisms or prism bars can be placed horizontally within a user's eye(s) at or near the bottom end within the user's eye(s).

[1144] However, in some embodiments, an issue of double vision may arise. The probabilities and/or risks related to double vision may be higher in certain embodiments than others, such as due to the relative location or placement of the one or more projection devices and one or more prisms or prism bars. For example, in embodiments in which the one or more projection devices are to be placed on or near the temporal periphery of a user's field of vision, the one or more prisms or prism bars can generally be placed inside the user's eye(s) in a vertical configuration near the nasal end. In such case, when the one or more projection devices are not projecting any light and/or the one or more projection devices are not installed, for example onto the stem(s) of a pair of glasses, the prism or prism bar may still bend natural light entering from the temporal periphery of the user's visual field. Such light can then reach the macula after exiting through the one or more prisms or prism bars and produce a double vision effect to the user. Similar effects or risks relating to double vision

can also be present or more attenuated in embodiments in which the one or more projection devices are to be placed near or at the top or bottom of the periphery of the user's visual field.

[1145] In contrast, embodiments in which the one or more projection devices are to be placed nasally or near or at the nasal periphery of the user's field of vision, such risks relating to double vision may be mitigated. More specifically, in such embodiments, the one or more prisms or prism bars can generally be located or placed in a vertical configuration near or at the temporal end(s) within the user's eye(s). The one or more prisms located in such manner may substantially only bend light that is entered from the nasal periphery of the user's field of vision. In such case, however, the user's nose can effectively block most or a substantial amount of the user's nasal periphery view. Accordingly, the probability or risk arising from double vision may be mitigated.

Movement of Projection Device(s) and/or Prism(s)

[1146] As described herein, in some embodiments, the projection device(s) and prism(s) or prism bar(s) can be strategically placed in locations relative to one another in order to effectively redirect light and/or an image projected by the projector(s) onto the macula or near the macula of the user. By doing so, the system can be configured to provide an overlay of information to a user's vision without requiring a projection device to occlude the user's visual field. However, in certain situations, it may not be desirable for the light and/or image projected by the one or more projection devices to end up at or substantially at the center of the user's macula. Also, in some situations, the angle of the projected light and/or image may be altered unexpectedly, for example due to movement of the user and/or movement of the projection device or a portion thereof relative to the location of the one or more prisms or prism bars. In such circumstances, the projected image and/or light may not be redirected or bent in an ideal angle through the one or prisms or prism bars and may not be clearly viewable by the user. As such, it can be advantageous for the one or more projection devices and/or one or more prisms or prism bars and/or angles thereof to be movable or altered as desired by the user.

[1147] As such, in some embodiments, the particular location(s) and/or angle(s) the one or more prisms or prism bars and/or one or more projection devices can be manipulated by the user. In certain embodiments, the one or more prisms or prism bars

and/or one or more projection devices comprise a motor and/or actuator. The motor and/or actuator can be configured to alter the location(s) and/or angle(s) of the one or more prisms or prism bars and/or the one or more projection devices as desired by the user. As such, the motor and/or actuator can allow the user to change the location of the imposed image or light within the user's visual field and/or allow the user to alter the definition of the projected image or light viewable by the user.

[1148] In certain embodiments, the motor and/or actuator for moving the one or more prisms or prism bars and/or one or more projection devices can be configured to be manipulated electronically by a user, for example by inputting certain instructions into a user device. In some embodiments, the angle and/or location of the one or more prisms or prism bars and/or one or more projection devices can be altered mechanically by the user, for example via a manual slider.

[1149] In certain embodiments, the one or more projection devices and/or one or more prisms or prism bars can be configured to alter its location and/or angle automatically relative to one another. In other words, the one or more projection devices and/or one or more prisms or prism bars can be configured to automatically track the location, angle, or other configuration of the other and/or location, angle, or other configuration of itself relative to the other and alter its location, angle, or other configuration accordingly.

Prism/Prism Bar(s)

[1150] In some embodiments, one or more prisms or prism bars can be configured to be implanted into a user's eye(s). For example, in certain embodiments, one or more prisms or prism bars can be configured to be implanted directly into the natural capsular bag of a user's eye(s). In some embodiments, one or more prisms or prism bars can be configured to be implanted into the capsular bag of a user's eye indirectly, for example by being placed inside an implant housing structure or device. The implant housing structure or device can be configured to be implanted into a user's capsular bag and substantially hold the one or more prisms or prism bars in place. The implant housing structure can provide stability to the placement of the one or more prisms. In some embodiments, the one or more prisms or prism bars can be configured to be implanted into a user's eyes after the implant housing structure or device is first implanted.

[1151] Figure 44 depicts an embodiment of an implantable housing 4402 configured to be implanted into the eye of a user with a prism or prism bar 4400 placed inside the implantable housing 4402. As illustrated, a prism bar 4400 can be configured to be placed vertically within an implantable device housing 4402, which itself is configured to be implanted into the capsular bag of a user. Light or images projected by one or more projectors can be bent or redirected by the prism or prism bar 4400 inside the implantable housing 4402 to reach the retina or macula of the user.

[1152] In some embodiments, the prism and/or prism bar 4400 itself is foldable for implanting the prism and/or prism bar 4400 into the eye(s) of a user. In certain embodiments, the prism and/or prism bar 4400 is rigid. The prism and/or prism bar 4400 can comprise one or more haptics or closed loops. For example, the one or more haptics or closed loops can be self-expanding or otherwise configured to expand once the prism and/or prism bar 4400 is implanted into the natural capsular bag to anchor and/or hold the prism and/or prism bar 4400 in place within the capsular bag. The one or more haptics or closed loops can be foldable.

[1153] In certain embodiments, the prism and/or prism bar 4400 is configured to be injected into the eye(s) of a user through an injector. The injector can comprise one or more similar aspects of a standard intraocular lens injector. In some embodiments, the prosthetic device or implantable housing 4402 comprises one or more openings. For example, the prosthetic device or implantable housing 4402 can comprise an opening on a sidewall of the prosthetic device or implantable housing 4402. In some embodiments, the prism and/or prism bar 4400 can be configured to be injected into the opening of the prosthetic device or implantable housing 4402. The size and/or configuration of an opening of the prosthetic device or implantable housing 4402 and the size and/or configuration of the prism or prism bar 4400 can be substantially the same as to hold or anchor the prism or prism bar 4400 in place without the need for a haptic. In other words, in certain embodiments, a prism or prism bar 4400 can be configured to be inserted or slid into an opening on a sidewall of the prosthetic device 4402, extending into the recess of the natural capsular bag.

[1154] In some embodiments, a prism and/or prism bar 4400 do not comprise any haptics or closed loops. For example, the prism or prism bar 4400 can be configured to be inserted into an opening of a prosthetic device 4402, which is configured to anchor or hold

the prism or prism bar 4400 in place. In certain embodiments, the prism or prism bar 4400 can be self-expanding and/or self-retaining, either by use of a haptic system or by fitting into an opening.

[1155] The one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 can be a Fresnel prism or a regular prism. It can be advantageous for the one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 to comprise a Fresnel prism to save space within the user's eye or implant device. In some embodiments, one or more Fresnel prisms can be used in conjunction with one or more regular prisms. In some embodiments, one or more prisms 4400 can be stacked before and/or after implanting into the eye(s) of a user. For example, one or more prisms 4400 can be stacked to form a prism bar or other configuration. In certain embodiments, one or more prisms 4400 can be configured to be binocular, monocular, or both.

[1156] In some embodiments, the one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 can be configured to bend or redirect the projected image by about 10°, about 20°, about 30°, about 40°, about 50°, about 60°, about 70°, about 80°, about 90°, about 100°, about 110°, about 120°, about 130°, about 140°, about 150°, about 160°, and/or about 170°. In certain embodiments, the one or more prisms 4400 can be configured to bend or redirect the projected image by an angle within a range defined by two of the angles identified above.

[1157] In certain embodiments, the one or more prisms 4400 can comprise a general configuration of a bar, cube, rectangle, square, or the like. In some embodiments, the one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 can comprise a width of about 1 mm, about 1.5 mm, about 2 mm, about 2.5 mm, about 3 mm, about 3.5 mm, about 4 mm, about 4.5 mm, about 5 mm, about 5.5 mm, about 6 mm, about 6.5 mm, about 7 mm, about 7.5 mm, about 8 mm, about 8.5 mm, about 9 mm, about 9.5 mm, and/or about 10 mm. In some embodiments, the width of the one or more prisms 4400 can be within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1158] In some embodiments, the one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 can comprise a length of about 1 mm, about 2 mm, about 3 mm, about 4 mm, about 5 mm, about 6 mm, about 7 mm, about 8 mm, about 9 mm, about 10 mm, about 11 mm, about 12 mm, about 13 mm, about 14 mm, about 15 mm, about 16 mm, about 17 mm, about 18 mm, about 19 mm, about 20 mm, about 21 mm, about 22 mm, about 23 mm, about 24 mm, about 25 mm, about 26 mm, about 27 mm, about 28 mm, about 29 mm, and/or about 30 mm. In certain

embodiments, the length of the one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 can be within a range defined by two of the aforementioned values.

[1159] In certain embodiments, the particular size and/or shape of one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 to be implanted into the eye(s) of a user can vary. For example, the particular size and/or shape of one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 to be implanted into the eye of a user can depend on the particulars of the user's eyes, such as the size of the user's natural capsular bag, size of an implantable housing 4402, and the like.

[1160] In some embodiments, the projected image from the one or more projectors can be configured to enter one of the hypotenuse sides of the one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 and exit through the other hypotenuse side of the prism or prism bar 4400. Figure 45 depicts an embodiment of a prism or prism bar 4400 configured to be implanted into the eye of a user. As illustrated in Figure 45, in certain embodiments, a self-retained prism lens or bar implant 4400 is configured to receive an image(s) or light projected from a projector and bends or redirects the image or light onto the retina of a user.

Prism Performance Characteristics

[1161] As discussed above, with one or more prisms 4400 being implanted inside a user's capsular bag, the user may in some situations encounter double vision when the one or more projectors is not projected an image into the prism 4400. For example, even if the one or more projectors is not currently generating and projecting an image, the one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 may still function to bend or redirect light entering into the prism or prism bar 4400. As a result, the user may encounter double vision to various degrees depending on the location or placement of the one or more prisms 4400. As such, it can be advantageous to provide a way for the one or prisms or prism bars 4400 not to bend or redirect light when one or more projectors is not in operation.

[1162] Accordingly, in some embodiments, the one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 can comprise a particular color and/or coating configured to allow only particular light to enter through the prism or prism bars 4400 and be bended or redirected onto the macula of the user. In other words, in certain embodiments, the one or more prisms or prism bars 4400 can be configured to allow only light generated by the one or more projection devices to enter into the prism 4400 and/or be redirected onto the macula of the user. For example, the

angle, color, opacity, polarity, certain photo gray characteristics of the one or more prisms 4400 can be utilized to prevent the one or more prisms from bending or redirecting light when the one or more projection devices are not projecting an image or light.

Safety Features

[1163] Some safety concerns may be present if the projection device continuously projects light onto the macula of the user at damaging levels. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the one or more projection devices does not continuously project light, but projects light at a flicker rate to protect against continuously damaging the retina. For example, the flicker rate can be about 10 Hz, about 20 Hz, about 30 Hz, about 40 Hz, about 50 Hz, about 60 Hz, about 70 Hz, about 80 Hz, about 90 Hz, about 100 Hz, about 110 Hz, about 120 Hz, and/or within a range defined by two or more aforementioned rates. Although the projected light or image is at a particular flicker rate, this may not be perceptible by the user.

[1164] In certain embodiments, the flicker rate can be selectable by a user. In some embodiments, the brightness of the projected light or image can be selected by the user. For example, in certain embodiments, the projection device and/or other user device can comprise a flicker rate, dimmer switch, timer, and/or on/off switch that allows the user the control the manner and/or amount of time in which the light and/or image is projected by the projection device(s).

Projected Image

[1165] In some embodiments, the projected light or image can be imposed onto the visual field of the user to generate AR or VR effects. In certain embodiments, the projected image or light can be a single color or light. In some embodiments, the type of image and/or color to be projected into the prism or prism bar can be user-selectable. For example, the user can in some embodiments select the mode or particular light or image to be projected via a user input device. The CPU can be configured process and electronically transmit the user selection to the one or more projectors. In certain embodiments, the user input device can be a separate device, handheld or otherwise. The selection made by a user

can be communicated via Wi-Fi, Bluetooth or other means of communication via a communications means that is receivable by the projection device(s).

[1166] In certain embodiments, the projection device can be configured to project a single color, light, or other image to be portrayed and visible on the user retina via the one or more prisms. For example, in some embodiments, the projection device can be configured to project a single color of light within the visible spectrum or any other color. In certain embodiments, the projector can be configured to project a striped pattern, checkered pattern, concentric circles, and/or any other shape. In other configurations, the projector may be configured to project images such as pictures, text, diagrams, or any other graphical display of data.

[1167] The projected image or color can be portrayed onto the user's iris and be viewable by a third person. For example, if a particular color is projected onto the user's iris directly, the projected color may be viewable by others and have a cosmetic effect. As such, in certain embodiments, the user can be able to change the color of his or her irises to be viewable by others, for example for cosmetic purposes.

Medical Signals

[1168] In some embodiments, the system can be configured to detect the medical or health status of a user and display such on the user's eyes. For example, in certain embodiments, the system can comprise one or more sensors and/or be configured to communicate with one or more sensors that detect the medical, health, and/or distress status of a user. Some sensors can include intraocular pressure sensors, drug delivery sensors, SpO2 sensors, heart rate monitors, blood pressure monitors, glucose sensors, blood alcohol concentration sensors, temperature sensors (thermometers), or the like. In some embodiments, one or more sensors can be embedded into a contact lens(es) to be worn by the user and configured to detect glucose levels or the like.

[1169] In certain embodiments, the medical or health status of a user can be detected by one or more sensors and be transmitted electronically to the CPU of the projection device. For example, the communications module of the projection device can receive detected medical or health status signals and transmit such to the CPU.

[1170] In certain embodiments, the CPU can be configured to process the detected health or medical status of the user and assign one or more colors or other visual signals. For example, a mapping table or process can assign a color red if the medical or health status of a user is within a particular predetermined range that corresponds to a serious health risk of the user. Similarly, a yellow or orange color can be assigned if the medical or health status of a user is within a particular predetermined range that corresponds to an intermediate status. If the health or medical status of the user is within a predetermined range that corresponds to a normal state, no color can be assigned.

[1171] The assigned color or other visual signal can be projected by one or more projectors onto the retina or macula of a user via one or more implanted prisms. As a result, the assigned color or other visual signal can be recognizable by a third party immediately by viewing the eye(s) of the user. From the particular color or other visual signal that is projected onto and viewable from the eye(s) of the user, a medical personnel or other person may be able to easily and immediately assess the health or medical status of the user. For example, the system can be configured to make the user's eye(s) appear red when the temperature of the user is above a predetermined level or when the user is overheated. Similarly, the system can be configured to make the user's eye(s) appear blue when the user is showing low blood oxygen concentration. The system can also be configured to make the user's eye(s) appear yellow when the user's blood sugar levels are above a predetermined level.

Computer System

[1172] In some embodiments, the systems, processes, and methods described herein are implemented using a computing system, such as the ones illustrated in Figures 46, 47, and 48. The computing systems illustrated in Figures 46, 47, and 48 include certain similar features, and like reference numerals include like features.

[1173] Each of the example computer systems 4602, 4702, 4802 are in communication with one or more computing systems 4620 and/or one or more data sources 4622 via one or more networks 4618. While Figures 46-48 illustrate embodiments of computing systems 4602, 4702, 4802, it is recognized that the functionality provided for in

the components and modules of a computer system may be combined into fewer components and modules, or further separated into additional components and modules.

[1174] The computer system 4602 includes a tubular device control module 4614 that carries out one or more functions, methods, acts, and/or processes described herein relating to tubular devices, systems, and methods, for example described in connection with Figures 33A-42. The computer system 4702 includes an accommodating lens control module 4714 that carries out one or more functions, methods, acts, and/or processes described herein relating to accommodating lens devices, systems, and methods, for example described in connection with Figures 23A-23E. The computer system 4802 includes an AR/VR control module 4814 that carries out one or more functions, methods, acts, and/or processes described herein relating to AR/VR devices, systems, and methods, for example described in connection with Figures 43-45. Each of the tubular device control module 4614, accommodating lens control module 4714, and AR/VR control module 4814 is executed on a computer system 4602, 4702, 4802 by a central processing unit 4610 discussed further below.

[1175] In general the word “module,” as used herein, refers to logic embodied in hardware or firmware or to a collection of software instructions, having entry and exit points. Modules are written in a program language, such as JAVA, C or C++, or the like. Software modules may be compiled or linked into an executable program, installed in a dynamic link library, or may be written in an interpreted language such as BASIC, PERL, LUA, or Python. Software modules may be called from other modules or from themselves, and/or may be invoked in response to detected events or interruptions. Modules implemented in hardware include connected logic units such as gates and flip-flops, and/or may include programmable units, such as programmable gate arrays or processors.

[1176] Generally, the modules described herein refer to logical modules that may be combined with other modules or divided into sub-modules despite their physical organization or storage. The modules are executed by one or more computing systems, and may be stored on or within any suitable computer readable medium, or implemented in-whole or in-part within special designed hardware or firmware. Not all calculations, analysis, and/or optimization require the use of computer systems, though any of the above-described methods, calculations, processes, or analyses may be facilitated through the use of

computers. Further, in some embodiments, process blocks described herein may be altered, rearranged, combined, and/or omitted.

[1177] Each of the computer systems 4602, 4702, 4802 include one or more processing units (CPU) 4606, which may include a microprocessor. Each of the computer systems 4602, 4702, 4802 further include a physical memory 4610, such as random access memory (RAM) for temporary storage of information, a read only memory (ROM) for permanent storage of information, and a mass storage device 4604, such as a backing store, hard drive, rotating magnetic disks, solid state disks (SSD), flash memory, phase-change memory (PCM), 3D XPoint memory, diskette, or optical media storage device. Alternatively, the mass storage device may be implemented in an array of servers. Typically, the components of a computer system 4602, 4702, 4802 are connected to the computer using a standards based bus system. The bus system can be implemented using various protocols, such as Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI), Micro Channel, SCSI, Industrial Standard Architecture (ISA) and Extended ISA (EISA) architectures.

[1178] A computer system 4602, 4702, 4802 can include one or more input/output (I/O) devices and interfaces 4612, such as a keyboard, mouse, touch pad, and printer. The I/O devices and interfaces 4612 can include one or more display devices, such as a monitor, that allows the visual presentation of data to a user. More particularly, a display device provides for the presentation of GUIs as application software data, and multi-media presentations, for example. The I/O devices and interfaces 4612 can also provide a communications interface to various external devices. A computer system 4602, 4702, 4802 may include one or more multi-media devices 4608, such as speakers, video cards, graphics accelerators, and microphones, for example.

[1179] A computer system 4602, 4702, 4802 may run on a variety of computing devices, such as a server, a Windows server, a Structure Query Language server, a Unix Server, a personal computer, a laptop computer, and so forth. A computing system 4602, 4702, 4802 is generally controlled and coordinated by an operating system software, such as z/OS, Windows, Linux, UNIX, BSD, SunOS, Solaris, MacOS, or other compatible operating systems, including proprietary operating systems. Operating systems control and schedule computer processes for execution, perform memory management, provide file system,

networking, and I/O services, and provide a user interface, such as a graphical user interface (GUI), among other things.

[1180] Each of the computer systems 4602, 4702, 4802 is coupled to a network 4618, such as a LAN, WAN, or the Internet via a communication link 4616 (wired, wireless, or a combination thereof). Network 4618 communicates with various computing devices and/or other electronic devices. Network 4618 is communicating with one or more computing systems 4620 and one or more data sources 4622. Each of the tubular device control module 4614, accommodating lens control module 4714, and AR/VR control module 4814 may access or may be accessed by computing systems 4620 and/or data sources 4622 through a web-enabled user access point. Connections may be a direct physical connection, a virtual connection, and other connection type. The web-enabled user access point may include a browser module that uses text, graphics, audio, video, and other media to present data and to allow interaction with data via the network 4618.

[1181] The output module may be implemented as a combination of an all-points addressable display such as a cathode ray tube (CRT), a liquid crystal display (LCD), a plasma display, or other types and/or combinations of displays. The output module may be implemented to communicate with input devices 4612 and they also include software with the appropriate interfaces which allow a user to access data through the use of stylized screen elements, such as menus, windows, dialogue boxes, tool bars, and controls (for example, radio buttons, check boxes, sliding scales, and so forth). Furthermore, the output module may communicate with a set of input and output devices to receive signals from the user.

[1182] A computing system 4602, 4702, 4802 may include one or more internal and/or external data sources (for example, data sources 4622). In some embodiments, one or more of the data repositories and the data sources described above may be implemented using a relational database, such as DB2, Sybase, Oracle, CodeBase, and Microsoft® SQL Server as well as other types of databases such as a flat-file database, an entity relationship database, and object-oriented database, and/or a record-based database.

[1183] A computer system 4602, 4702, 4802 may also access one or more databases 4622. The databases 4622 may be stored in a database or data repository. A computer system 4602, 4702, 4802 may access the one or more databases 4622 through a network 4618 or may directly access the database or data repository through I/O devices and

interfaces 4612. The data repository storing the one or more databases 4622 may reside within a computer system 4602, 4702, 4802.

[1184] Although this invention has been disclosed in the context of certain embodiments and examples, it will be understood by those skilled in the art that the invention extends beyond the specifically disclosed embodiments to other alternative embodiments and/or uses of the invention and obvious modifications and equivalents thereof. In addition, while several variations of the embodiments of the invention have been shown and described in detail, other modifications, which are within the scope of this invention, will be readily apparent to those of skill in the art based upon this disclosure. It is also contemplated that various combinations or sub-combinations of the specific features and aspects of the embodiments may be made and still fall within the scope of the invention. It should be understood that various features and aspects of the disclosed embodiments can be combined with, or substituted for, one another in order to form varying modes of the embodiments of the disclosed invention. Any methods disclosed herein need not be performed in the order recited. Thus, it is intended that the scope of the invention herein disclosed should not be limited by the particular embodiments described above.

[1185] Conditional language, such as, among others, “can,” “could,” “might,” or “may,” unless specifically stated otherwise, or otherwise understood within the context as used, is generally intended to convey that certain embodiments include, while other embodiments do not include, certain features, elements and/or steps. Thus, such conditional language is not generally intended to imply that features, elements and/or steps are in any way required for one or more embodiments or that one or more embodiments necessarily include logic for deciding, with or without user input or prompting, whether these features, elements and/or steps are included or are to be performed in any particular embodiment. The headings used herein are for the convenience of the reader only and are not meant to limit the scope of the inventions or claims.

[1186] Further, while the methods and devices described herein may be susceptible to various modifications and alternative forms, specific examples thereof have been shown in the drawings and are herein described in detail. It should be understood, however, that the invention is not to be limited to the particular forms or methods disclosed, but, to the contrary, the invention is to cover all modifications, equivalents, and alternatives

falling within the spirit and scope of the various implementations described and the appended claims. Further, the disclosure herein of any particular feature, aspect, method, property, characteristic, quality, attribute, element, or the like in connection with an implementation or embodiment can be used in all other implementations or embodiments set forth herein. Any methods disclosed herein need not be performed in the order recited. The methods disclosed herein may include certain actions taken by a practitioner; however, the methods can also include any third-party instruction of those actions, either expressly or by implication. For example, actions such as “inserting an intraocular lens into a prosthetic capsular device” include “instructing the insertion of an intraocular lens into a prosthetic capsular device.” The ranges disclosed herein also encompass any and all overlap, sub-ranges, and combinations thereof. Language such as “up to,” “at least,” “greater than,” “less than,” “between,” and the like includes the number recited. Numbers preceded by a term such as “about” or “approximately” include the recited numbers and should be interpreted based on the circumstances (e.g., as accurate as reasonably possible under the circumstances, for example $\pm 5\%$, $\pm 10\%$, $\pm 15\%$, etc.). For example, “about 3.5 mm” includes “3.5 mm.” Phrases preceded by a term such as “substantially” include the recited phrase and should be interpreted based on the circumstances (e.g., as much as reasonably possible under the circumstances). For example, “substantially constant” includes “constant.” Unless stated otherwise, all measurements are at standard conditions including temperature and pressure.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A prosthetic capsular device configured to be inserted in a natural capsular bag of an eye, the prosthetic capsular device comprising:

an asymmetric housing structure configured to contain one or more refractive surfaces and/or intraocular lenses (IOLs), the asymmetric housing structure comprising:

an anterior portion comprising:

an arcuate anterior opening configured to allow at least one of insertion, removal, or replacement of the one or more refractive surfaces and/or IOLs, wherein the arcuate anterior opening is further configured to couple a first refractive surface and/or IOL; and

an anterior sidewall comprising:

a curvilinear anterior section adjacent to the arcuate anterior opening, the curvilinear anterior section comprising a curvature extending from the arcuate anterior opening to an anterior transition point; and

a straight anterior section extending posteriorly and radially inward from the anterior transition point to a central transition point,

wherein the curvilinear anterior section, the straight anterior section, and the anterior transition point form a ridge along an interior of the anterior sidewall, wherein the ridge is configured to receive a second refractive surface and/or IOL;

a posterior portion comprising:

an arcuate posterior opening configured to couple with a third refractive surface and/or IOL; and

a curvilinear posterior sidewall extending posteriorly from the central transition point to the arcuate posterior opening; and

the central transition point dividing the anterior portion and the posterior portion.

2. The prosthetic capsular device of Claim 1, further comprising one or more orientation designation indicators.

3. The prosthetic capsular device of Claim 2, wherein the one or more orientation designation indicators comprise a projection extending radially inward from the arcuate anterior opening.

4. The prosthetic capsular device of Claim 3, wherein the one or more orientation designation indicators further comprise a hole or aperture.

5. The prosthetic capsular device of Claim 2, wherein the one or more orientation designation indicators comprise a visual distinguishing element on the anterior portion, the posterior portion, and/or on the central transition point of the housing structure.

6. The prosthetic capsular device of Claim 2, wherein the one or more orientation designation indicators are configured to serve as markers to indicate the direction and/or orientation of the prosthetic capsular device before, during, and/or after insertion into the eye.

7. The prosthetic capsular device of any one of Claims 1-6, further comprising an internal cavity formed by the arcuate anterior opening, the arcuate posterior opening, and the continuous lateral portion.

8. The prosthetic capsular device of Claim 7, wherein the internal cavity comprises a first volume and a second volume, wherein the first volume is bounded by an anterior longitudinal plane parallel to the arcuate anterior opening, the anterior sidewall, and a central longitudinal plane intersecting the central transition point.

9. The prosthetic capsular device of Claim 8, wherein the second volume is bounded by a posterior plane parallel to the arcuate posterior opening, the curvilinear posterior sidewall, and the central longitudinal plane.

10. The prosthetic capsular device of any one of Claims 1-9, wherein the prosthetic capsular device is self-expandable.

11. The prosthetic capsular device of any one of Claims 1-10, wherein the shape and size of the prosthetic capsular device minimizes anterior, posterior, and/or radial protrusion of the device into the natural capsular bag.

12. The prosthetic capsular device of Claim 11, wherein the prosthetic capsular device has an enhanced biocompatibility profile resulting from the minimized anterior,

posterior, and/or radial protrusion of the prosthetic capsular device into the natural capsular bag.

13. The prosthetic capsular device of any one of Claims 1-12, wherein the prosthetic capsular device is inserted into the eye without any of the one or more refractive surfaces or IOLs inserted therein.

14. The prosthetic capsular device of any one of Claims 1-13, wherein anterior portion further comprises an anterior cavity comprising a first volume, the first volume comprising a truncated dome shape.

15. The prosthetic capsular device of Claim 14, wherein the anterior cavity further comprises a second volume, the second volume comprising an inverted truncated trapezoidal shape.

16. The prosthetic capsular device of any one of Claims 1-15, wherein the anterior transition point divides the curvilinear anterior section and the straight anterior section, and wherein the anterior transition point comprises an outermost diameter of the asymmetric housing structure.

17. The prosthetic capsular device of Claim 16, wherein the outermost diameter is about 10 mm.

18. The prosthetic capsular device of any one of Claims 1-17, wherein the anterior portion, the posterior portion, and the central transition point comprise a continuous lateral segment of the housing structure.

19. The prosthetic capsular device of any one of Claims 1-18, wherein the anterior transition point comprises a rounded edge, wherein the rounded edge comprises a radius of 0.1 mm.

20. The prosthetic capsular device of any one of Claims 1-19, wherein the central transition point comprises a rounded edge, wherein the rounded edge comprises a radius of 0.1 mm.

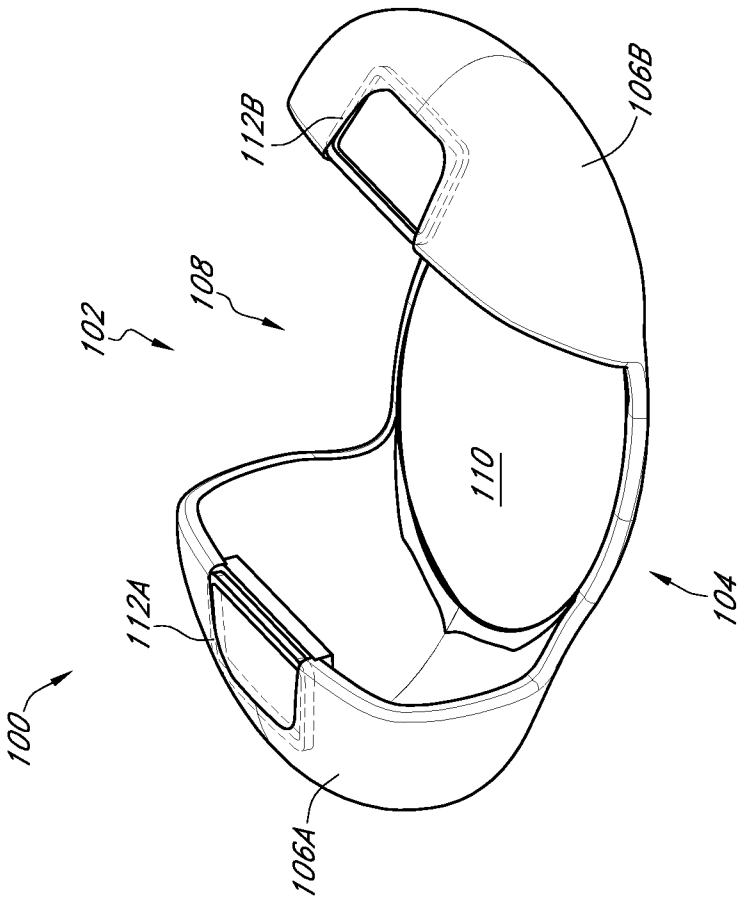


FIG. 1A

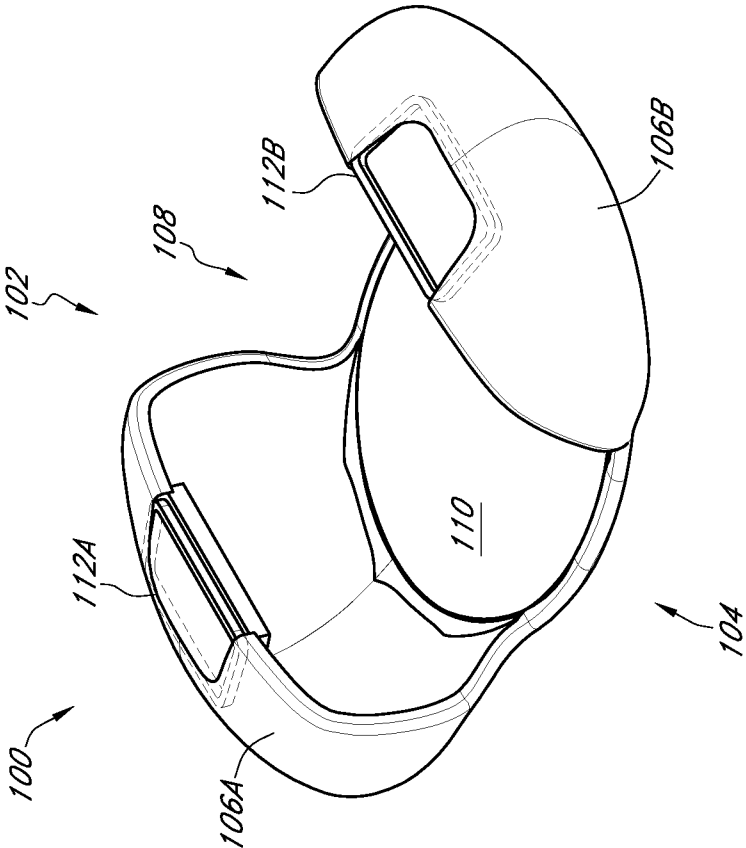


FIG. 1B

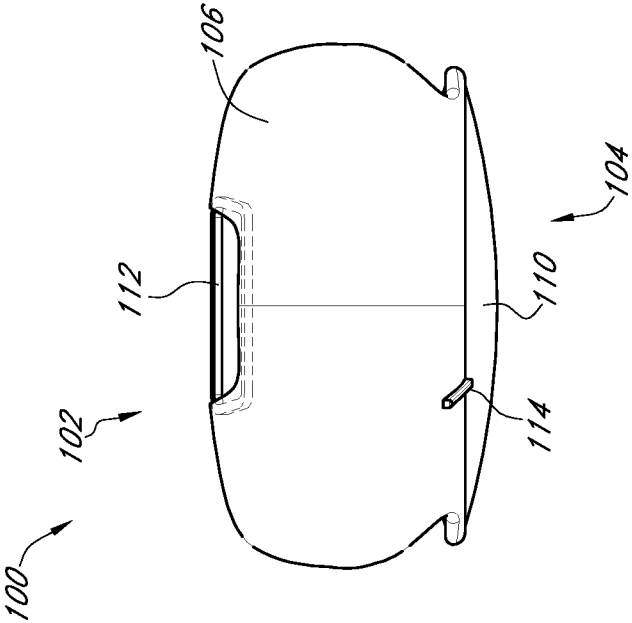


FIG. 1D

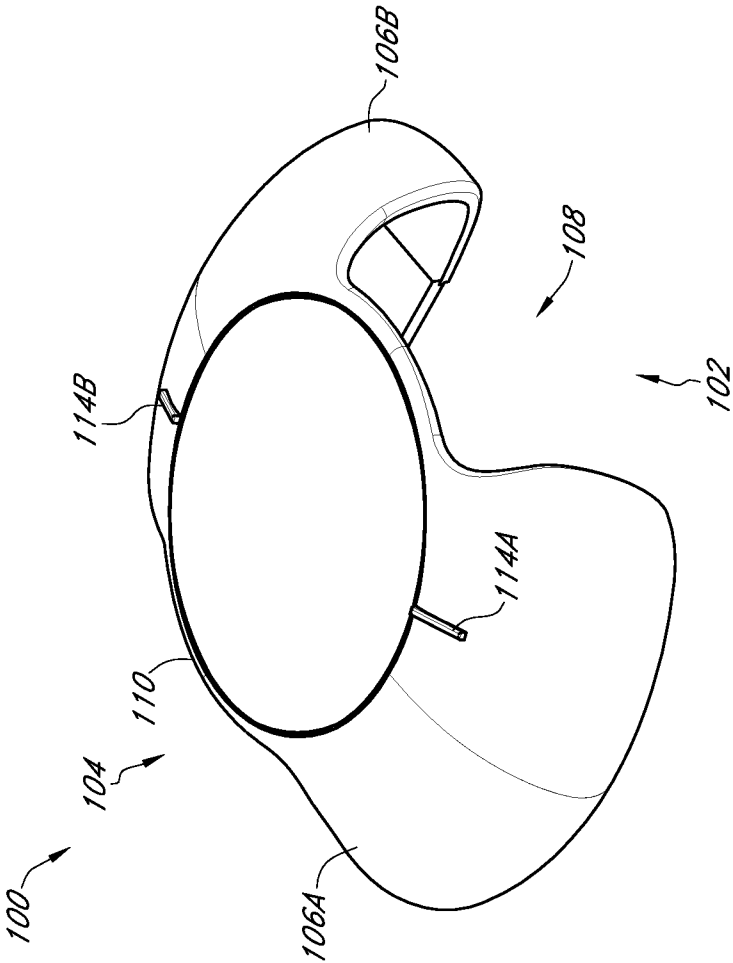


FIG. 1C

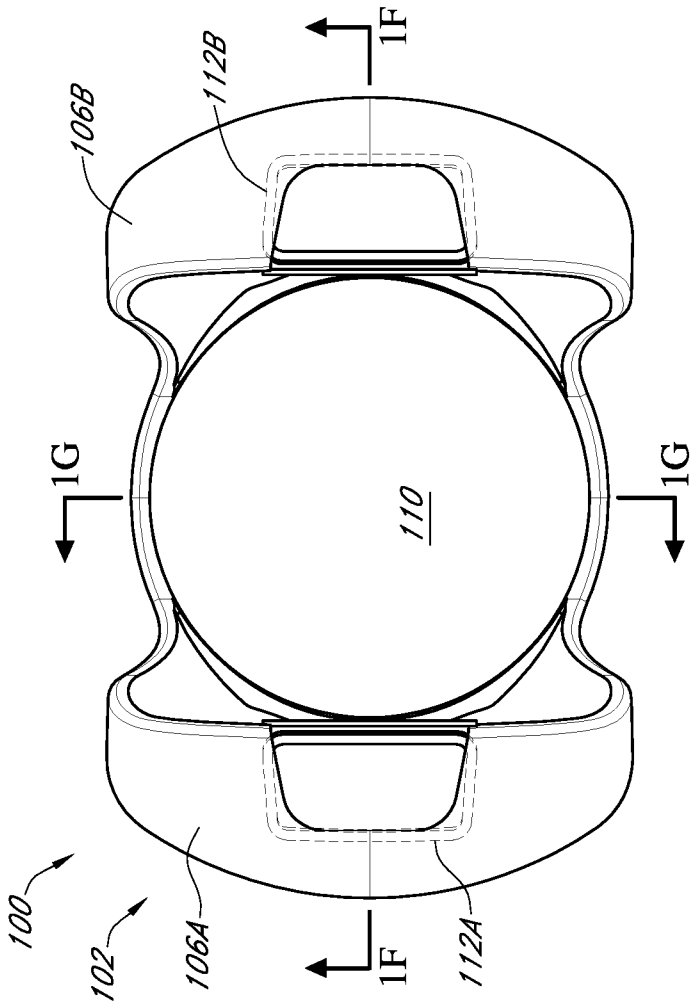


FIG. 1E

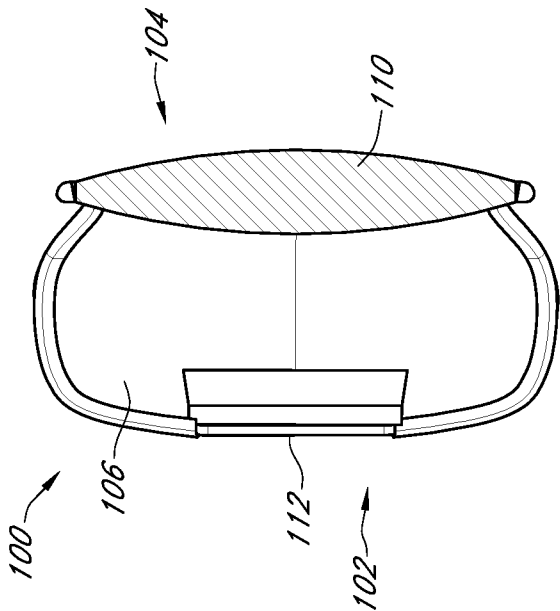


FIG. 1F

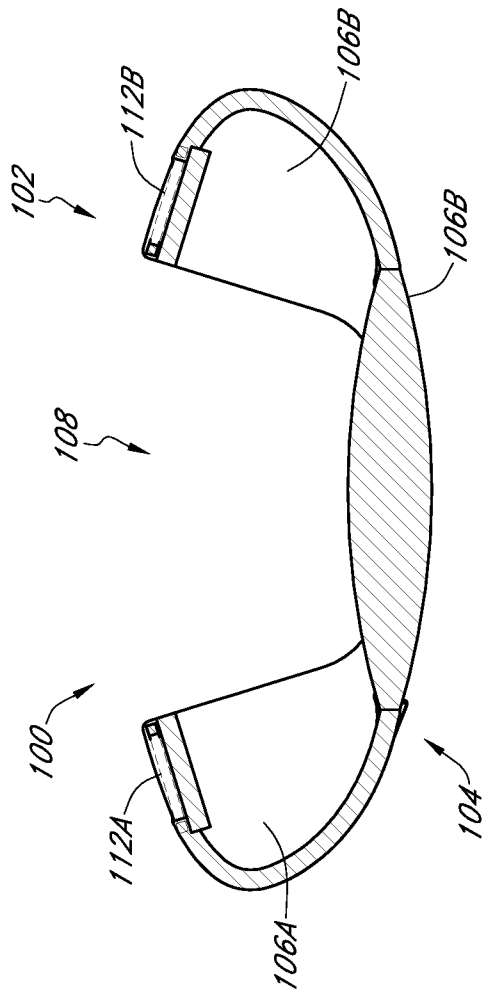


FIG. 1G

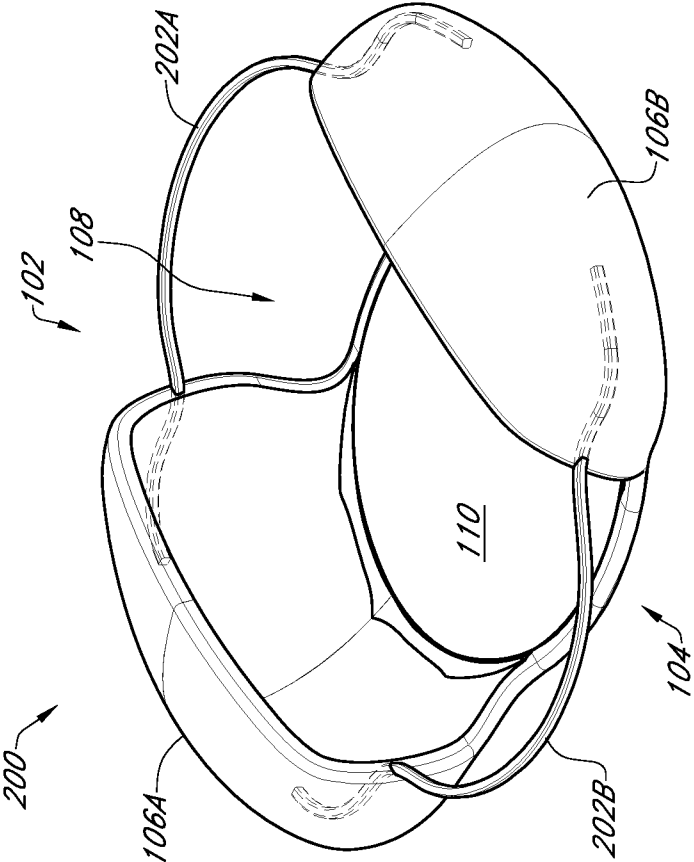


FIG. 2A

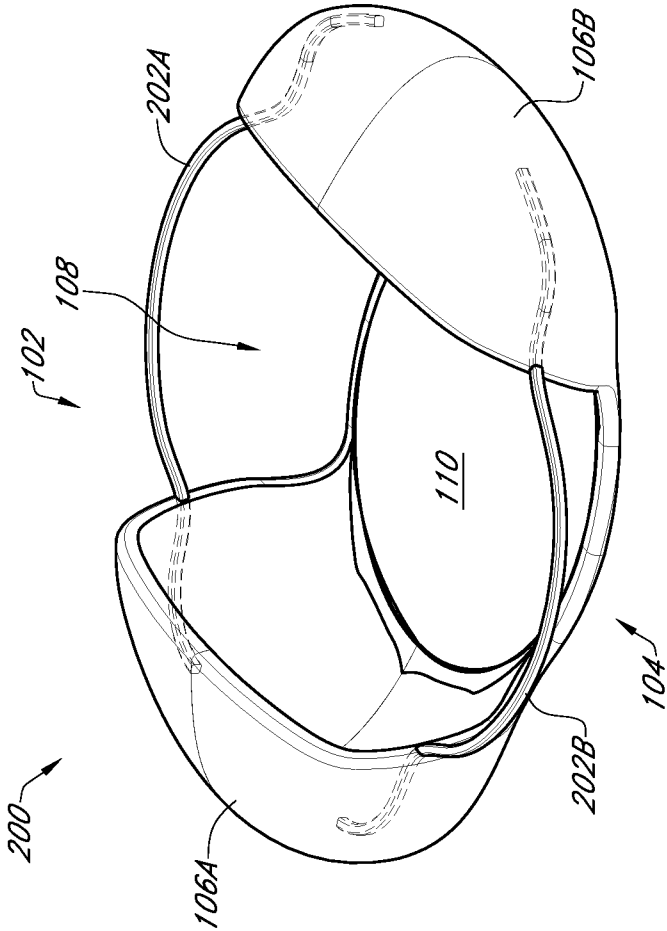


FIG. 2B

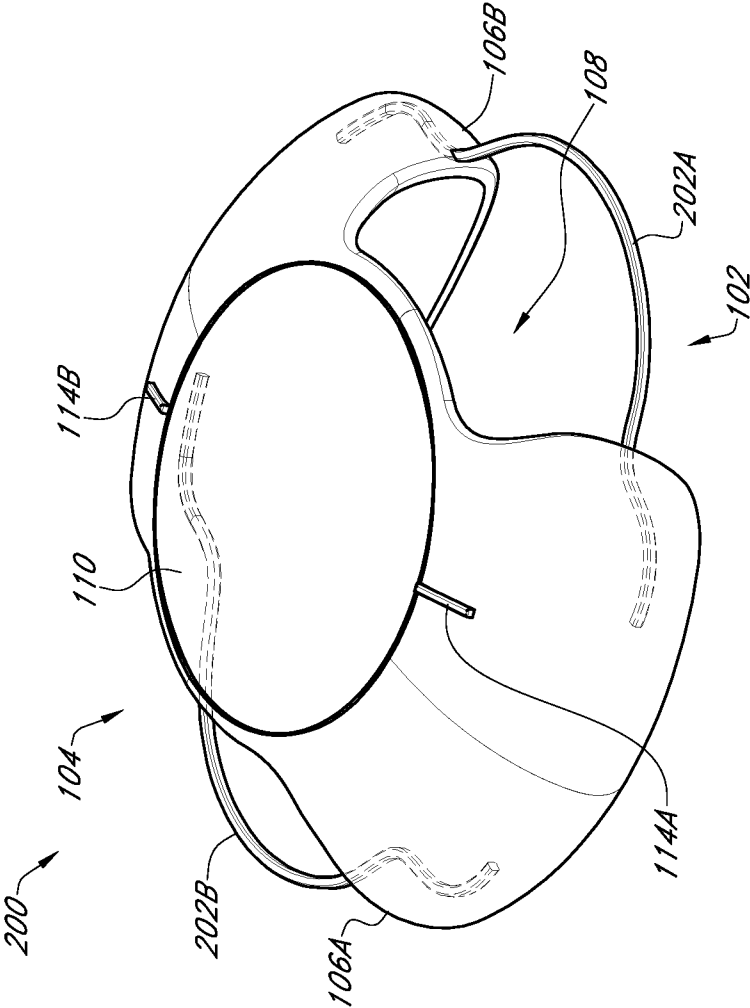


FIG. 2C

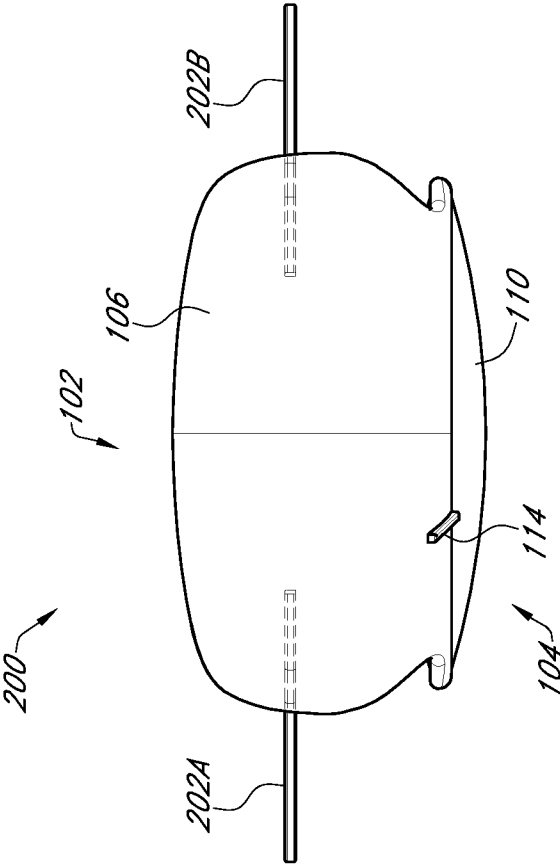


FIG. 2D

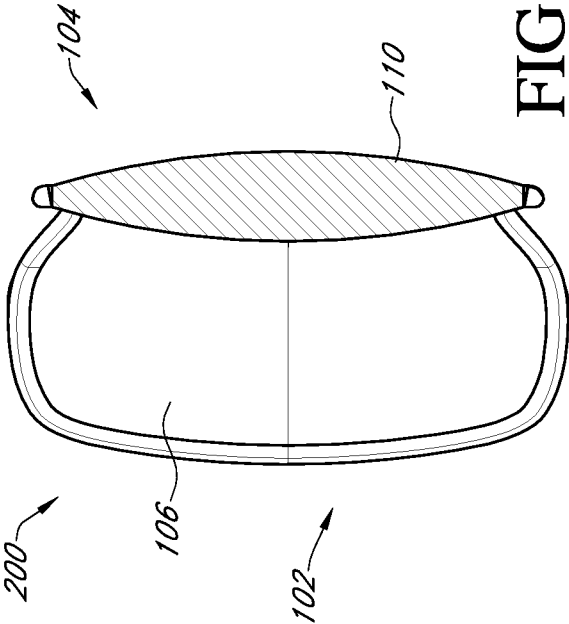


FIG. 2F

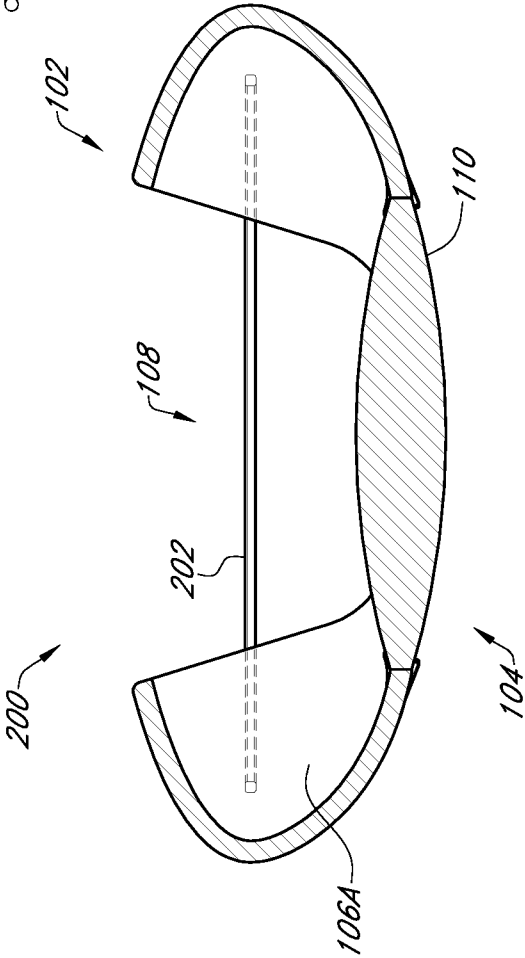


FIG. 2G

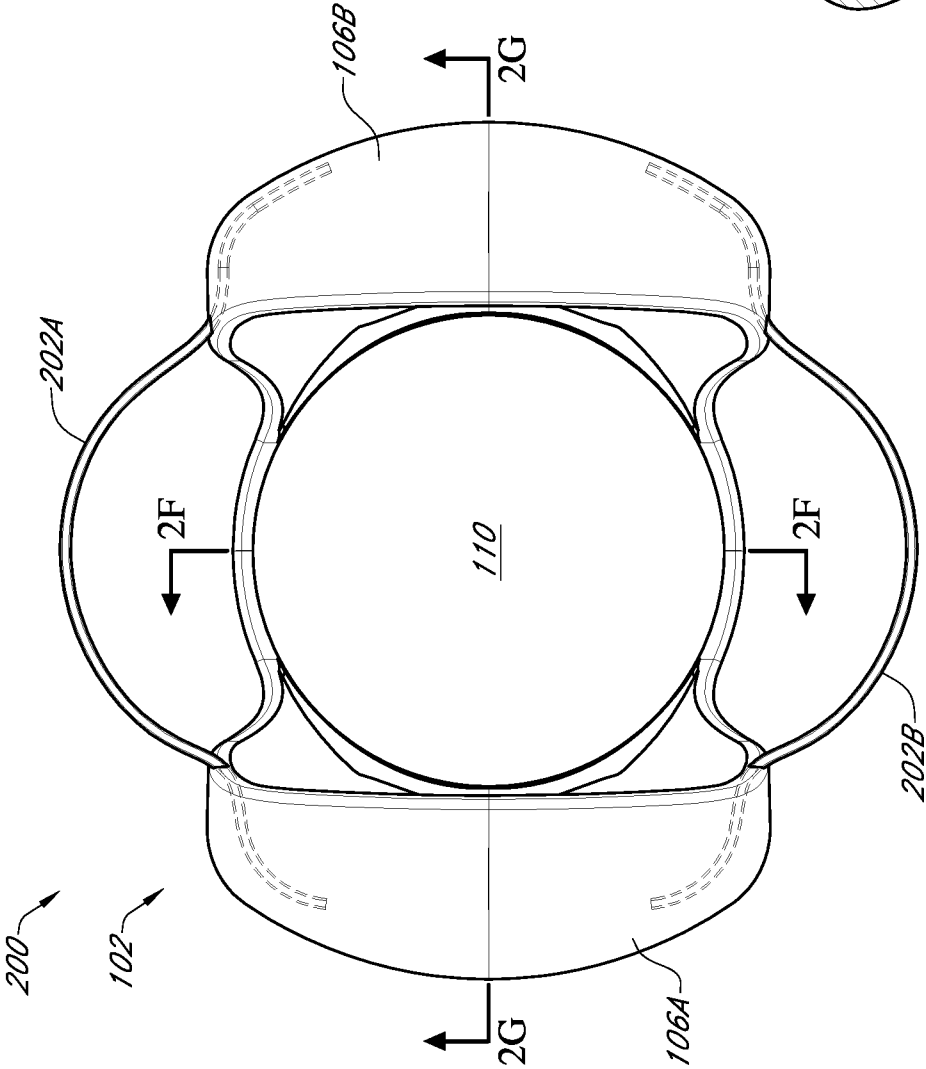


FIG. 2E

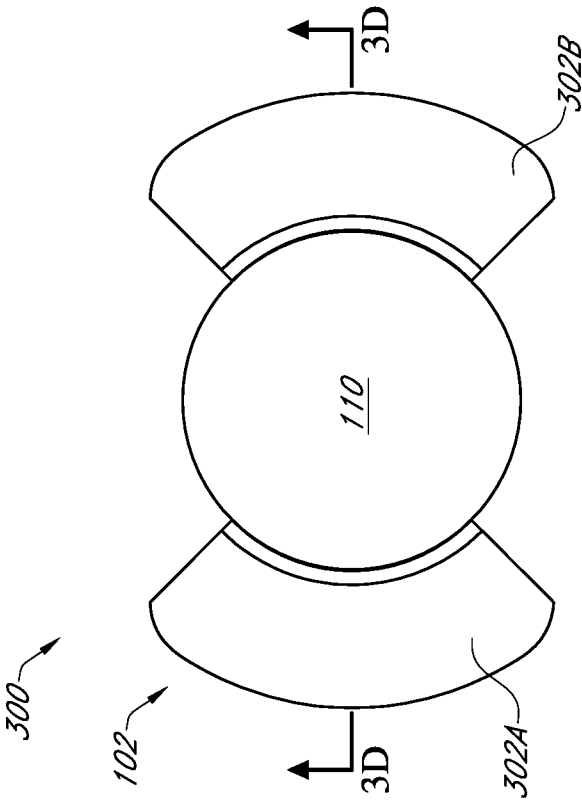


FIG. 3B

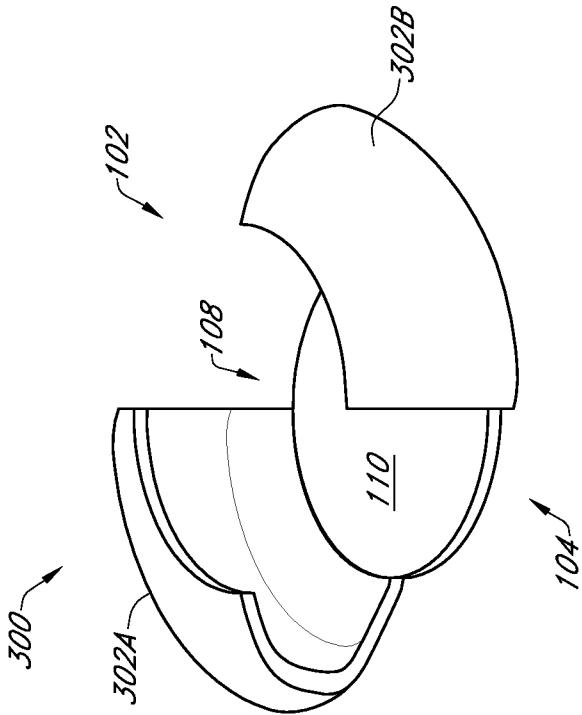


FIG. 3A

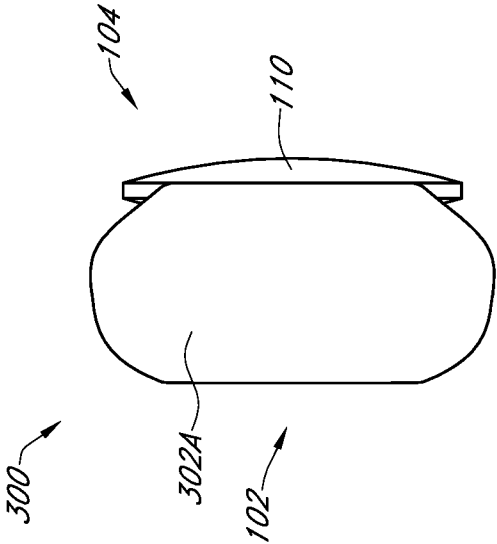


FIG. 3C

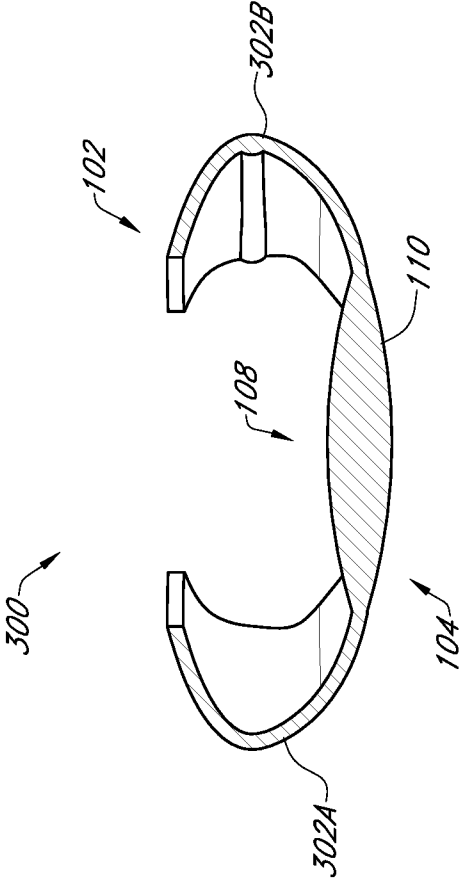


FIG. 3D

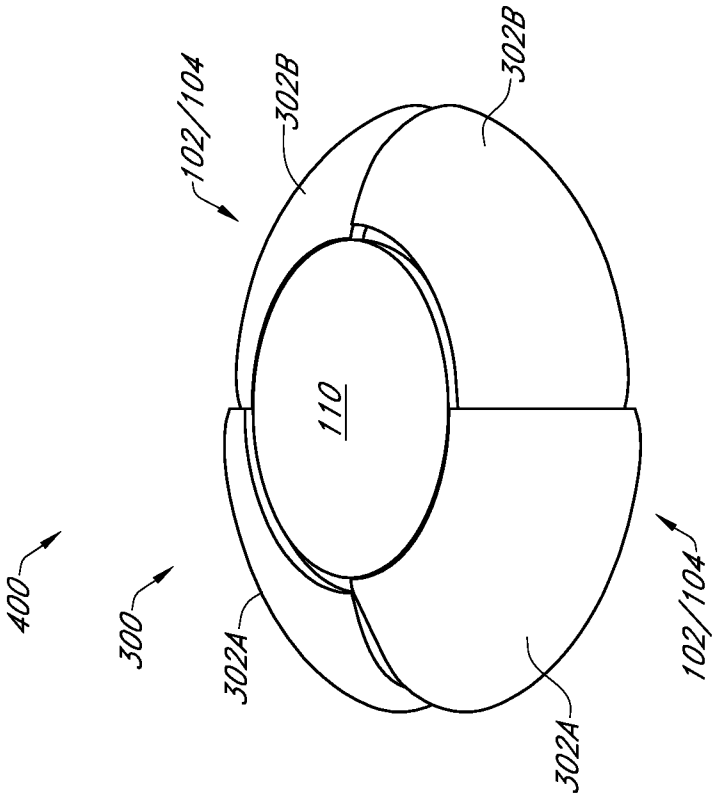


FIG. 4A

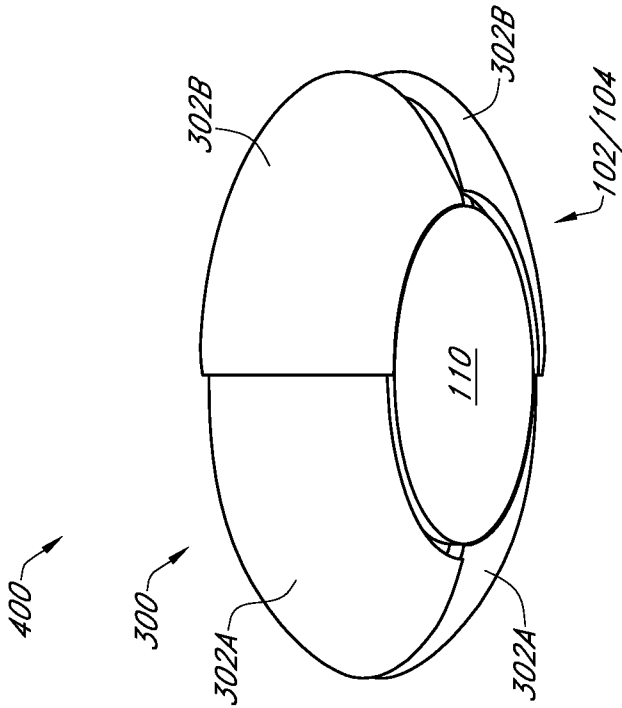


FIG. 4B

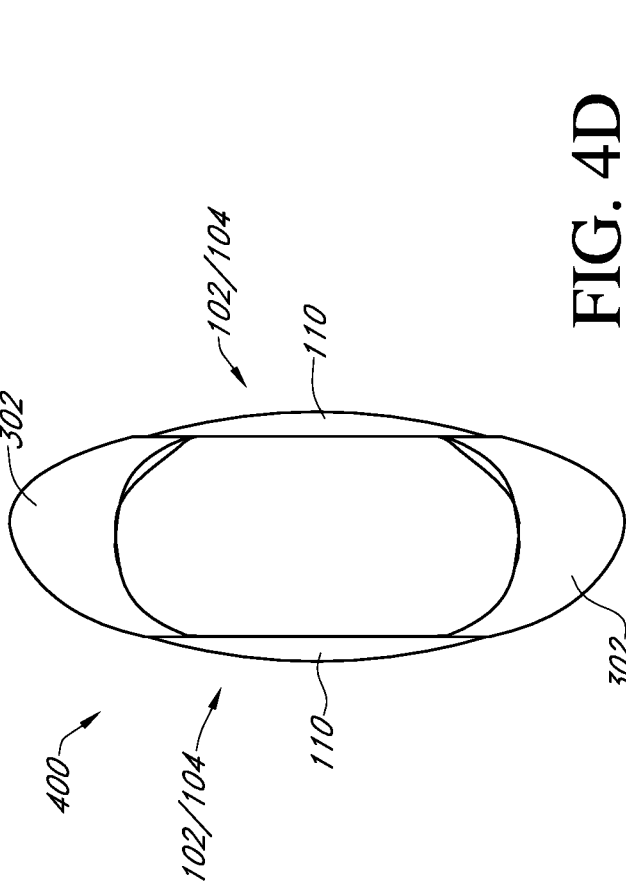


FIG. 4D

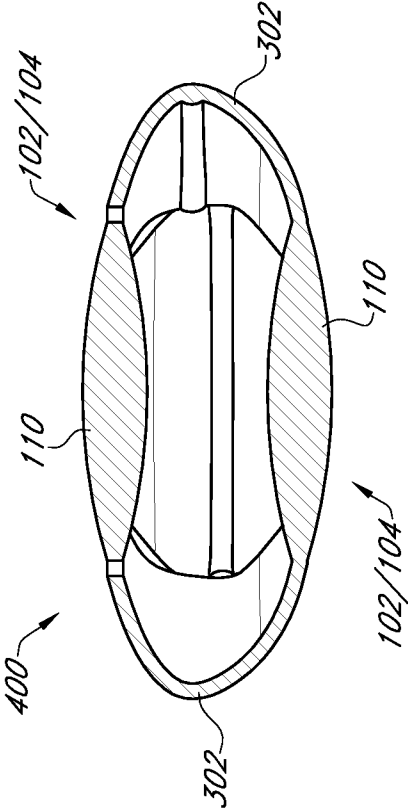


FIG. 4E

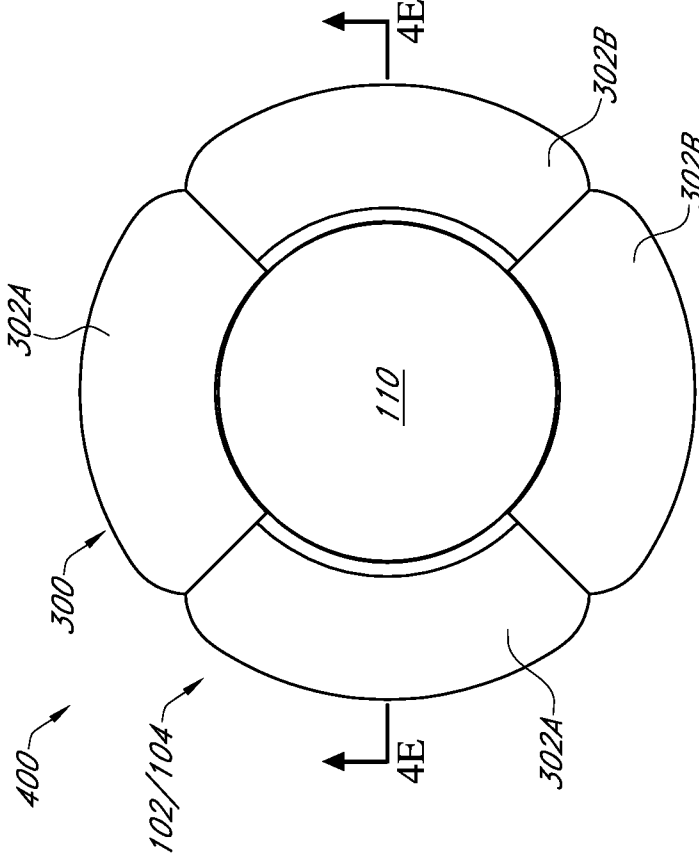


FIG. 4C

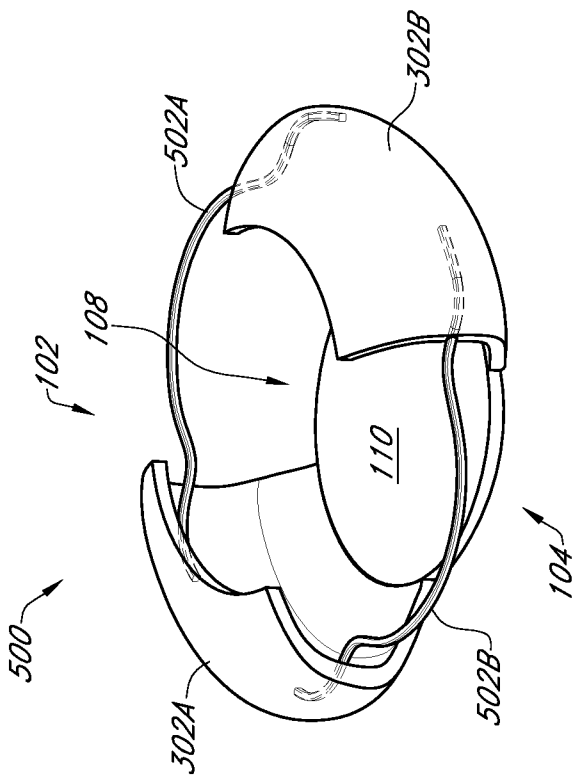


FIG. 5A

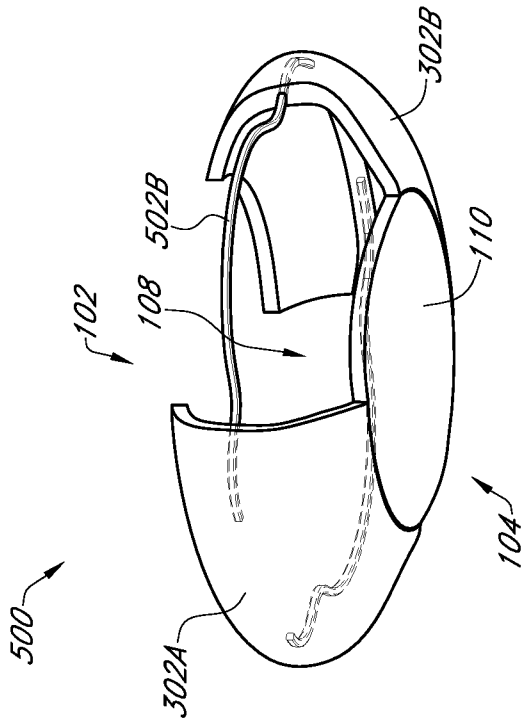


FIG. 5B

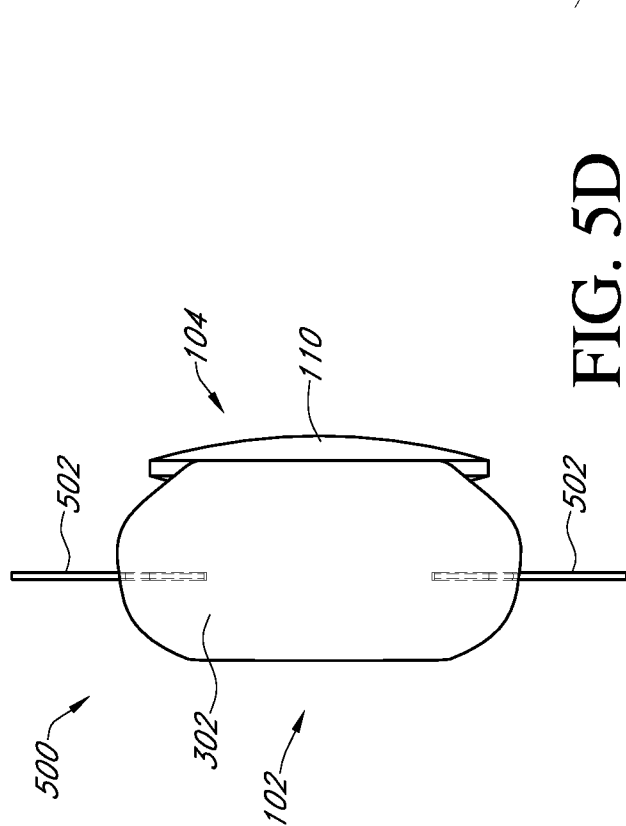


FIG. 5D

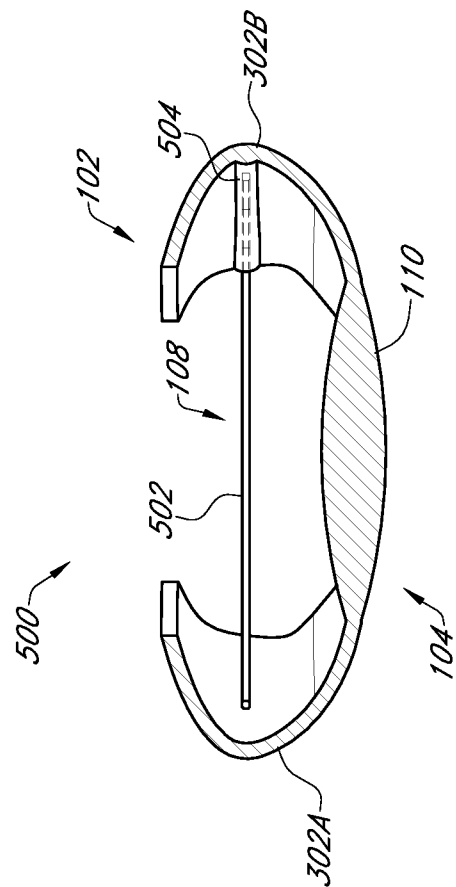


FIG. 5E

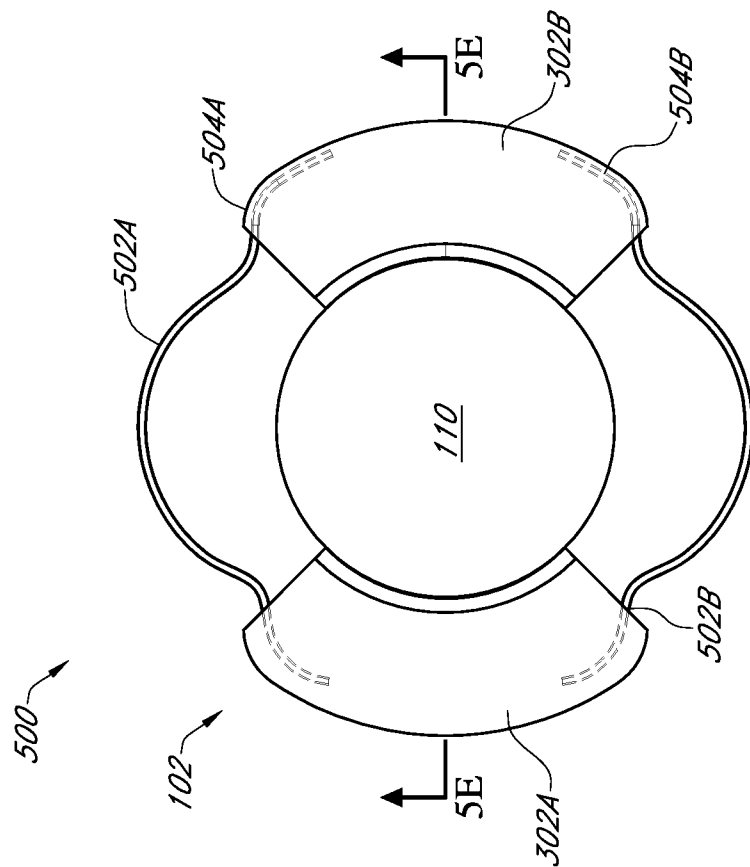


FIG. 5C

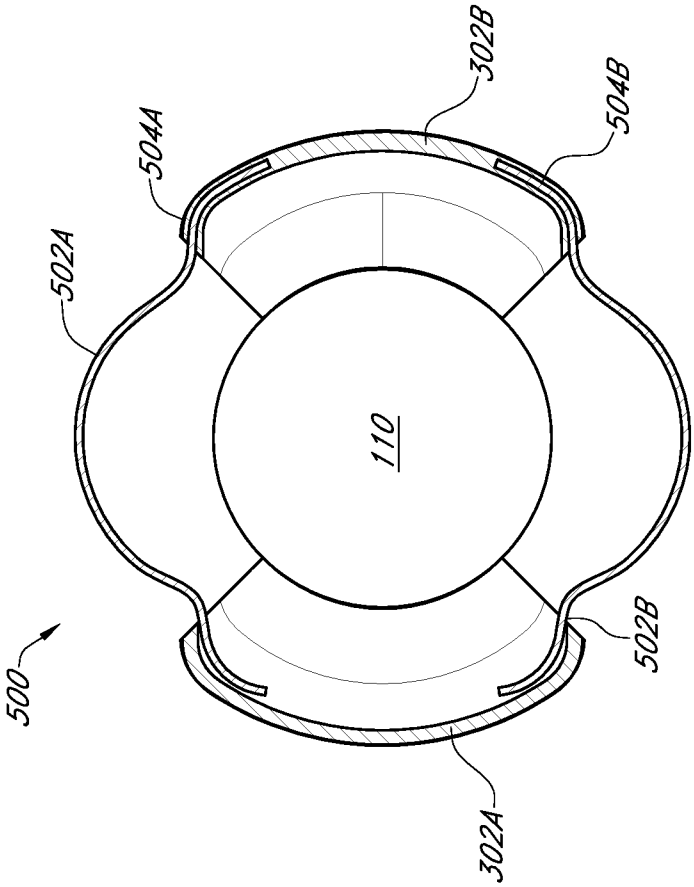


FIG. 5G

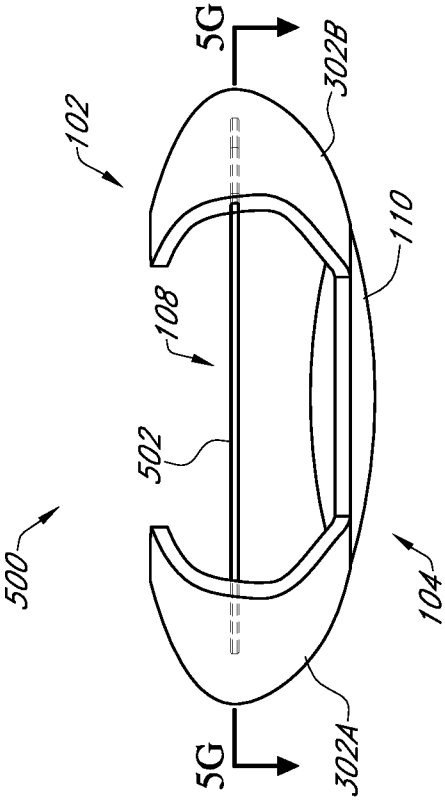


FIG. 5F

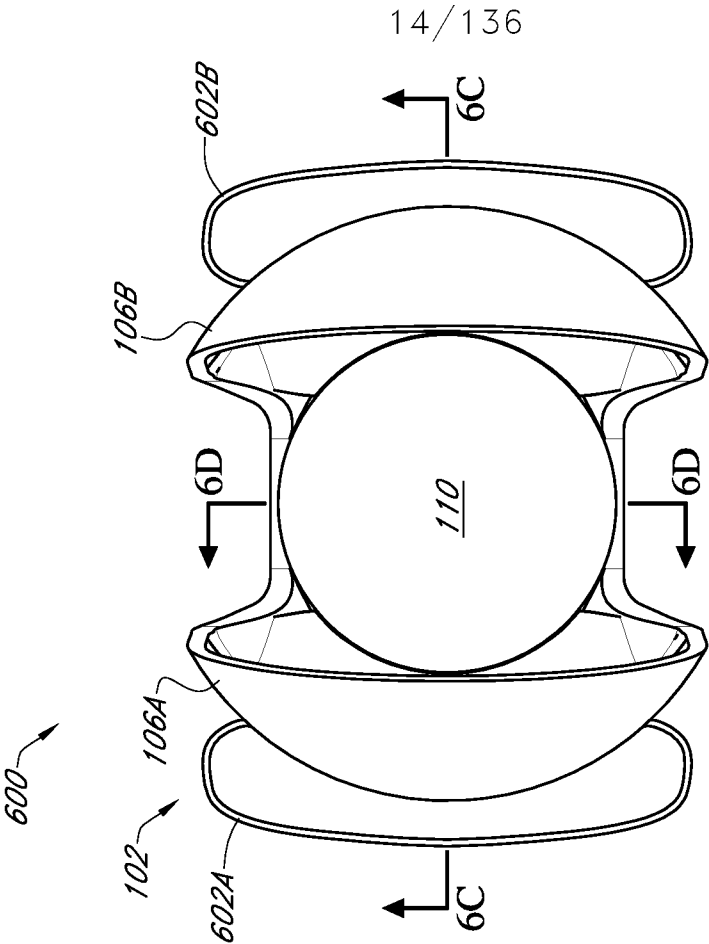


FIG. 6B

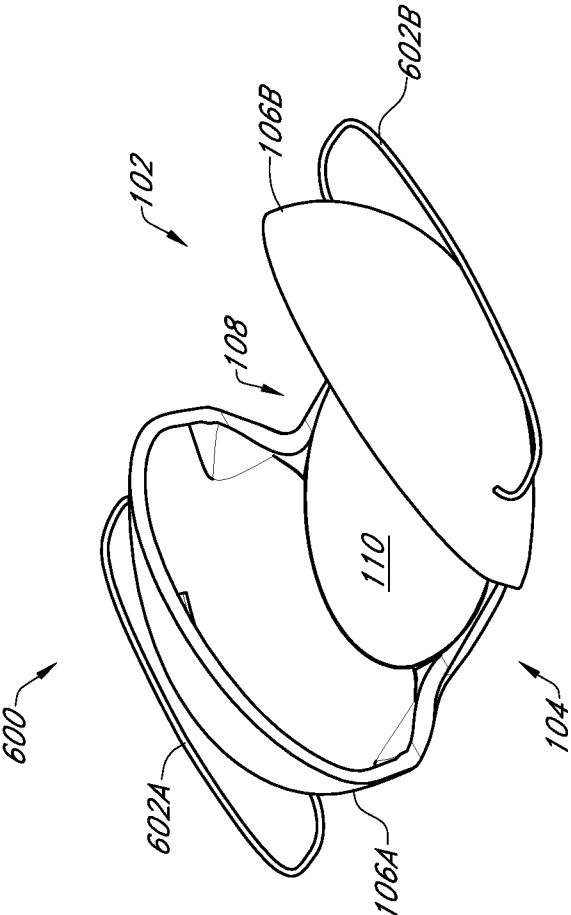


FIG. 6A

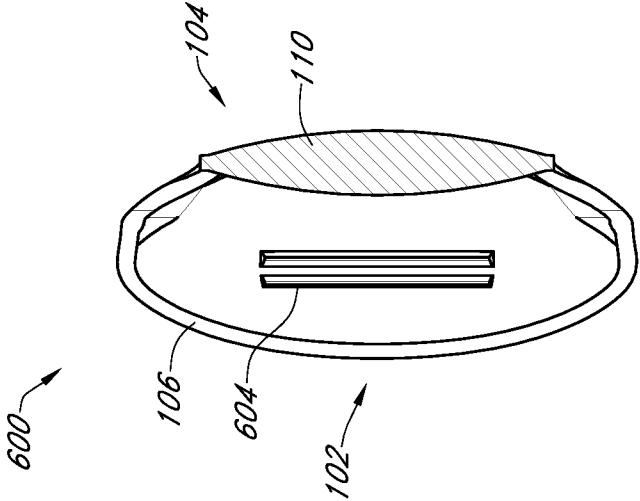


FIG. 6D

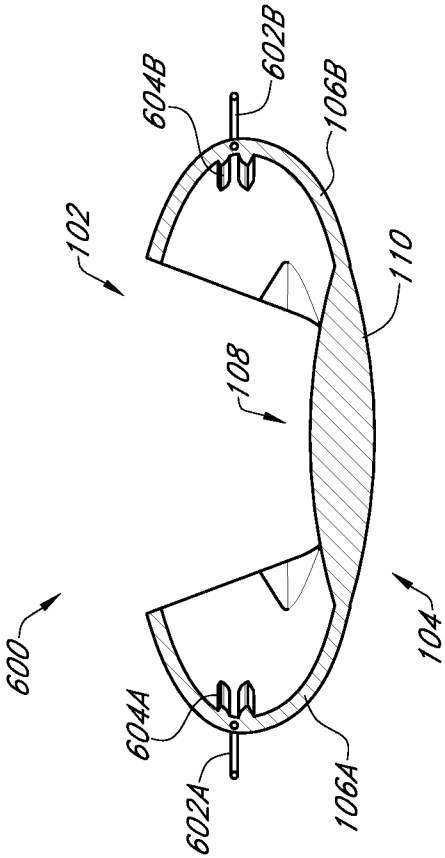


FIG. 6C

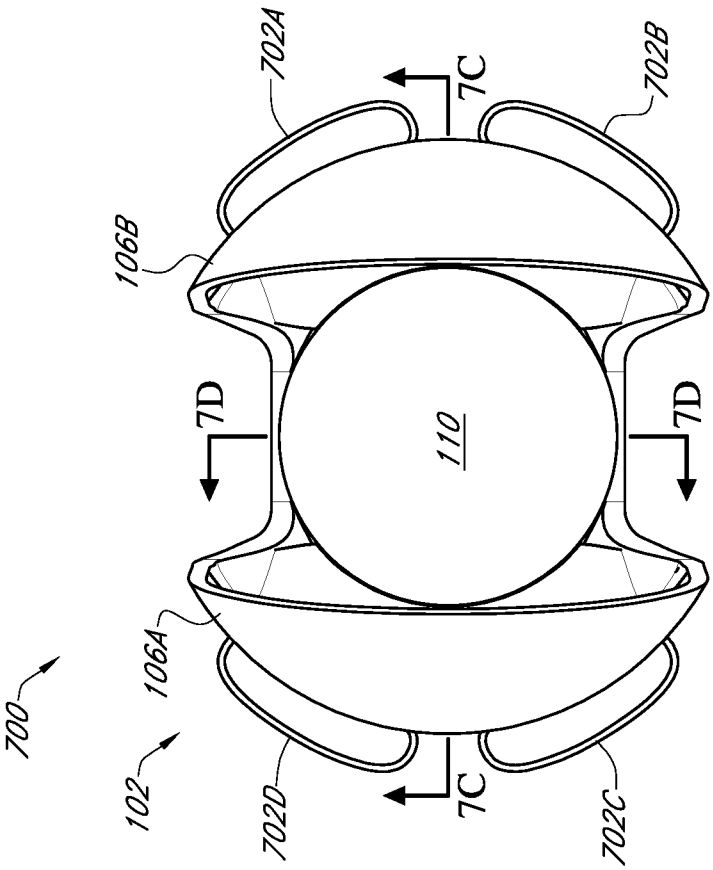


FIG. 7B

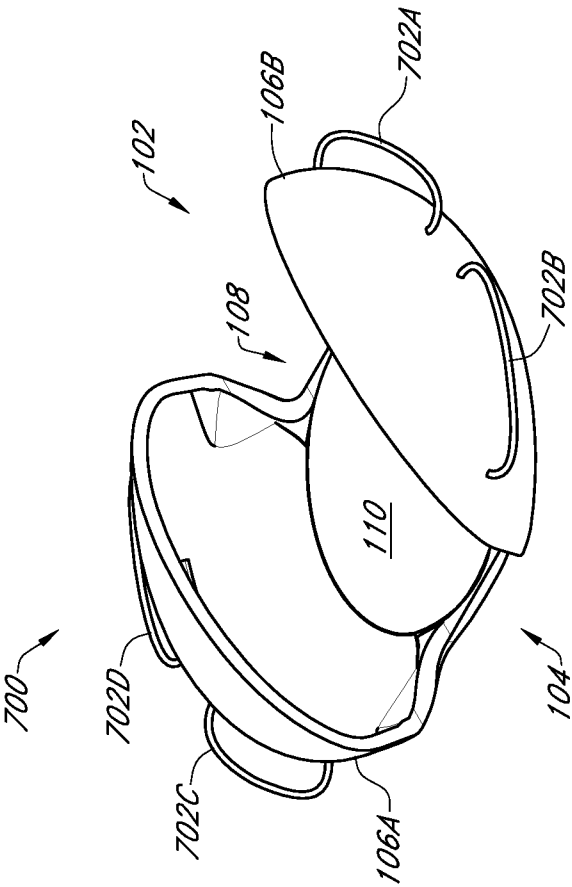


FIG. 7A

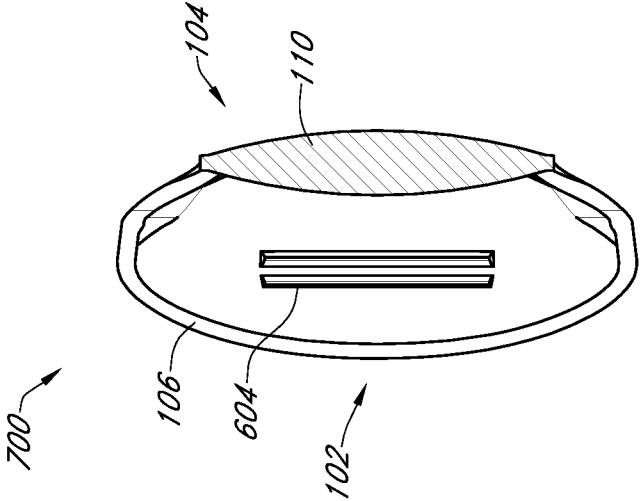


FIG. 7D

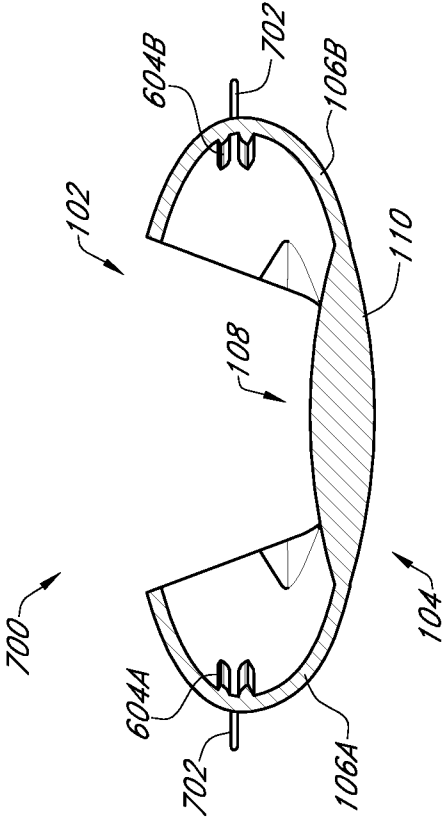


FIG. 7C

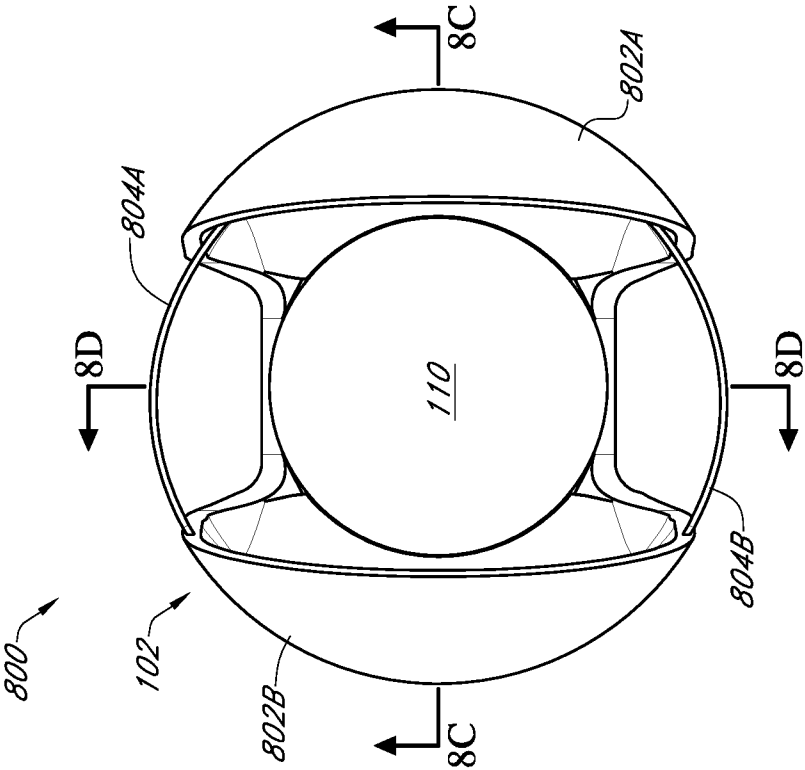


FIG. 8B

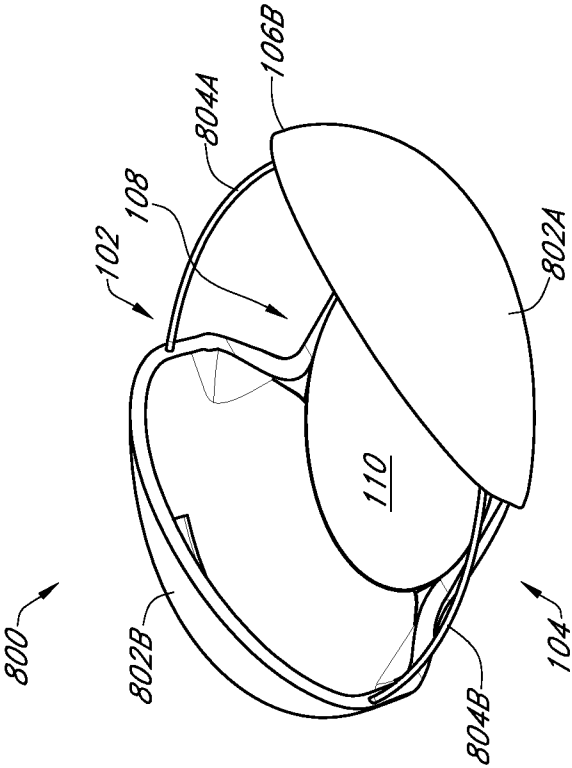


FIG. 8A

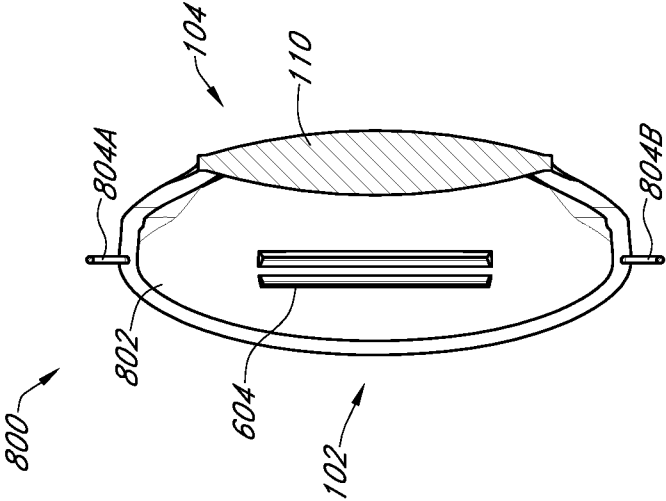


FIG. 8D

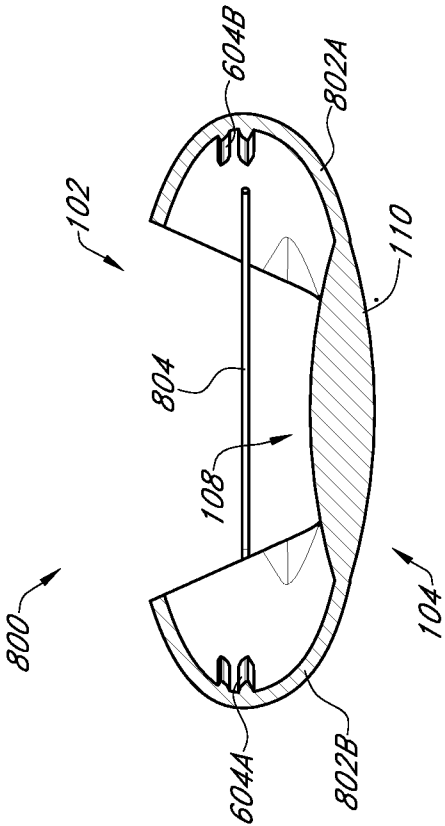


FIG. 8C

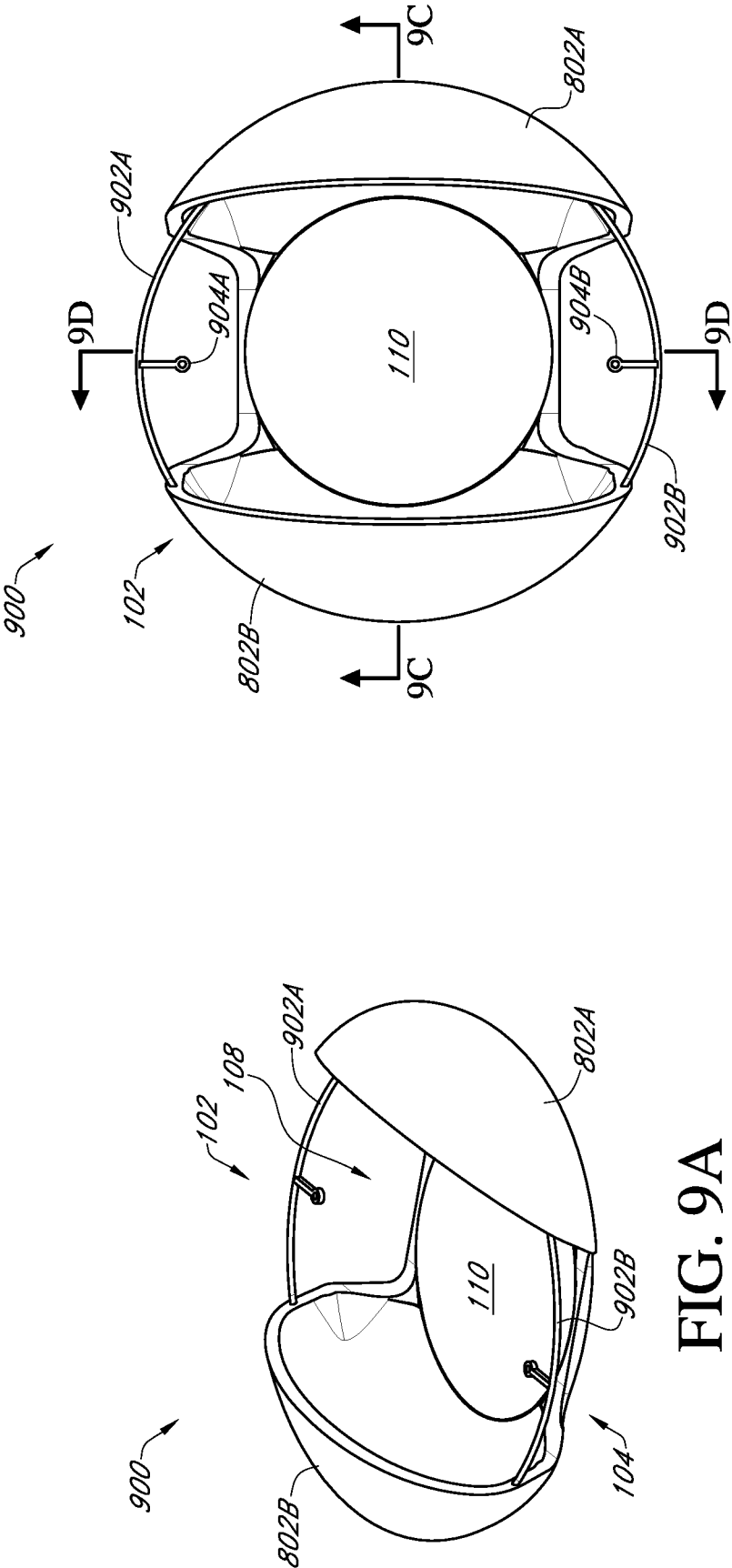


FIG. 9B

FIG. 9A

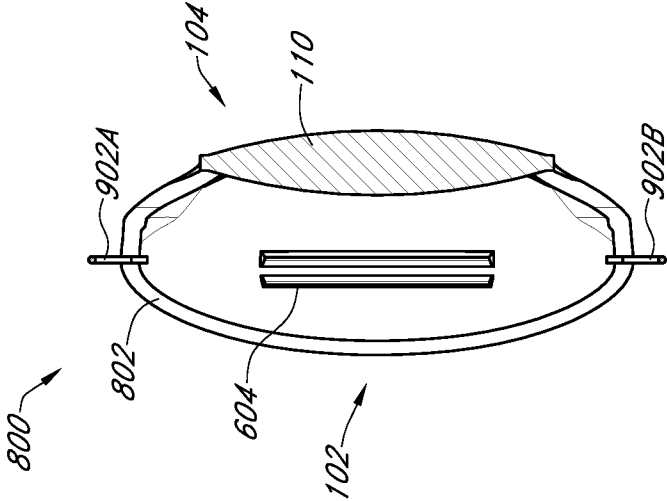


FIG. 9D

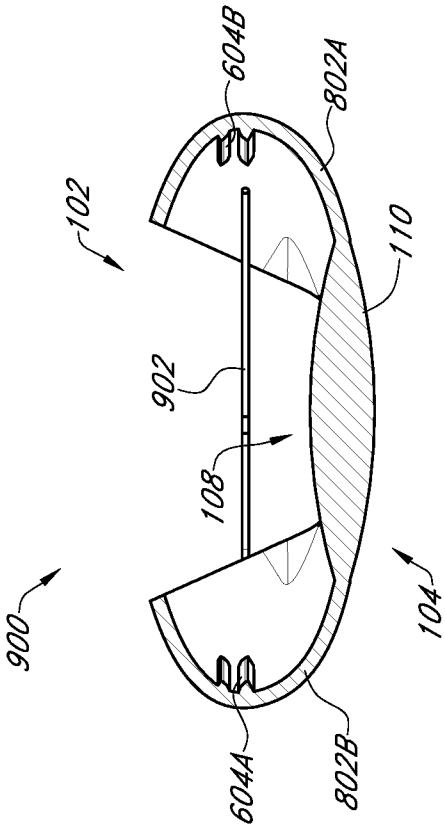


FIG. 9C

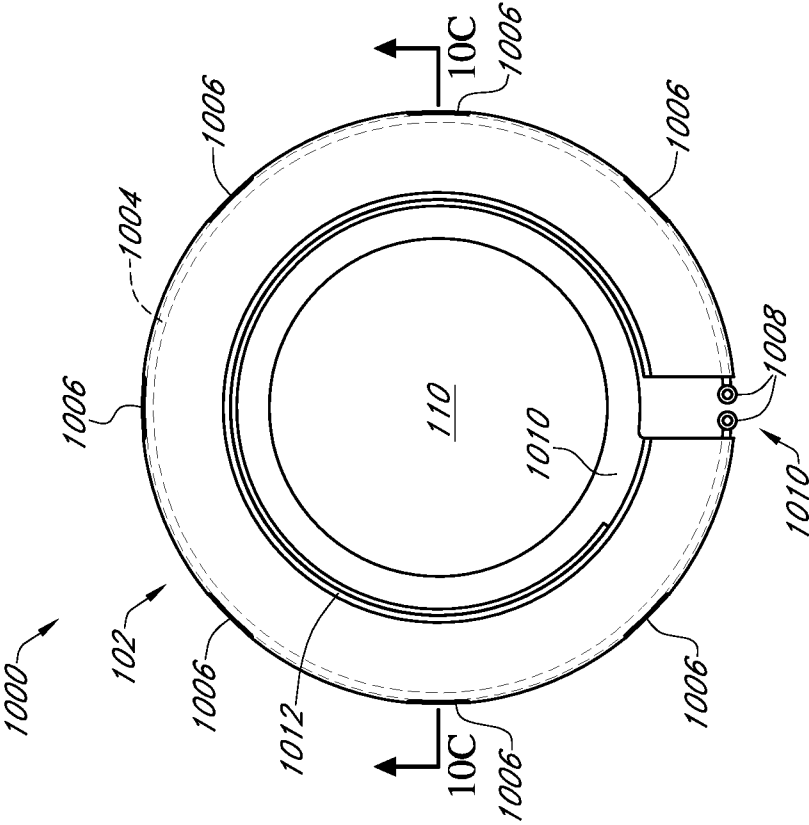


FIG. 10B

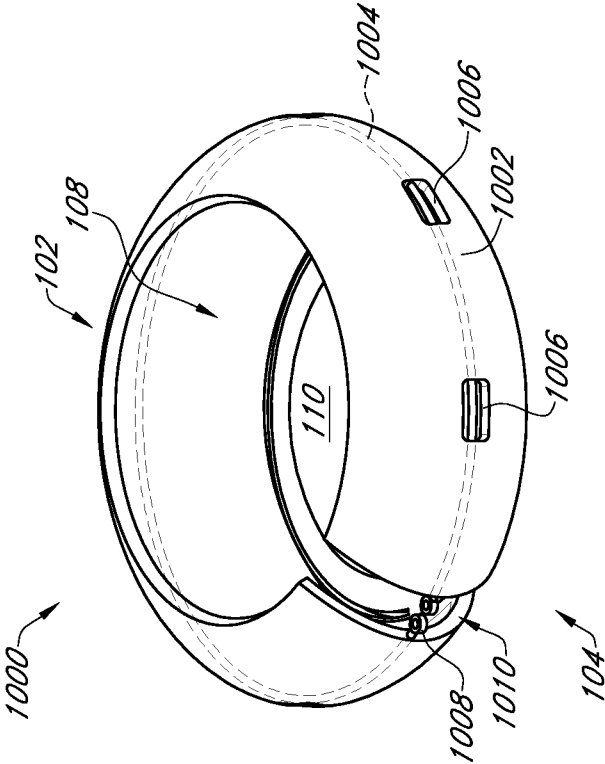


FIG. 10A

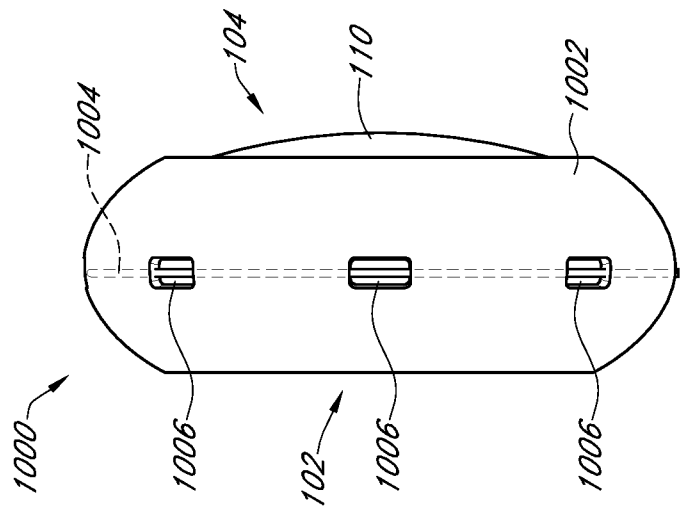


FIG. 10D

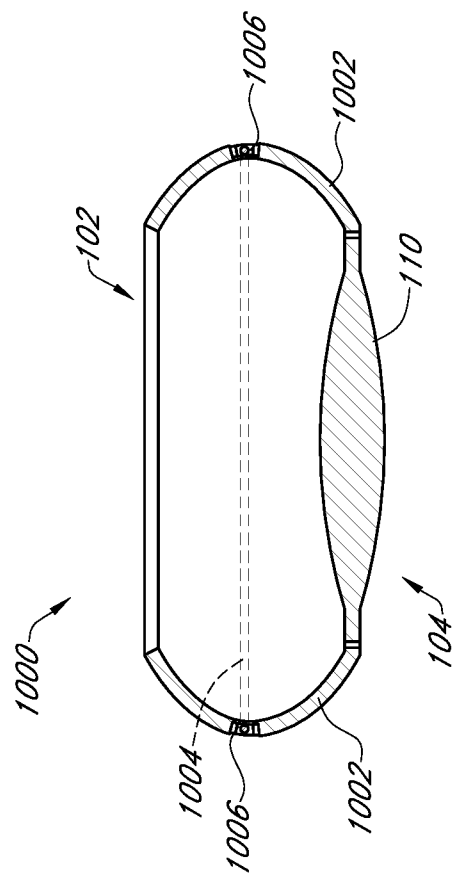


FIG. 10C

24/136

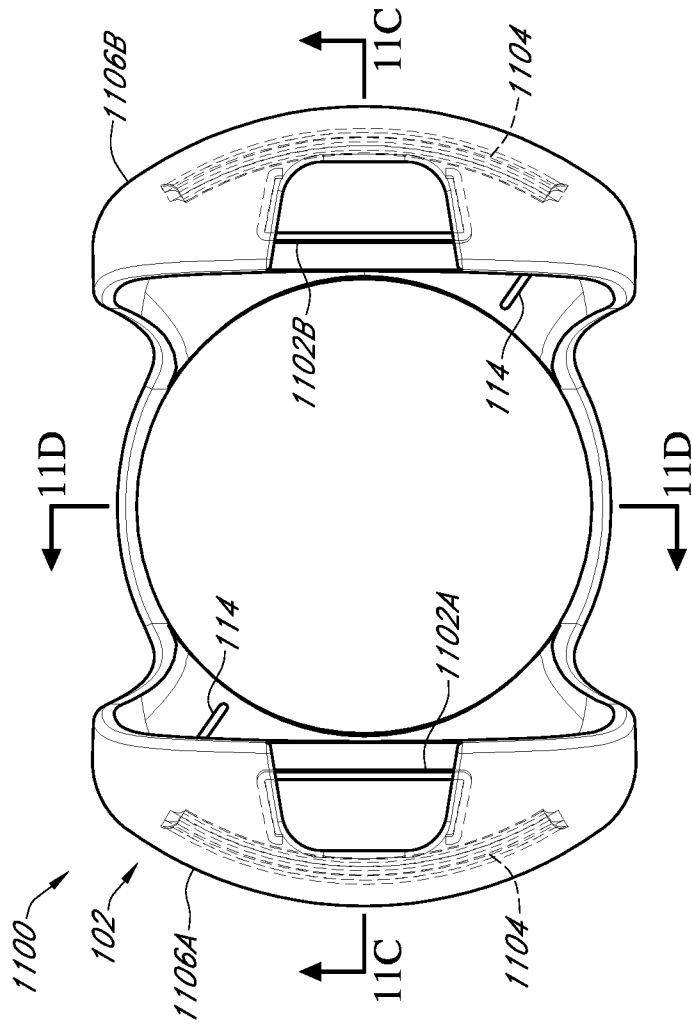


FIG. 11B

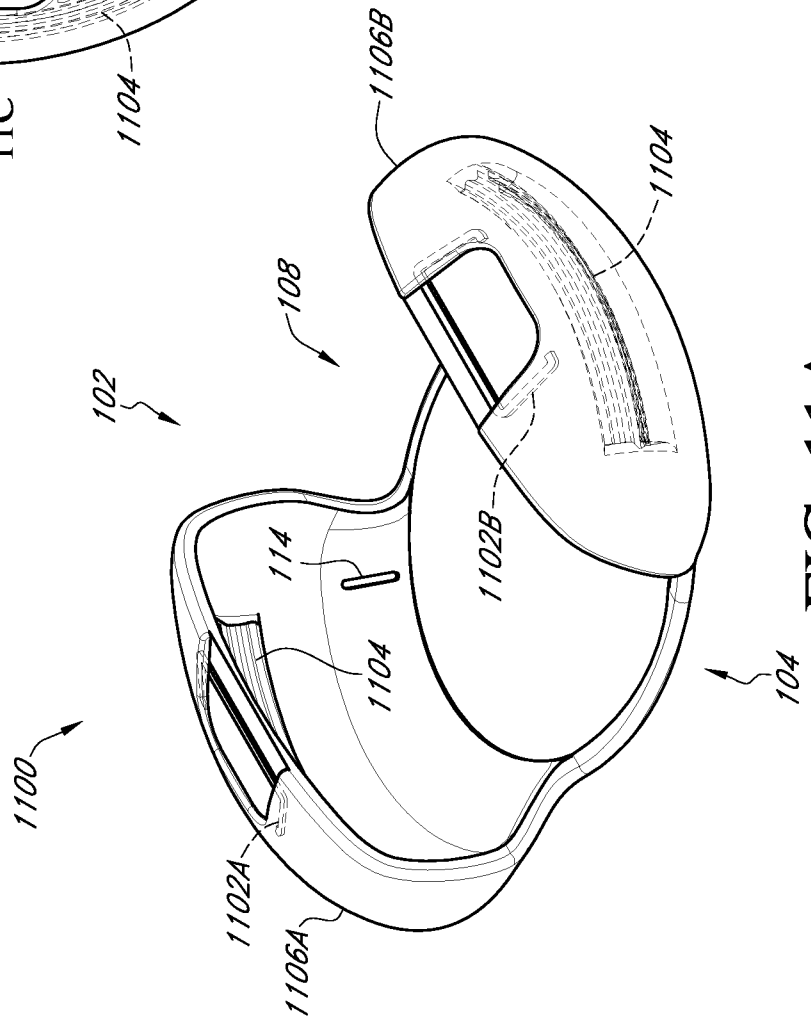


FIG. 11A

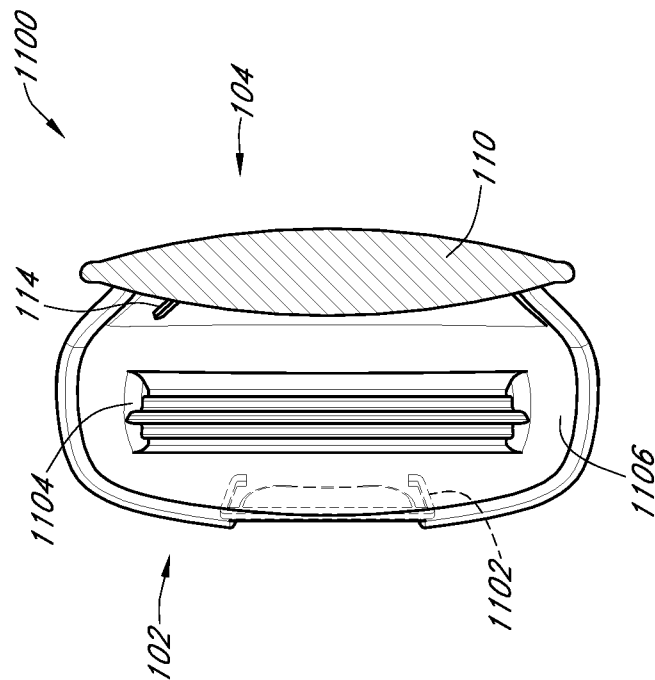


FIG. 11D

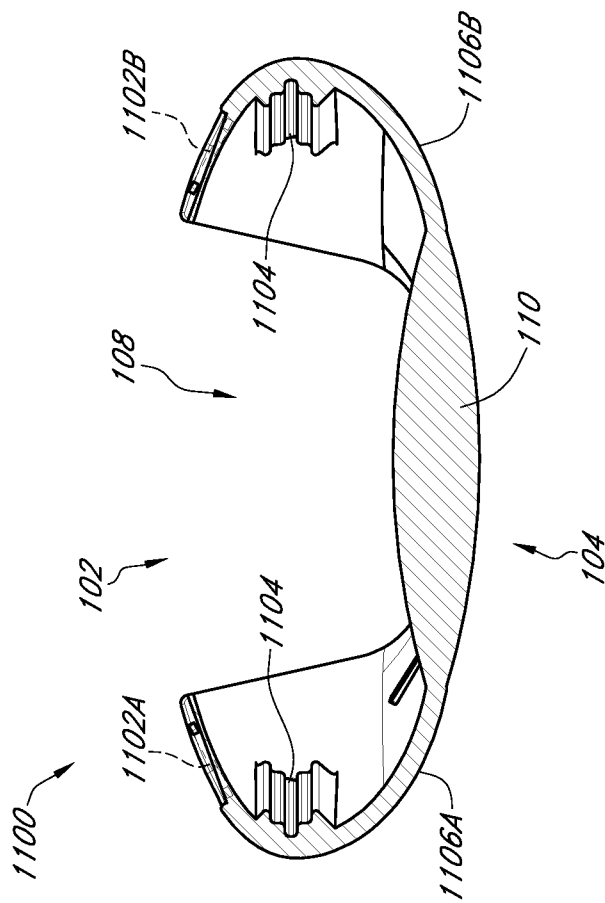
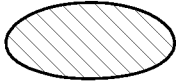
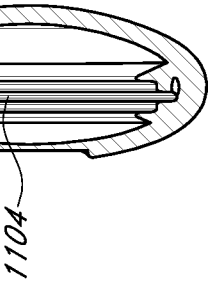
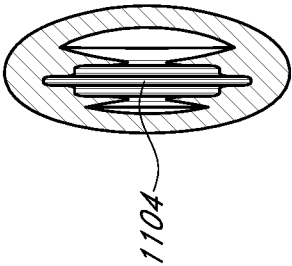
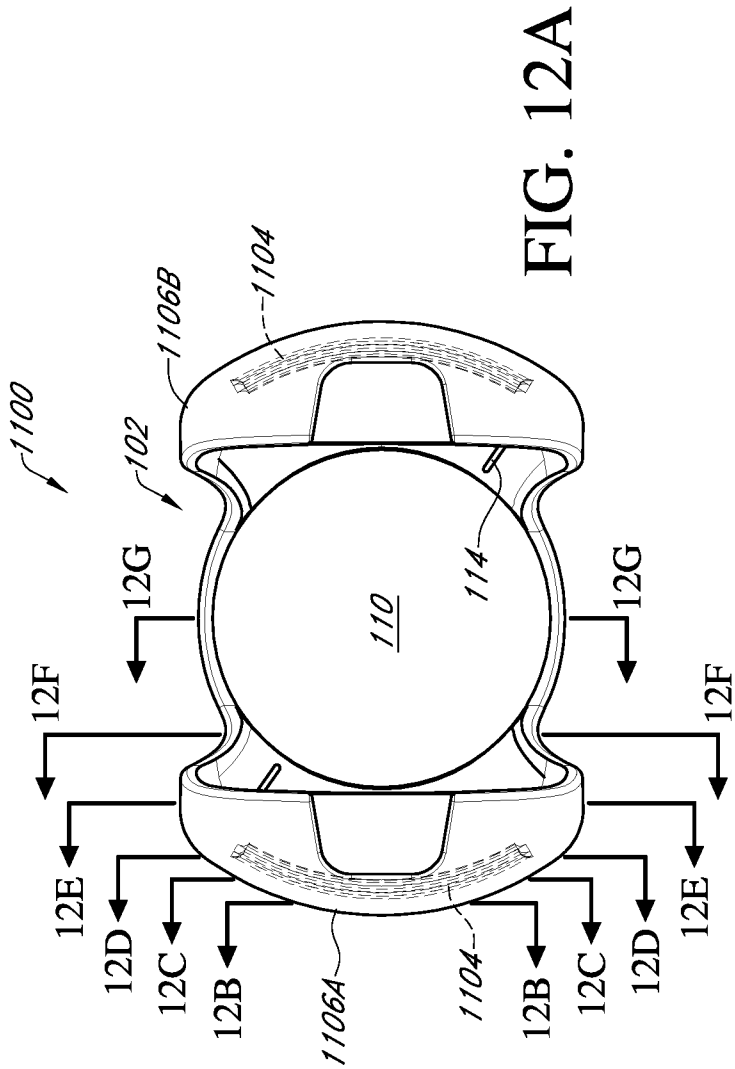


FIG. 11C



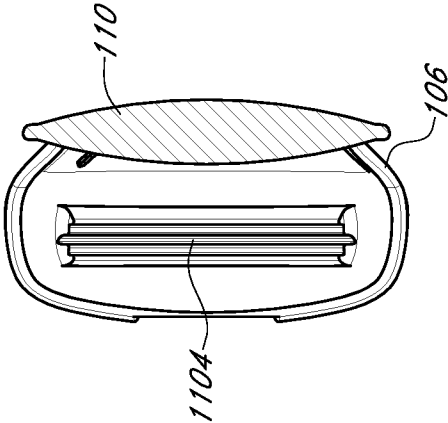


FIG. 12G

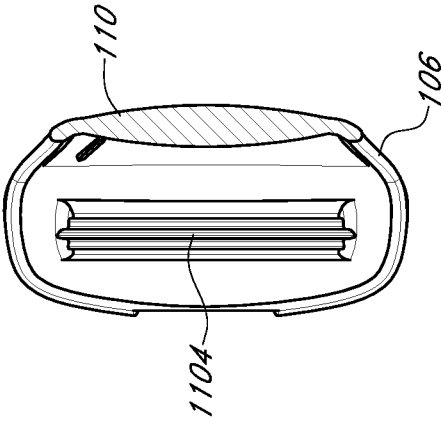


FIG. 12F

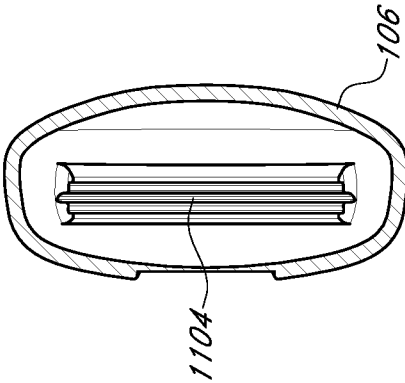


FIG. 12E

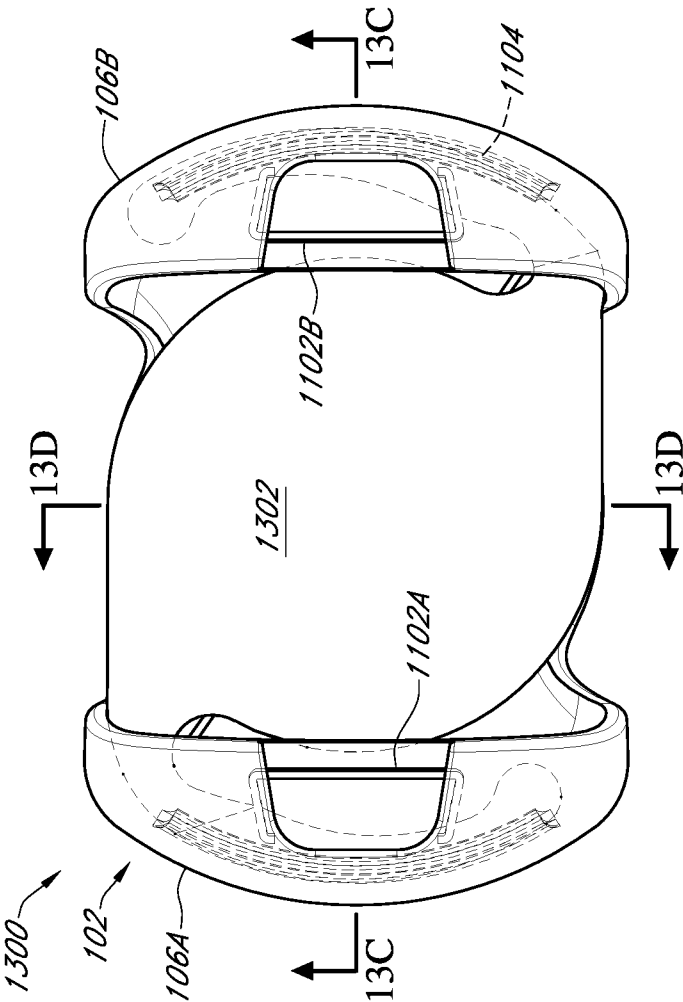


FIG. 13B

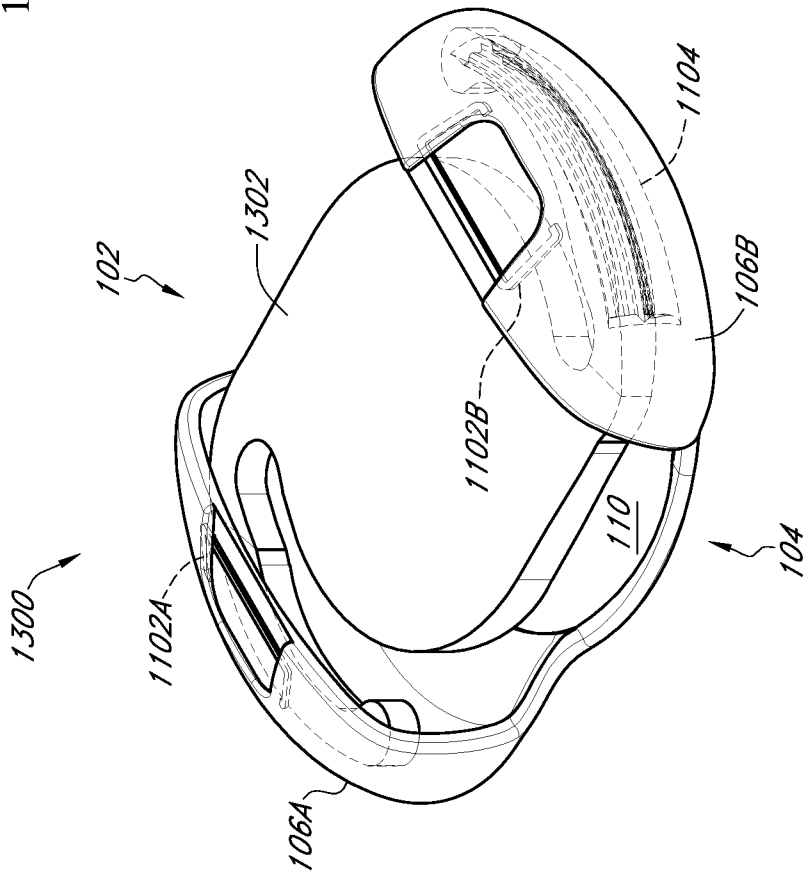


FIG. 13A

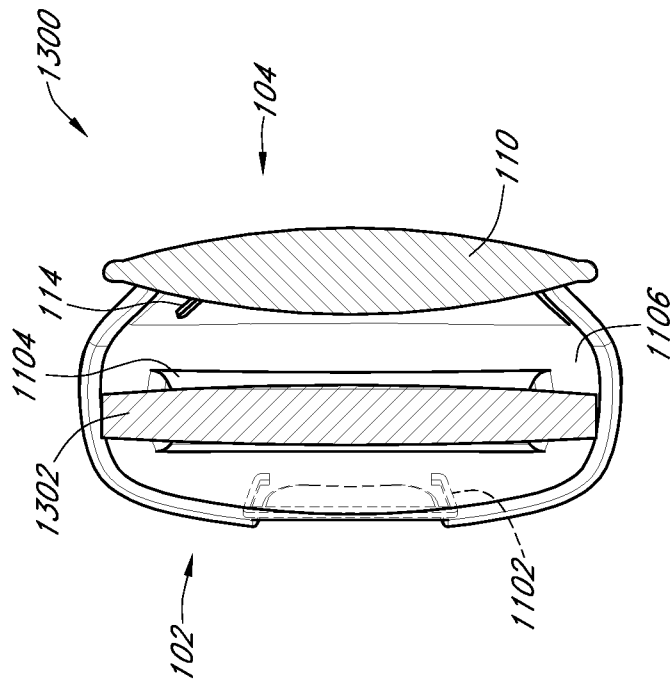


FIG. 13D

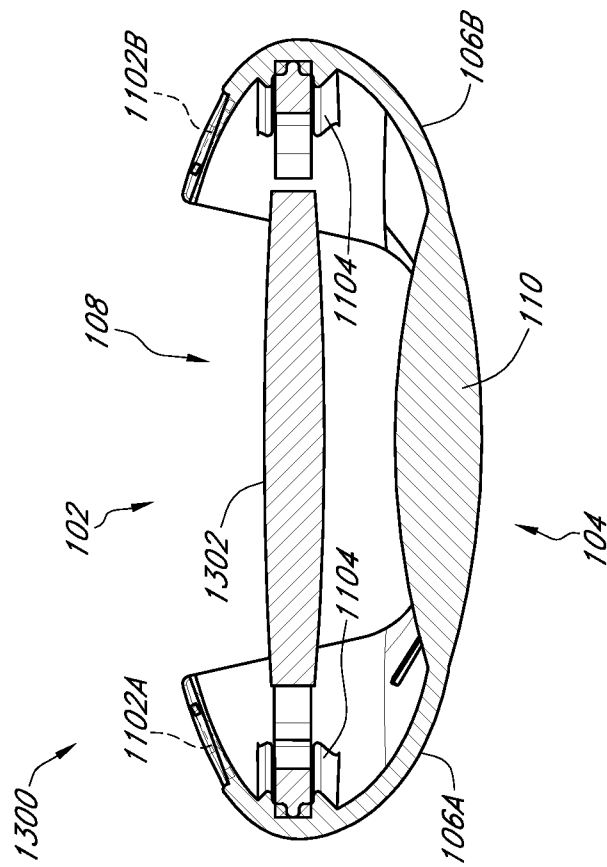


FIG. 13C

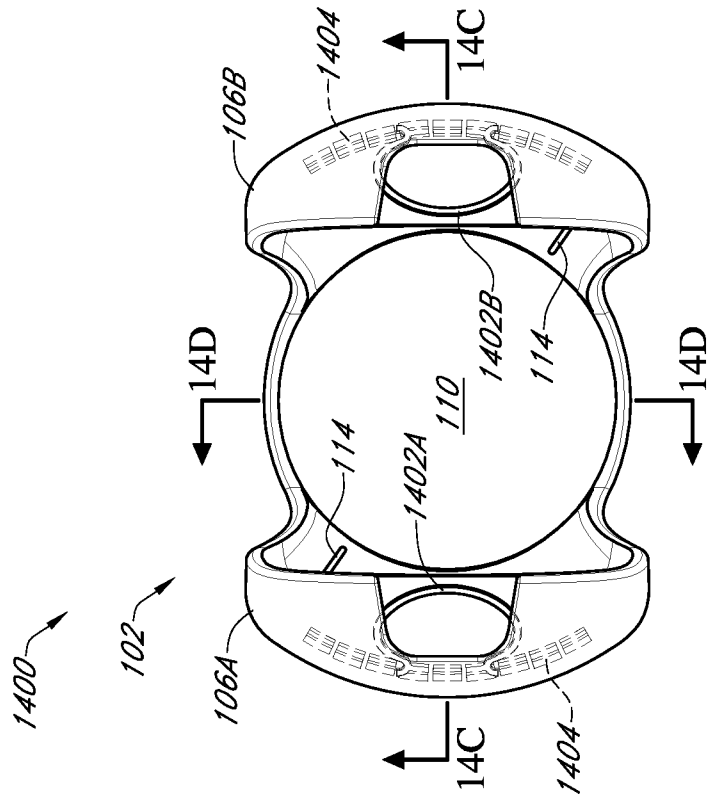


FIG. 14B

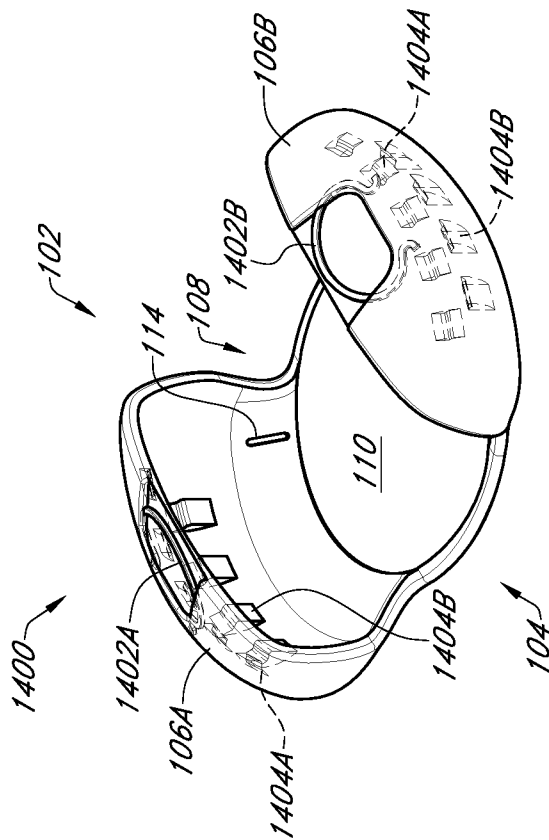


FIG. 14A

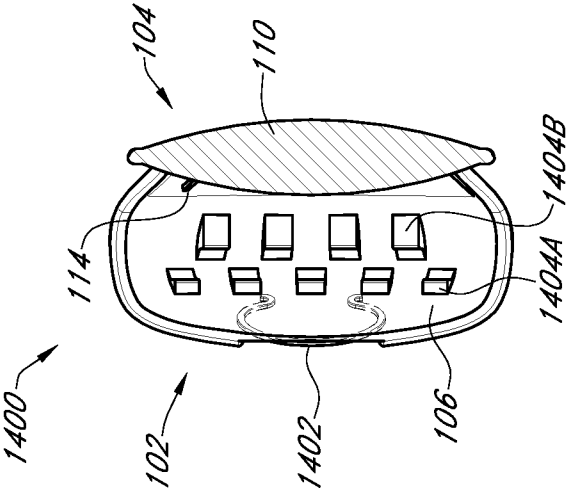


FIG. 14D

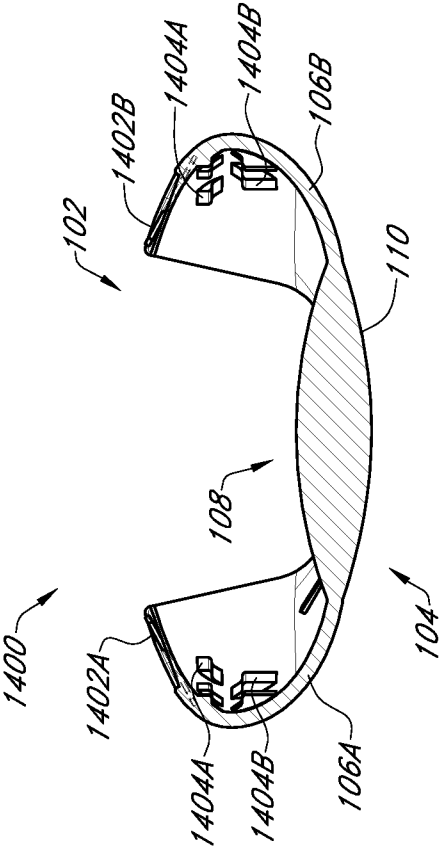


FIG. 14C

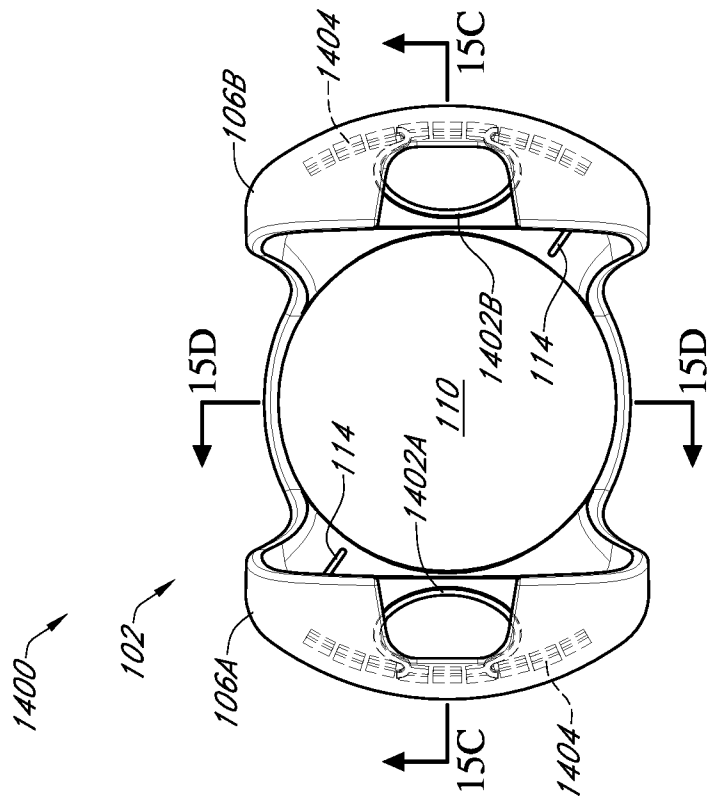


FIG. 15B

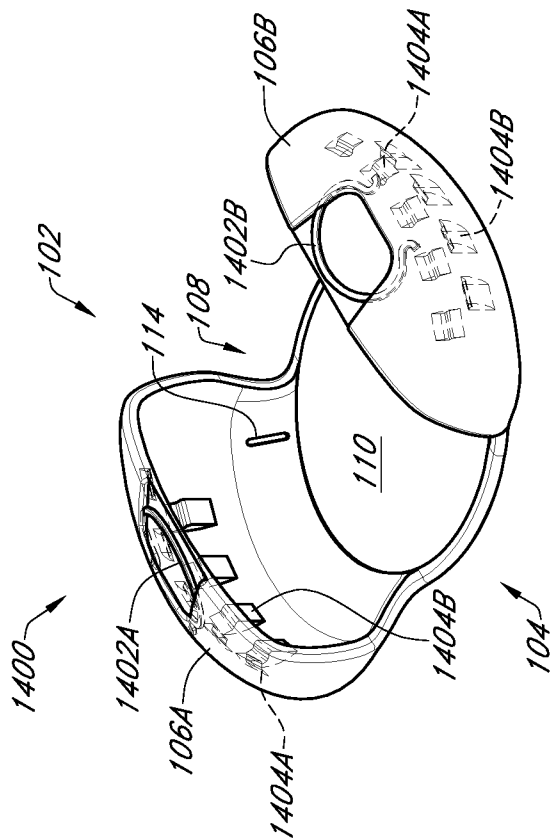


FIG. 15A

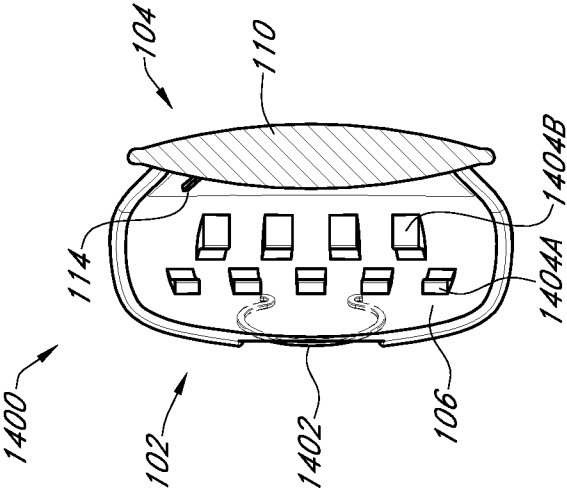


FIG. 15D

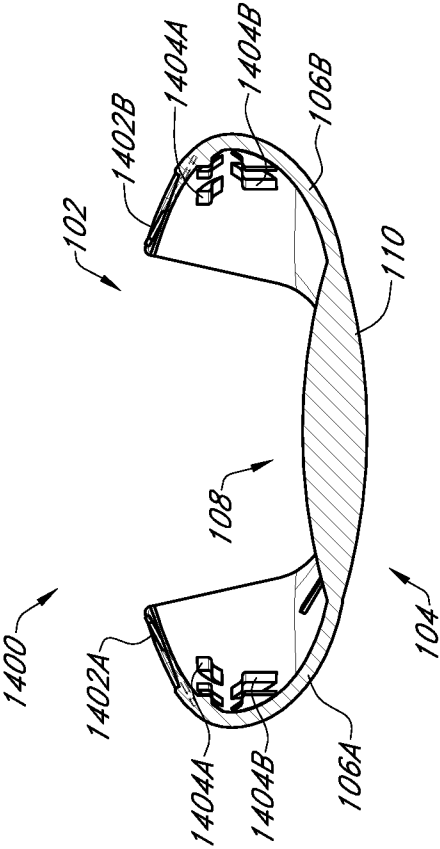


FIG. 15C

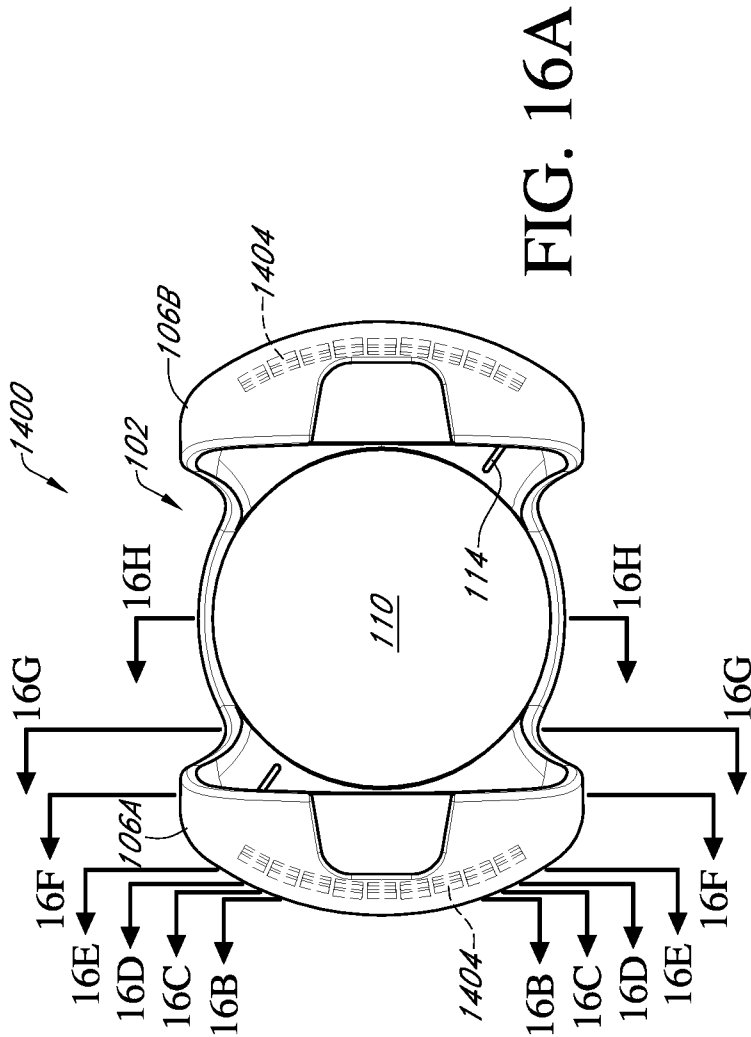


FIG. 16A

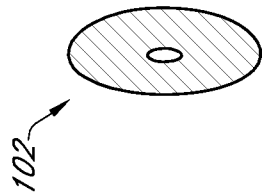


FIG. 16B

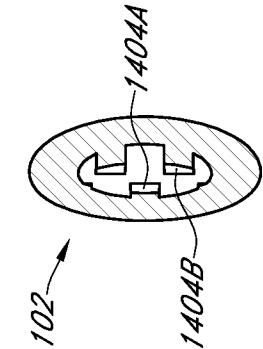


FIG. 16C

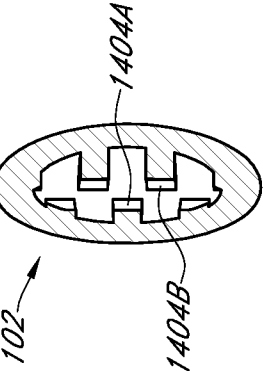


FIG. 16D

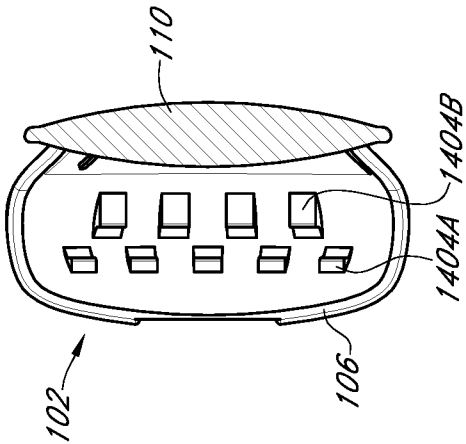


FIG. 16H

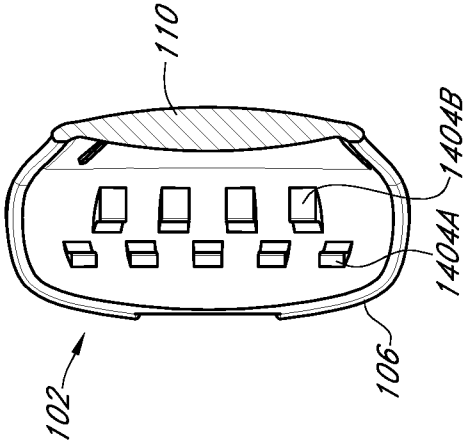


FIG. 16G

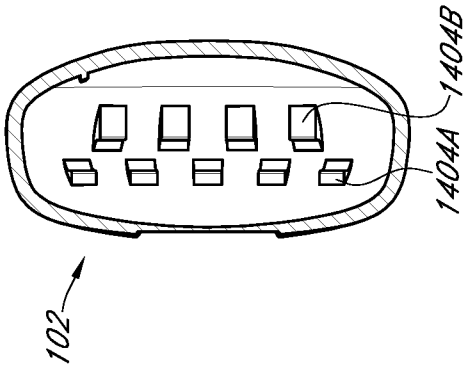


FIG. 16F

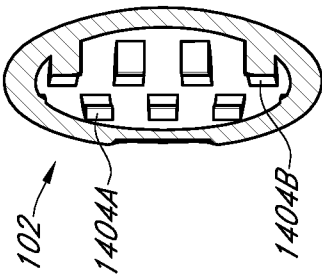


FIG. 16E

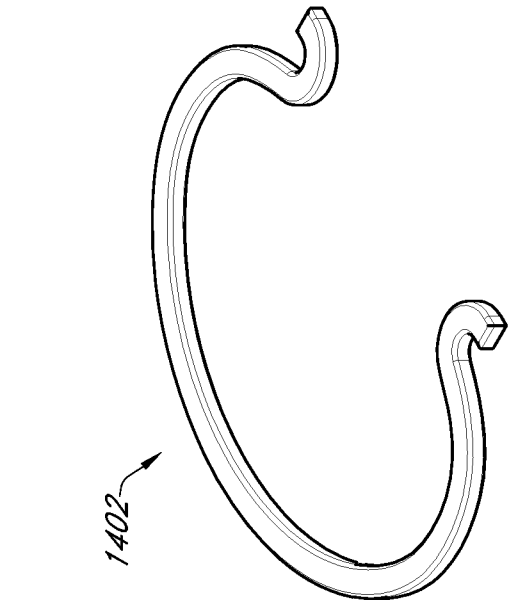


FIG. 17A

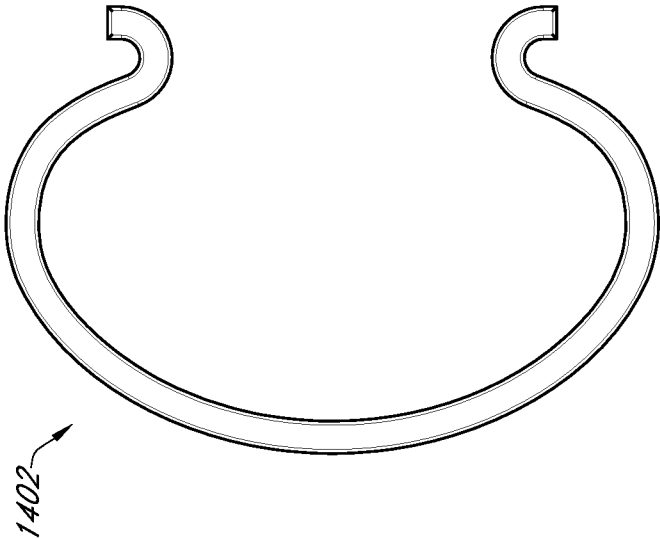


FIG. 17B



FIG. 17C

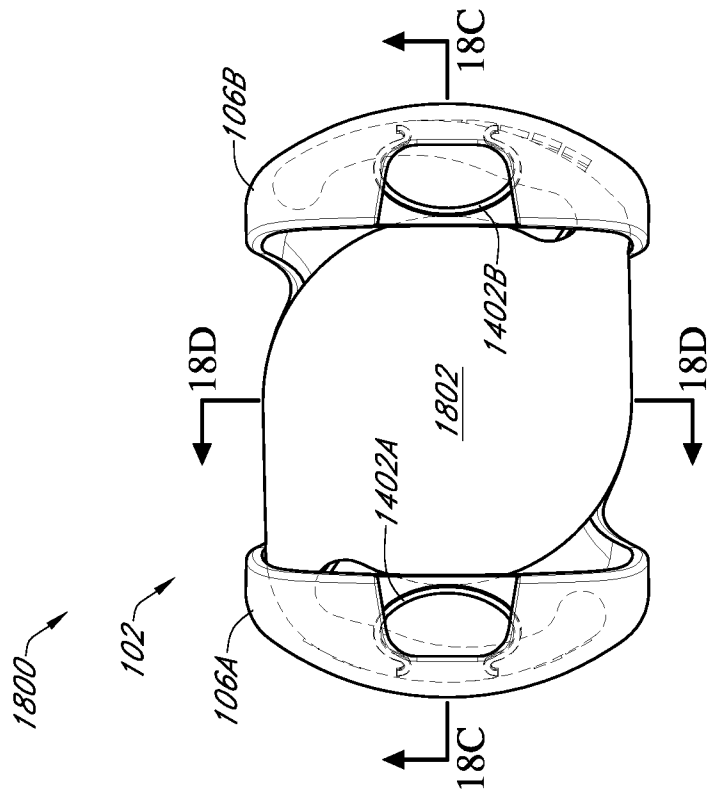


FIG. 18B

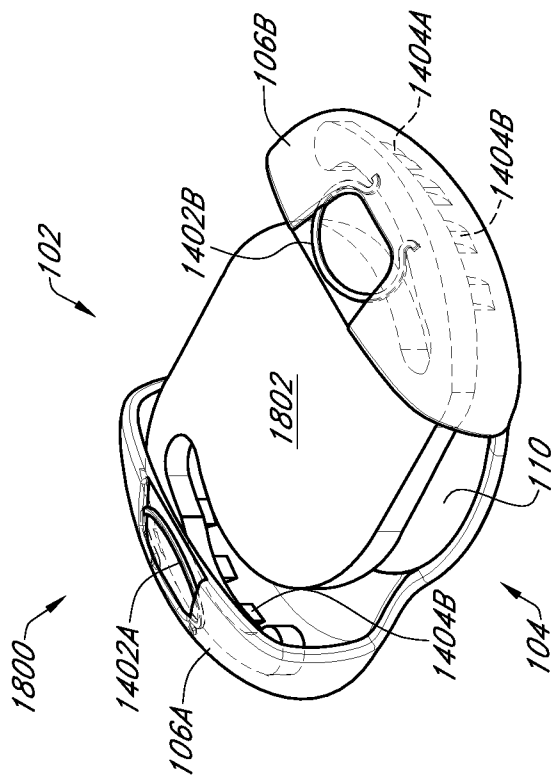


FIG. 18A

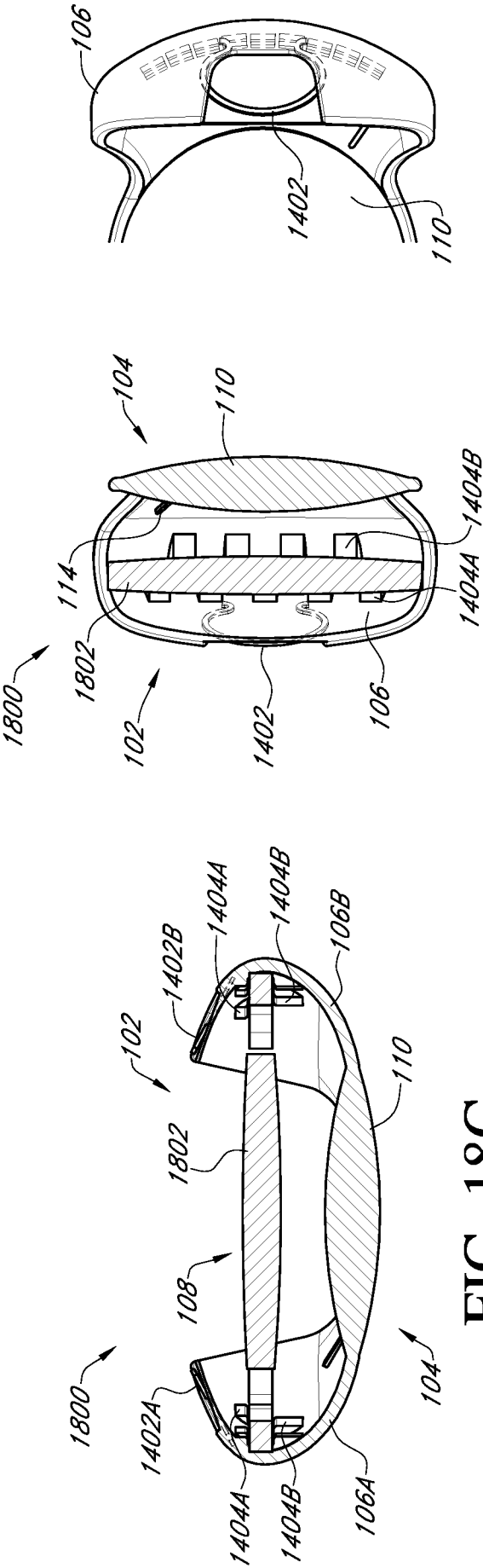


FIG. 18C

FIG. 18D

FIG. 18E

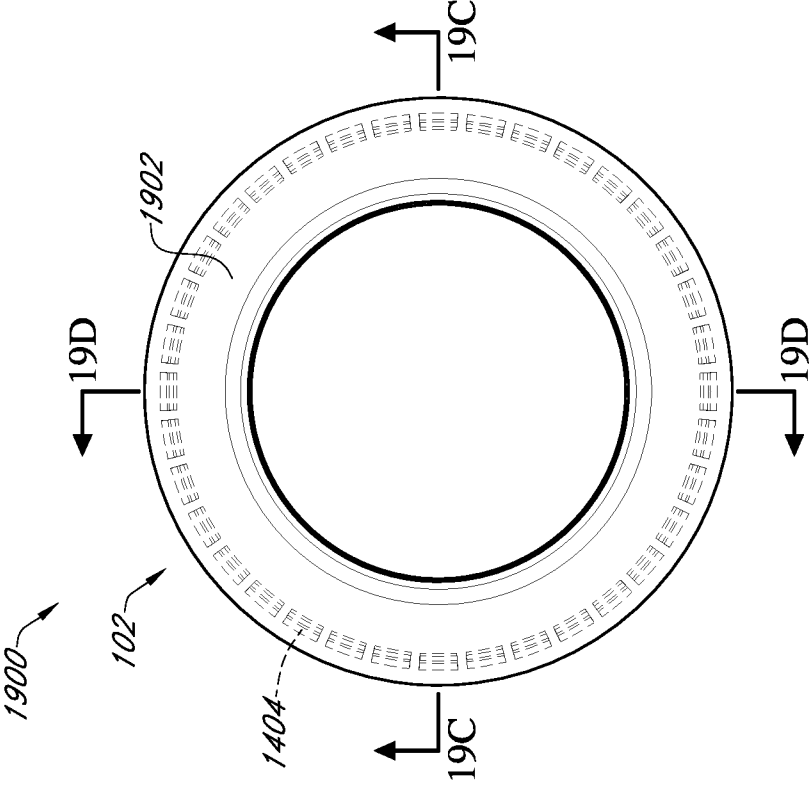


FIG. 19B

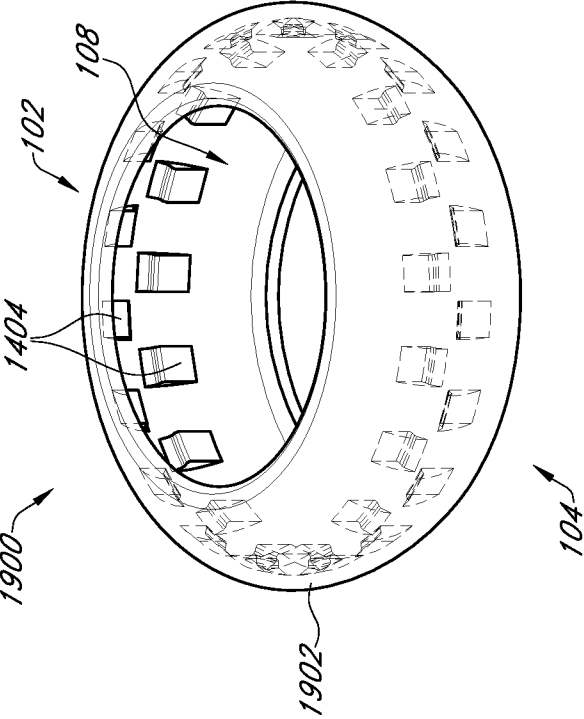


FIG. 19A

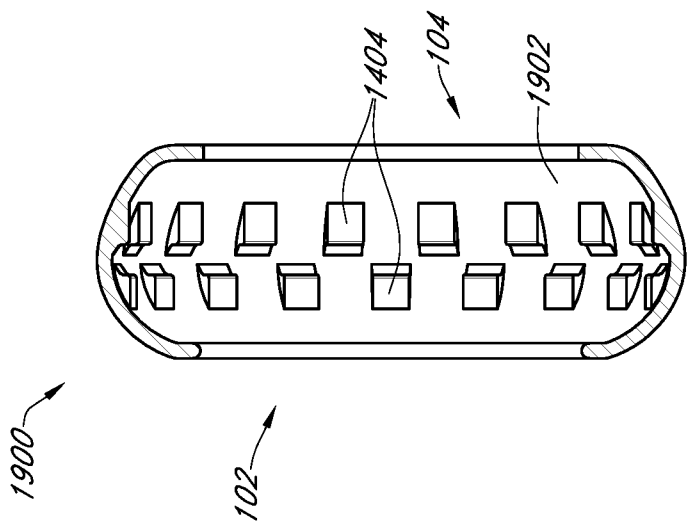


FIG. 19D

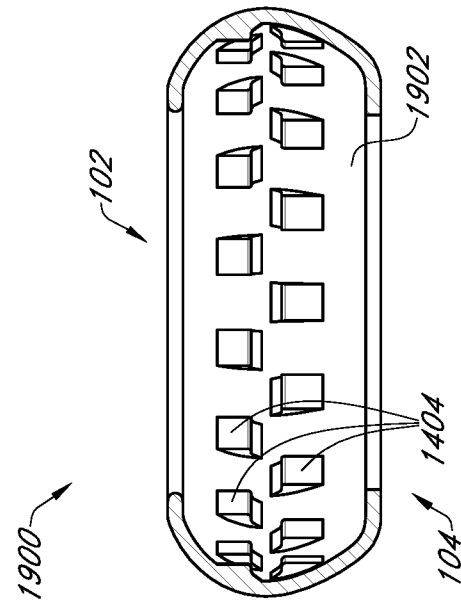


FIG. 19C

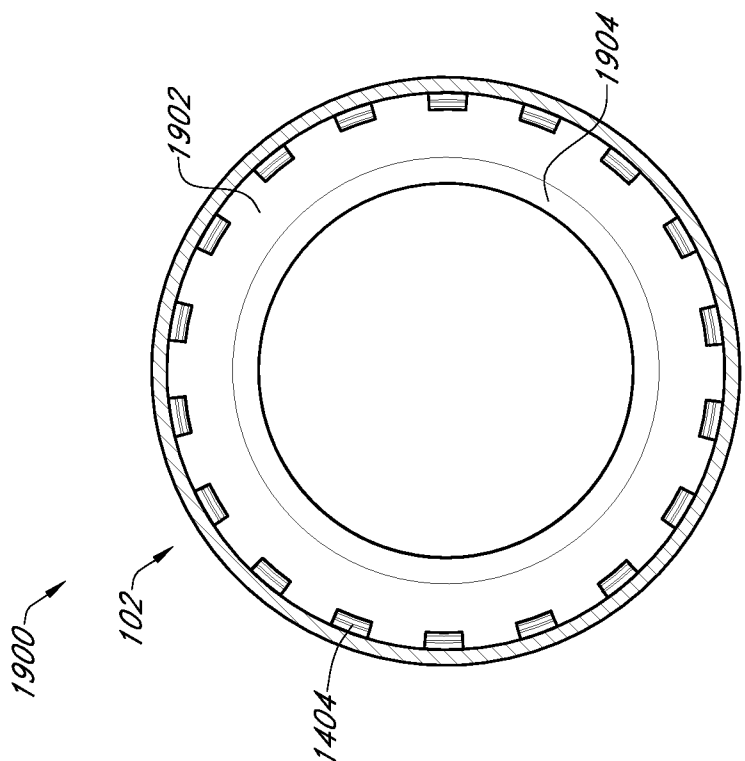


FIG. 19F

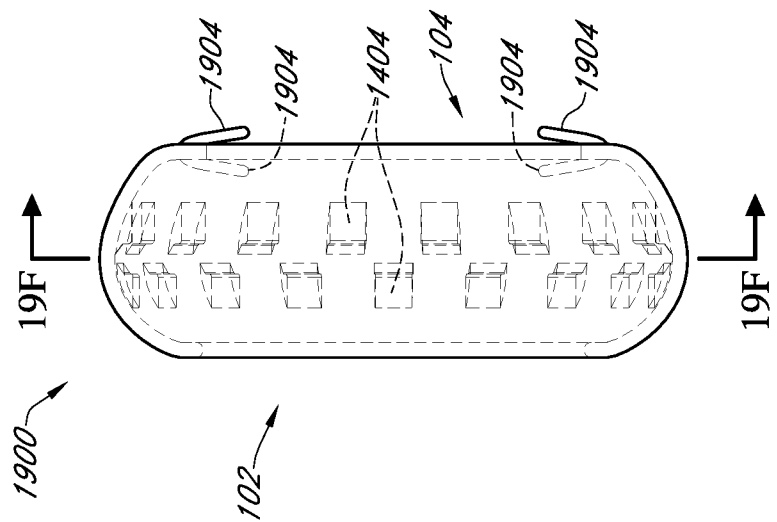


FIG. 19E

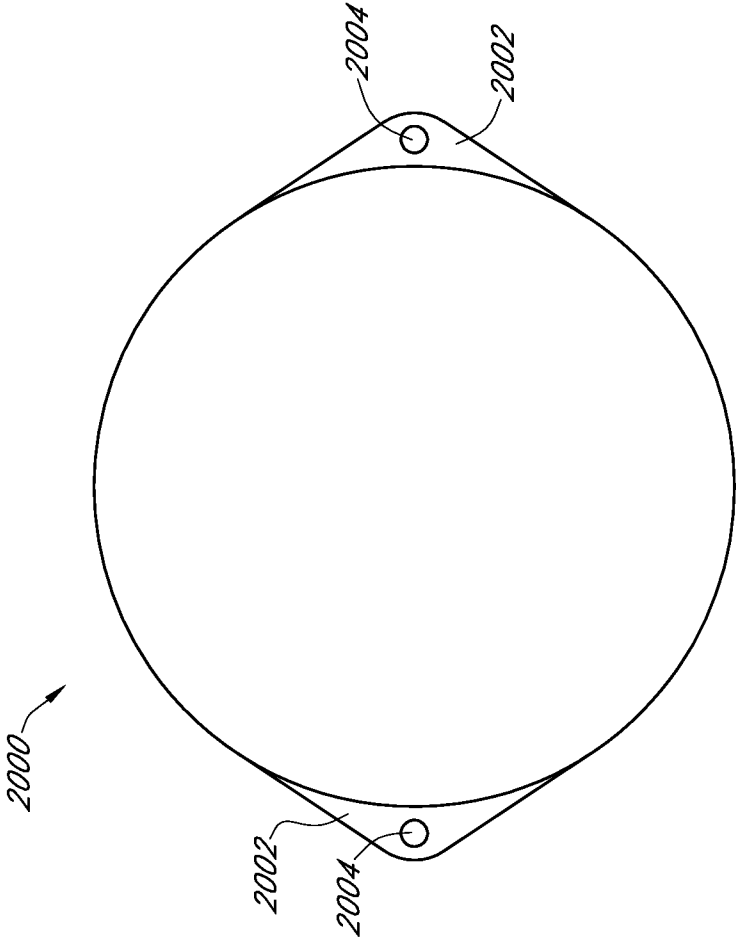


FIG. 20B

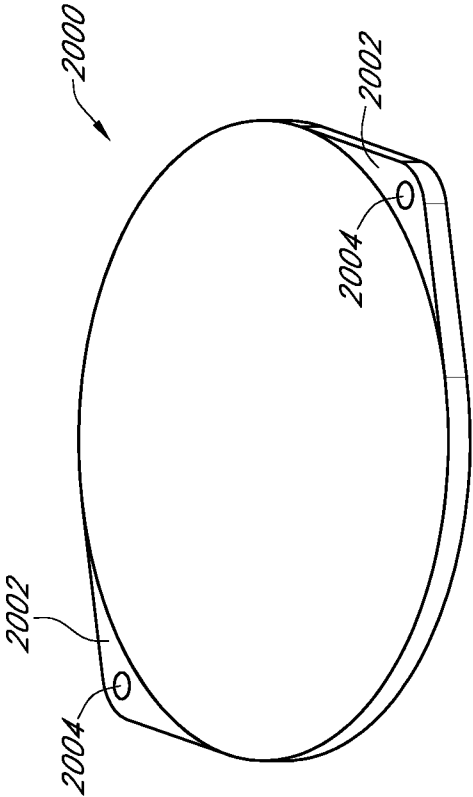


FIG. 20A

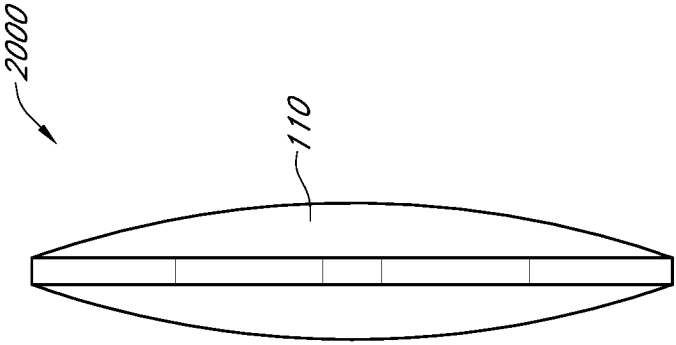


FIG. 20D

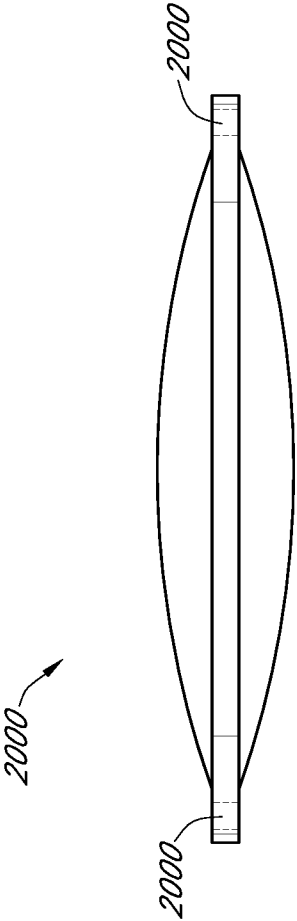


FIG. 20C

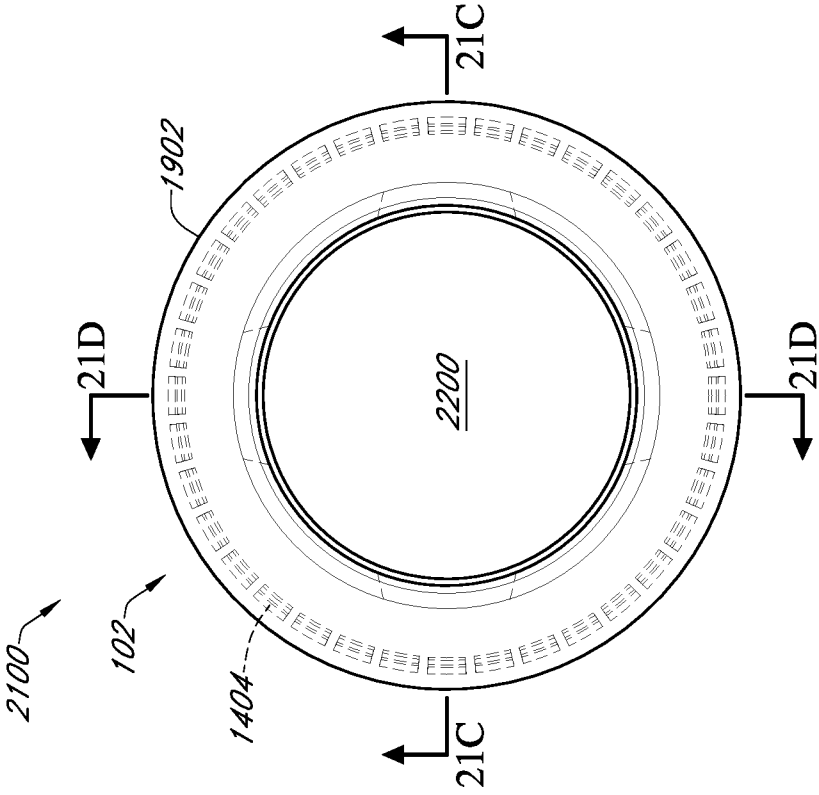


FIG. 21B

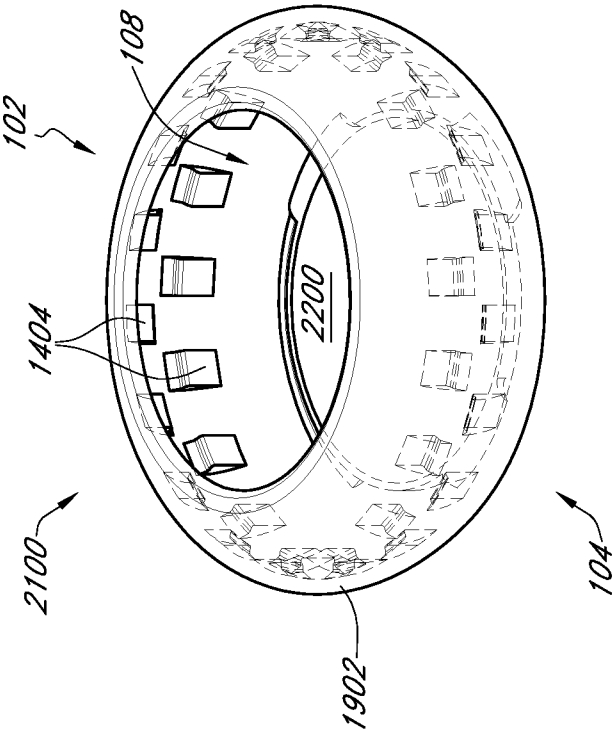


FIG. 21A

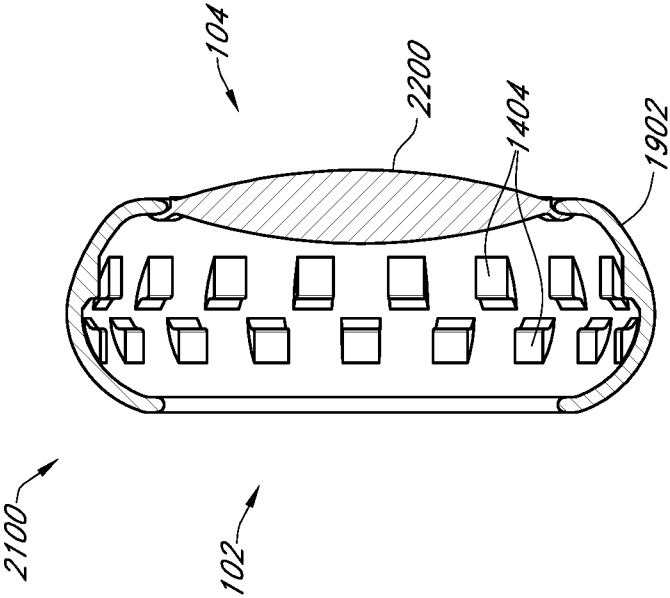


FIG. 21D

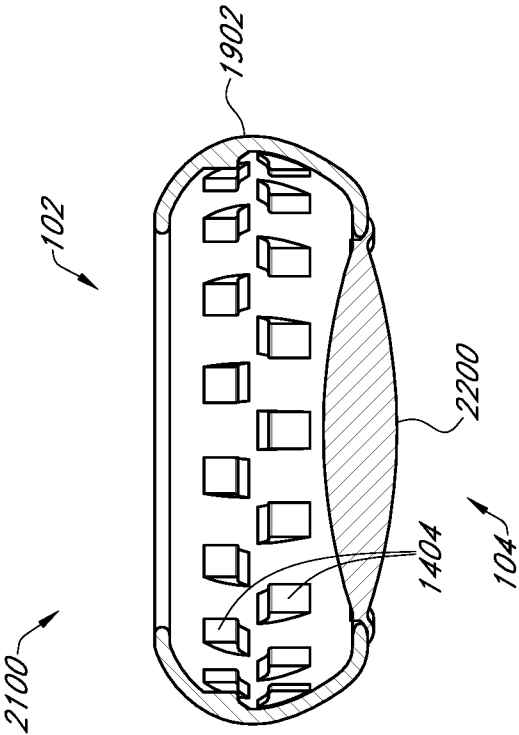


FIG. 21C

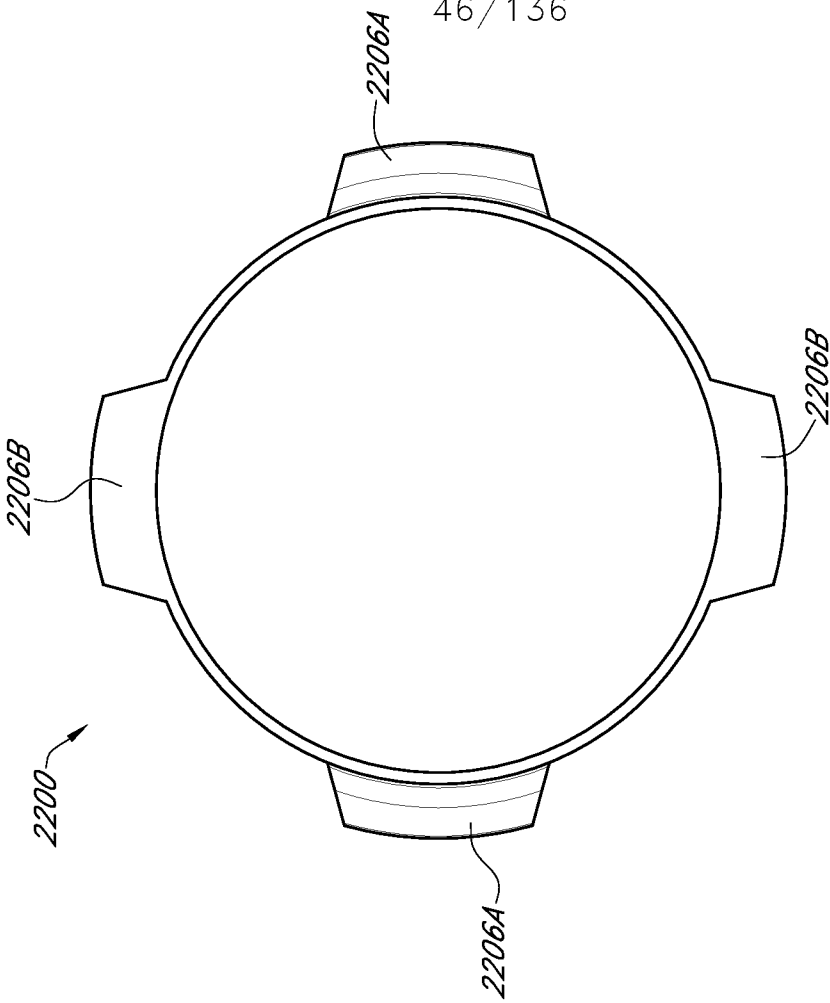


FIG. 22B

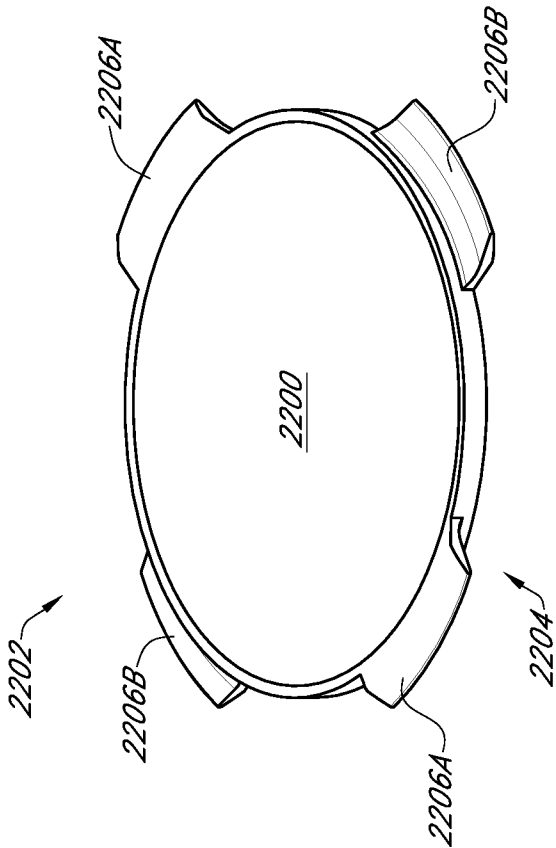


FIG. 22A

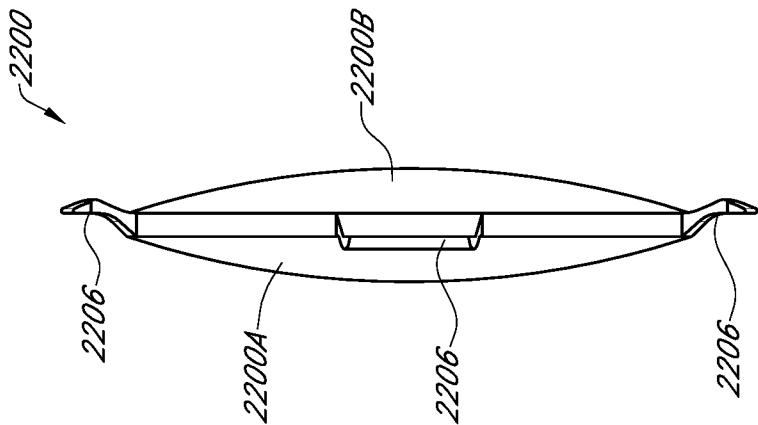


FIG. 22D

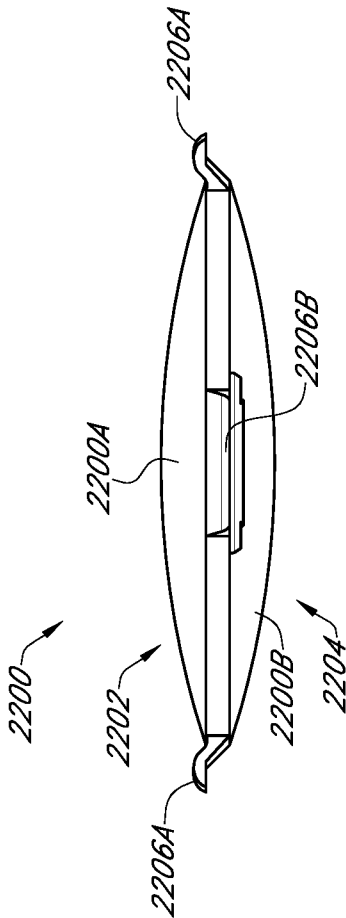


FIG. 22C

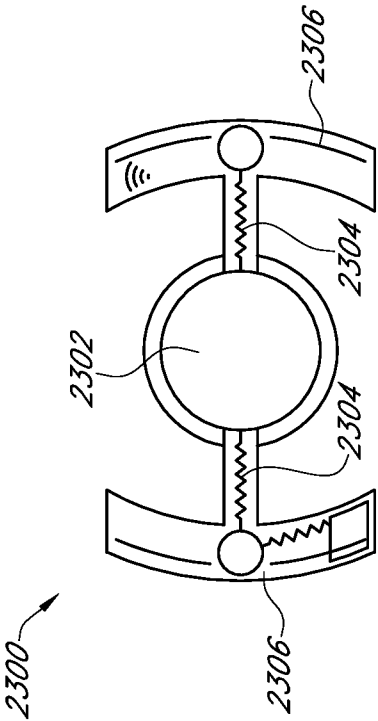


FIG. 23A

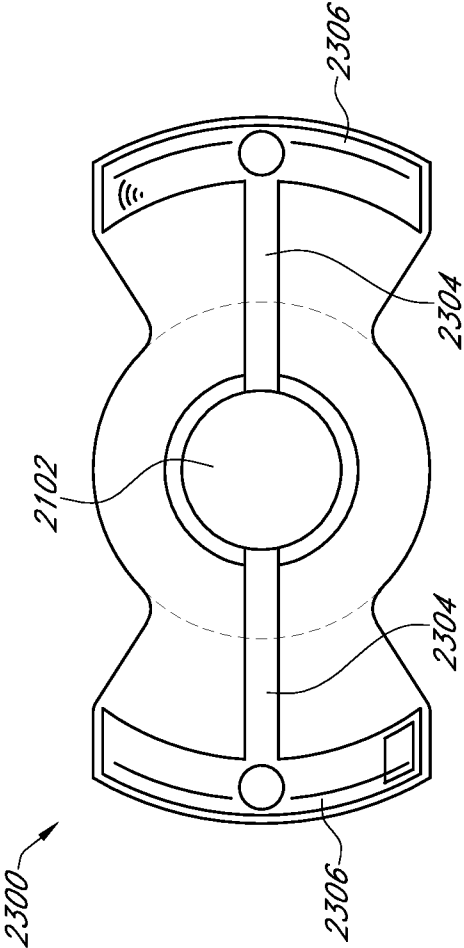


FIG. 23B

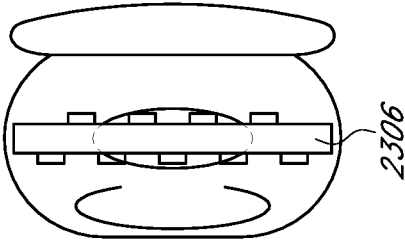


FIG. 23C

49/136

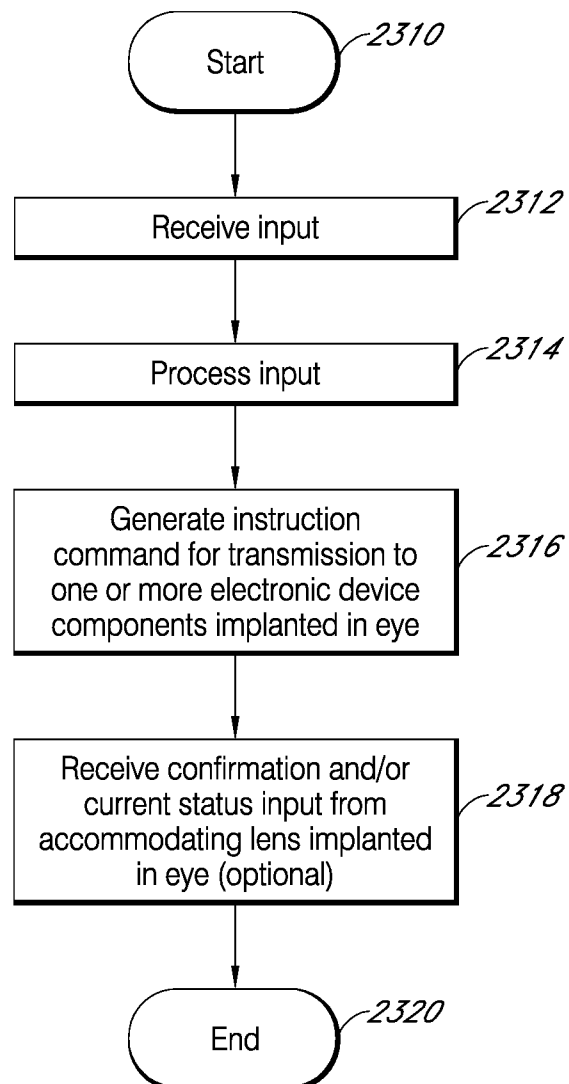


FIG. 23D

50/136

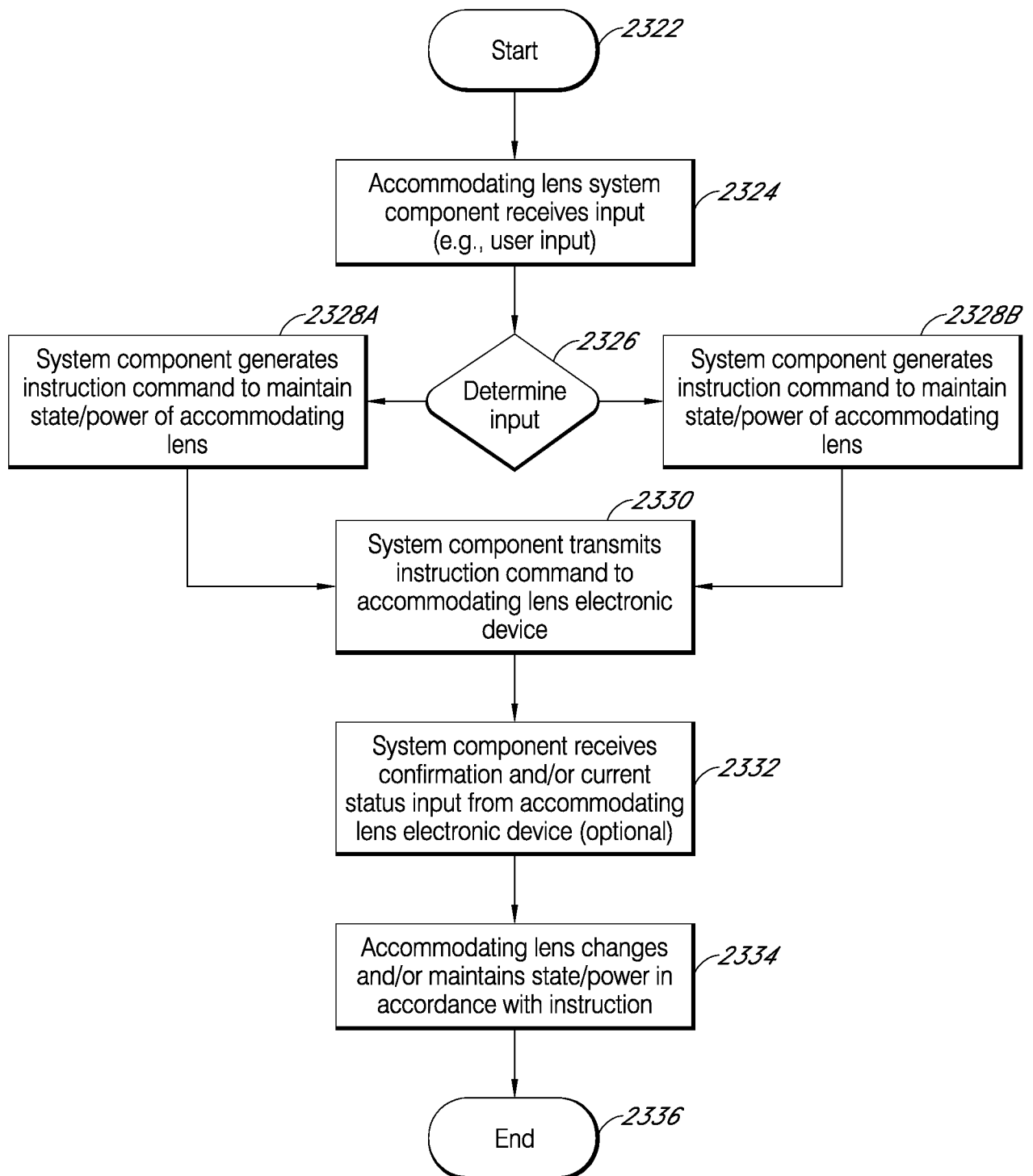


FIG. 23E

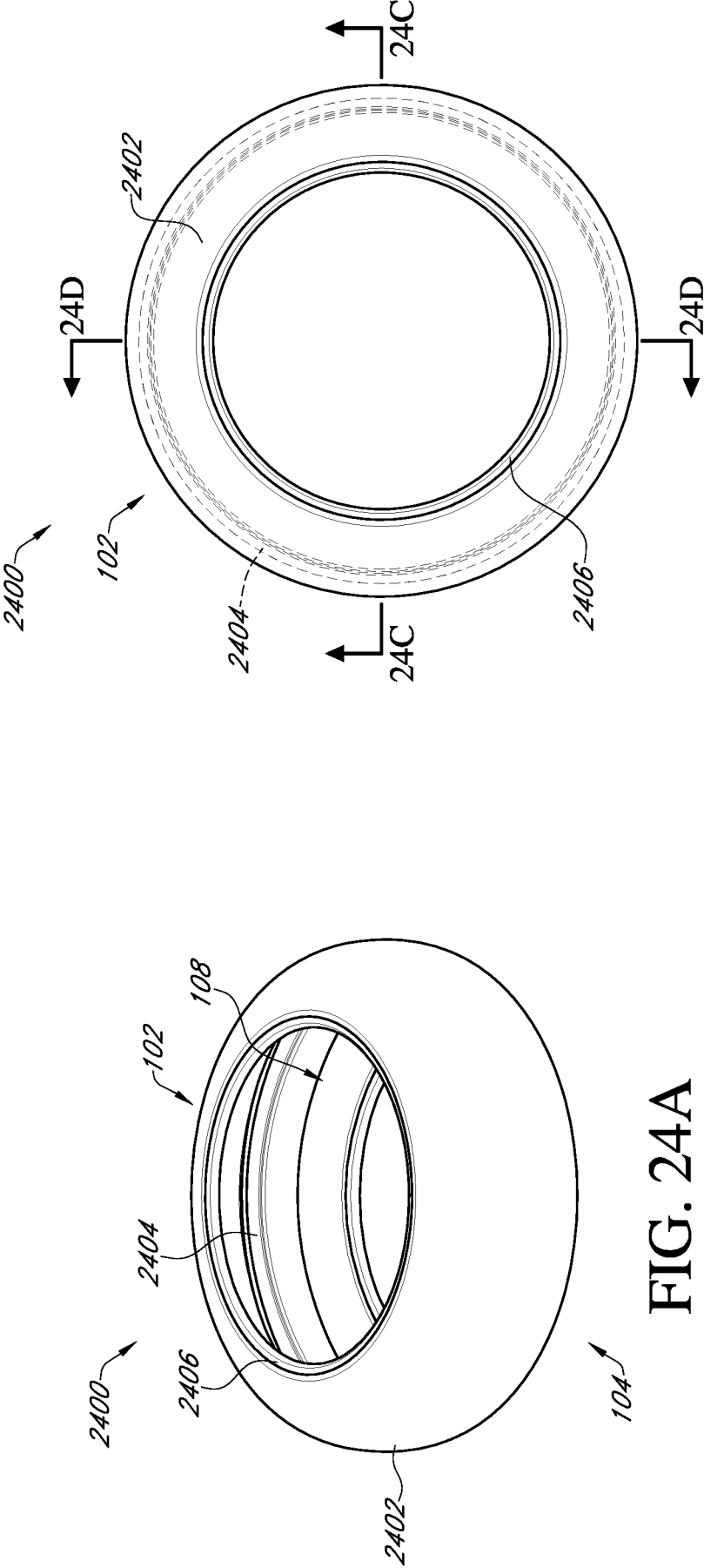


FIG. 24B

FIG. 24A

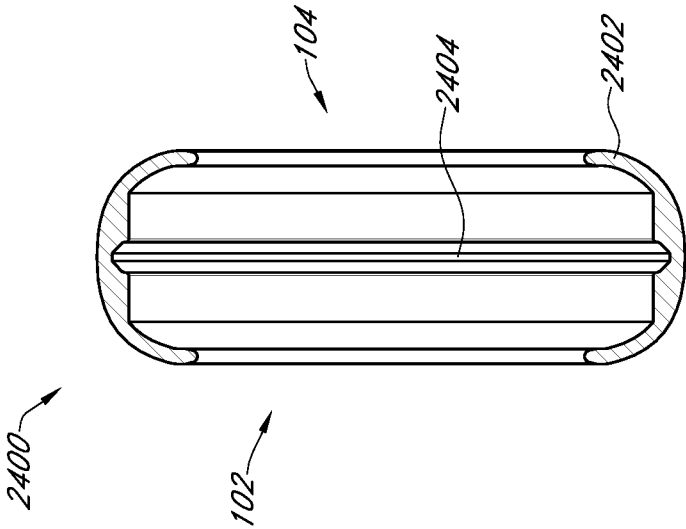


FIG. 24D

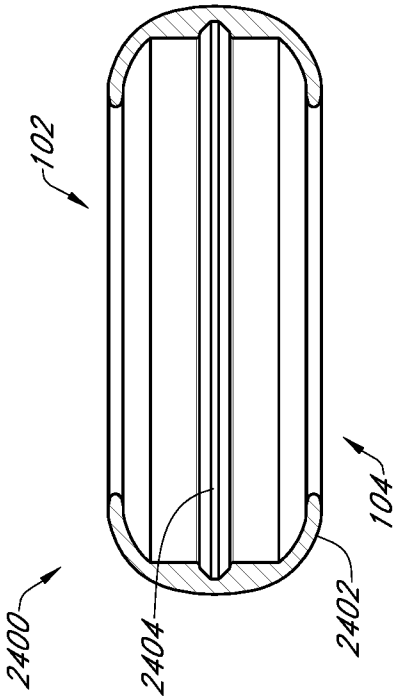


FIG. 24C

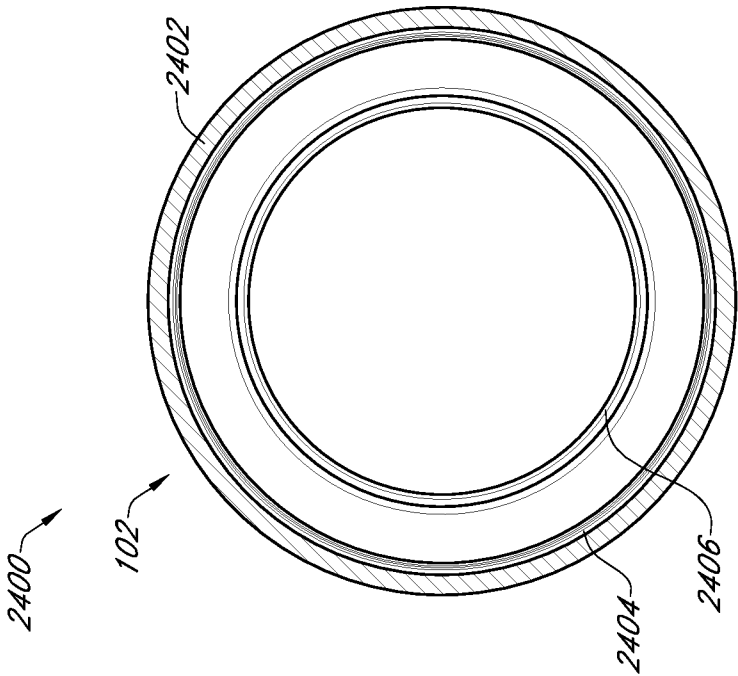


FIG. 24F

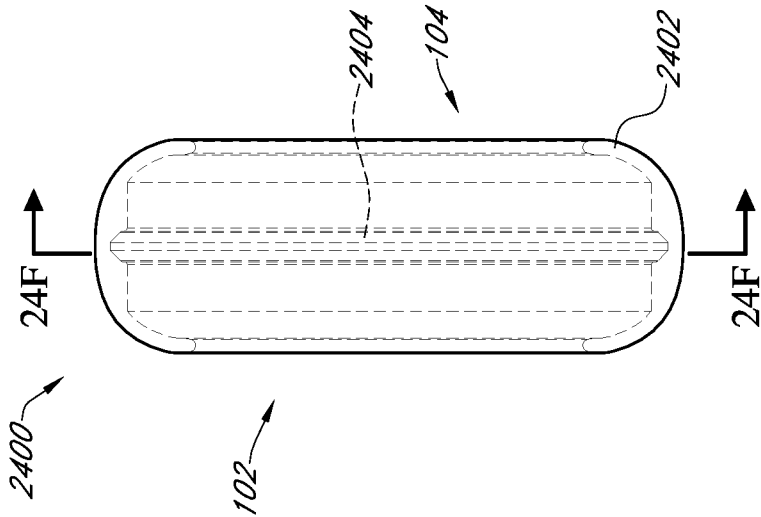


FIG. 24E

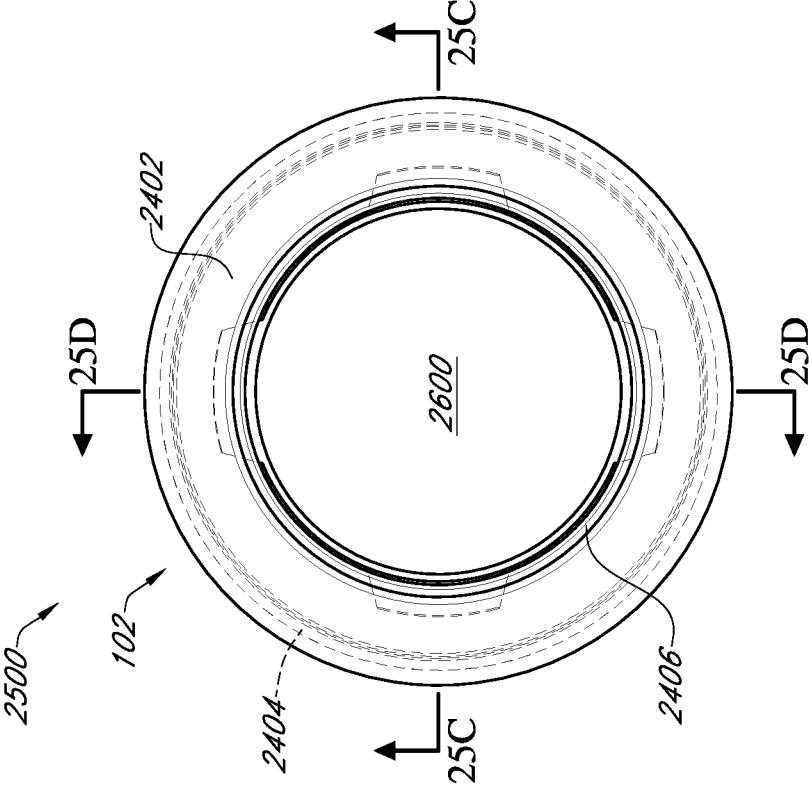


FIG. 25B

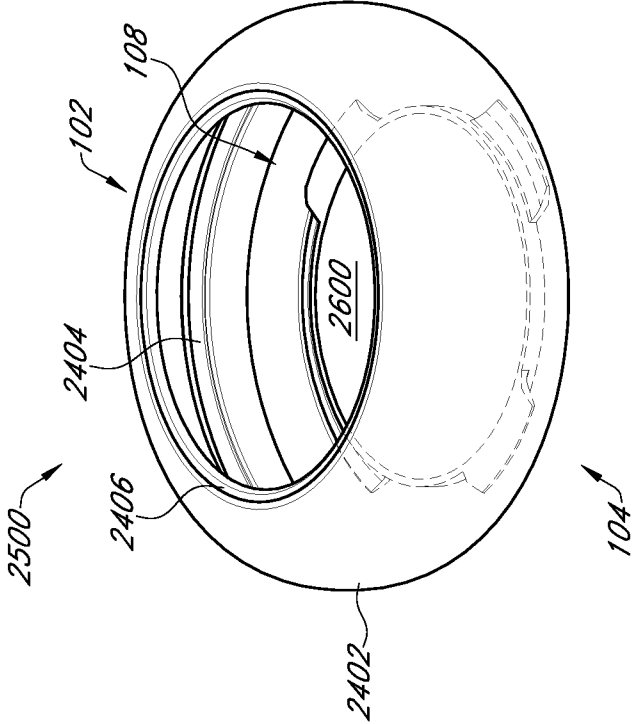


FIG. 25A

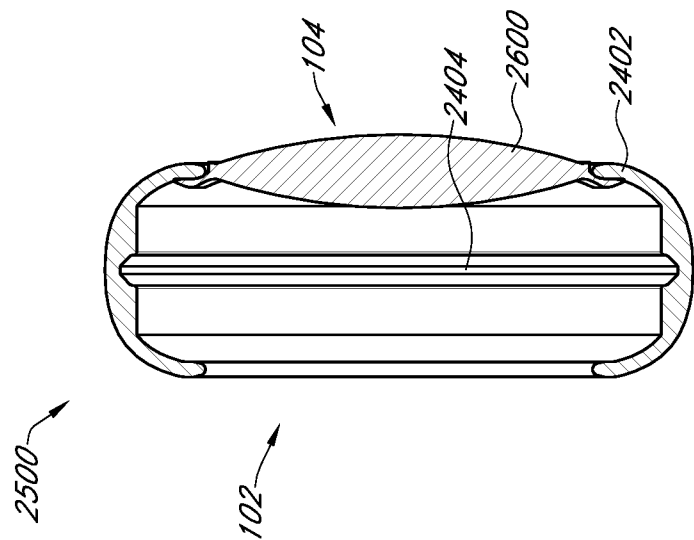


FIG. 25D

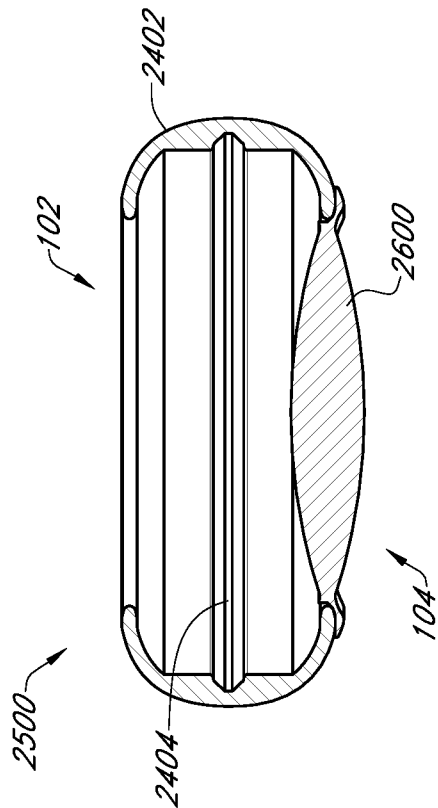


FIG. 25C

56/136

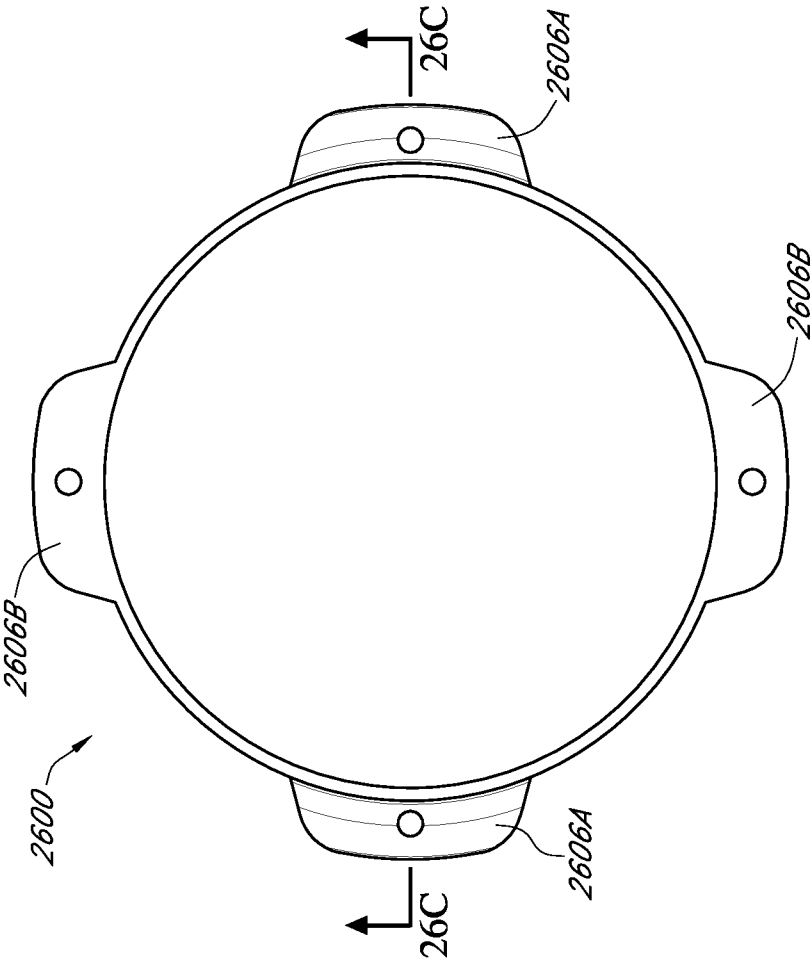


FIG. 26B

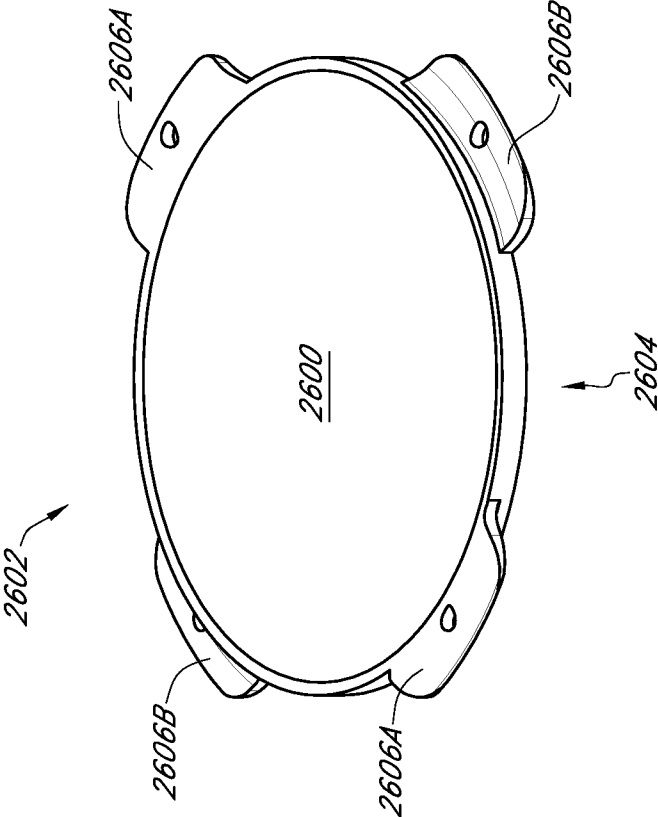


FIG. 26A

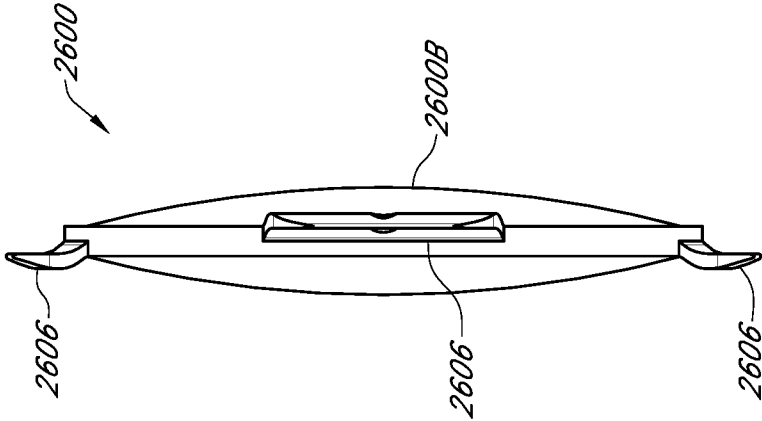


FIG. 26D

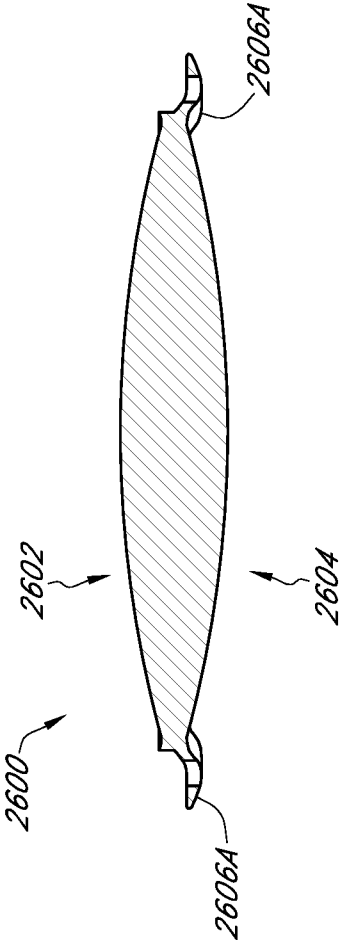


FIG. 26C

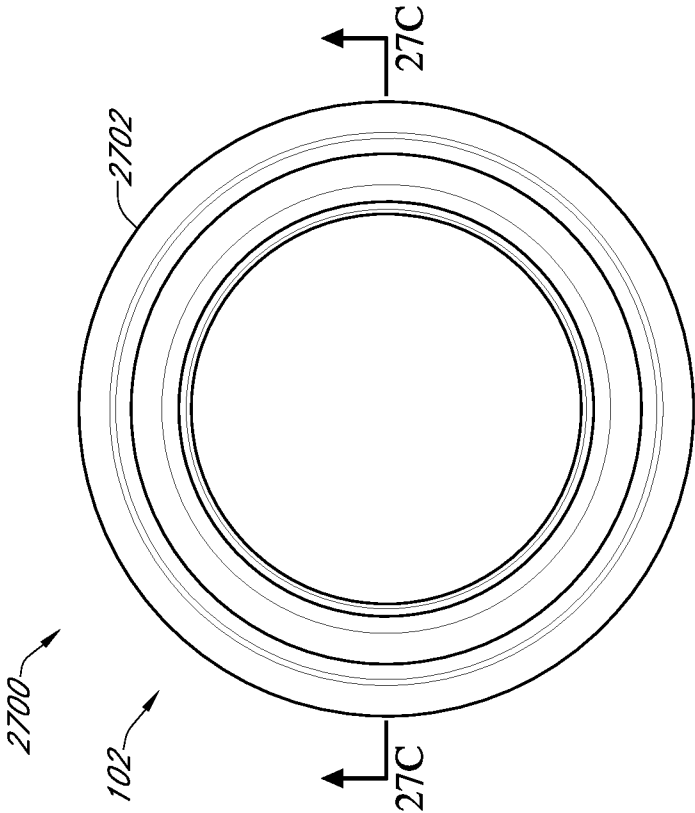


FIG. 27B

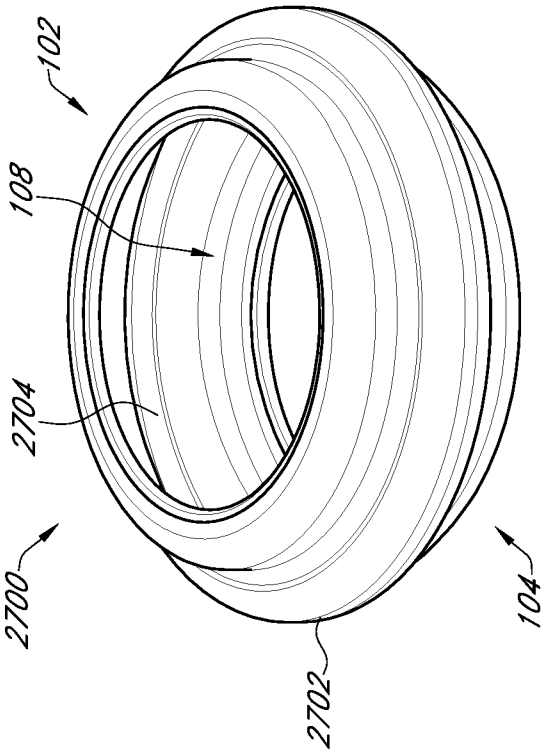


FIG. 27A

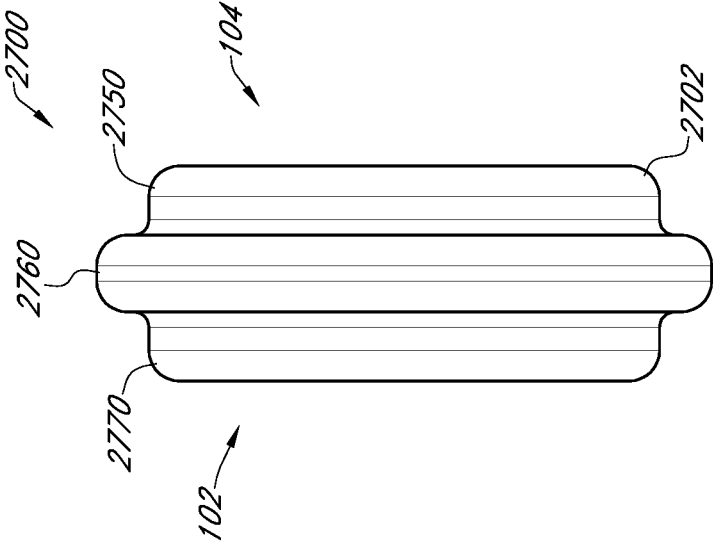


FIG. 27D

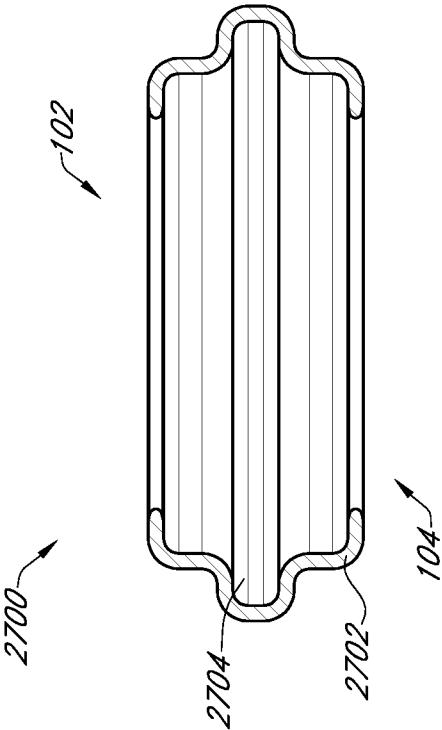


FIG. 27C

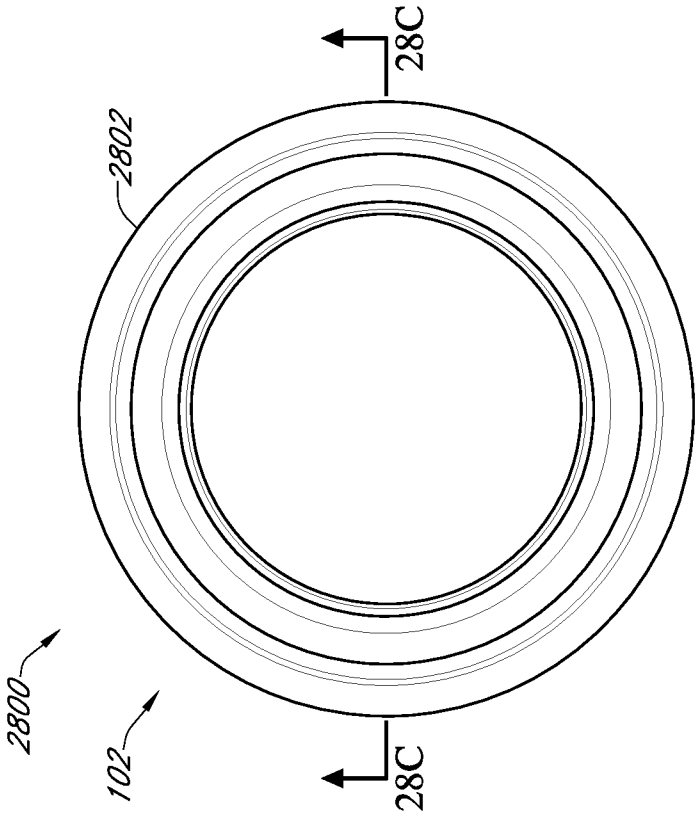


FIG. 28B

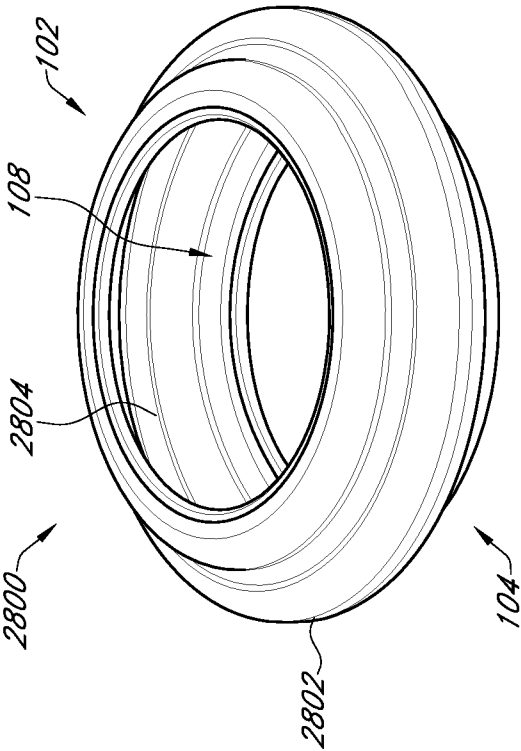


FIG. 28A

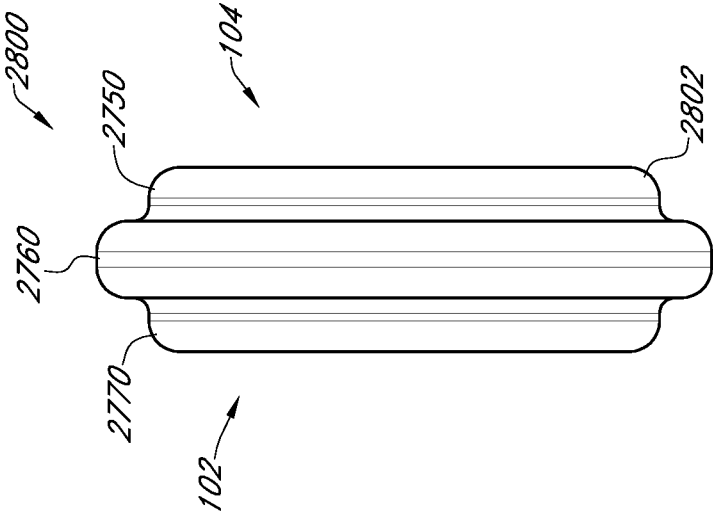


FIG. 28D

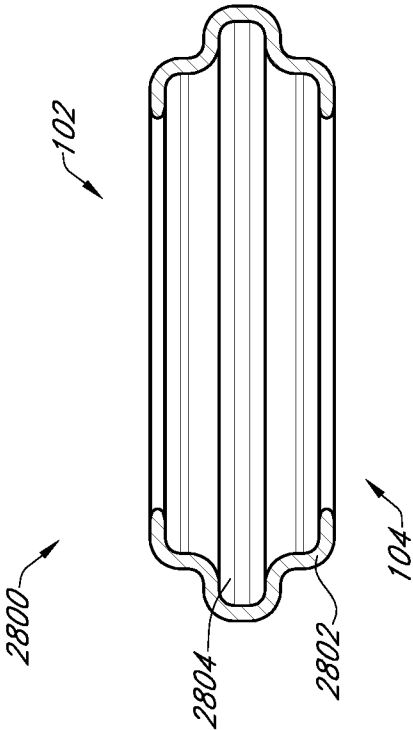


FIG. 28C

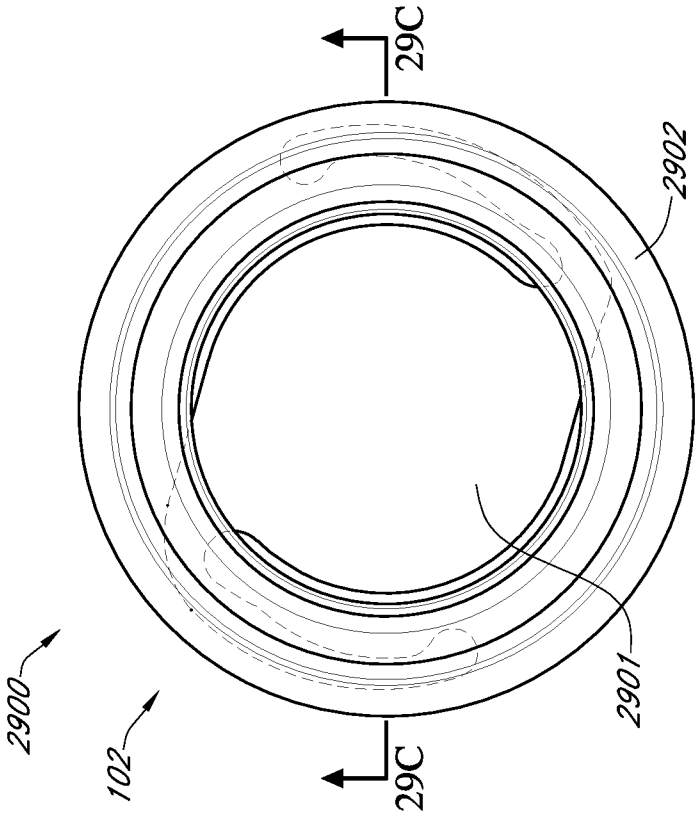


FIG. 29B

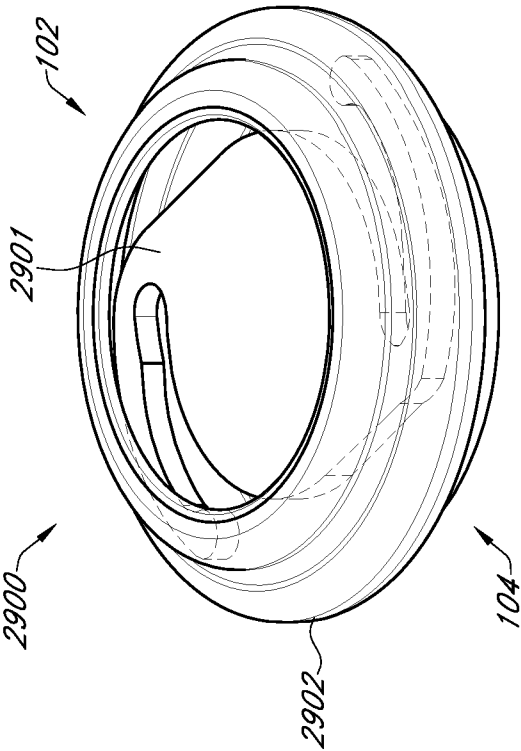


FIG. 29A

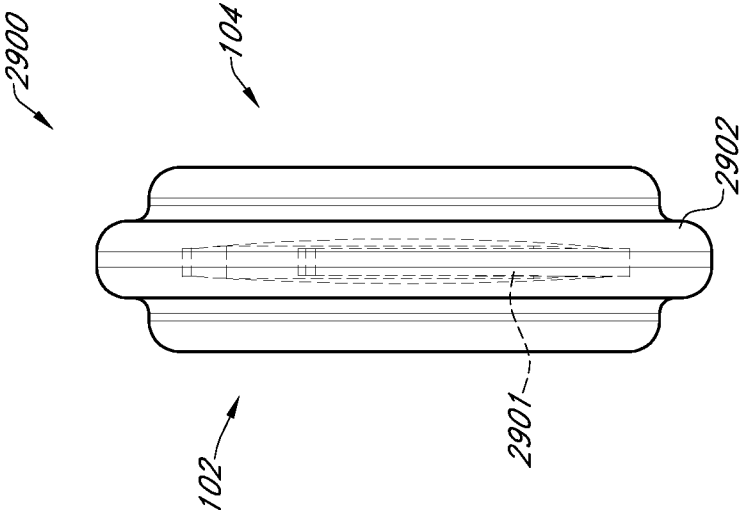


FIG. 29D

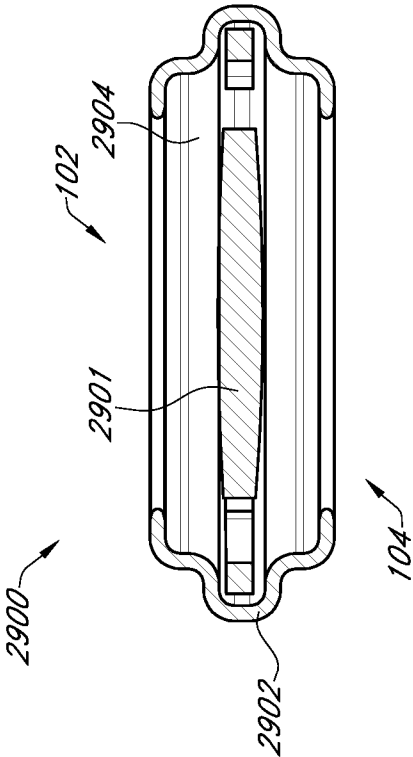


FIG. 29C

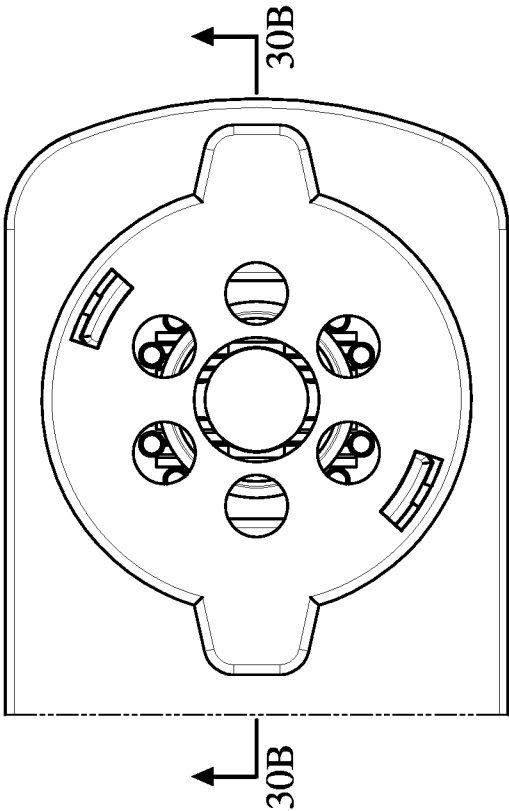


FIG. 30A

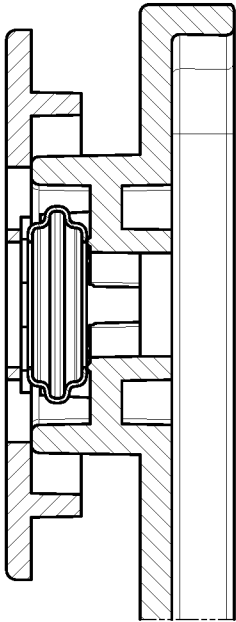


FIG. 30B

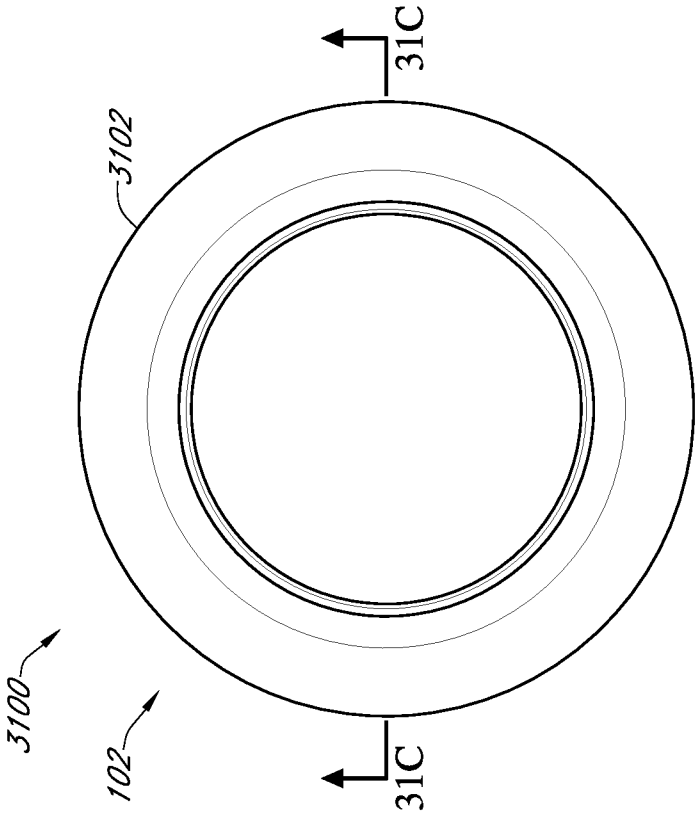


FIG. 31B

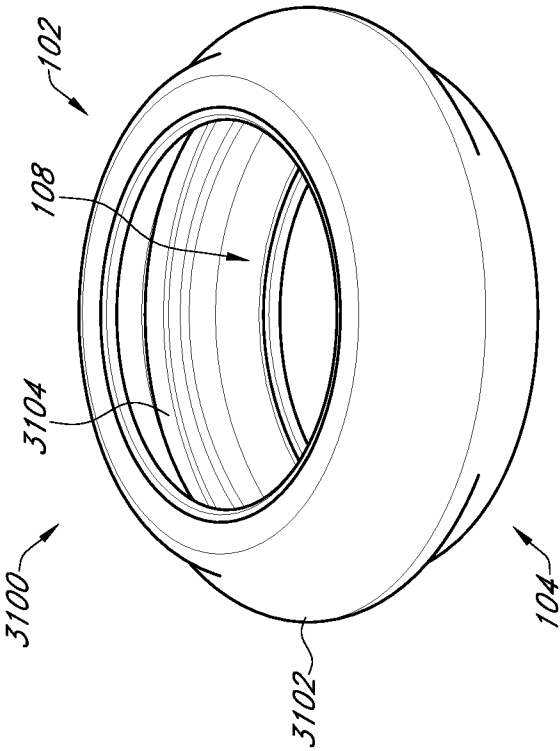


FIG. 31A

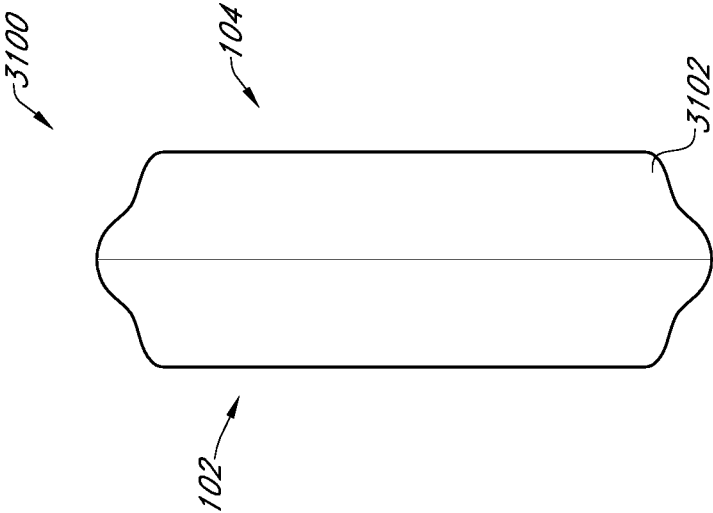


FIG. 31D

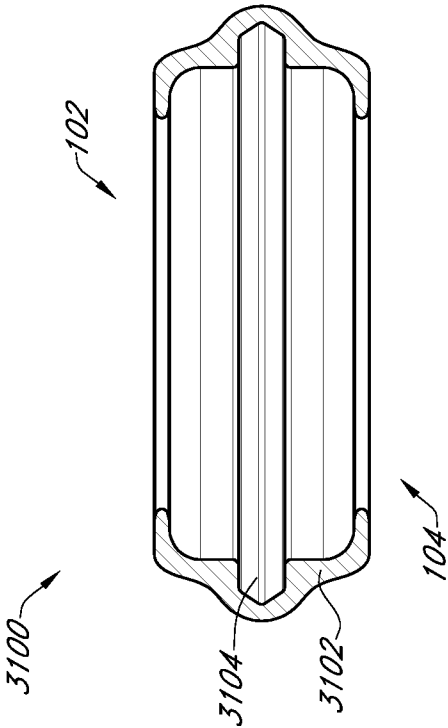


FIG. 31C

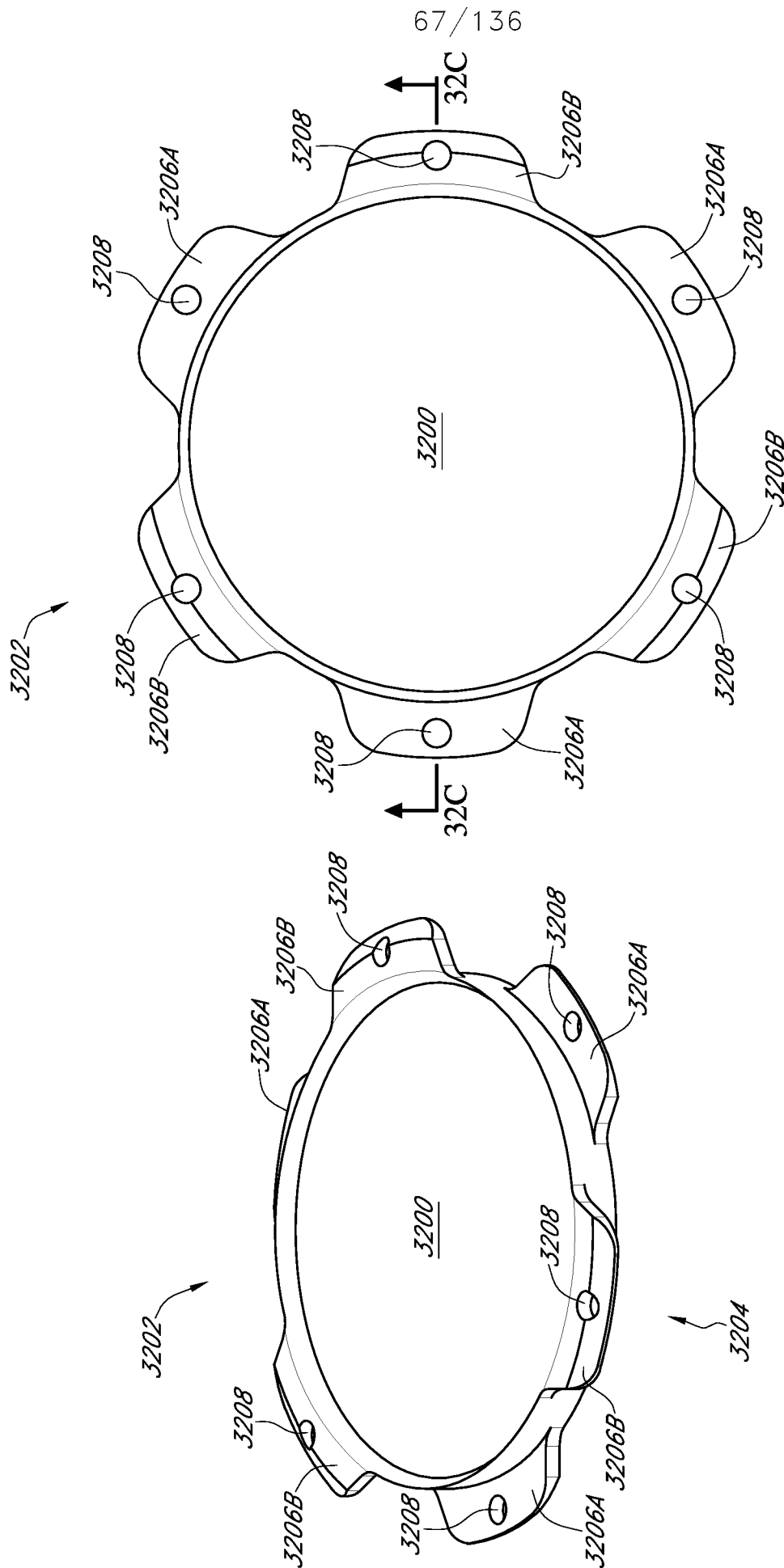


FIG. 32A

FIG. 32B

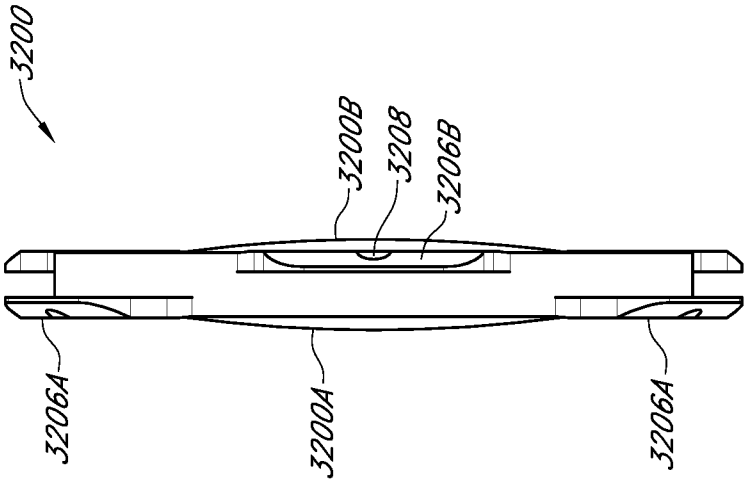


FIG. 32D

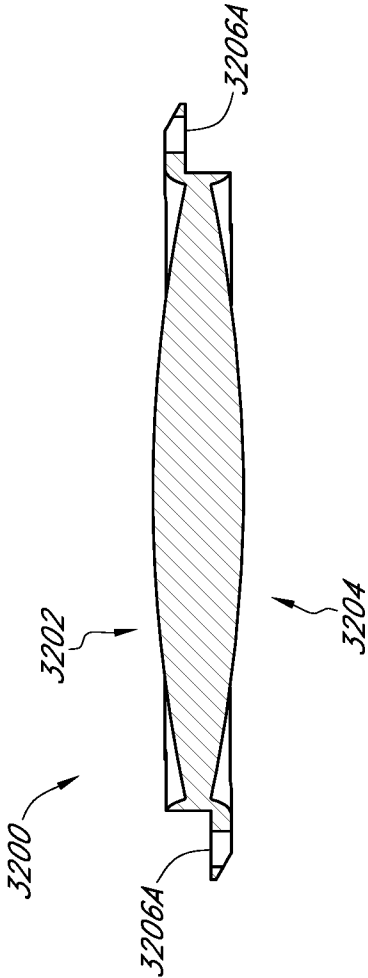


FIG. 32C

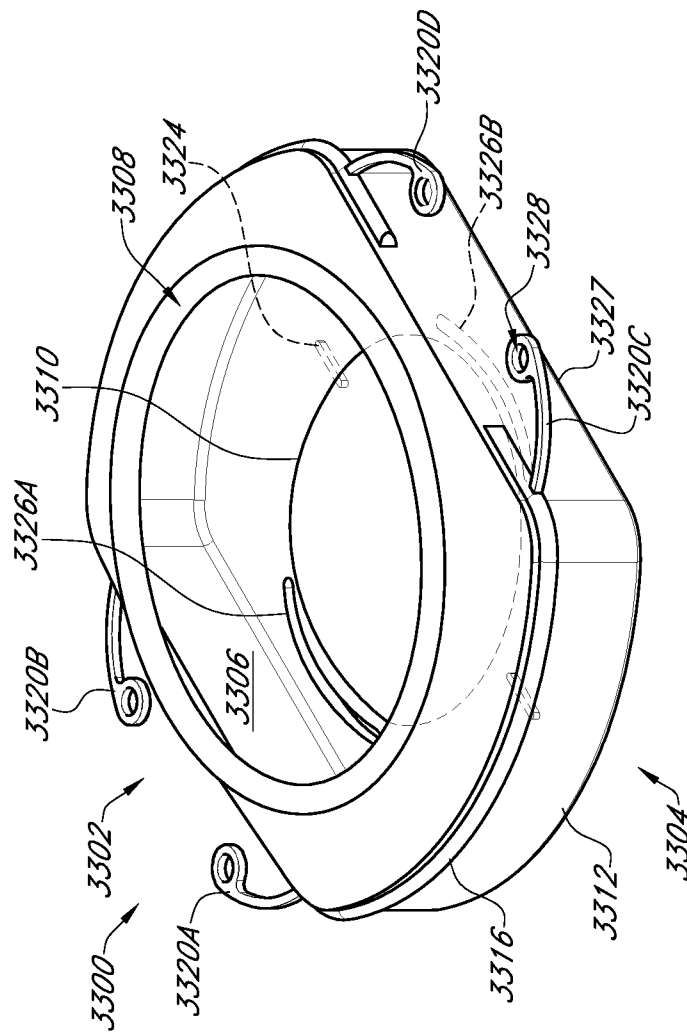


FIG. 33A

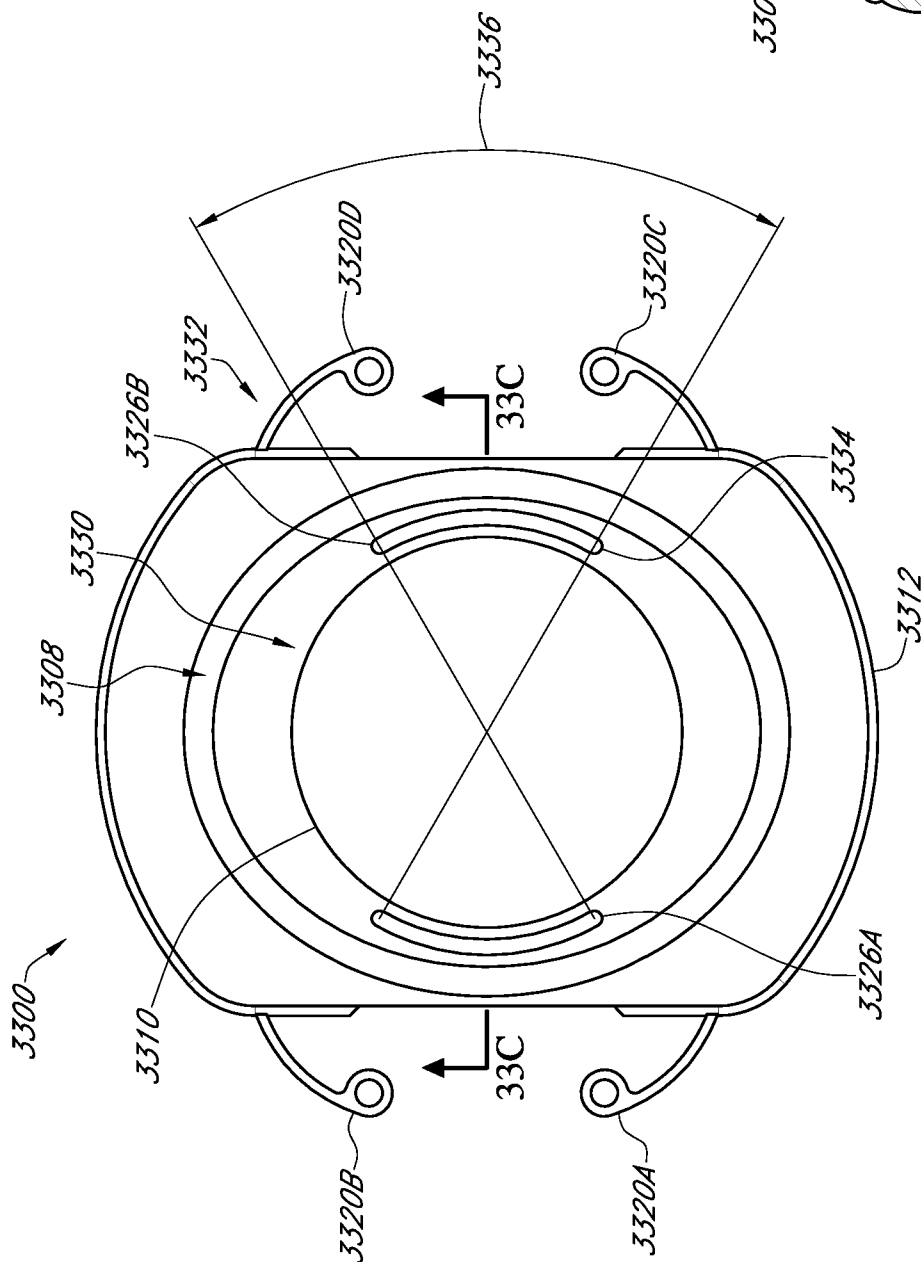


FIG. 33B

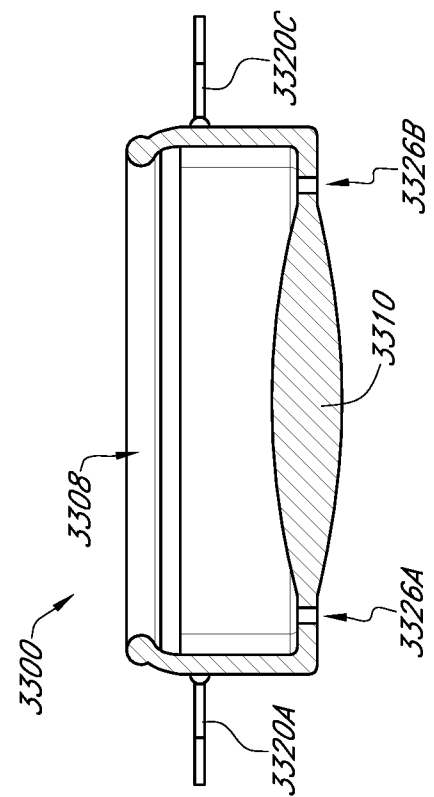


FIG. 33C

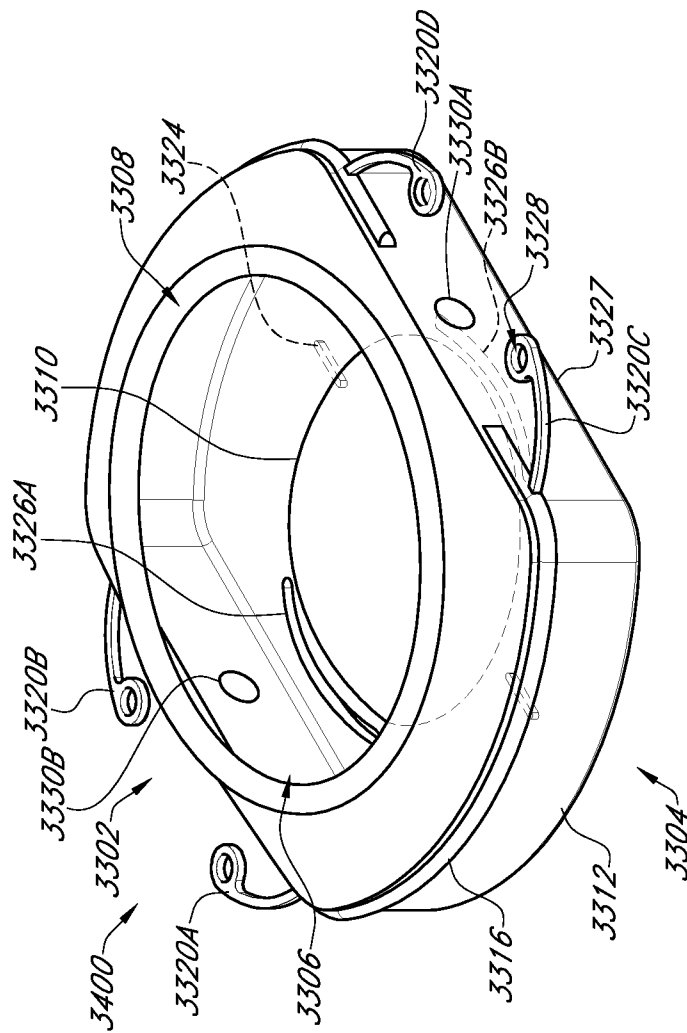


FIG. 34

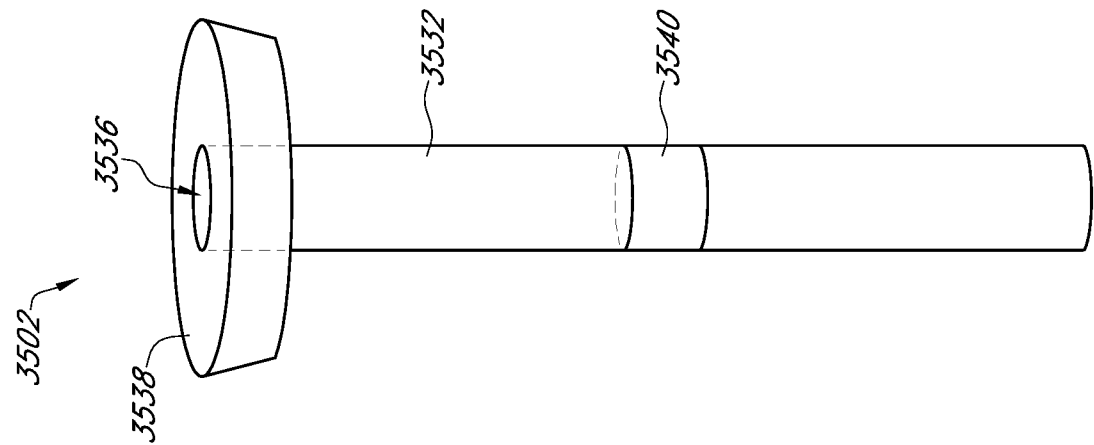


FIG. 35A

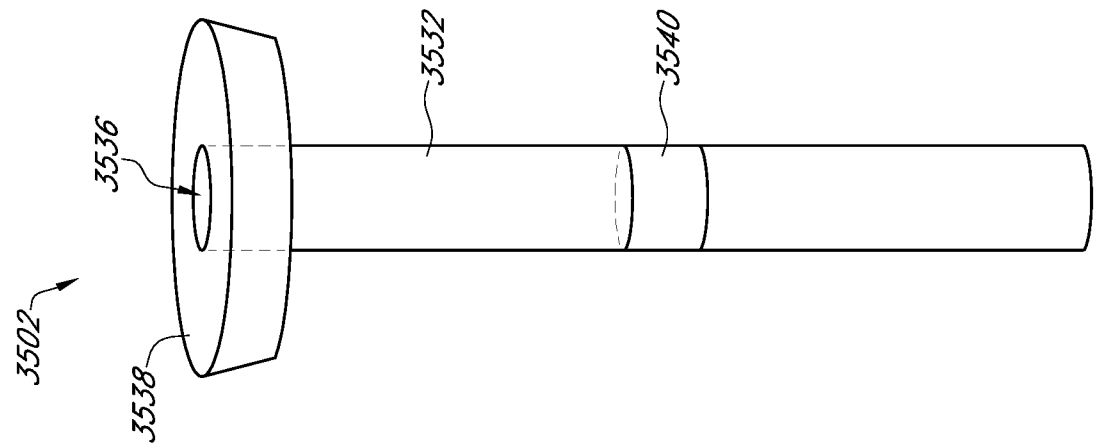


FIG. 35B

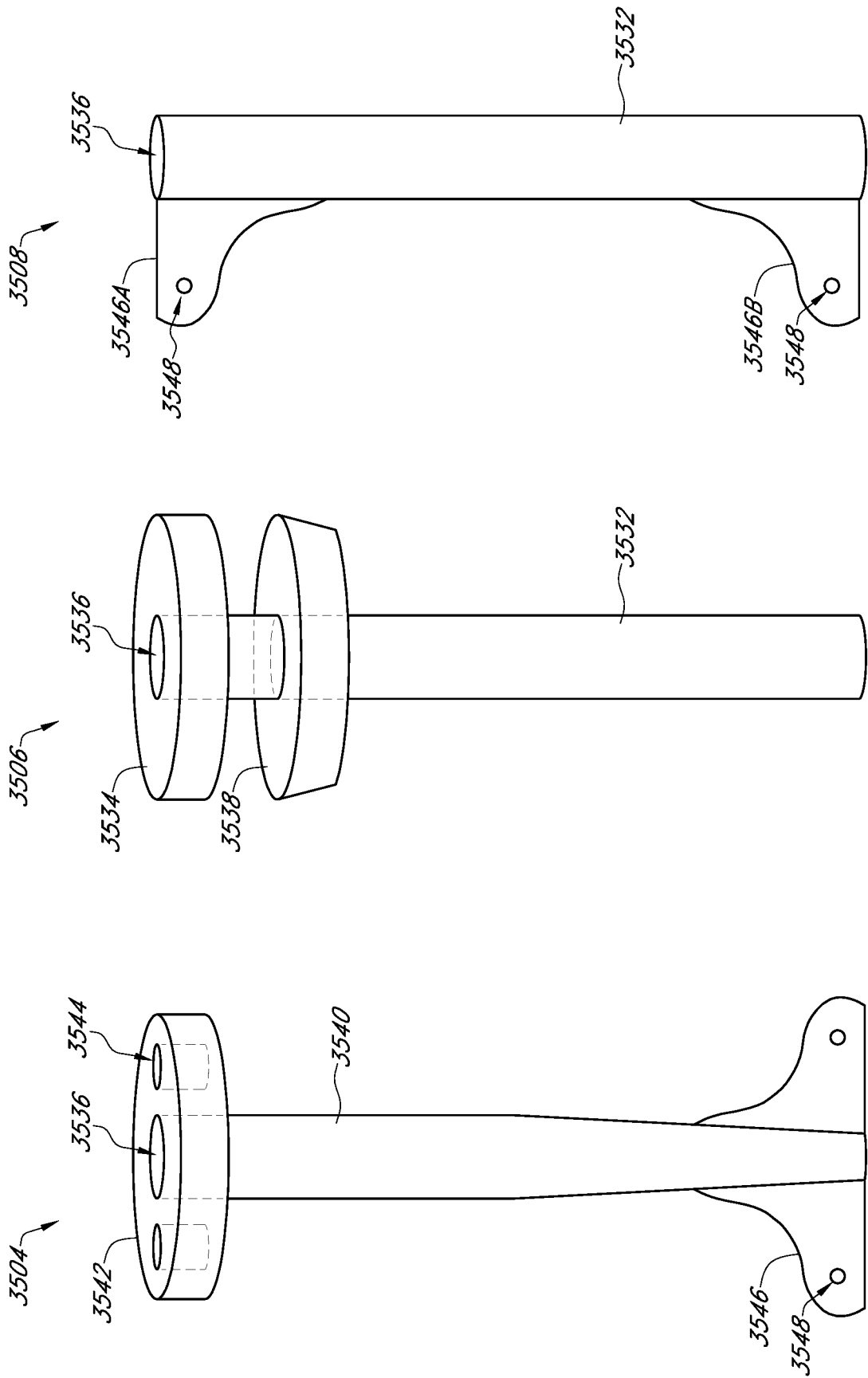


FIG. 35E

FIG. 35D

FIG. 35C

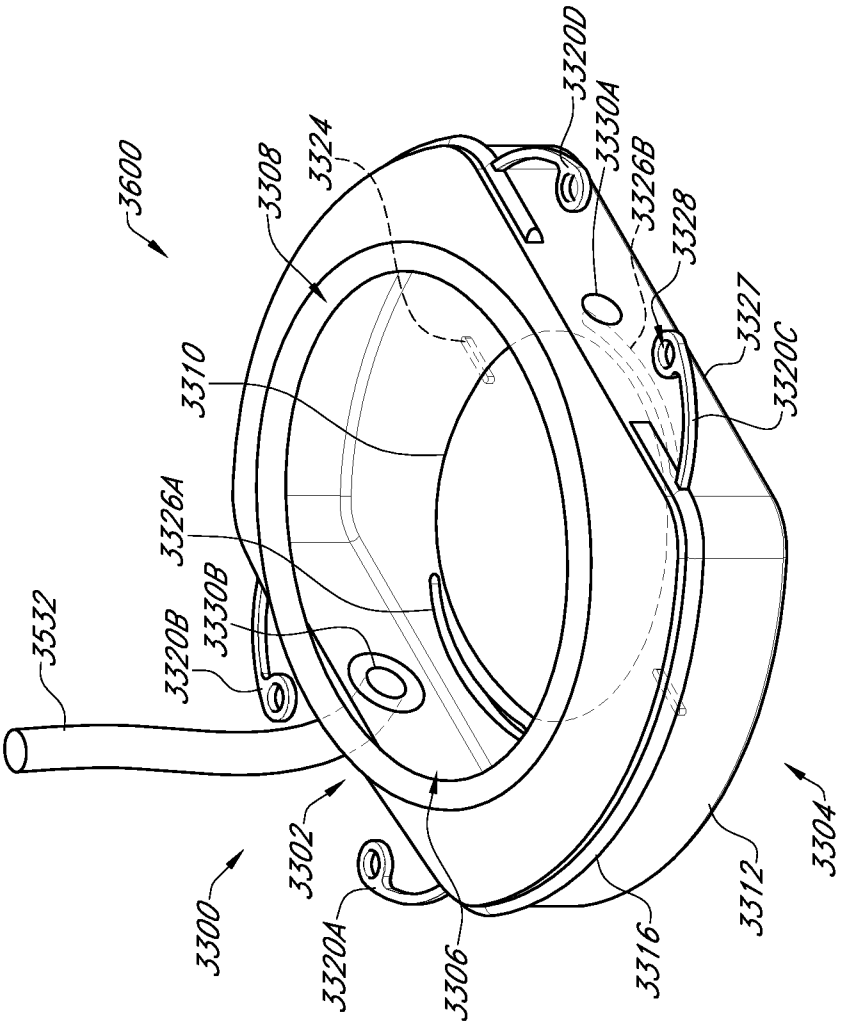


FIG. 36

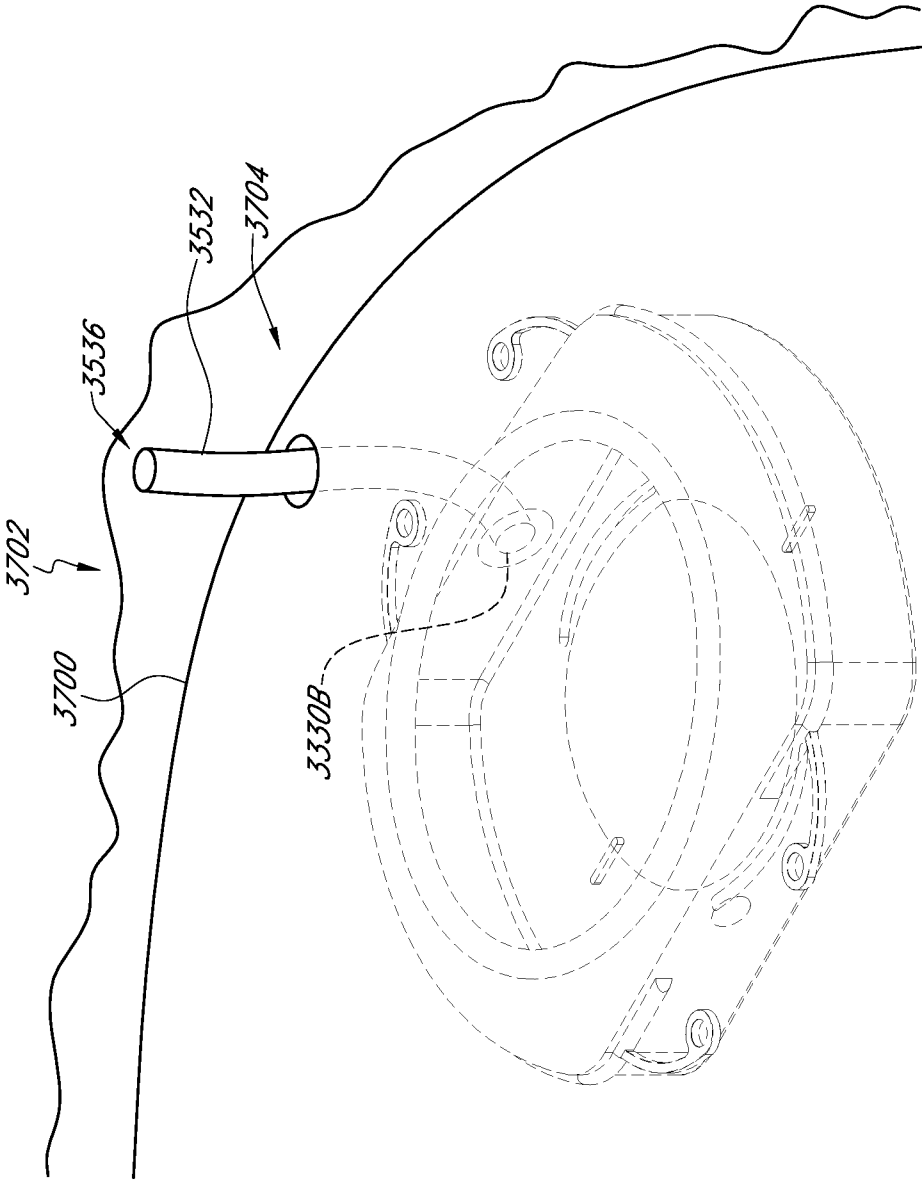


FIG. 37

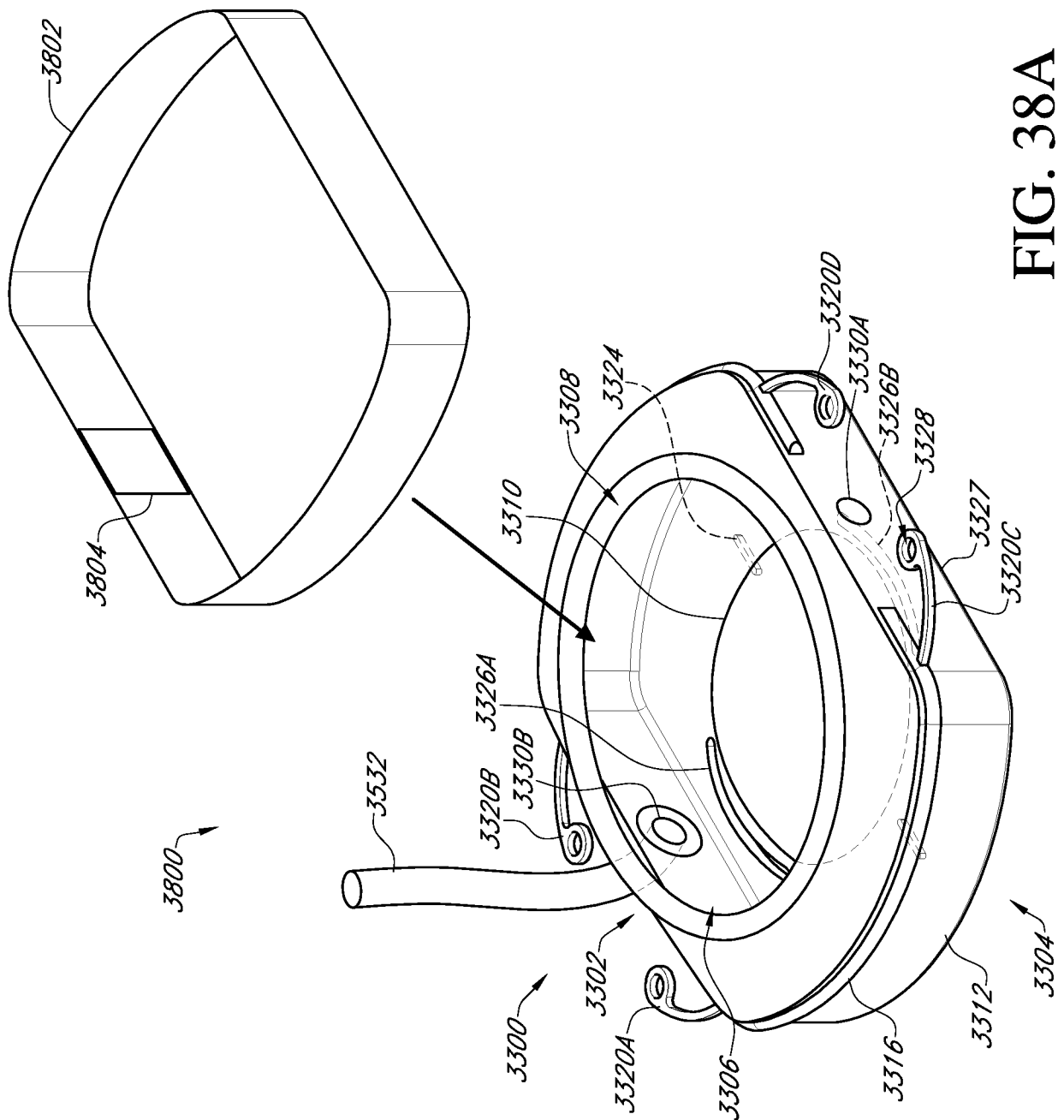


FIG. 38A

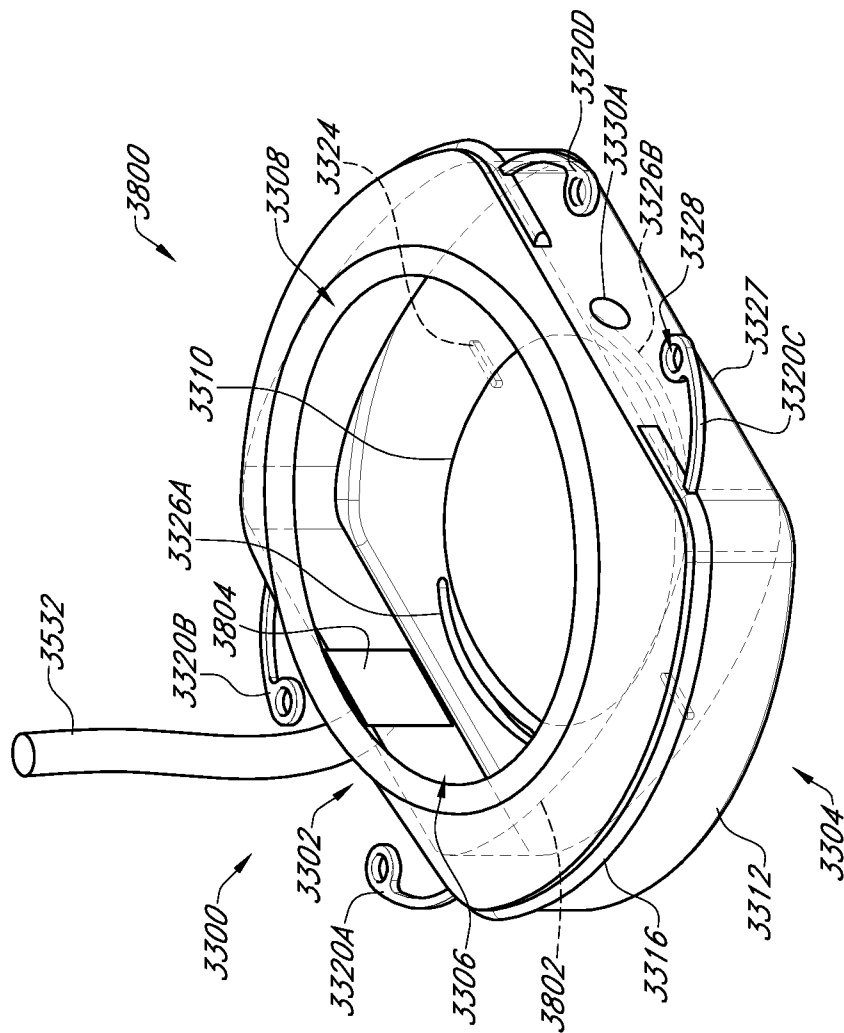


FIG. 38B

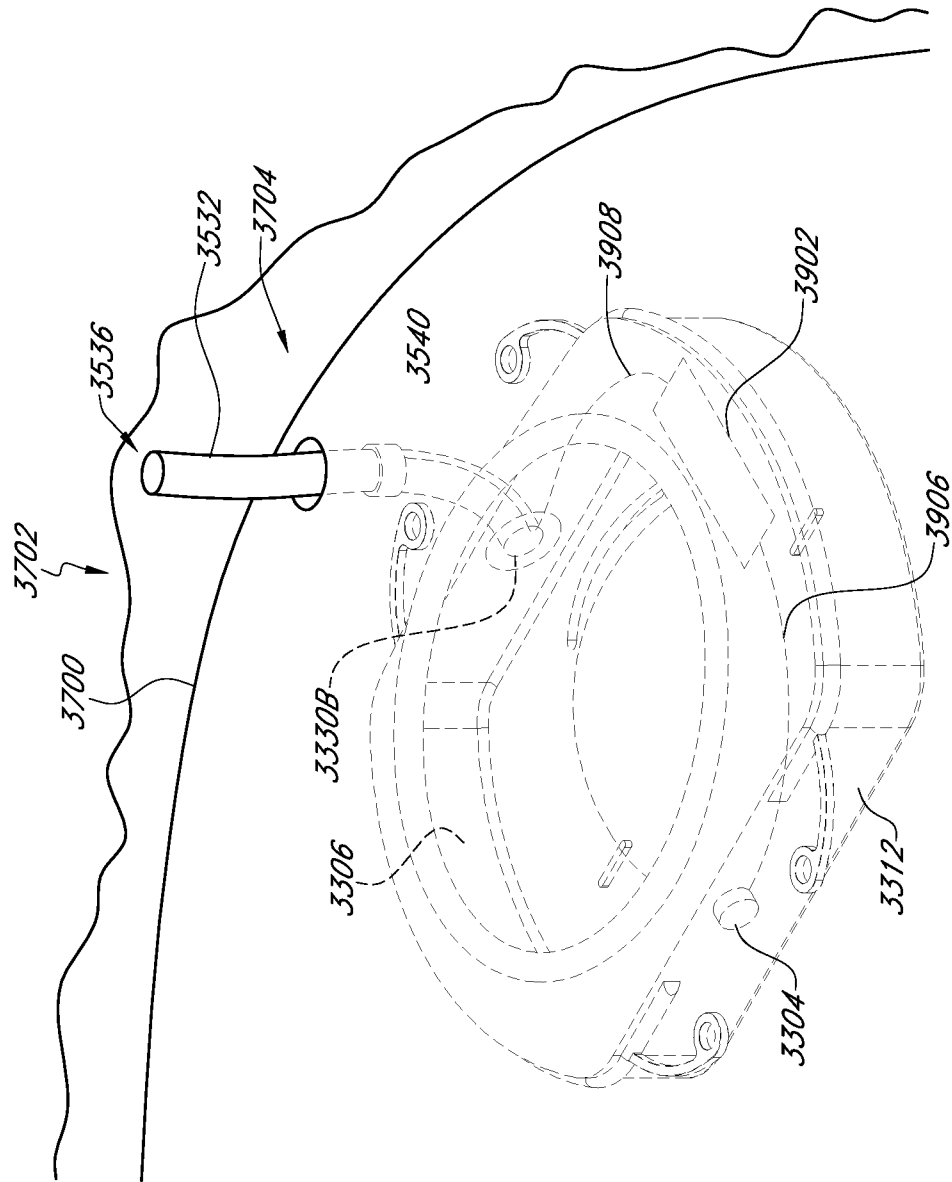


FIG. 39

79/136

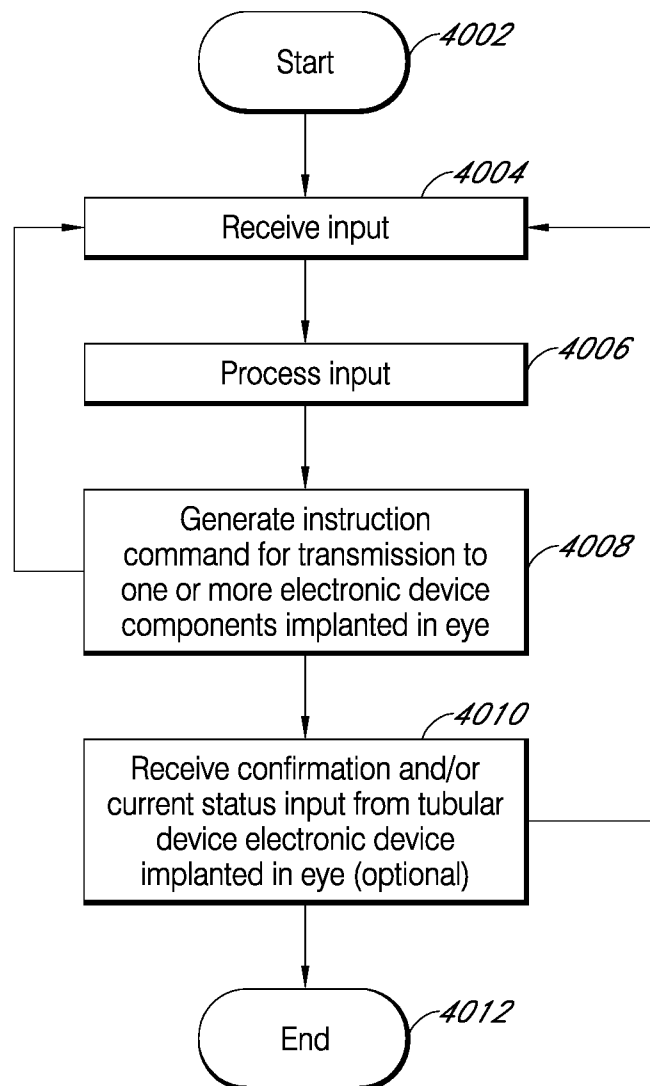


FIG. 40

80/136

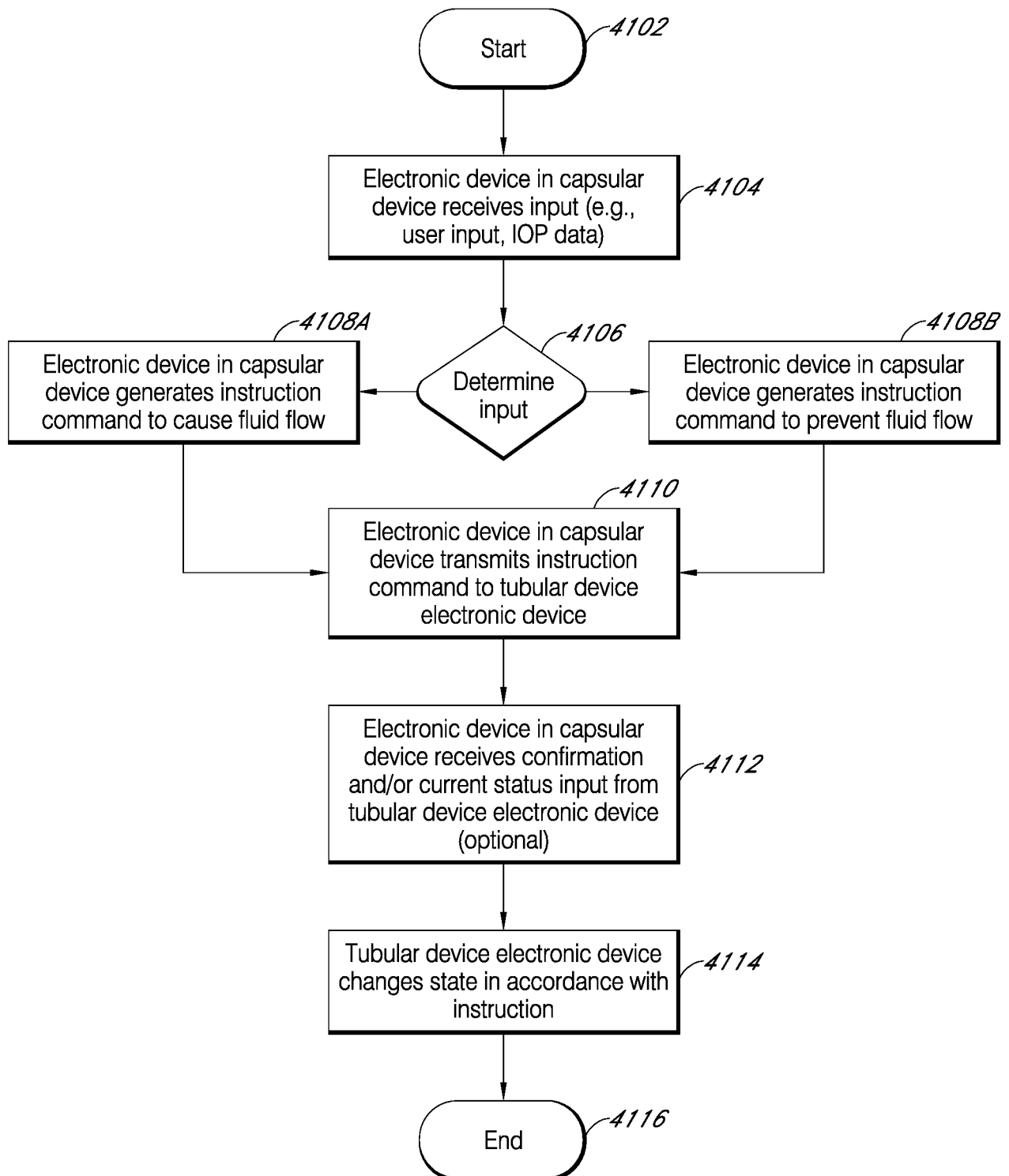


FIG. 41

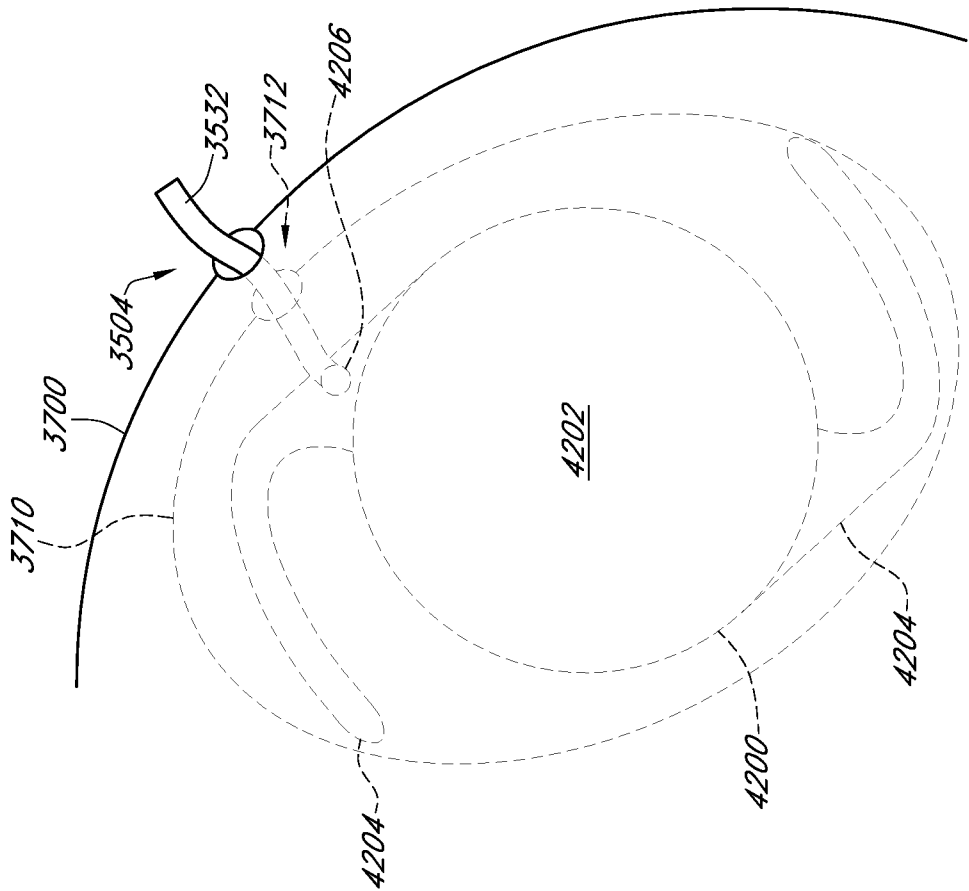


FIG. 42

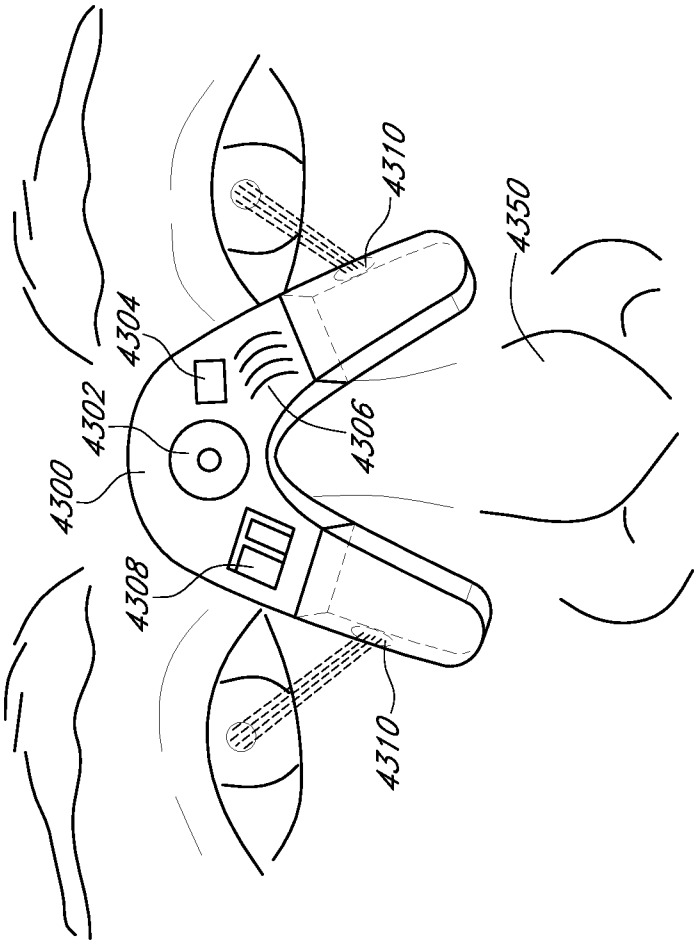


FIG. 43

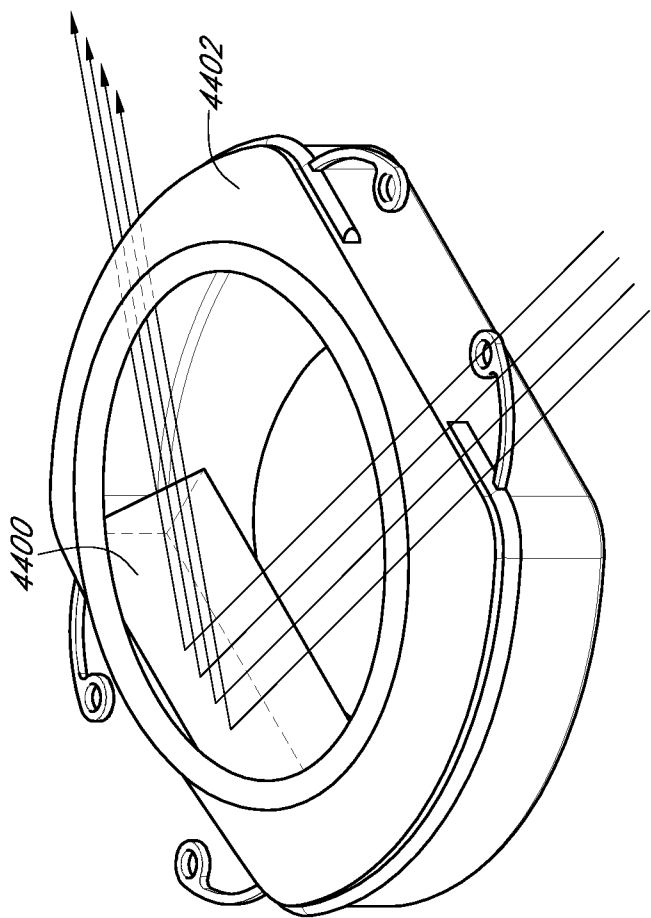


FIG. 44

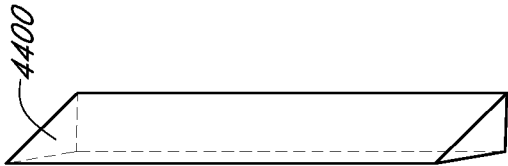


FIG. 45

85/136

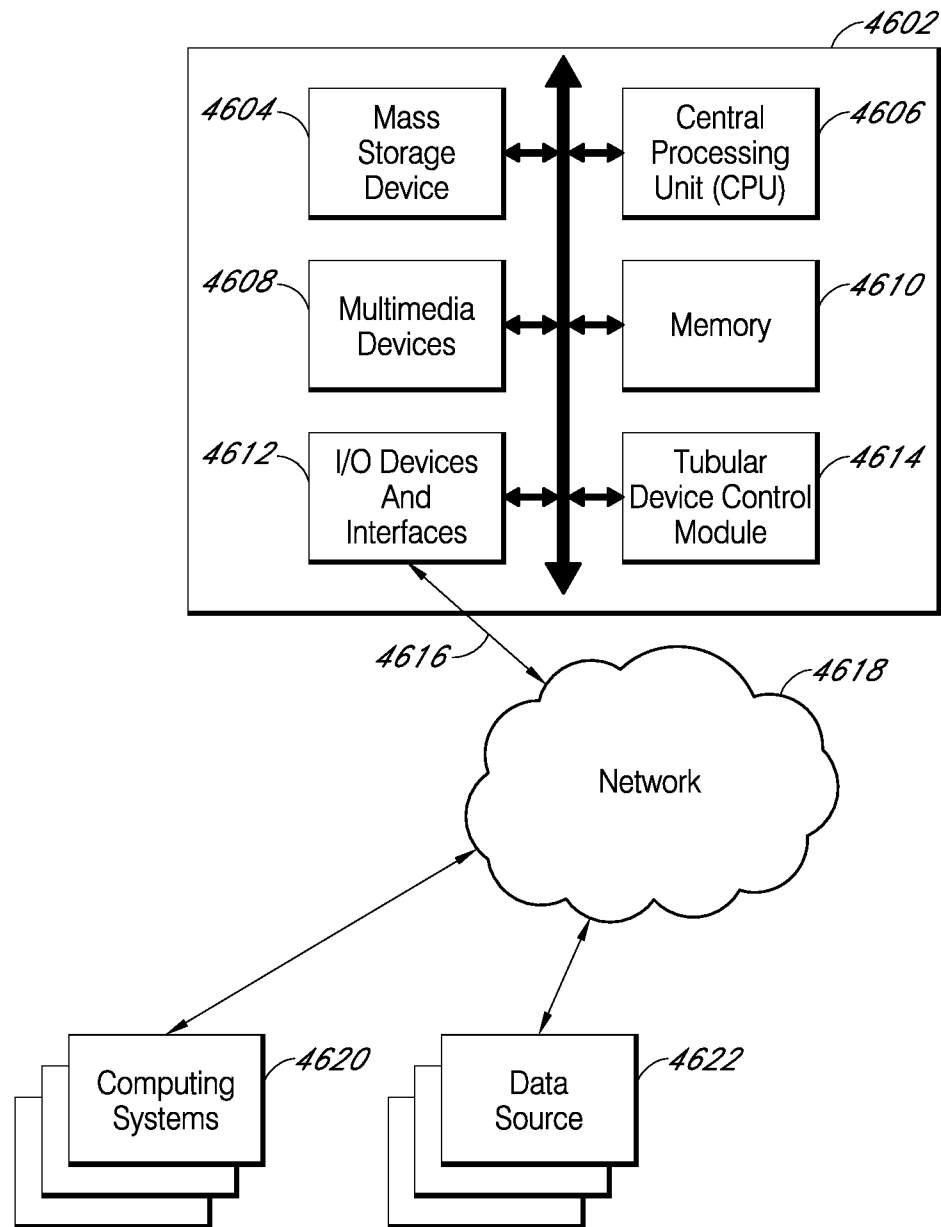


FIG. 46

86/136

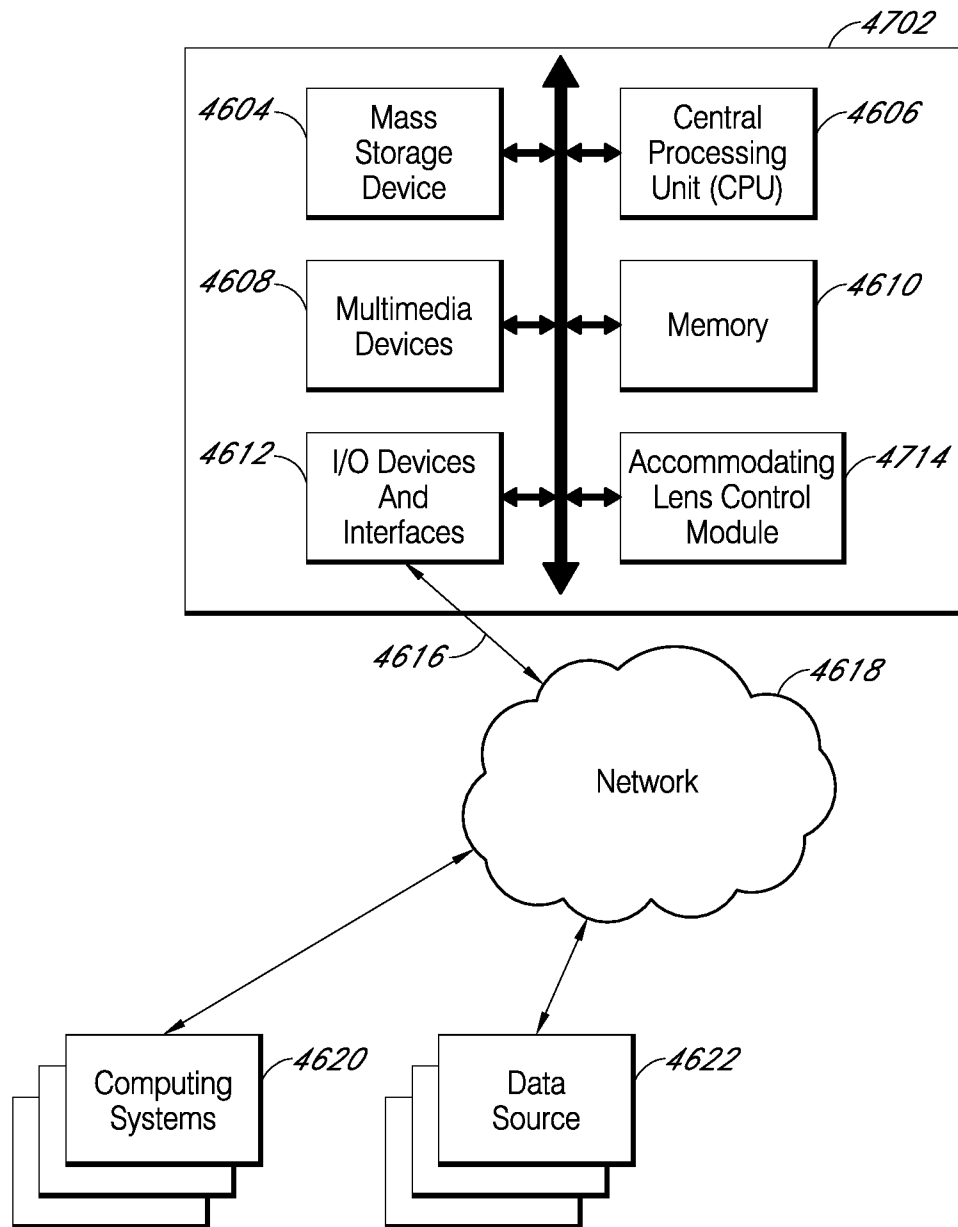


FIG. 47

87/136

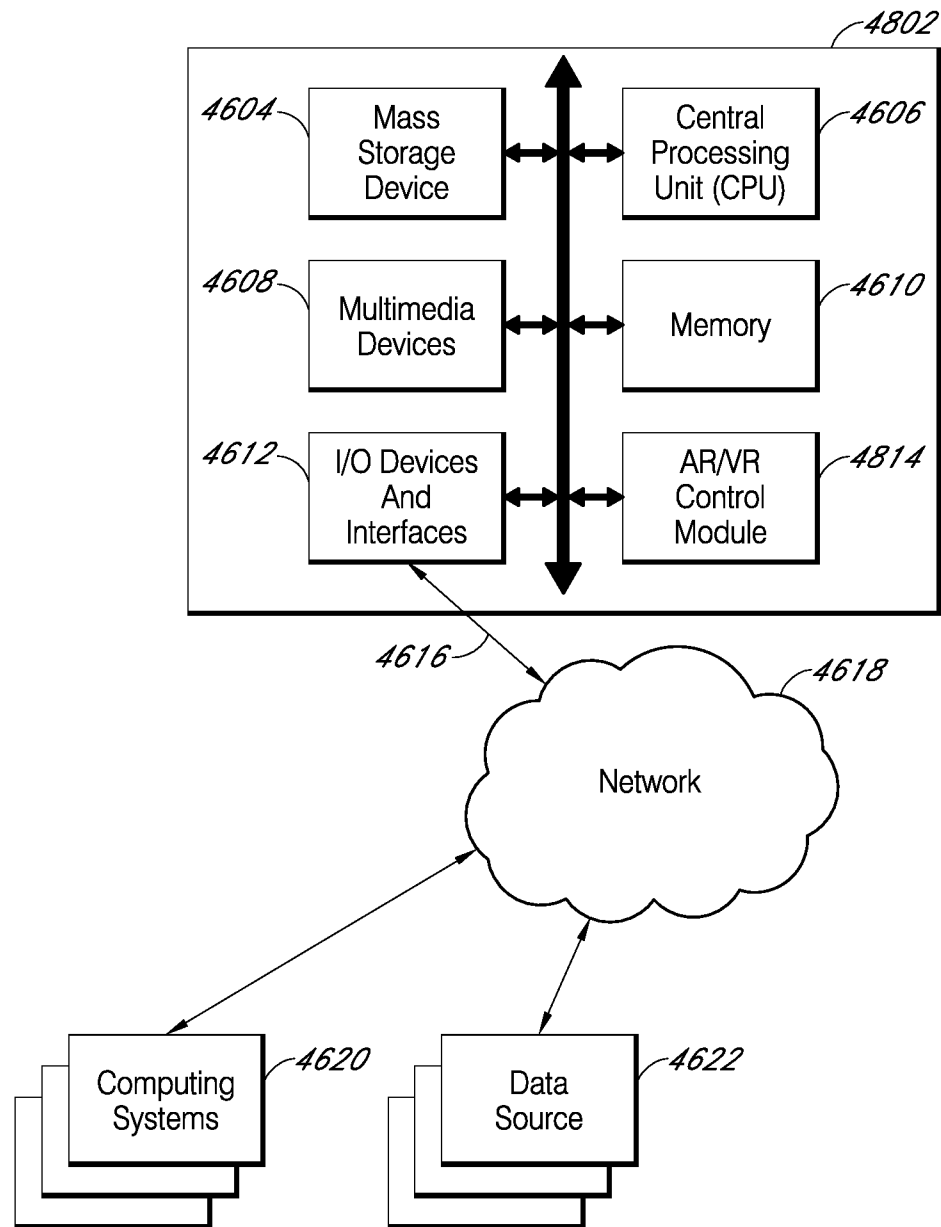


FIG. 48

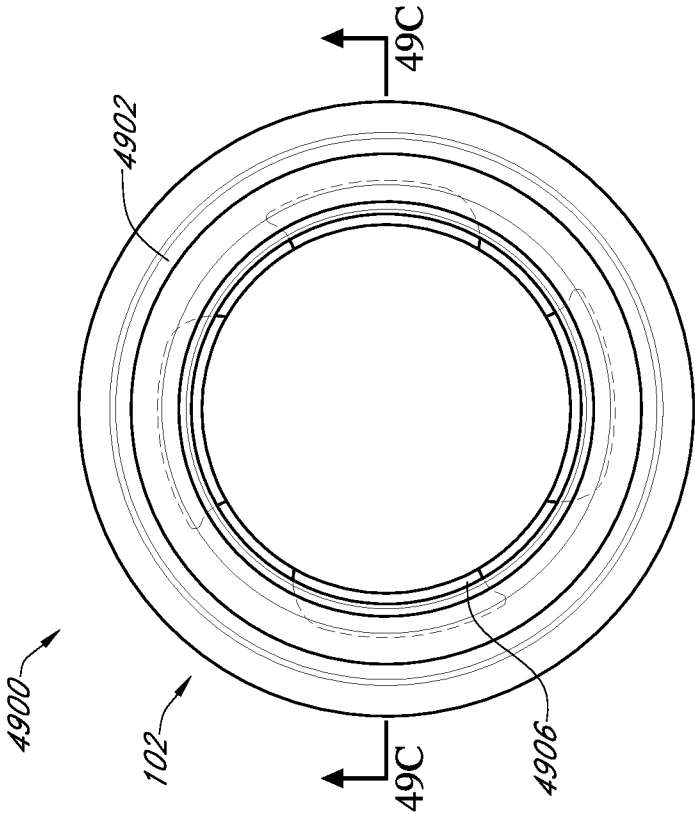


FIG. 49B

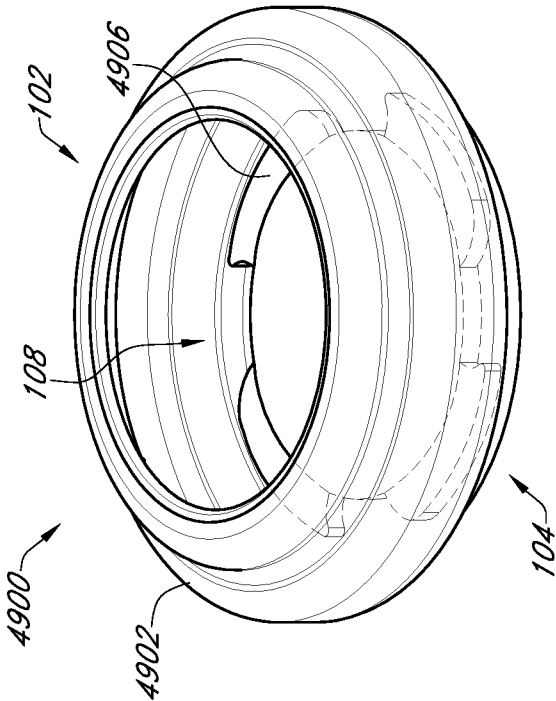


FIG. 49A

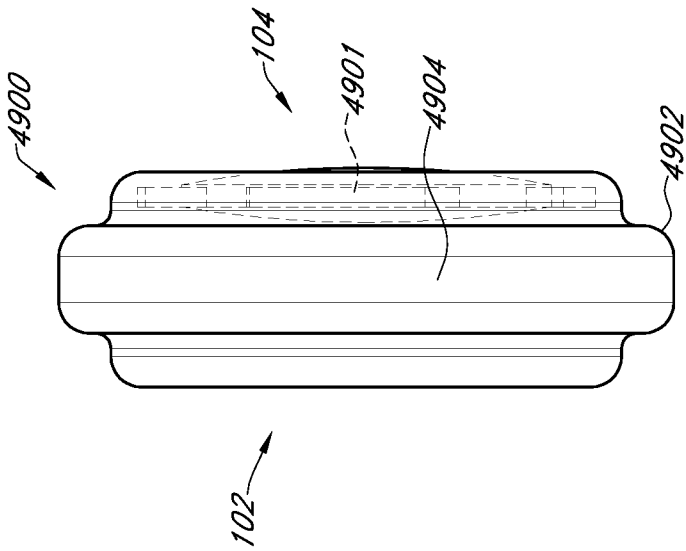


FIG. 49D

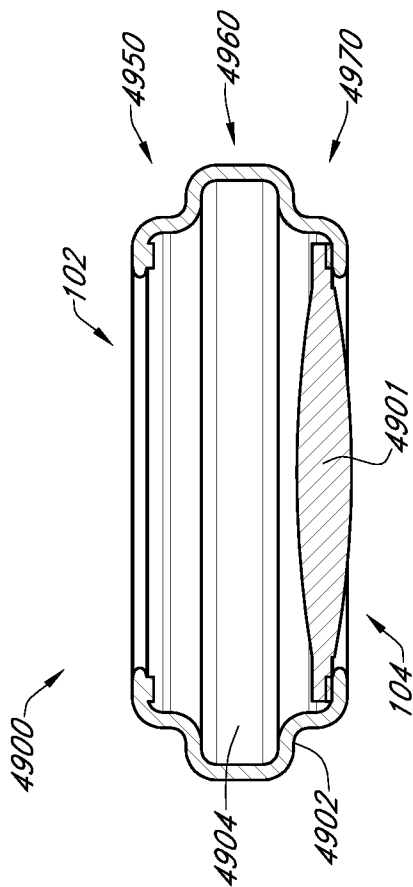


FIG. 49C

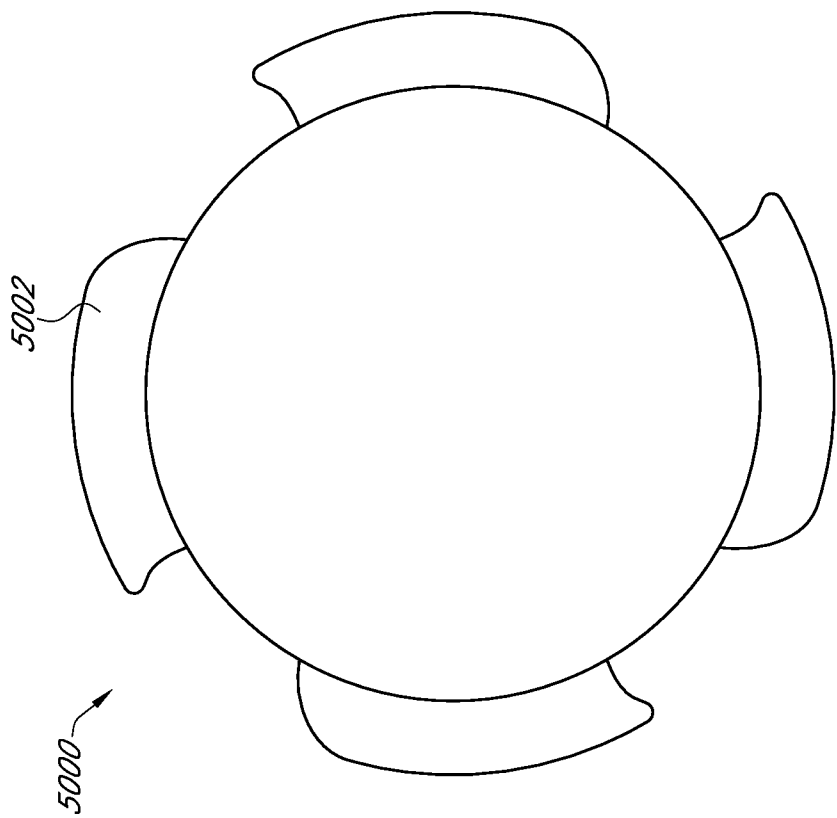


FIG. 50

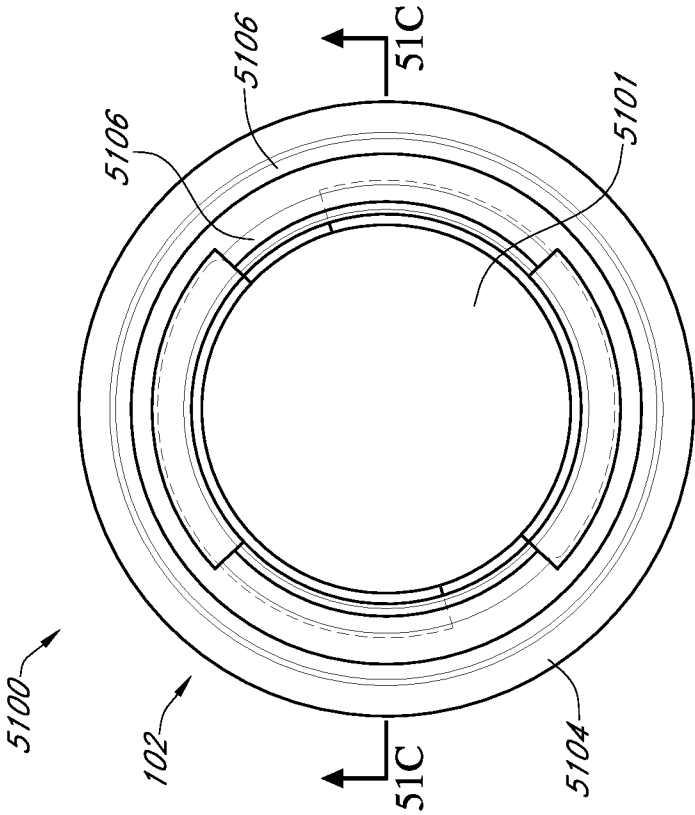


FIG. 51B

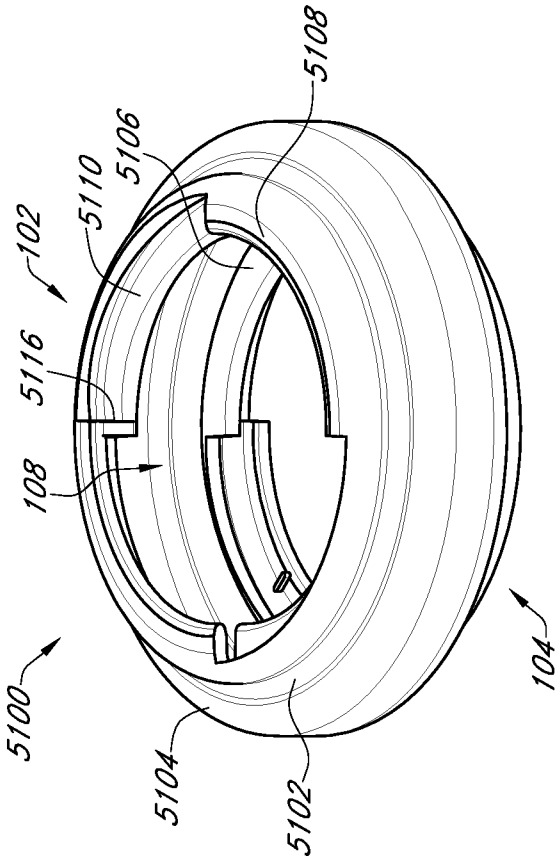


FIG. 51A

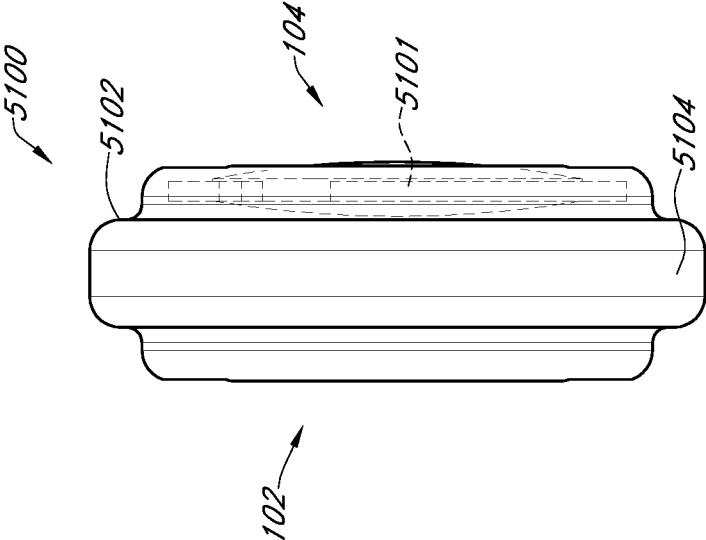


FIG. 51D

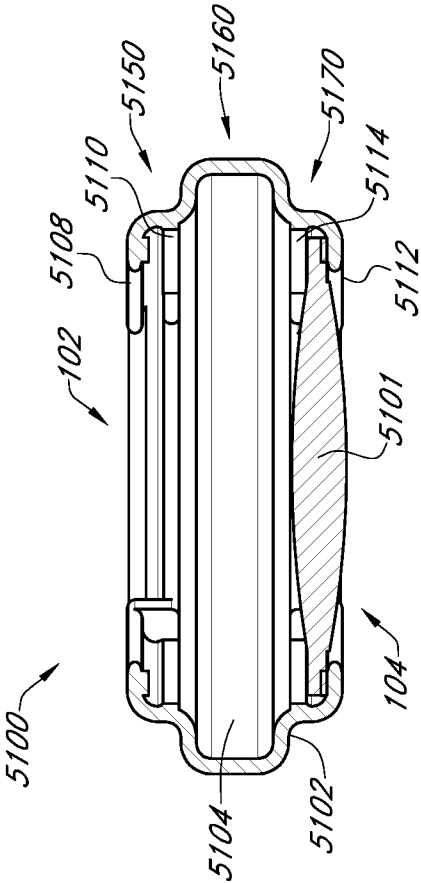


FIG. 51C

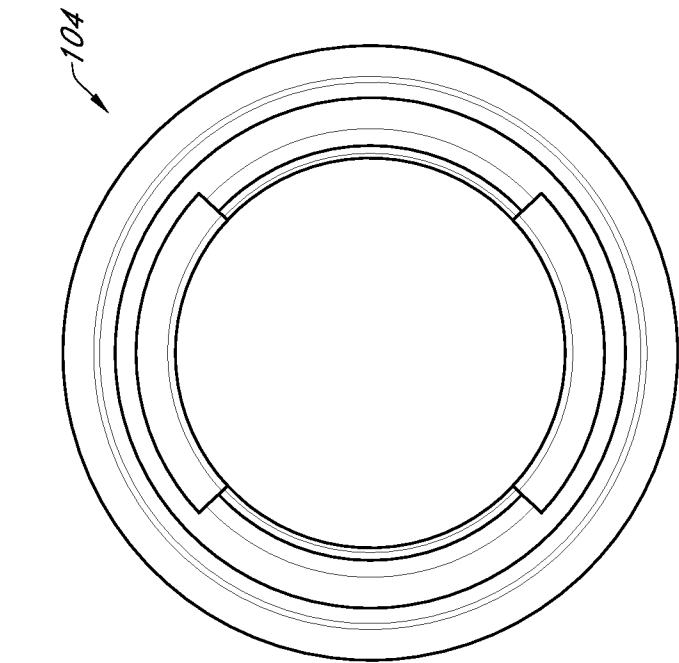


FIG. 51F

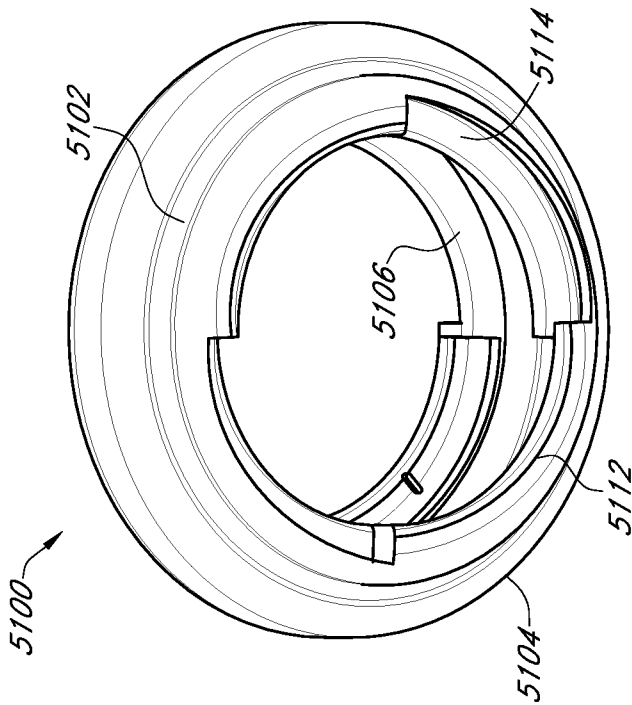


FIG. 51E

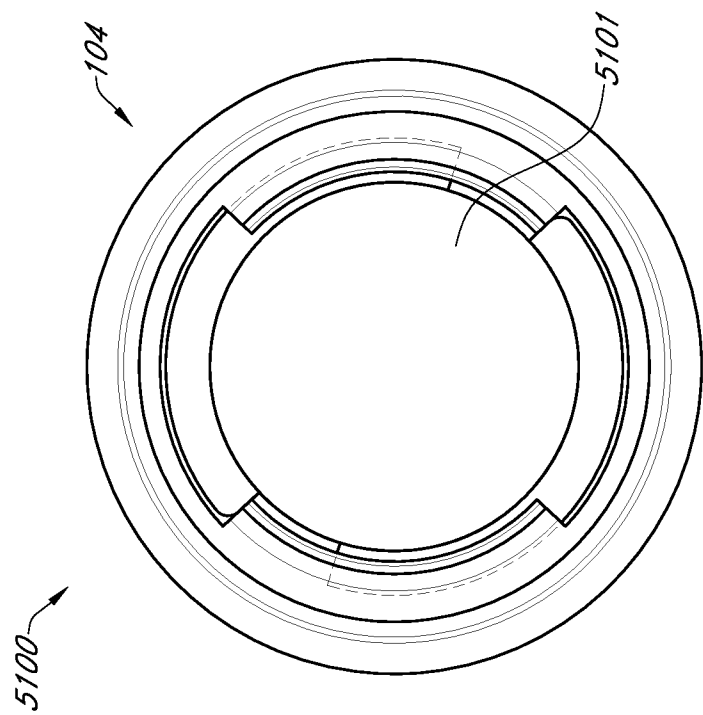


FIG. 51G

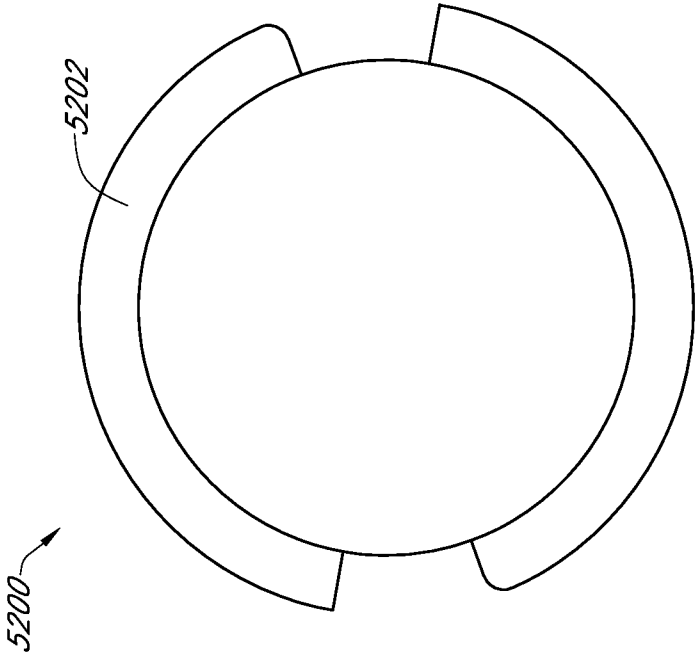


FIG. 52A



FIG. 52B

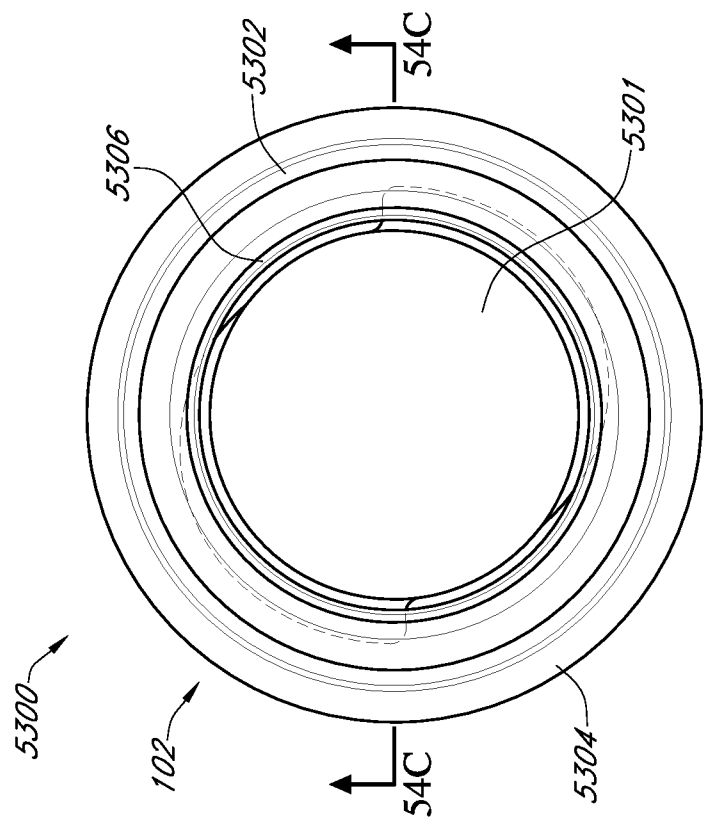


FIG. 53B

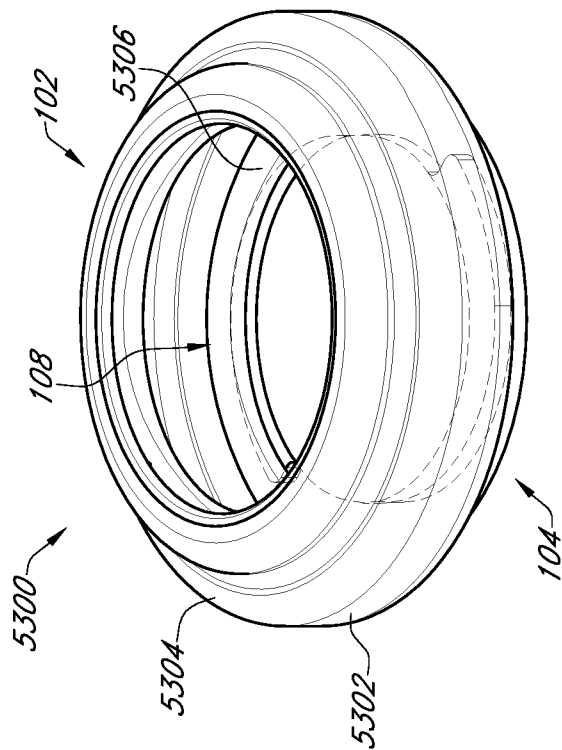


FIG. 53A

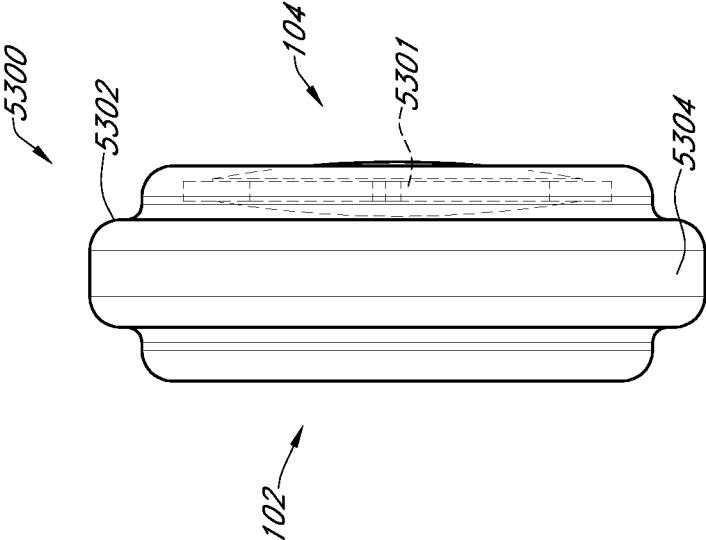


FIG. 53D

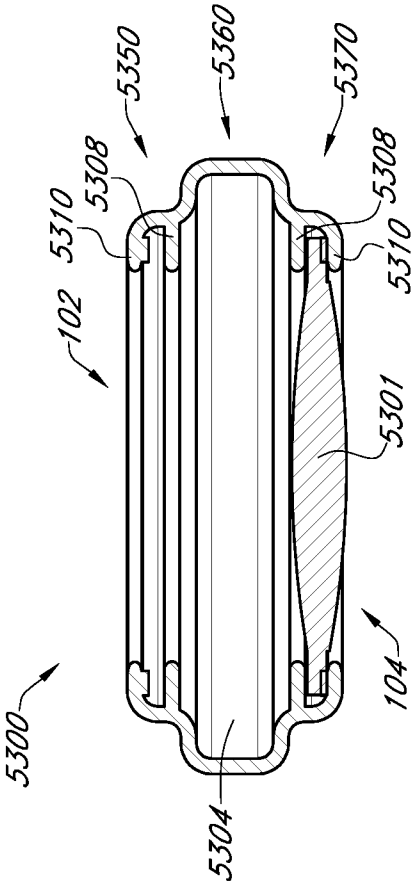


FIG. 53C

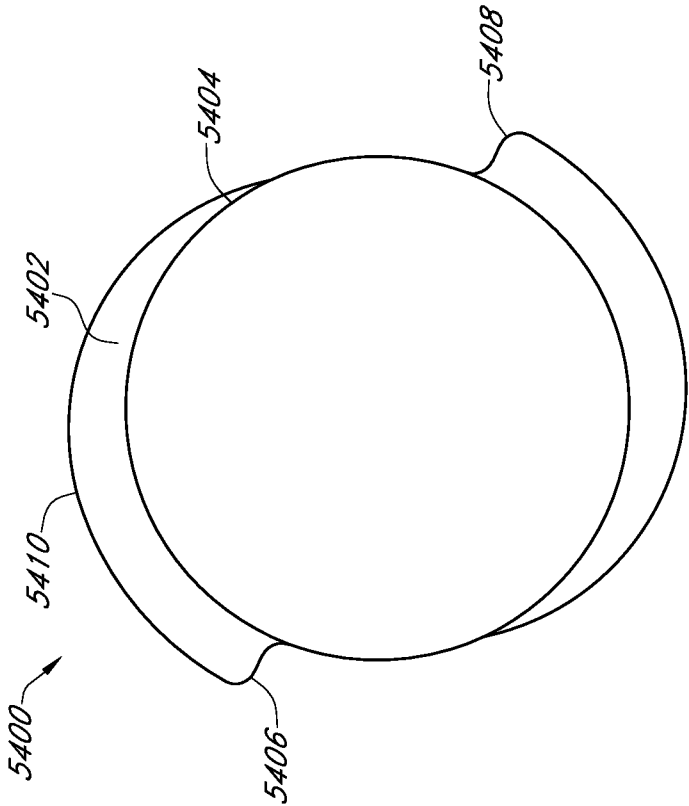


FIG. 54A

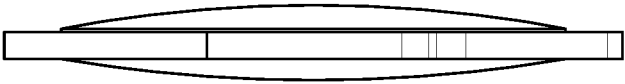


FIG. 54B

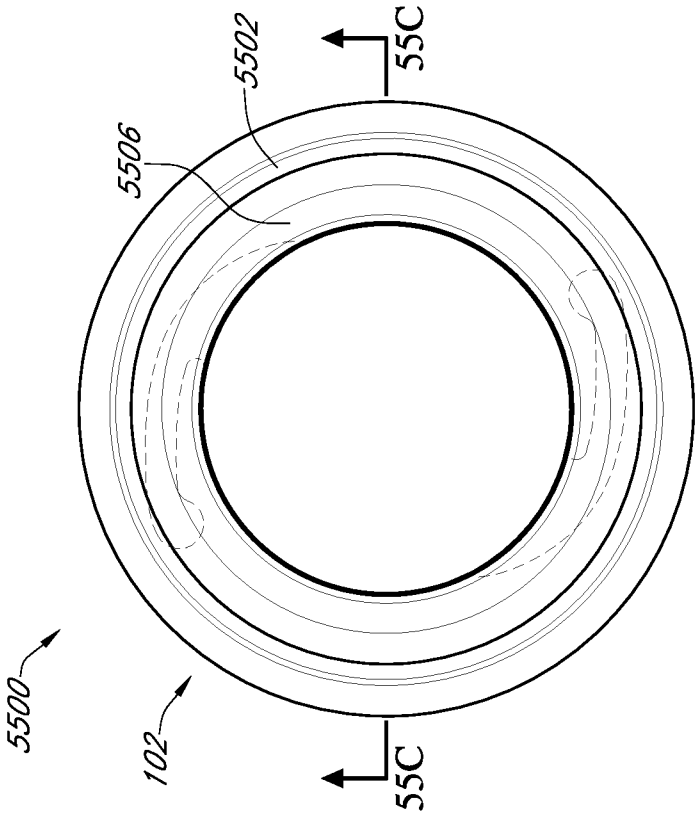


FIG. 55B

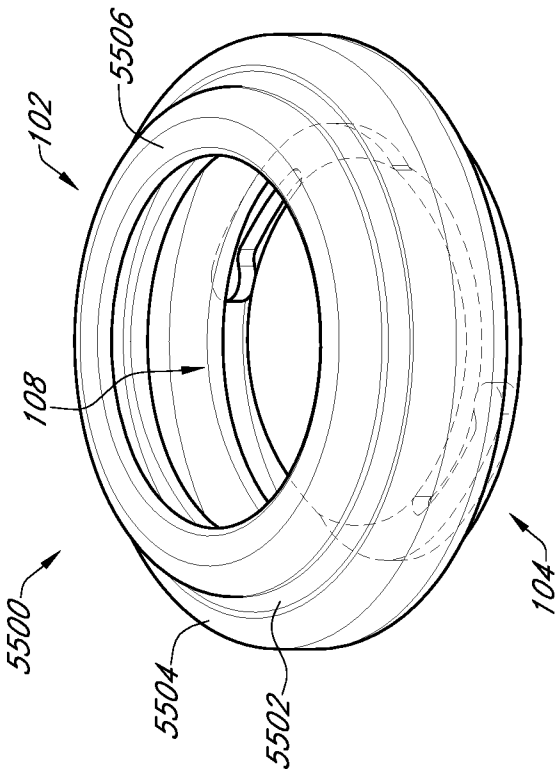


FIG. 55A

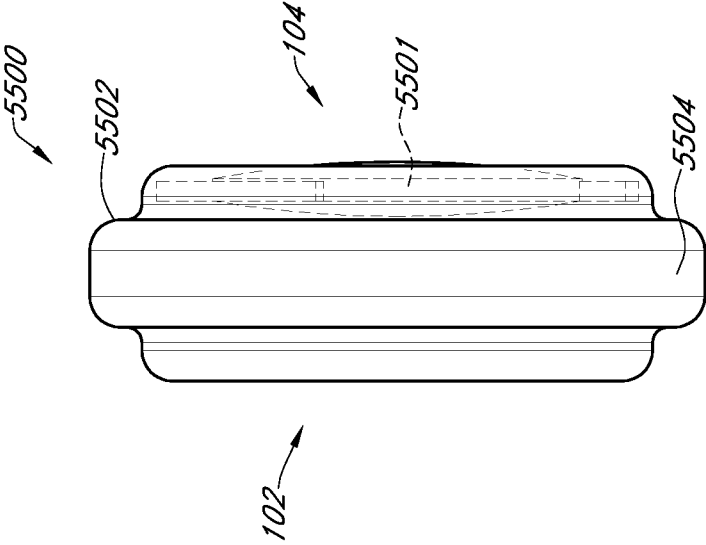


FIG. 55D

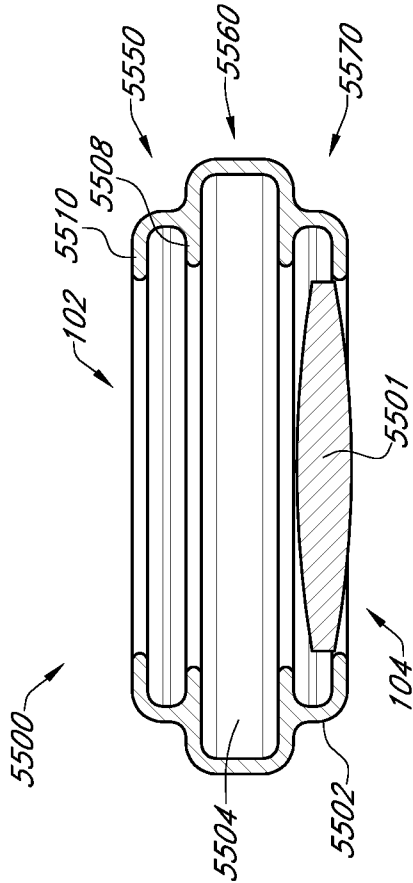


FIG. 55C

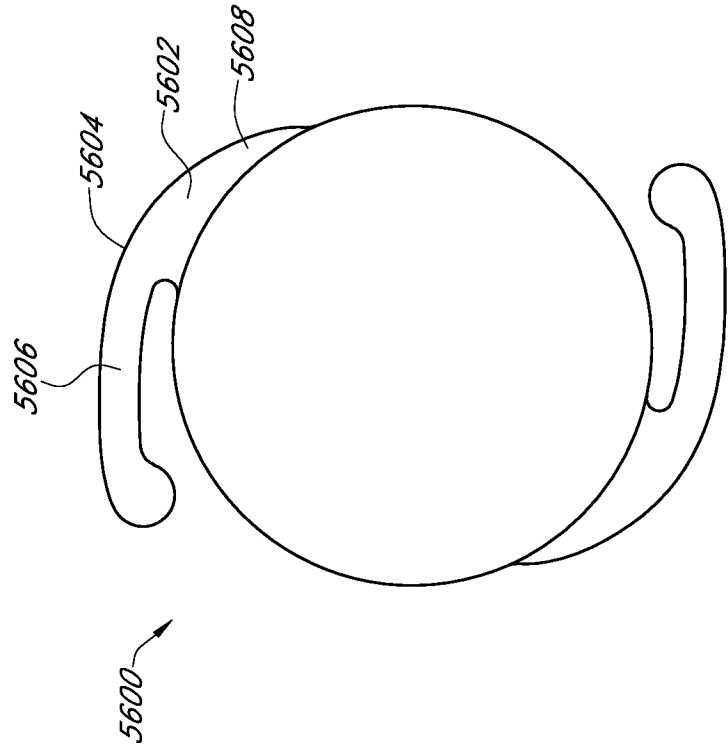


FIG. 56

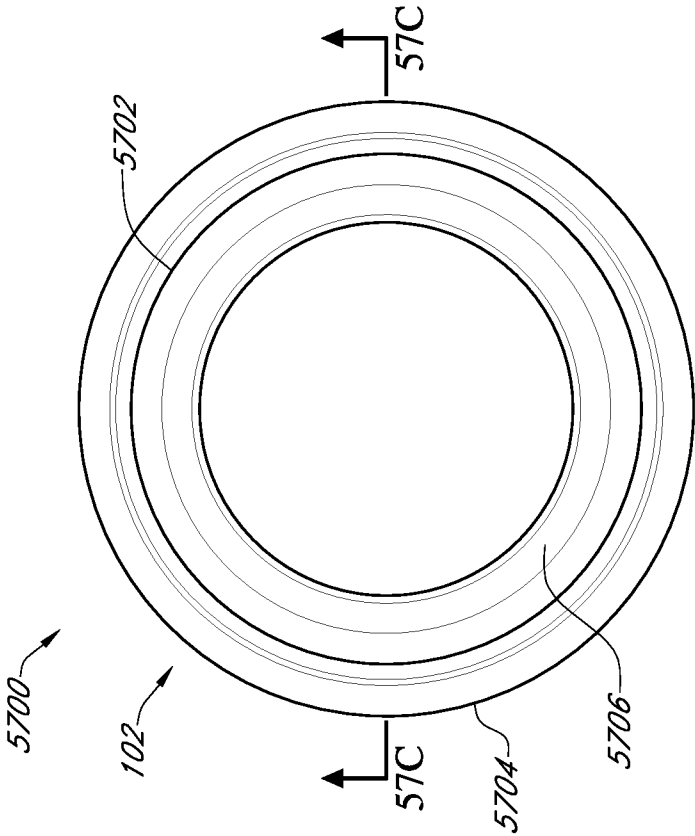


FIG. 57B

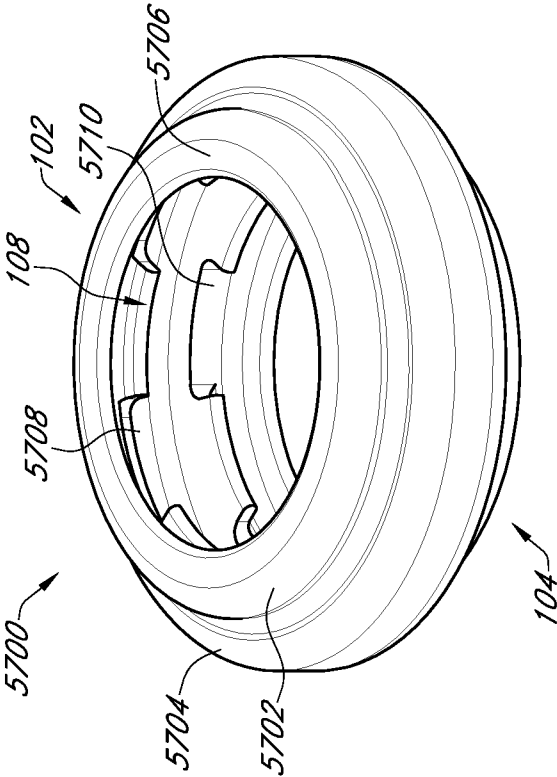


FIG. 57A

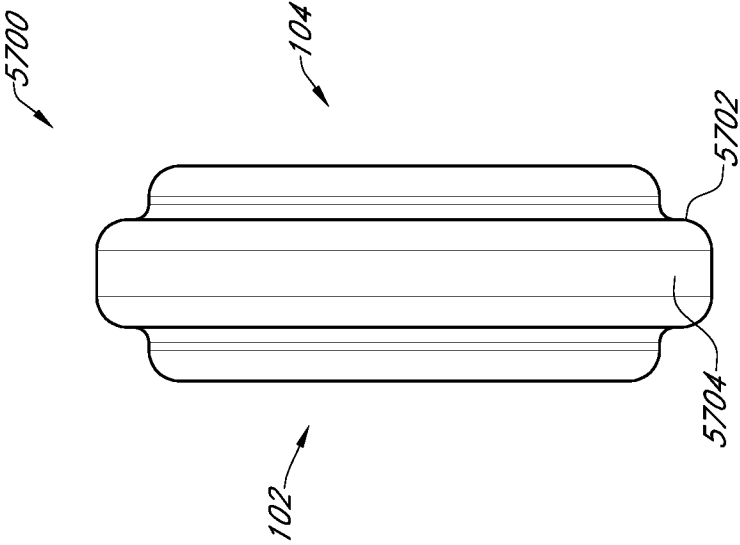


FIG. 57D

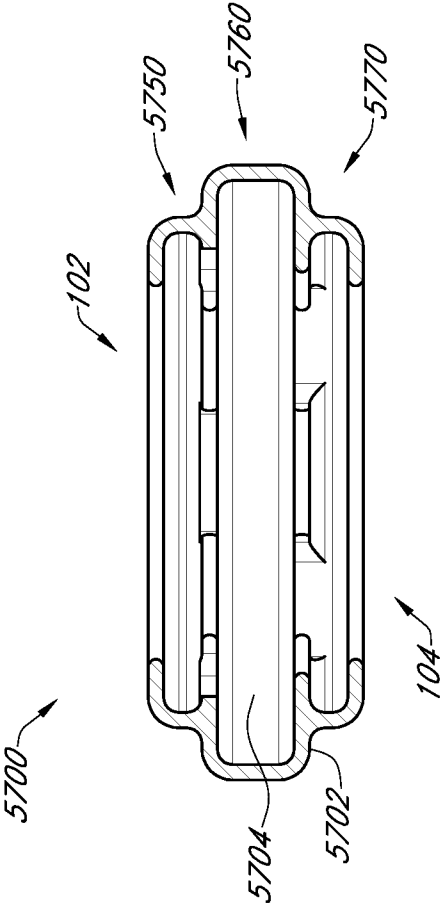


FIG. 57C

104/136

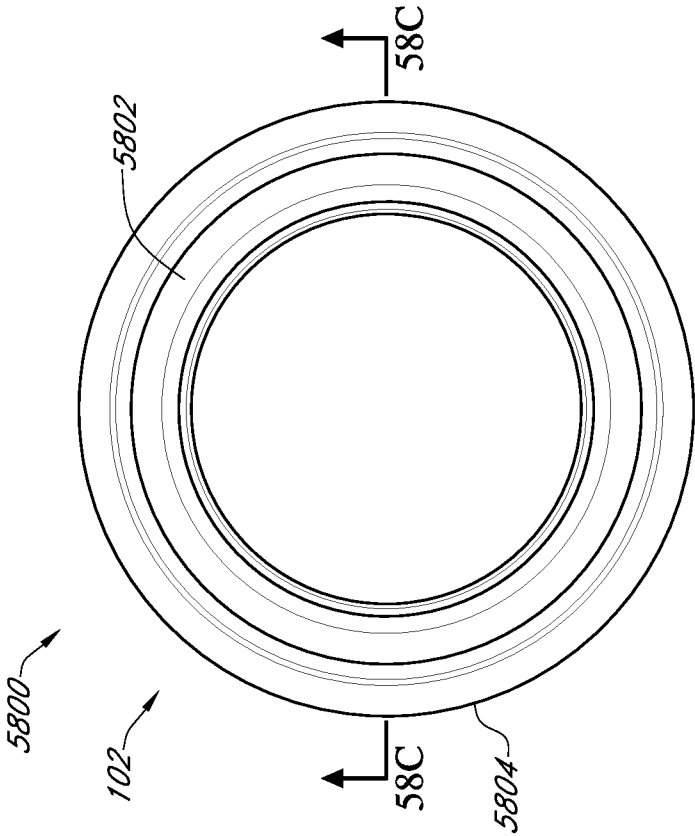


FIG. 58B

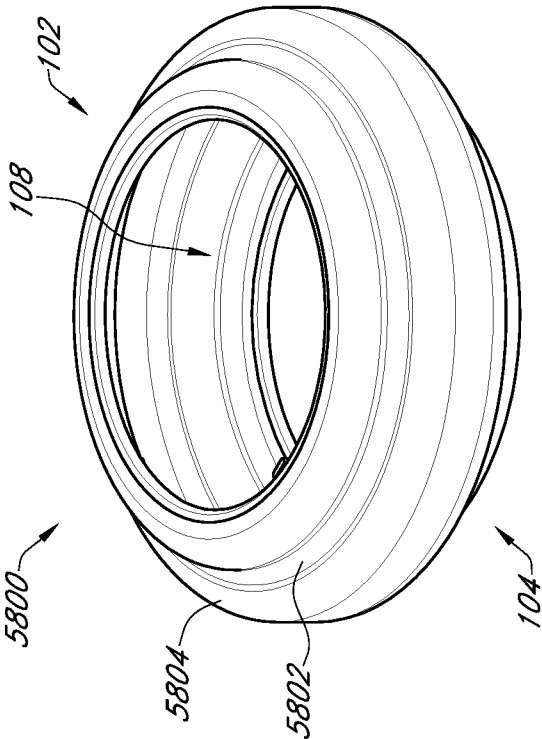


FIG. 58A

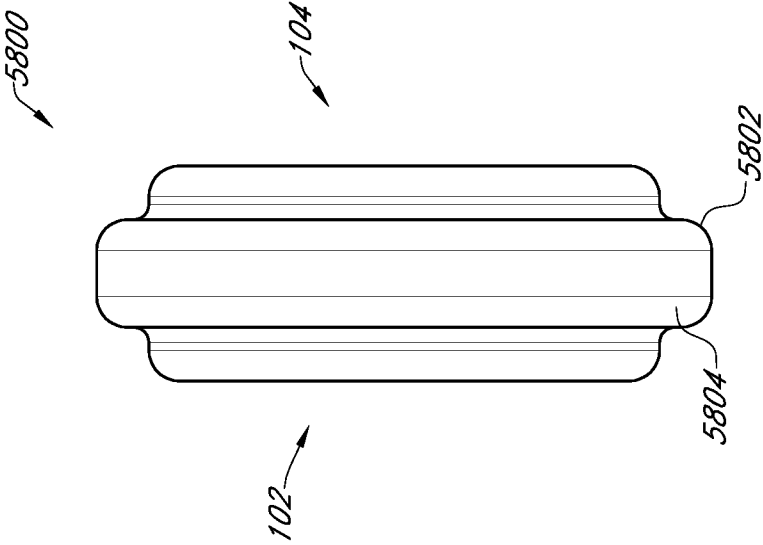


FIG. 58D

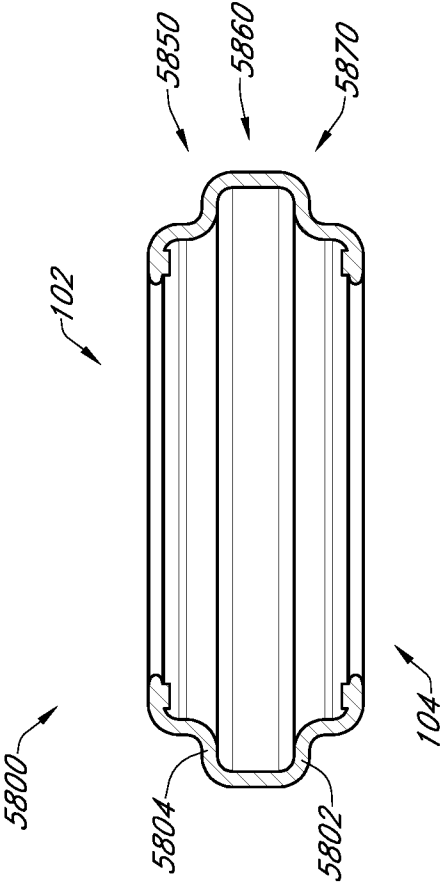


FIG. 58C

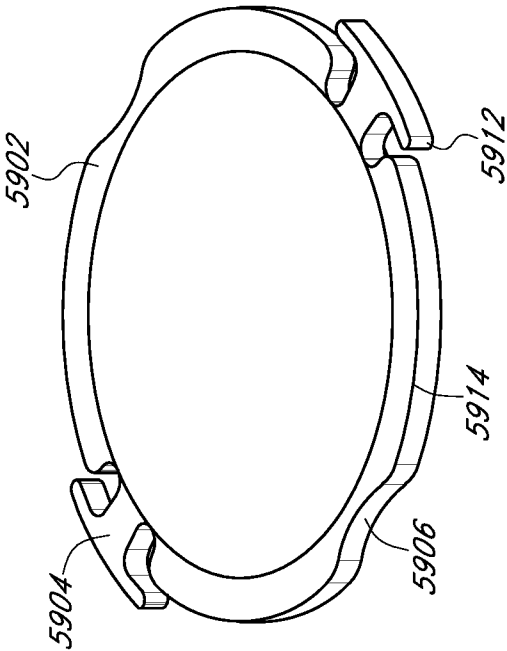


FIG. 59A

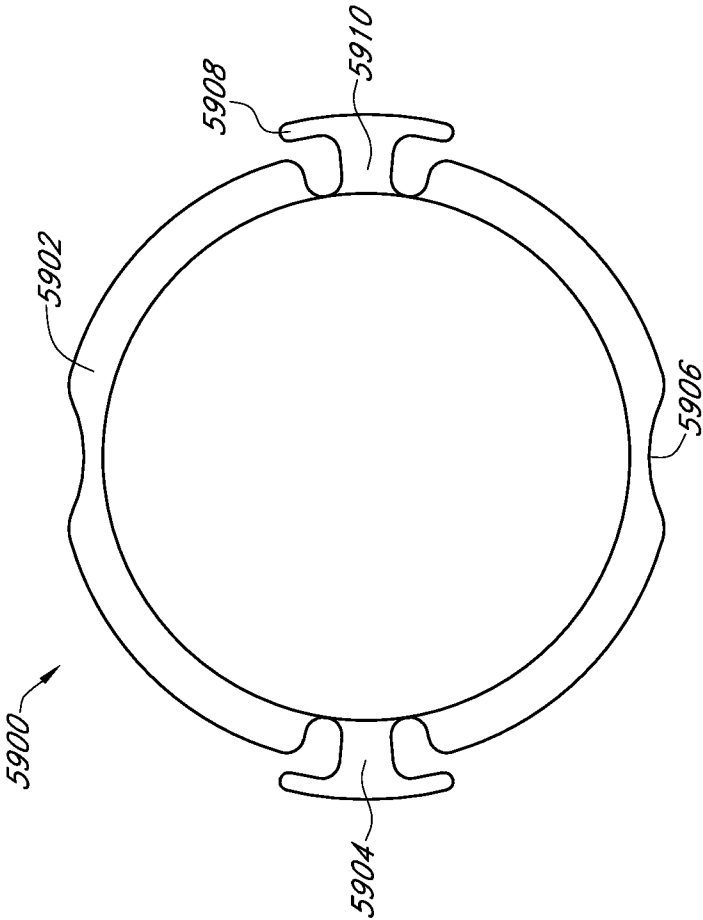


FIG. 59B



FIG. 59C

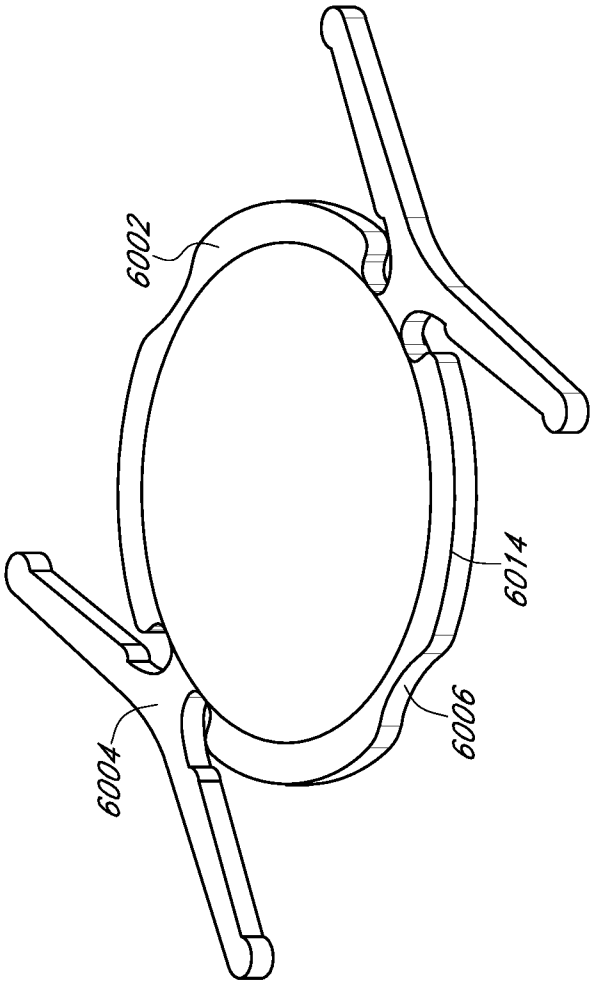


FIG. 60A

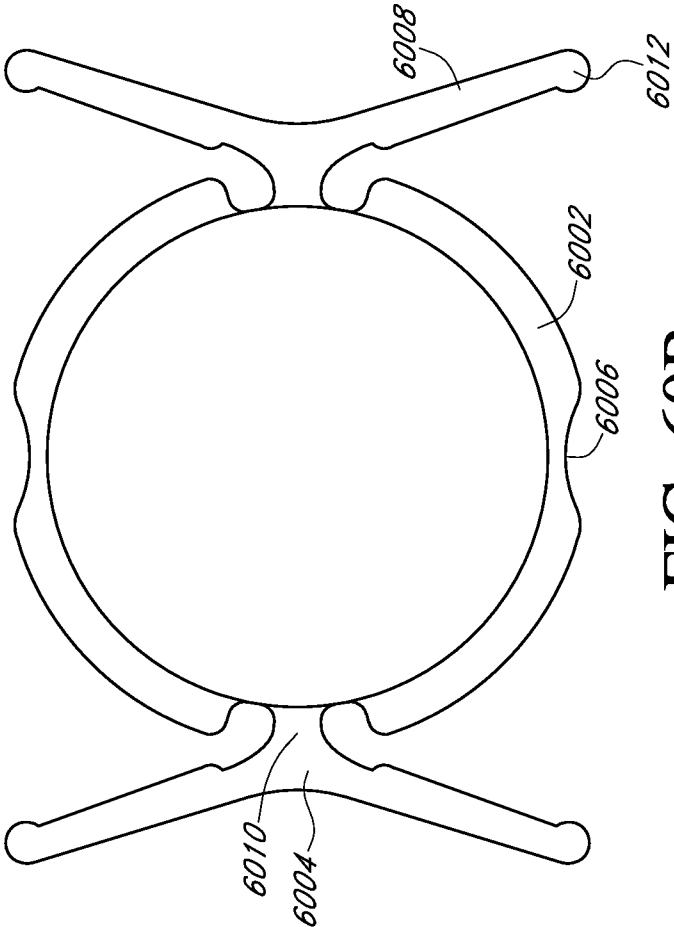


FIG. 60C



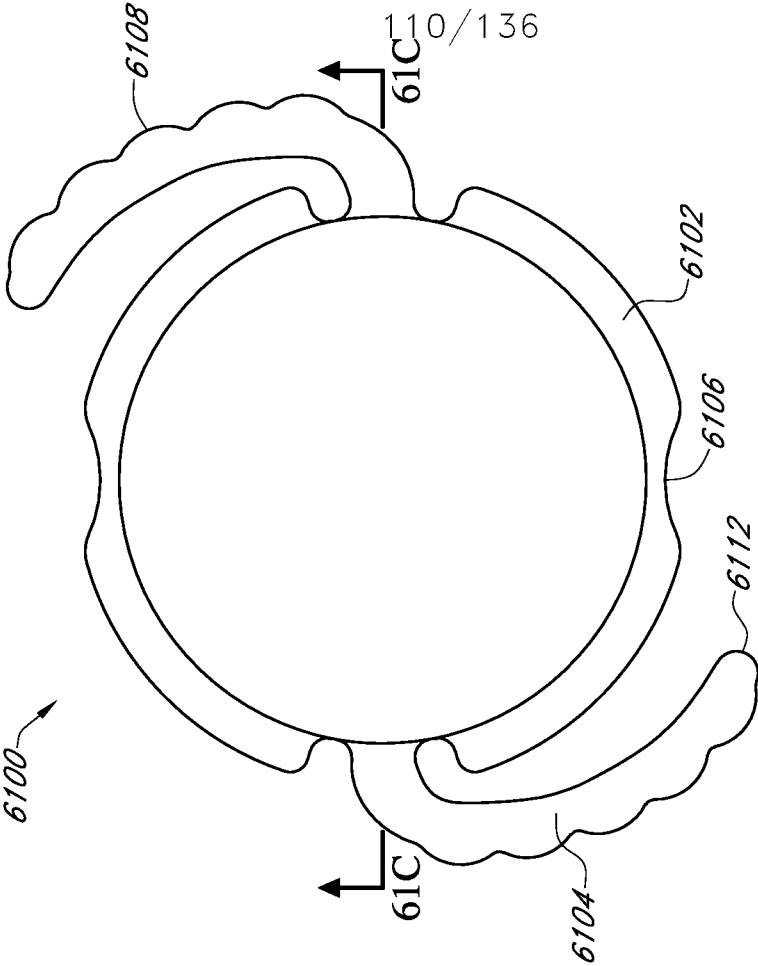


FIG. 61B

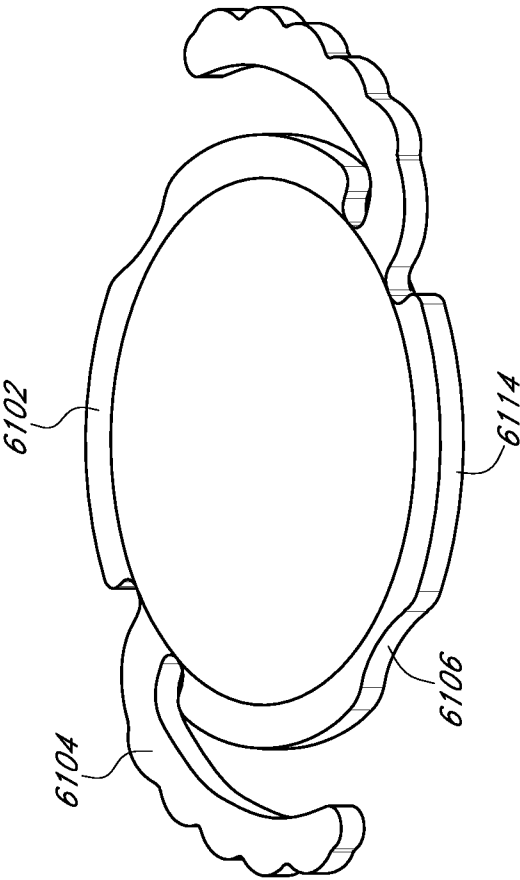


FIG. 61A

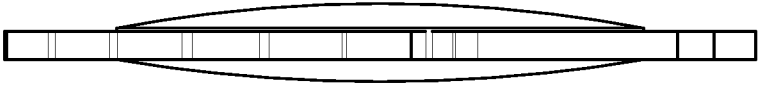


FIG. 61D

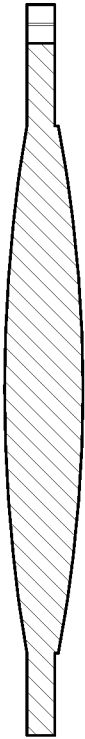


FIG. 61C

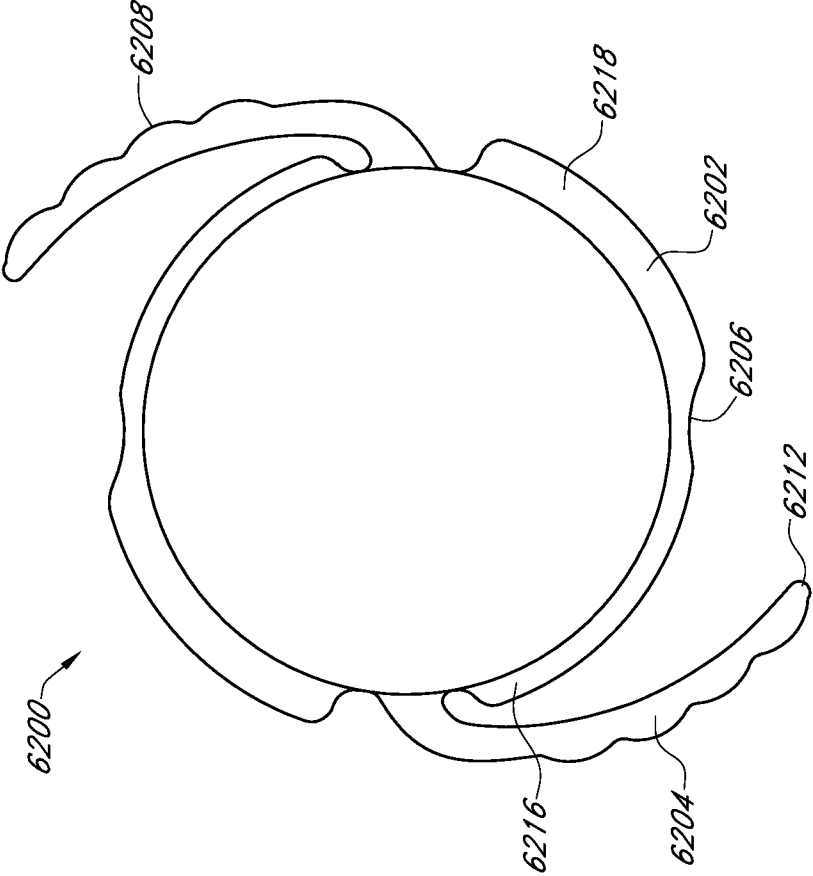


FIG. 62B

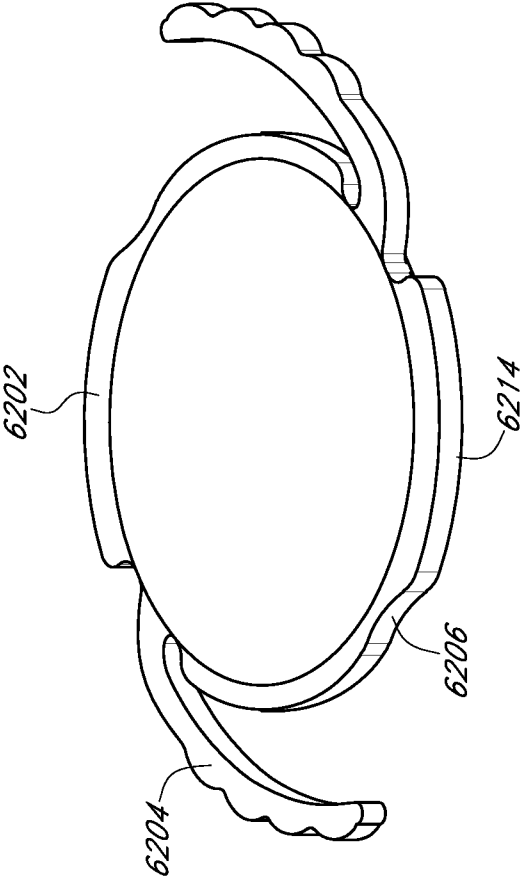


FIG. 62A



FIG. 62D

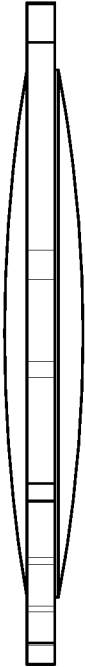


FIG. 62C

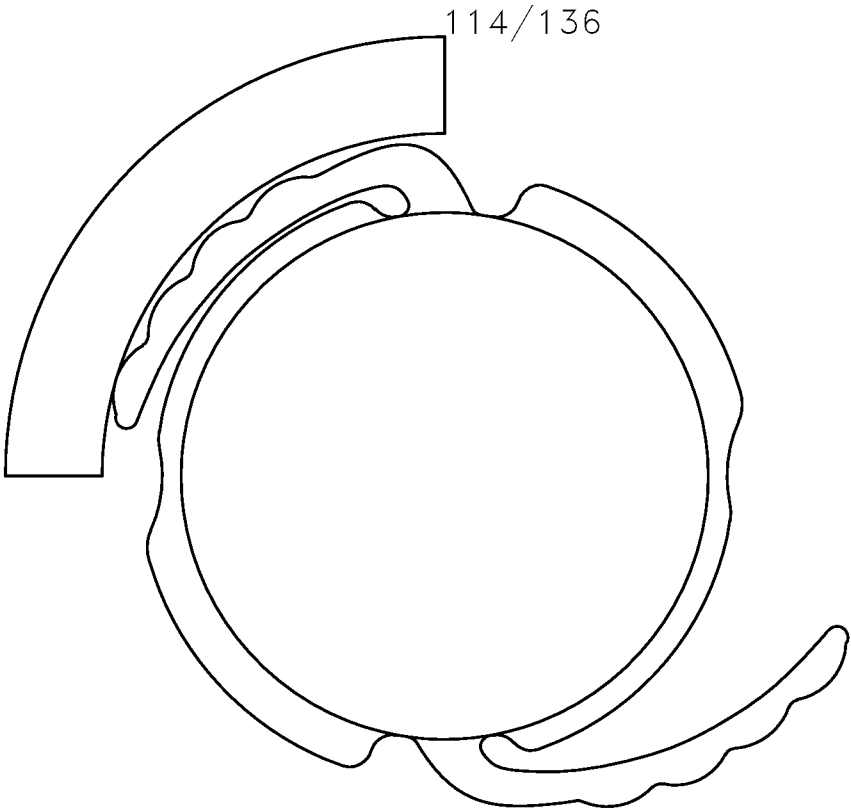


FIG. 62F

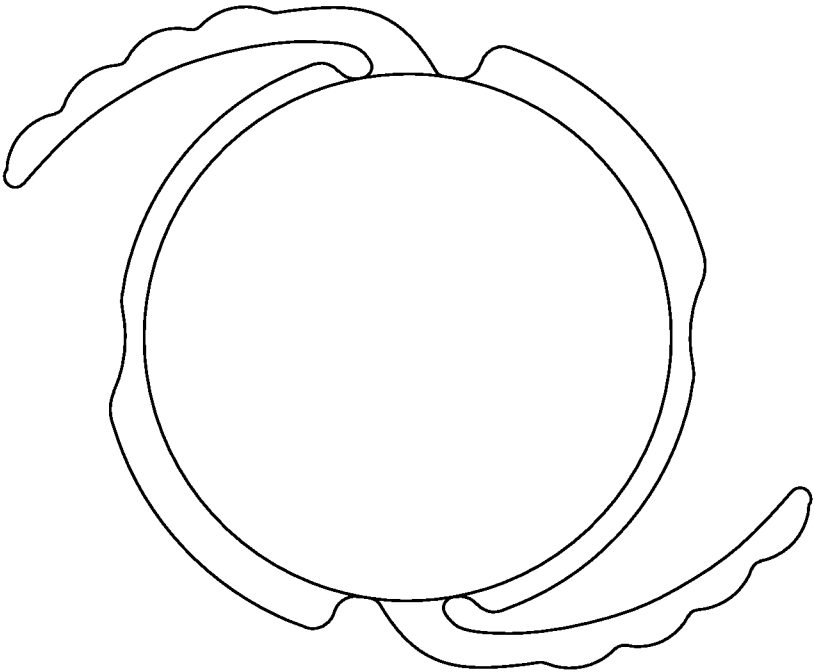


FIG. 62E

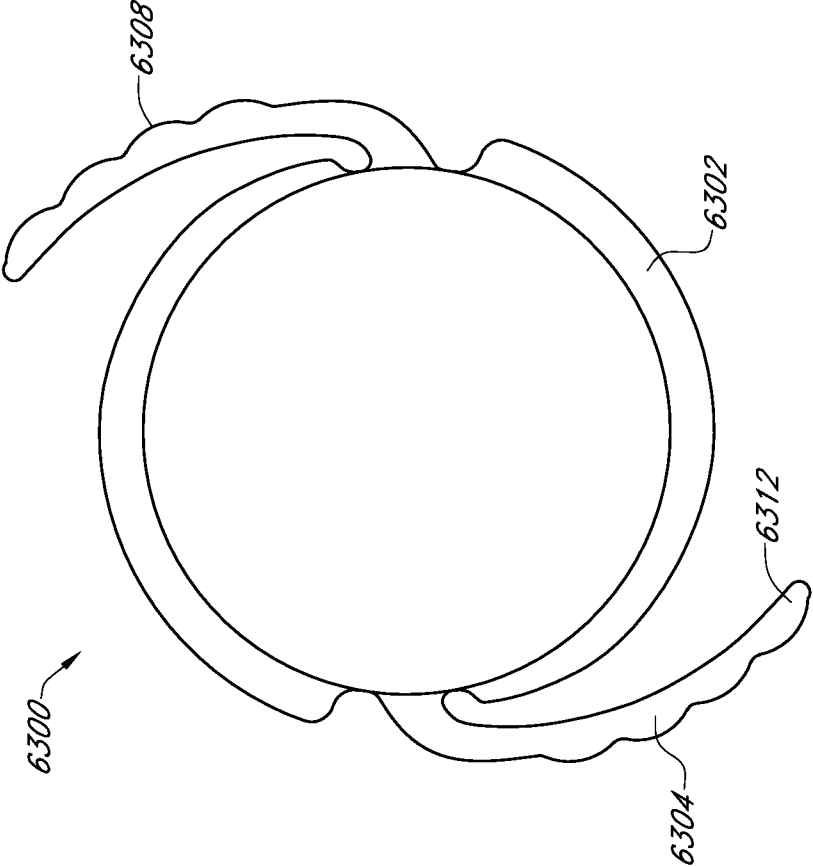


FIG. 63B

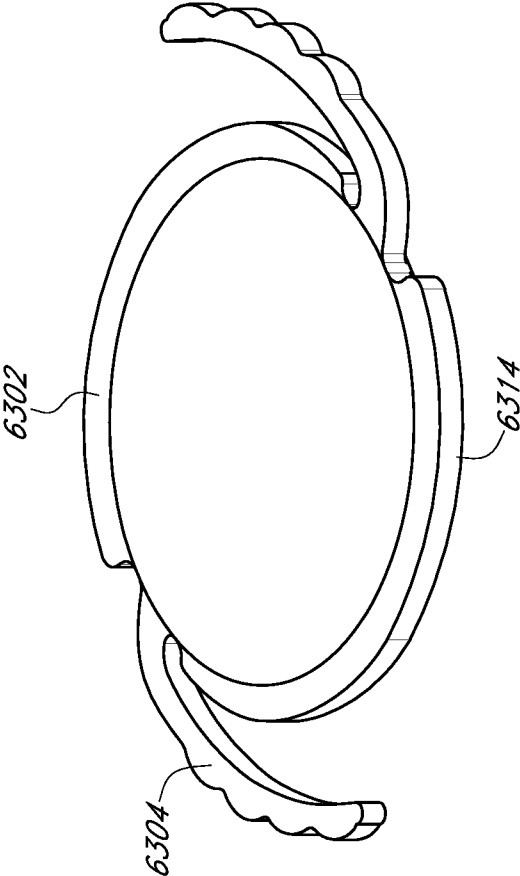


FIG. 63A



FIG. 63D

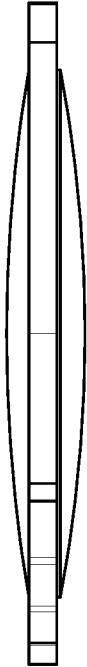


FIG. 63C

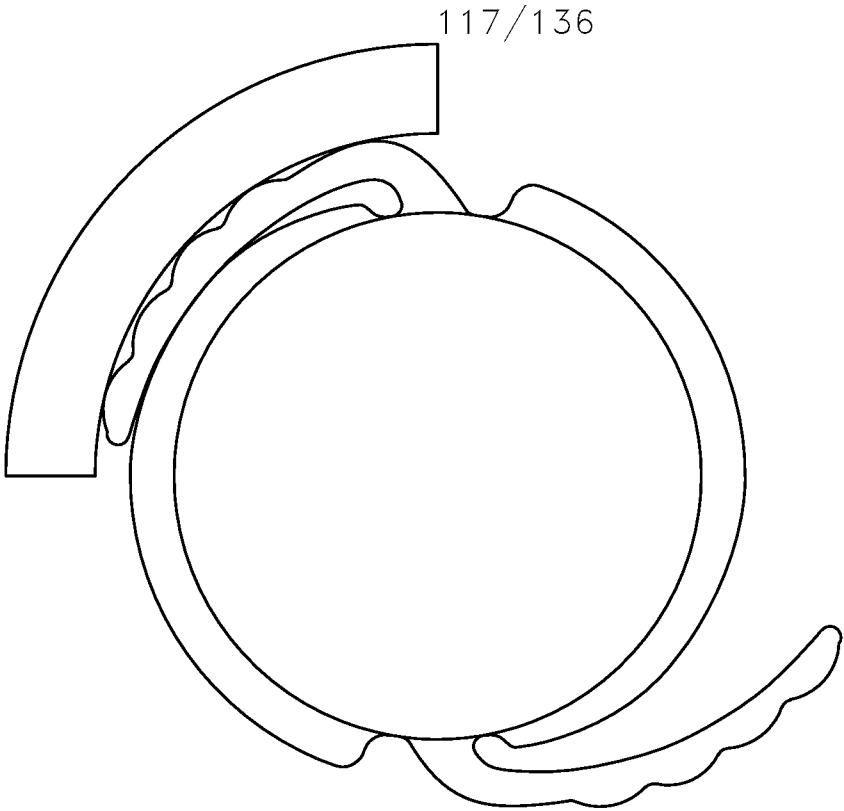


FIG. 63F

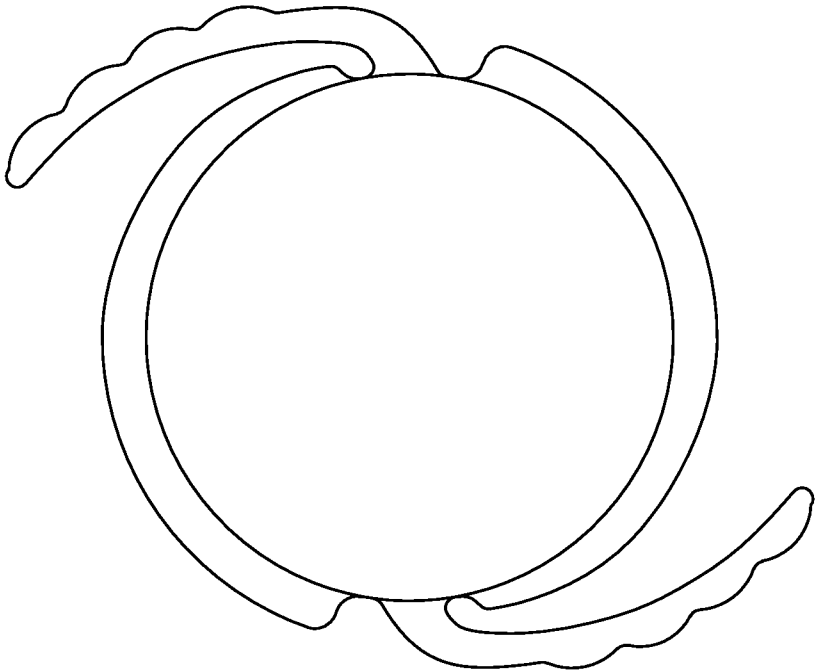


FIG. 63E

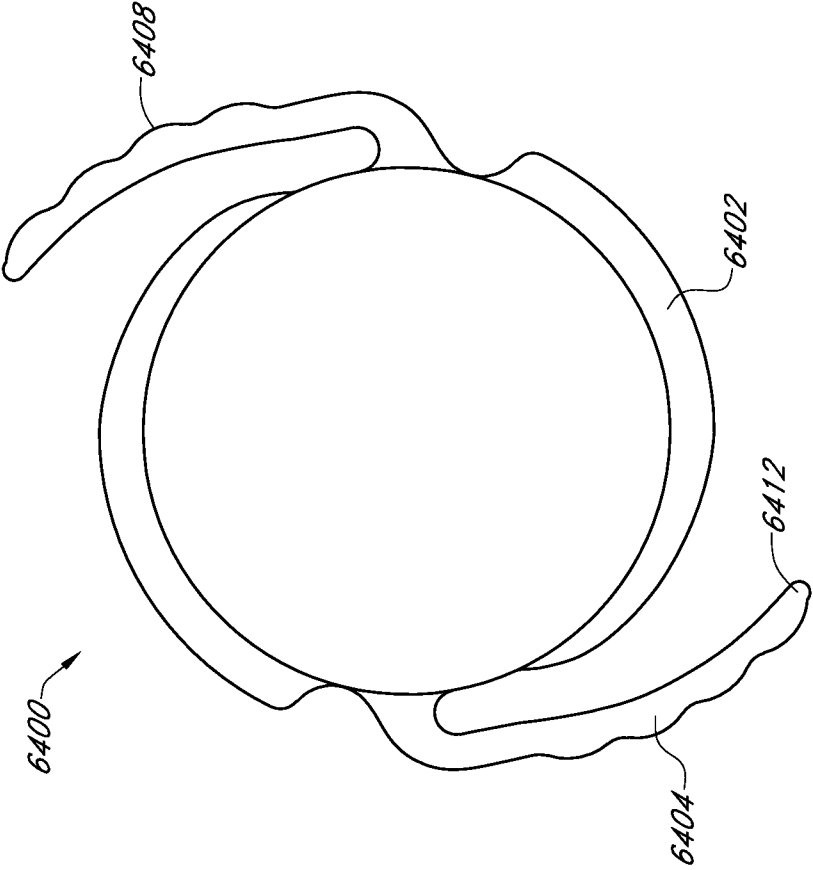


FIG. 64B

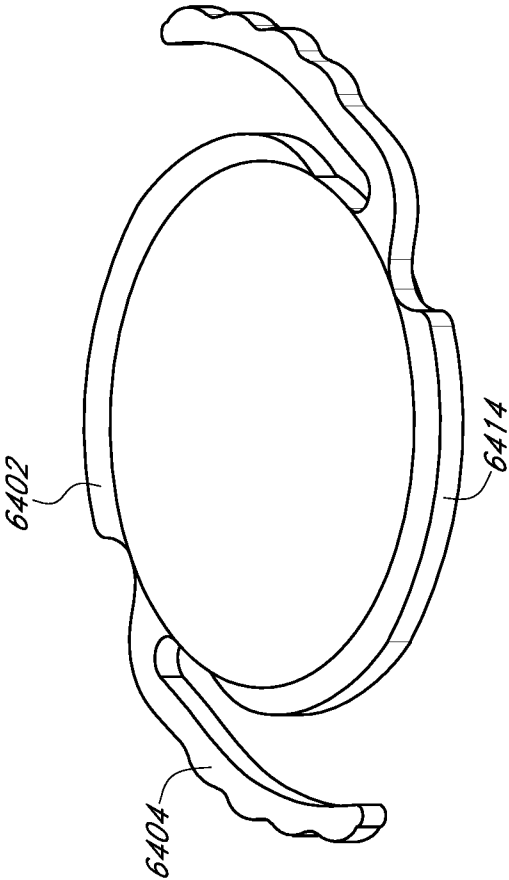


FIG. 64A



FIG. 64D

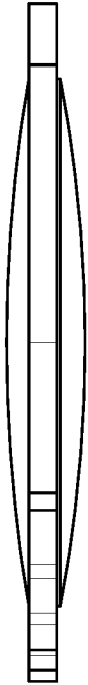


FIG. 64C

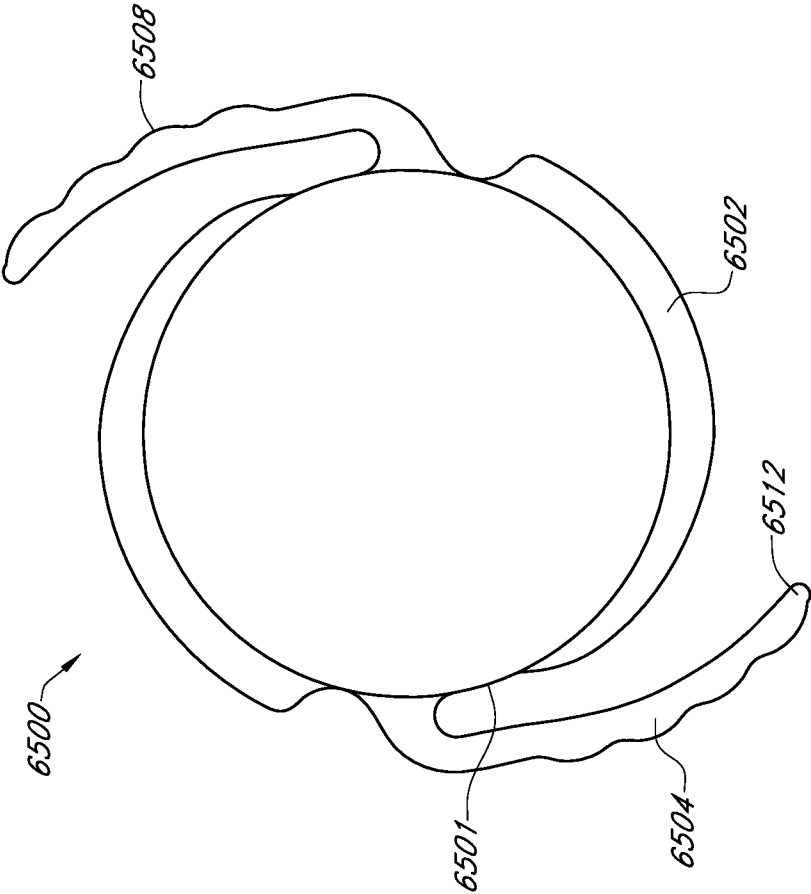


FIG. 65

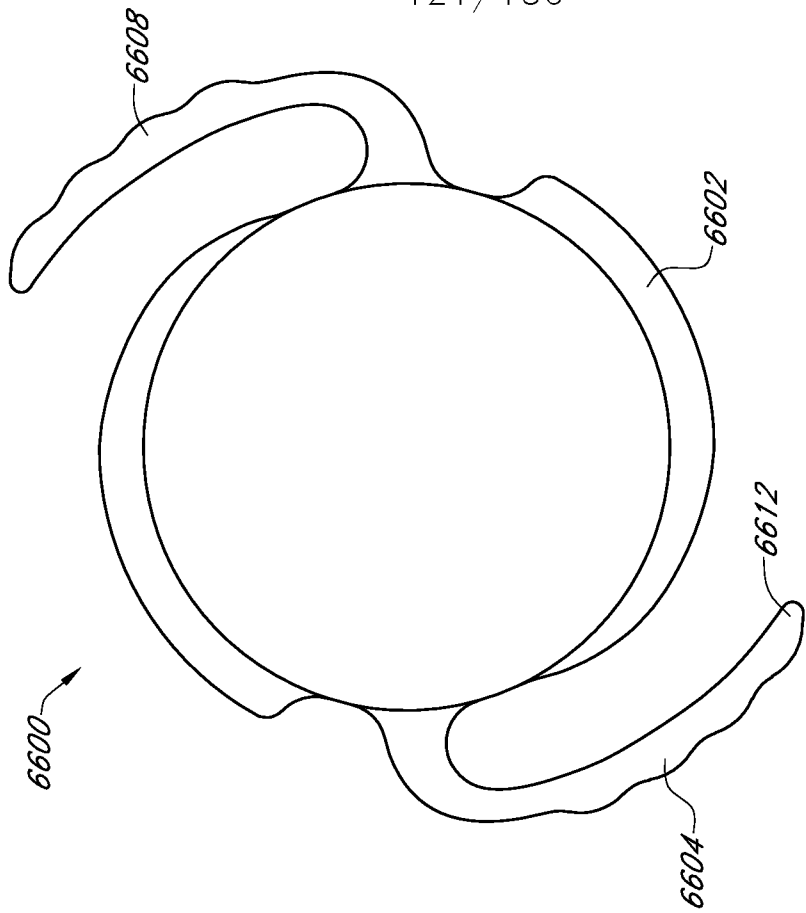


FIG. 66B

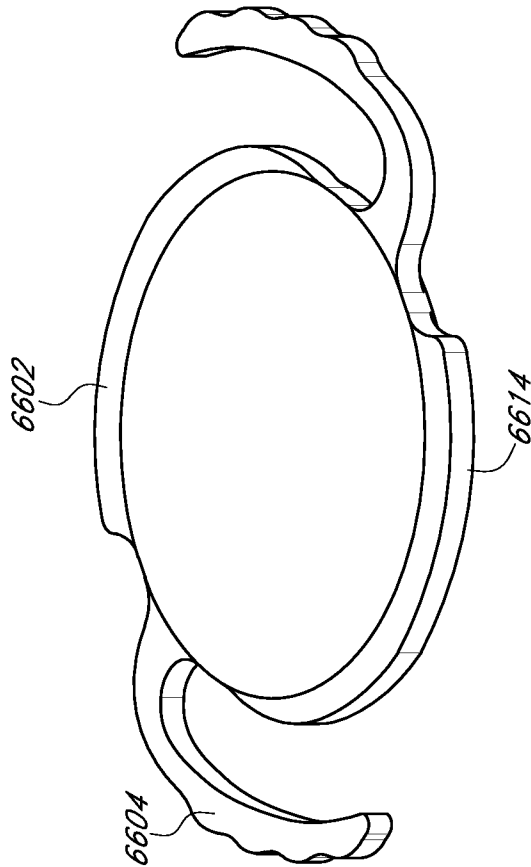


FIG. 66A



FIG. 66D

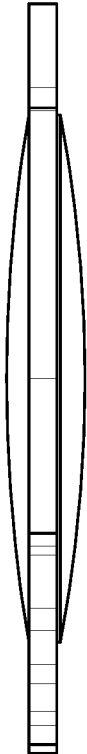


FIG. 66C

123/136

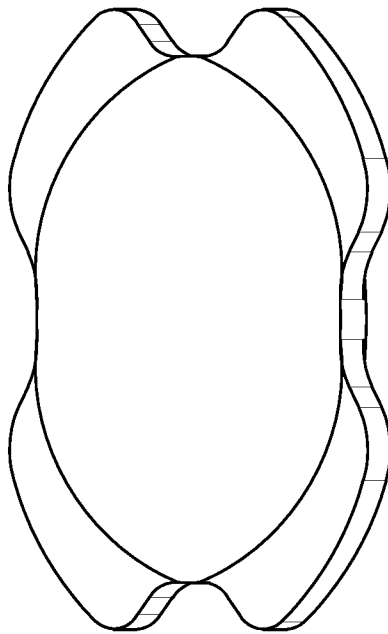


FIG. 67A

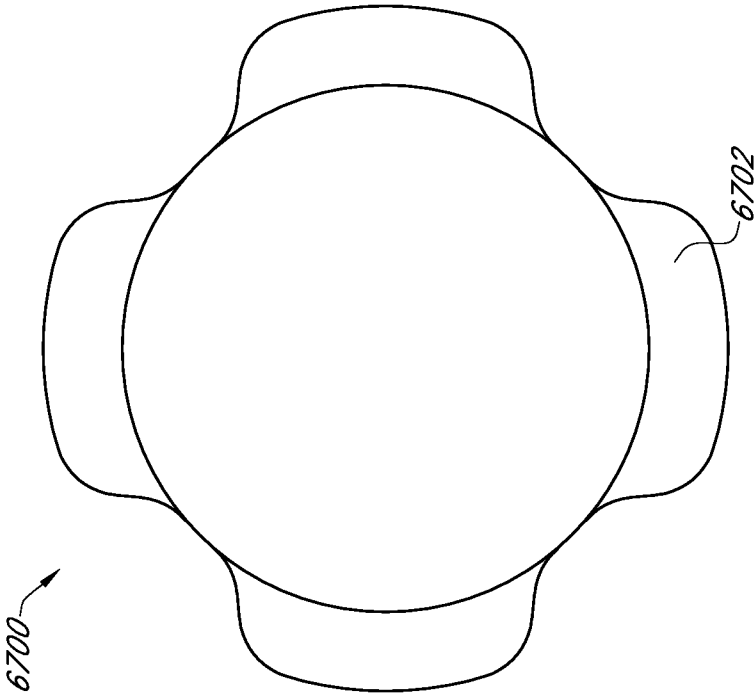


FIG. 67B



FIG. 67C

125/136

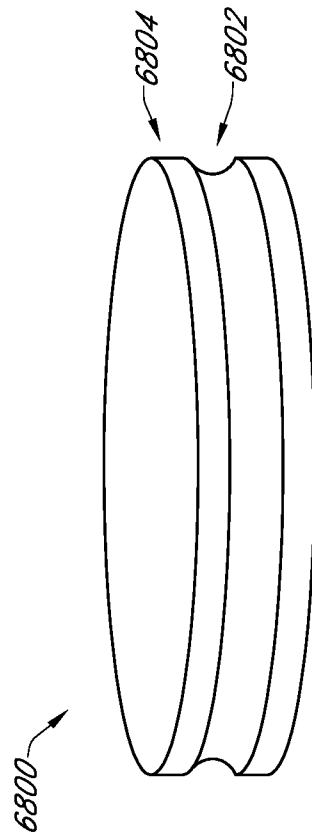


FIG. 68

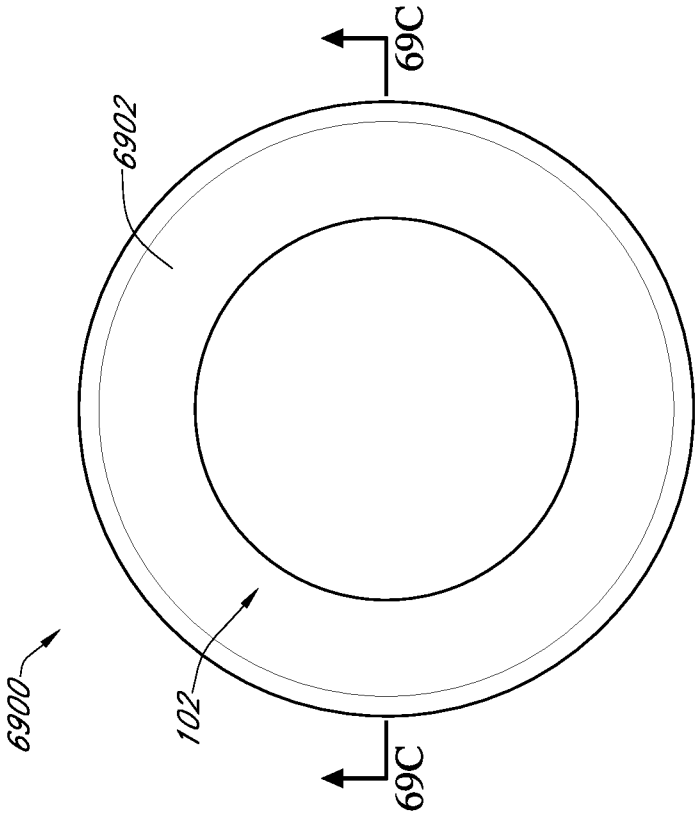


FIG. 69B

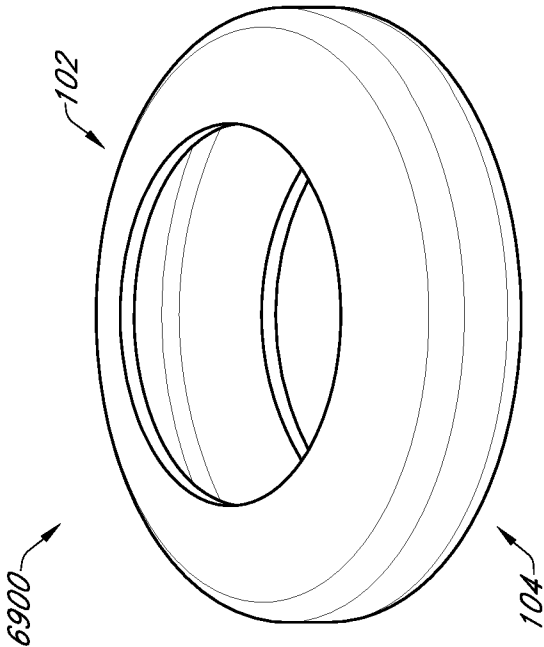


FIG. 69A

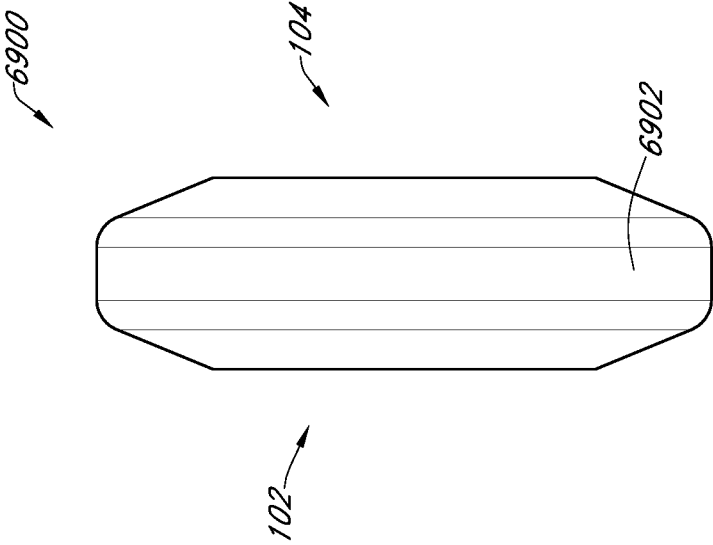


FIG. 69D

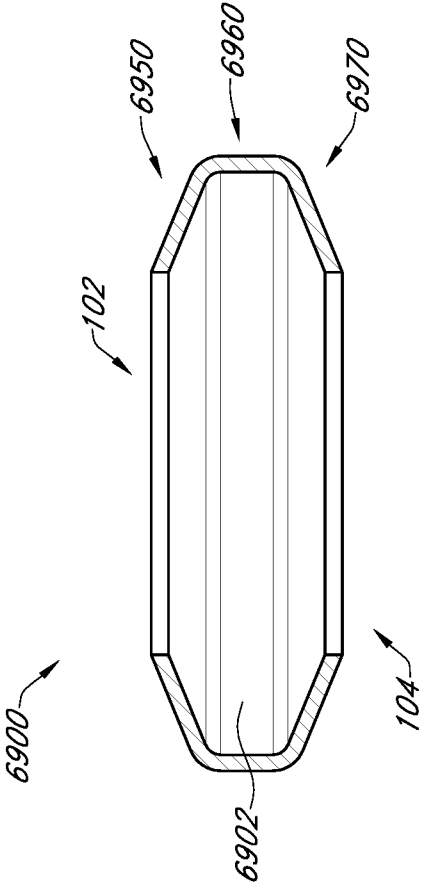


FIG. 69C

128/136

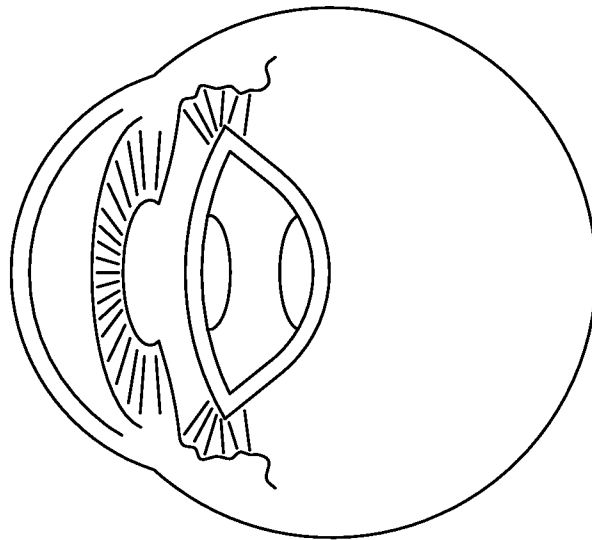


FIG. 70

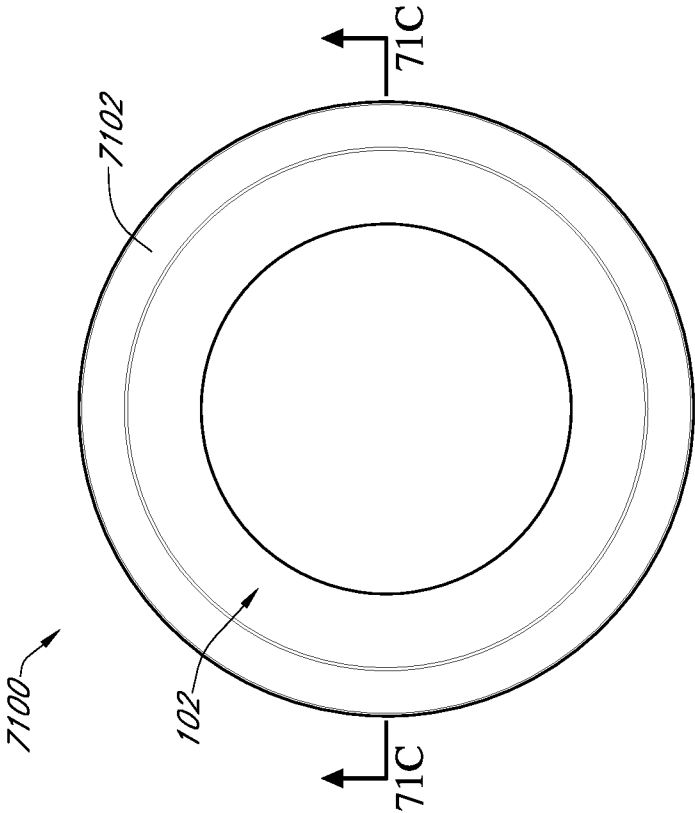


FIG. 71B

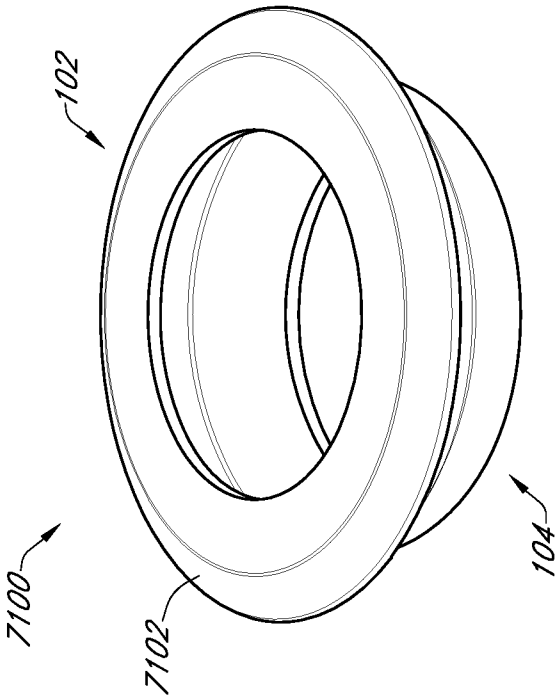


FIG. 71A

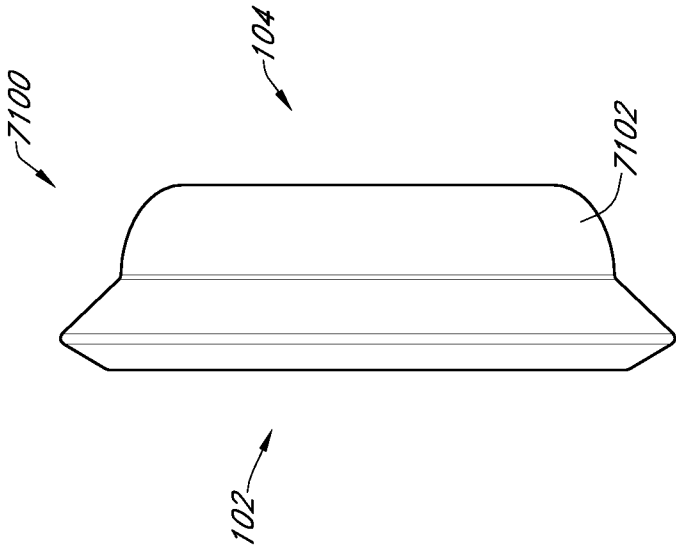


FIG. 71D

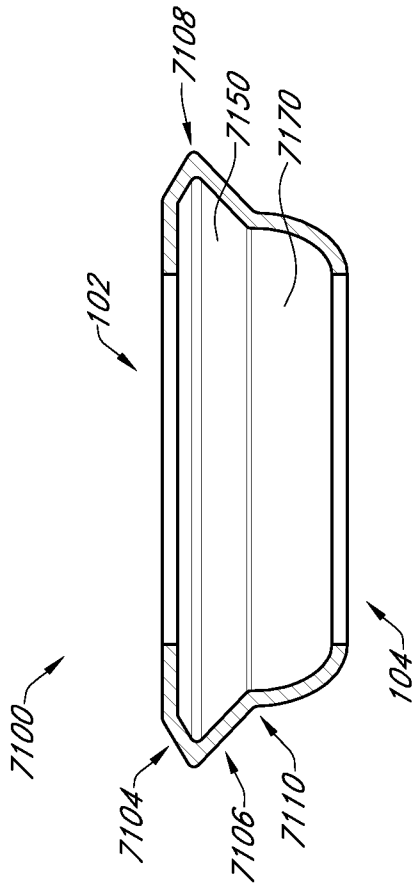


FIG. 71C

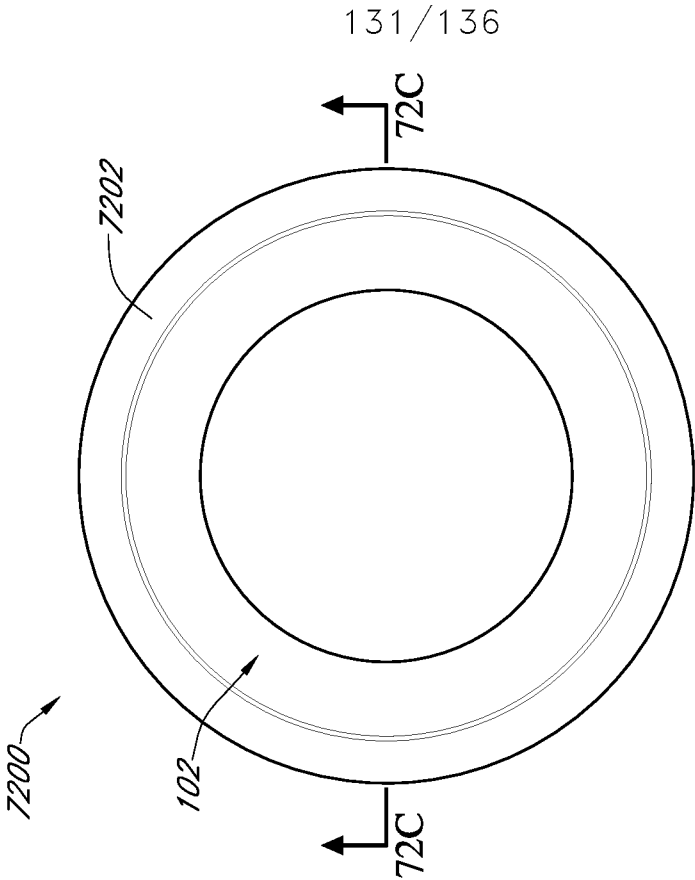


FIG. 72A

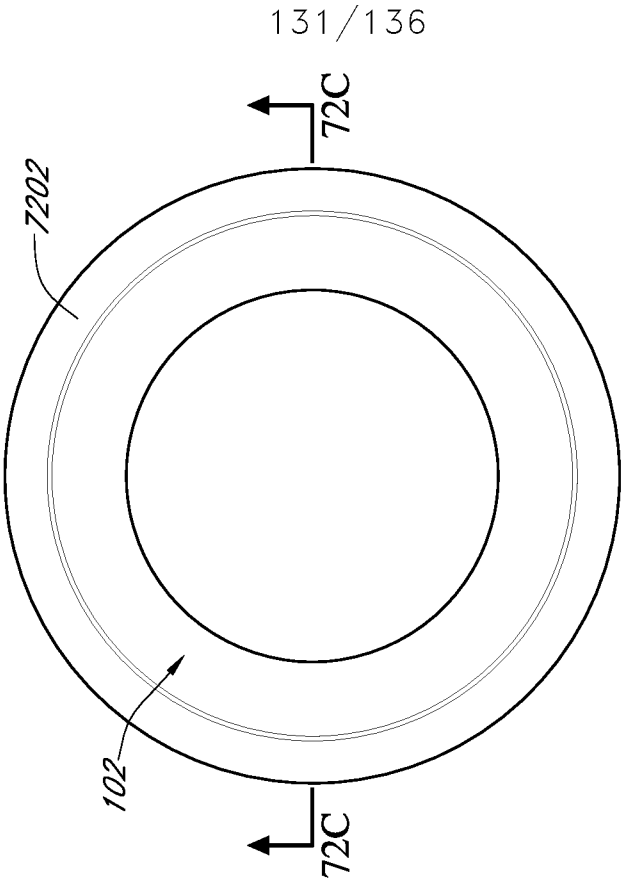


FIG. 72B

132/136

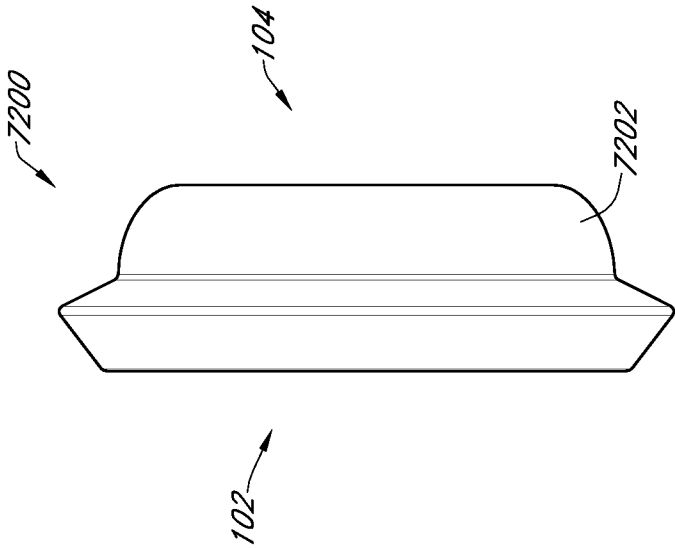


FIG. 72D

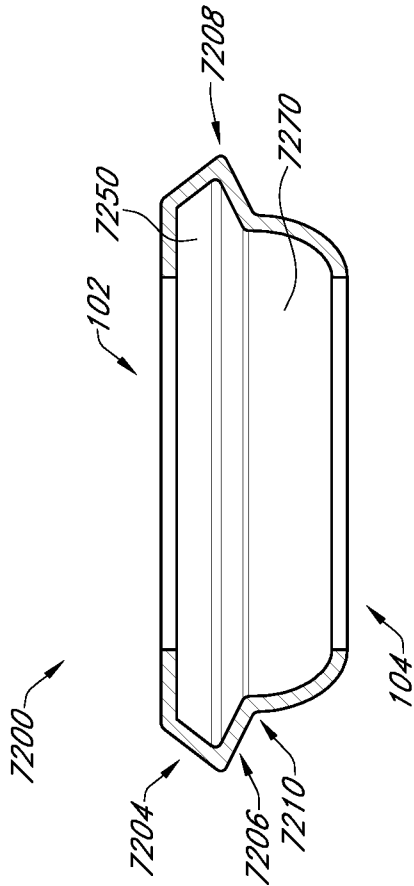


FIG. 72C

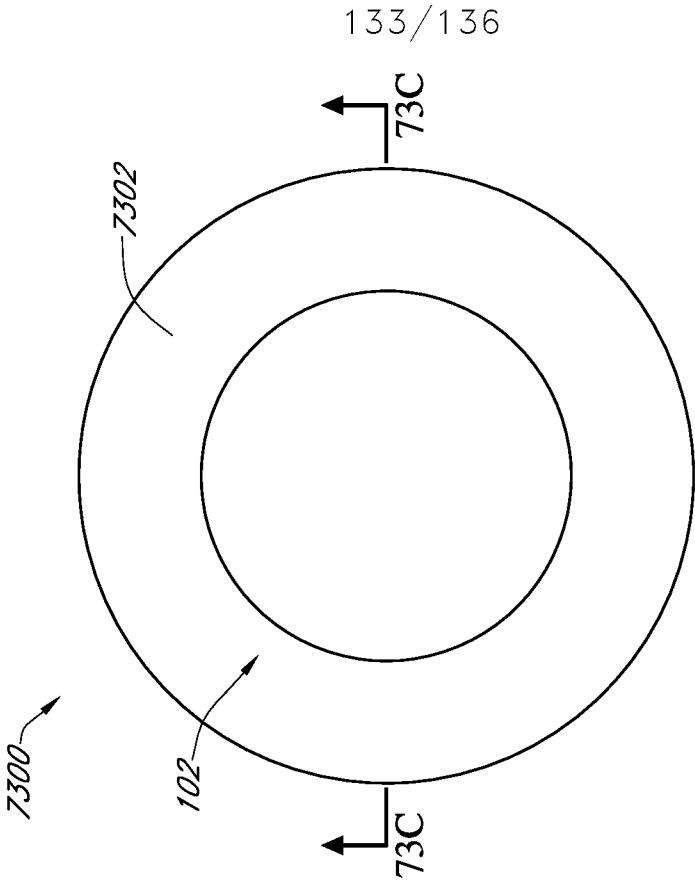


FIG. 73B

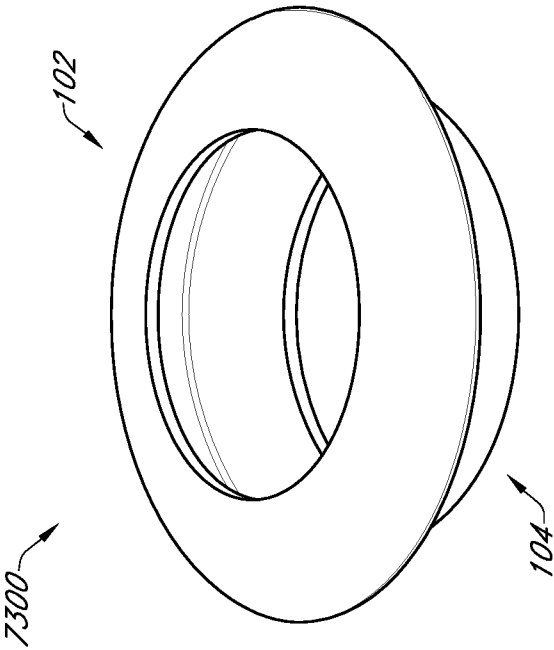


FIG. 73A

134/136

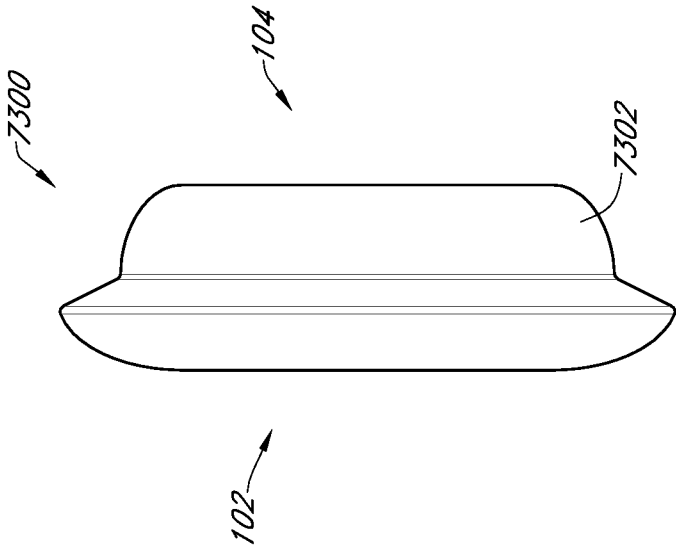


FIG. 73D

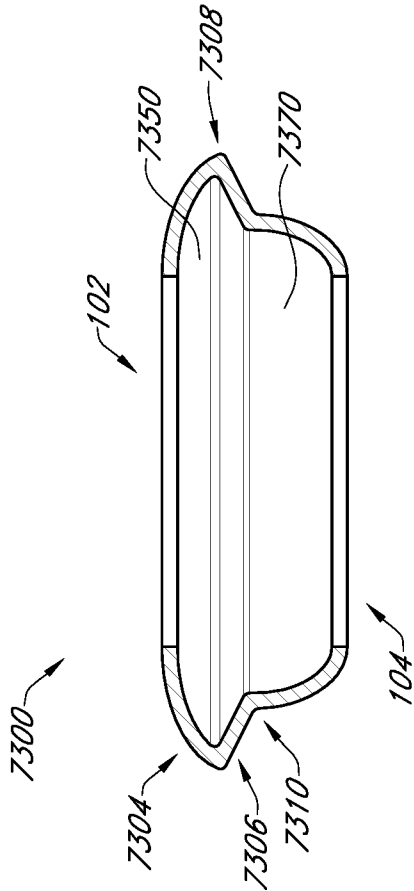
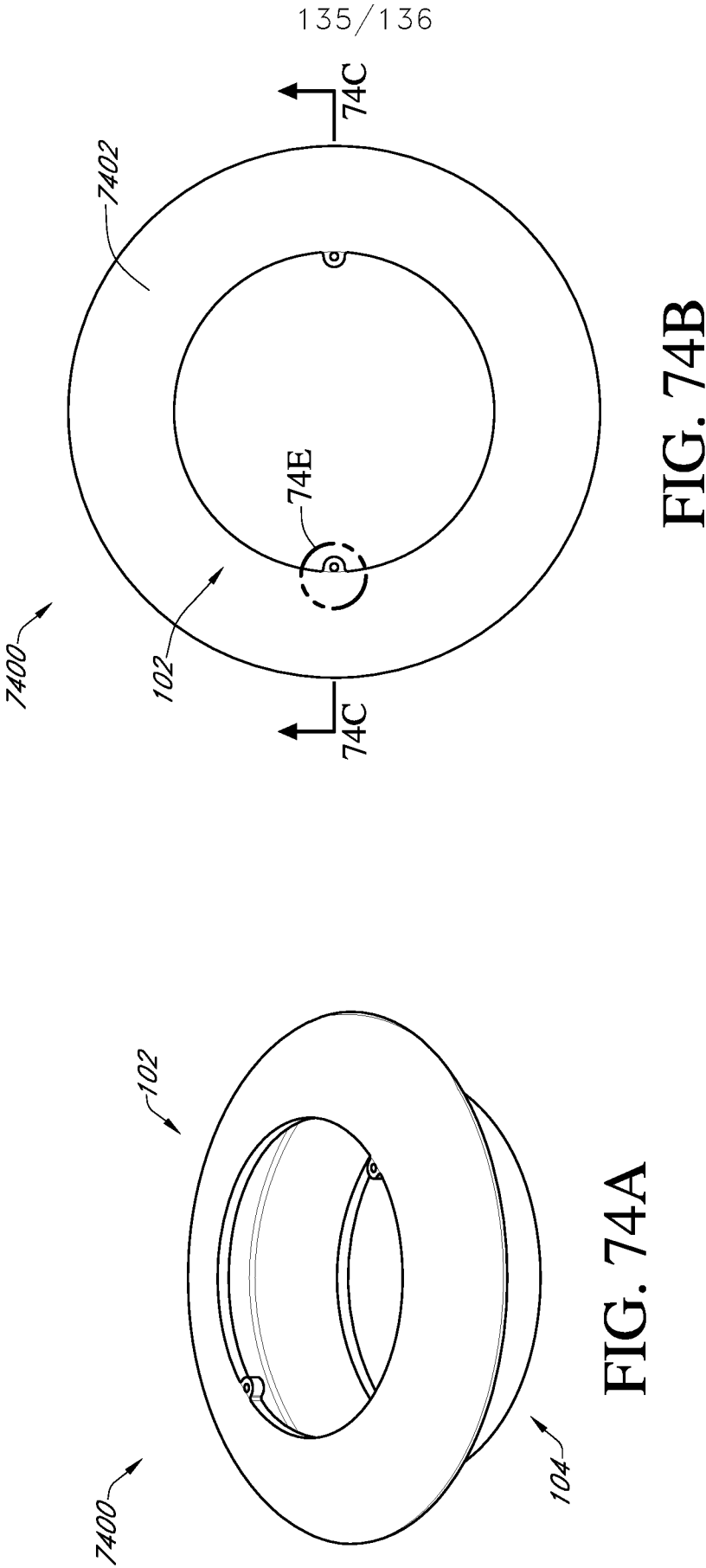


FIG. 73C



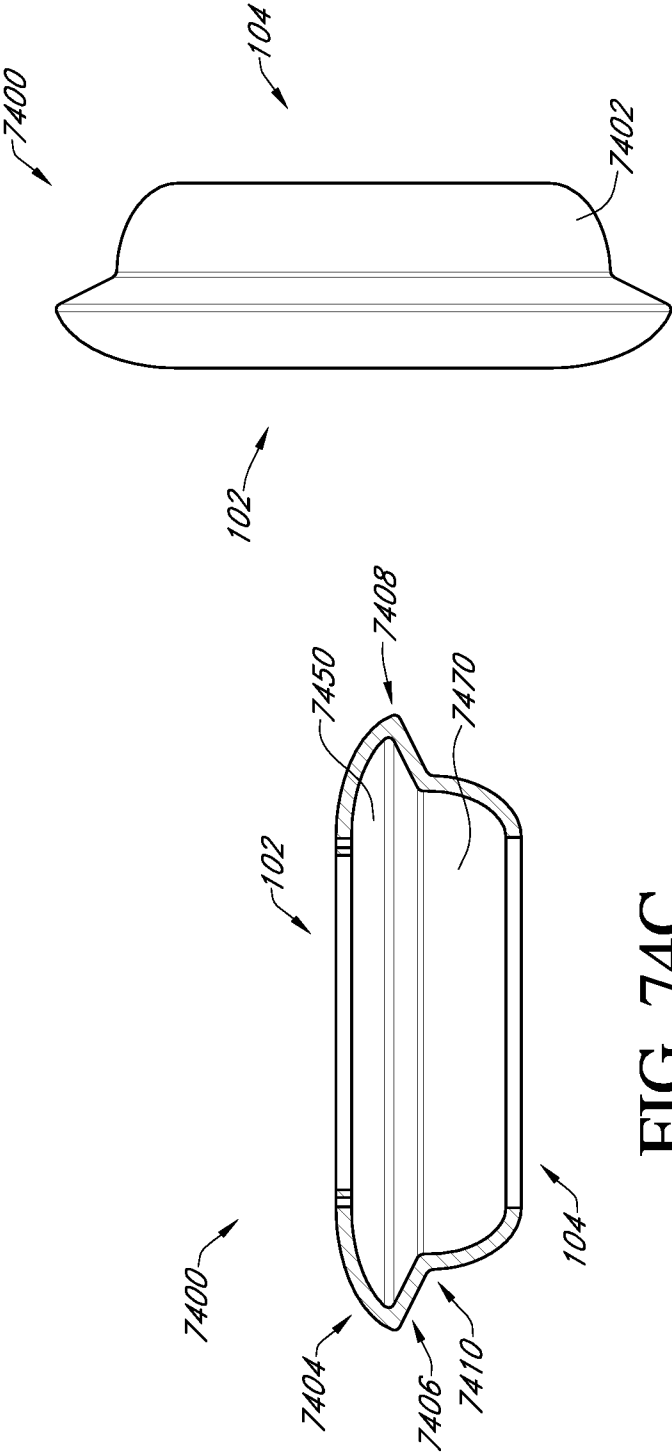


FIG. 74E

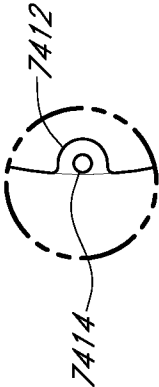


FIG. 74D

FIG. 74C

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2019/025848**A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER****A61F 2/16(2006.01)i, A61F 9/007(2006.01)i**

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

A61F 2/16; A61F 9/007

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Korean utility models and applications for utility models

Japanese utility models and applications for utility models

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

eKOMPASS(KIPO internal) & Keywords:prosthetic, intraocular lenses, pouch, bag and insertion

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	US 2017-0348094 A1 (RAINBOW MEDICAL LTD.) 07 December 2017 See paragraphs [0130]–[0131], [0140], [0143] and figures 1A, 3A.	1–20
Y	US 2015-0366659 A1 (OMEGA OPHTHALMICS LLC) 24 December 2015 See paragraphs [0012], [0069], [0119]–[0121] and figures 9A–9D.	1–20
A	US 2017-0172732 A1 (NOVARTIS AG) 22 June 2017 See paragraphs [0006]–[0007] and figures 2A–2B.	1–20
A	US 2011-0224788 A1 (WEBB, GARTH T.) 15 September 2011 See paragraphs [0010]–[0019] and figure 11A.	1–20
A	JP 6023799 B2 (CALIFORNIA INST. OF TECHNOLOGY et al.) 09 November 2016 See claim 1 and figures 8–9.	1–20



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

11 July 2019 (11.07.2019)

Date of mailing of the international search report

16 July 2019 (16.07.2019)

Name and mailing address of the ISA/KR

International Application Division

Korean Intellectual Property Office

189 Cheongsa-ro, Seo-gu, Daejeon, 35208, Republic of Korea



Facsimile No. +82-42-481-8578

Authorized officer

HAN, Inho

Telephone No. +82-42-481-3362



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No.

PCT/US2019/025848

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 2017-0348094 A1	07/12/2017	EP 3463186 A1 US 0327886 B2 WO 2017-208230 A1	10/04/2019 25/06/2019 07/12/2017
US 2015-0366659 A1	24/12/2015	AU 2015-277207 A1 AU 2015-277207 A1 AU 2015-277207 B2 CA 2952809 A1 EP 3157466 A1 JP 2017-522152 A US 10004594 B2 US 2015-0366656 A1 US 2016-0338825 A1 US 2019-015197 A1 US 9414907 B2 US 9642699 B2 WO 2015-195825 A1	02/02/2017 23/12/2015 29/03/2018 23/12/2015 26/04/2017 10/08/2017 26/06/2018 24/12/2015 24/11/2016 17/01/2019 16/08/2016 09/05/2017 23/12/2015
US 2017-0172732 A1	22/06/2017	AU 2016-376026 A1 CA 3003570 A1 CN 108430389 A EP 3359089 A1 JP 2018-538060 A US 10004595 B2 WO 2017-109624 A1	10/05/2018 29/06/2017 21/08/2018 15/08/2018 27/12/2018 26/06/2018 29/06/2017
US 2011-0224788 A1	15/09/2011	AU 2008-286655 A1 AU 2008-286655 B2 CA 2695287 A1 CA 2695287 C CA 2852714 A1 CA 2852714 C EP 2187842 A1 JP 2010-535599 A JP 2014-012180 A JP 5536649 B2 JP 5755293 B2 US 2014-0067059 A1 US 8579971 B2 WO 2009-021327 A1	19/02/2009 22/05/2014 19/02/2009 08/07/2014 19/02/2009 04/10/2016 26/05/2010 25/11/2010 23/01/2014 02/07/2014 29/07/2015 06/03/2014 12/11/2013 19/02/2009
JP 6023799 B2	09/11/2016	AU 2012-259464 A1 AU 2012-259464 B2 AU 2014-349184 A1 AU 2014-349184 A1 CA 2825043 A1 CA 2910038 A1 CN 105377189 A EP 2713951 A1	29/11/2012 05/01/2017 21/05/2015 12/11/2015 29/11/2012 21/05/2015 02/03/2016 09/04/2014

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No.

PCT/US2019/025848Patent document
cited in search reportPublication
datePatent family
member(s)Publication
date

EP 3068343 A1	21/09/2016
JP 2014-525759 A	02/10/2014
JP 2016-537171 A	01/12/2016
KR 10-2016-0086767 A	20/07/2016
MX 2013010059 A	28/02/2014
MX 2015014790 A	07/03/2016
MX 339355 B	18/05/2016
PH 12015502460 A1	22/02/2016
RU 2015145162 A	19/12/2017
SG 11201508735 A	27/11/2015
US 2012-0303118 A1	29/11/2012
US 2013-0150960 A1	13/06/2013
US 2014-0227437 A1	14/08/2014
US 8715345 B2	06/05/2014
US 8771347 B2	08/07/2014
WO 2012-161749 A1	29/11/2012
WO 2015-073060 A1	21/05/2015